



A. I. n.



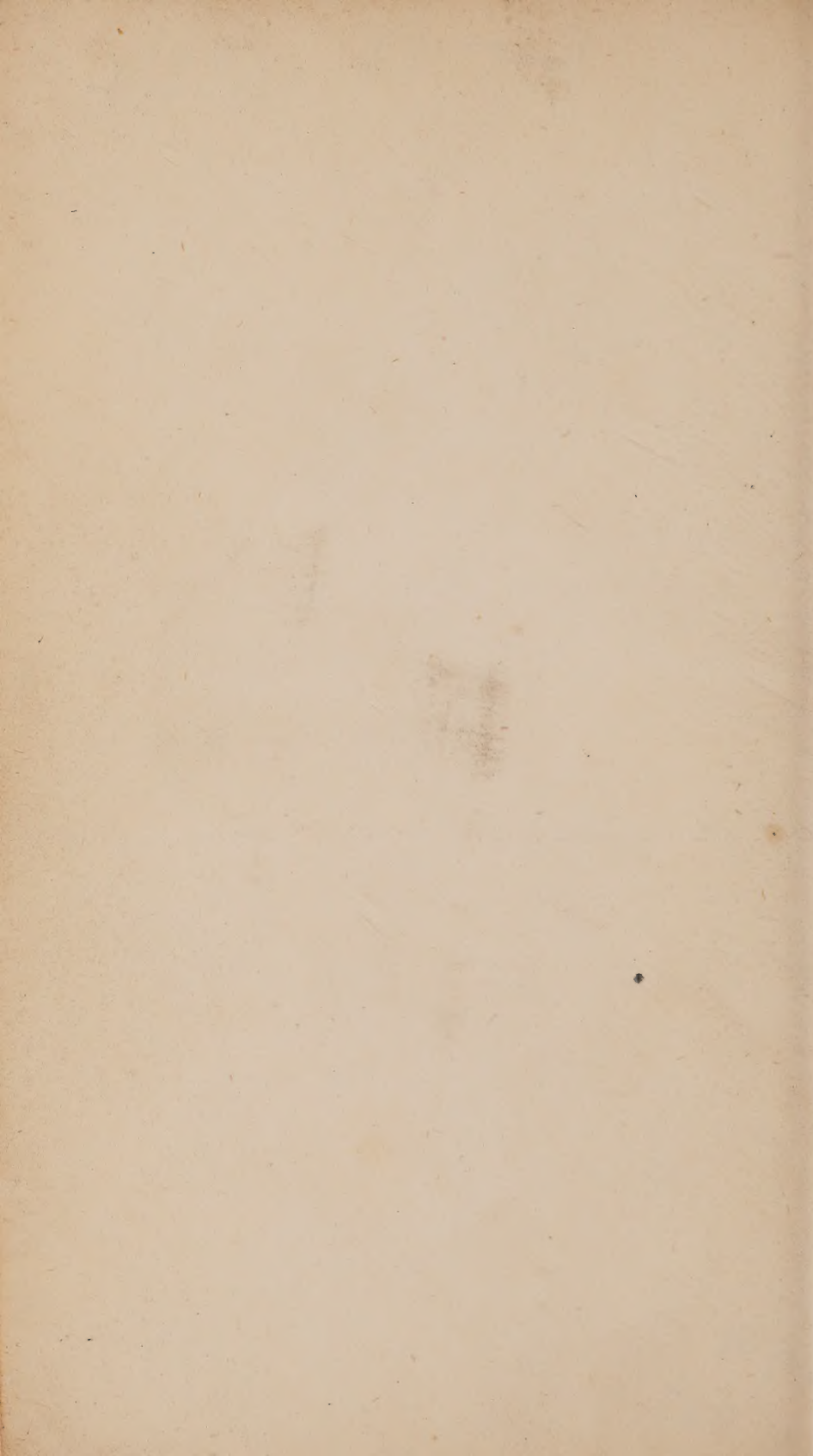
Wm. P. Pitchers
m. cc

23,150/A

~~Re 42~~

18417

18941
15.307



A NEW
MEDICAL DICTIONARY;

CONTAINING A
CONCISE EXPLANATION

OF ALL THE

T E R M S

USED IN

MEDICINE,
SURGERY,
PHARMACY,



BOTANY,
NATURAL HISTORY,
AND CHYMISTRY.

COMPILED

BY JOSEPH FOX, M.D.

LATE PHYSICIAN TO THE LONDON HOSPITAL.

REVISED AND AUGMENTED

BY THOMAS BRADLEY, M.D.

PHYSICIAN TO THE WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL.

L O N D O N :

PRINTED FOR DARTON AND HARVEY, GRACECHURCH-STREET;
LONGMAN AND REES, PATERNOSTER-ROW; AND MURRAY
AND HIGHLY, FLEET-STREET,

By Darton and Harvey, Gracechurch-street.

1803.

A NEW
MEDICAL DICTIONARY,
CONTAINING A
CONCISE EXPLANATION
OF ALL THE



EDITED BY
J. H. WELLCOME, F.R.S.
AND
J. H. WELLCOME, F.R.S.
REVISED AND CORRECTED
BY
J. H. WELLCOME, F.R.S.
AND
J. H. WELLCOME, F.R.S.

LONDON

ADVERTISEMENT BY THE EDITOR.

THE plan of the following Dictionary was conceived, and a considerable progress made in the execution of it, by Dr. Fox, late *Physician to the London Hospital*: a concurrence of circumstances induced him to leave London before he had sufficient leisure to complete it. As I was known to have conversed with him frequently on the subject of his intended work, the publishers, who were in possession of his manuscript, requested my opinion of the plan and execution as far as it had proceeded; and my approbation of both, involved me in the task of supplying the defective parts, and superintending the edition.

When a new book appears on a subject on which there are many good ones already, the public expect to receive an answer to the obvious question, "What need was there for another?" Several of those Medical Dictionaries which have preceded this possess great merit, and most of them have some merit which ours does not possess: This must follow from the small size of the present volume. But, small as it is, we believe it will be found to contain several useful kinds of information not to be met with in any other single work; and of those I am now to give some account.

I. It contains an explanation of a far greater number of words than any other similar work which we have seen, however voluminous. We have, indeed, endeavoured to include every Latin and technical term that has ever occurred in the PRACTICE of MEDICINE, SURGERY, PHARMACY, BOTANY, and CHYMISTRY: we believe, therefore, that a student may consult this Dictionary with an assurance, that he will *not be disappointed* in finding the term he may want. On this account we may consider it as an Universal Index on the subjects of Medicine, Surgery, and Natural History as far as it relates to medicine, and may be appropriated by

ADVERTISEMENT.

the student to his common place book, or any books that have no indexes, by references in the margin opposite the principal term.

II. But the peculiar excellence of this Dictionary consists in its property of being a Remembrancer. No memory can retain all the words and ideas which are presented to it in the course of reading and hearing. Clear and vivid ideas, or terms, become faint and obscure from a want of repetition; and there is a degree of imperfect remembrance or doubt, more distressing to the mind than complete oblivion, and this work, we hope, will be found a specific in this very irksome and unpleasant state of mind. The names of Hoffman, Dover, Rufus, Helmont, Locatelli, Paracelsus, &c. &c. have ceased to accompany the formulæ, till lately, designated by them in pharmacopœas: such will be here found added to their peculiar medicines; see *Liquor Anodynus*, *Pulvis, Pilula, Balsamum, Elixir, &c.* The species and varieties included under the words *Tinctura, Spiritus, Pilula, Pulvis, Unguentum, Vertebra, &c. &c.* as well as those brought together under chymical and botanical generic distinctions, will, we hope, on being consulted, sufficiently demonstrate the utility of this part of the plan. The subjects of Natural History being indefinite in number, and new ones presenting themselves daily, in every part of the world, it will not be expected that the names of all plants, or insects, can be contained in this small volume; but we hope that nothing appertaining to Medicine or Surgery is omitted.

LASTLY. The troublesome and disgusting practice of lexicographers, in referring the student from one article to another, in distant parts of the book, for explanations, is here studiously avoided. The explanation of every term accompanies, or is found in the same opening of the book, if reference is made to another word. The chief object has been, in every part, to give prompt answers to all reasonable questions on the above subjects, and to economise the time, labour, and expence of the purchaser.

T. B.

Parliament-street, Jan. 6, 1803.

MEDICAL DICTIONARY.

A B D

A. or *āā*, of each
AAA. amalgama
Aabam, plumbum, or lead
Abactus, forcibly expelled
Abacus, a table for preparations
Abaisir, } calcareous powder; spodium ar-
Abaisis, } abum, or ivory black
Abalienatio, decay of body or mind
Abalienatus, dead, benumbed, corrupted
Abanet, a girdlelike bandage
Abanga, the palm of the island of St. Thomas;
 Thernel's restorative
Abaptiston, } the perforating part of the tre-
Abaptista, } phine
Abaris, a Scythian priest of considerable me-
 dical reputation
Abarnahas, magnesia
Abartamen, plumbum, or lead
Abarticulatio, articulation admitting exten-
 sive motion
Abas, tinea, or scald head; epilepsy
Abbreviatus, shortened
Abditus, kept close, concealed, or hidden
Abdomen, that part of the trunk which is
 below the diaphragm; extending anteri-
 orly from the cartilago ensiformis to the
 ossa pubis
Abdominalis, belonging to the abdomen
Abducens oculi, a muscle turning the eye
 ——— labiorum, a muscle of the lips
Abductio, a case of fracture, where the
 bones recede; a strain
Abductor, a drawer from; a name of several
 muscles; as,
 ——— auricularis, } muscles of the exter-
 ——— auri, } nal ear
 ——— digiti minimi manus, hypothernar
 ——— pedis, a muscle of
 the little toe
 ——— indicis, a muscle of the forefinger

A B I

Abductor longus pollicis, a muscle of the
 thumb
 ——— oculi, a muscle of the eye
 ——— ossis metacarpi, a muscle of the
 little finger
 ——— pollicis manus, a muscle of the
 thumb
 ——— pedis, a muscle of the
 large toe
Abebæos, weak, infirm, unsteady
Abega, chamæpitys, or ground pine
Abele, populus, or poplar tree
Abelicea, santalus, indigenous in Crete
Abellina, the hazel nut; avellana, or filberd
Abelmoluch, a species of ricinus, or castor
 oil plant
Abelmoschus, Egyptian musk mallow; seeds
 cordial
Aberratio, lusus naturæ, dislocation
Abesamum, filth, mud, clay
Abessi, fæces; excrement
Abesum, calx viva, unquenched lime, or
 quick lime
Abevacuatio, imperfect discharge of peccant
 matter
Abicum, a close covering; an enveloping
 substance, as uterus, &c.
Abicula, the dwarf fir
Abies, an evergreen tree; the firs are generally
 diuretic and sudorific
 ——— alba, the white or silver fir
 ——— balsamica, balm of Gilead fir
Abies Canadensis, the Canadian, or Virgi-
 nian fir
 ——— conis sursum spectantibus, } the sil-
 ——— mas, } ver fir
 ——— minor, Virginian, or Canadian fir
 ——— picea, } red, or pitch fir
 ——— rubra, }

ABR

ABS

Abies Virginiana, Virginian, or Canadian fir
Abiga, chamæpitys, or ground pine
Abiotos, cicuta, or hemlock
Abit, cerussa, or white oxyd of lead
Ablactatio, the process of weaning a child
Ablatio, regimen; apyrexia; evacuation
Ablegmina, sweet breads, collops, &c.
Ablepsia, blindness, indiscreet conduct
Abluentia, diluting medicines
Ablutio, washing
Abnormis, irregular, out of rule
Aboit, cerussa, ceruss, or white lead
Abomasum, } the fourth stomach of rumi-
Abomasus, } nant animals, the maw
Abominatio, loathing food
Ablotio, the separation or destruction of diseased parts
Aborsus, } abortion, or premature birth;
Abortio, } generally meant in the early
Abortus, } months of pregnancy
 — effluxio, abortion within the first month of pregnancy
 — octimestris, abortion in the eighth month
 — subsemestris, abortion in the fourth month
 — subtrimestris, abortion between the first and fourth month
 — ab uteri laxitate, abortion from a relaxed state of the uterus
Abortiens, } applied to the flowers without
Abortivus, } seeds
Abrasa, ulcers with much loss of integuments
Abrasio, a loss of skin by friction; shaving
Abrastus, rubbed off, shaven
Abrathan, abrotanum, or southernwood
Abric, sulphur. See Kibit
Abrodæticus, nice tasted
Abroma, a tree of New South Wales, yielding a gum
Abrotanoides, corallina, or corallines
Abrotanum, southernwood; stimulant; vermifuge
 — fæmineum, lavender cotton
 — linifolio, draco, or tarragon
 — mas, southernwood
Abrotonum, southernwood, or abrotanum
Abrotonites, wine impregnated with southernwood
Abruptio, a case of fracture, where the bones recede
Abruptus, ending abruptly; used in botany
Abrus, phaseolus, Angola seeds

Abscedentia, parts of the body separated by disease
Abscedere, to gather, or imposthume
Abscessio, } abscess, or imposthume; a col-
Abscessus, } lection of matter following inflammation
 — abdominis, an abscess in the muscles and integuments of the belly
 — adenosus, any hard, indissoluble tumor of a gland
 — ani, an abscess within, or very near the sphincter ani
 — arthriticus, an abscess preceded by gout
 — auris, an abscess of the meatus auditorius
 — axillæ, an abscess of the armpit
 — capitis, an abscess of the scalp
 — calcis, an abscess of the heel
 — cerebri, an abscess of the brain
 — colli, an abscess of the neck
 — diaphragmatis, an abscess of the diaphragm
 — digitorum manuum ac pedum, an abscess of the hands and feet
 — dorsi et lumborum, an abscess of the back and loins
 — gingivarum, an abscess of the gums
 — glandulæ lachrymalis, an abscess of the lachrymal gland
 — hepatis, an abscess of the liver
 — inguinis, an abscess of the groin
 — intestinorum, an abscess of the intestines
 — ischiaticus, an abscess on the os ischium
 — mammæ, an abscess of the breast
 — manuum, an abscess of the hands
 — prope maxillas, an abscess near the jaws
 — mediastini, an abscess of the mediastinum
 — mesenterii, an abscess of the mesentery
 — sub musculis psois, an abscess under the psoæ muscles
 — narium, an abscess of the nostrils
 — nymphæ, an abscess of the nympha
 — oculi, an abscess of the eye
 — ossium, an abscess of the bones
 — palpebræ, an abscess of the eyelid
 — pancreatis, an abscess of the pancreas
 — parotidis, an abscess of the parotid gland

A B S

Abscessus pectoris, an abscess of the muscles and integuments of the chest

—— **pericardii**, an abscess of the pericardium

—— **perinæi**, an abscess of the perinæum

—— **periostei**, an abscess of the periosteum

—— **peritonæi**, an abscess of the peritonæum

—— **pleuræ**, an abscess of the pleura

—— **pudendi**, an abscess of the pudendum

—— **puerperalis**, an abscess of the abdomen following parturition

—— **pulmonum**, an abscess of the lungs

—— **renis**, an abscess of the kidney

—— **sinus maxillaris**, an abscess of the sinus of the cheek

—— **spirituosus**, an abscess in an artery; emphysema; aneurism

—— **splenis**, an abscess of the spleen

—— **temporalis musculi**, an abscess of the temporal muscle

—— **testis**, an abscess of the testicle

—— **tonsillarum**, an abscess of the tonsils

—— **uteri**, an abscess of the uterus

—— **vesicæ urinariæ**, an abscess of the urinary bladder

Abscissio, a loss of any part or faculty

Absconsio, the cavity of a bone receiving the head of another

Absinthiomenon, any very bitter species of wormwood

Absinthites, any liquid impregnated with wormwood

Absinthium, wormwood; all the species are stomachic

—— **alpinum**, artemisia, or mugwort

—— **annuum**, golden cudweed

—— **commune**, } common English

—— **latifolium**, } wormwood

—— **corymbeum**, golden cudweed

—— **marinum**, sea wormwood

—— **marinum album**, } English sea

—— **marinum Anglicum**, } wormwood

—— **maritimum**, sea wormwood

—— **minus**, }

—— **ponticum**, } Roman worm-

—— **Romanum**, } wood

—— **fantonicum Indicum**, fantonicum, or the wormfeed

A C A

Absinthium seriphium, mountain wormwood of Valais

—— **tenuifolium**, golden cudweed

—— **valesiacum**, seriphium

—— **vulgare**, common wormwood

Absolutorium, a perfect cure

Absorbentia, absorbents, calcareous earths, alkalies, lacteal, and lymphatic vessels

Absorptio, absorption, sucking up, inhaling

Abstemiæ, temperate

Abstergens, cleansing, or wiping off

Abstersivus, abstersive, cleansing

Abstersorius, abstersive, any cleansing medicine

Abstinentia, abstinence, spare living

Abstractio, separation by evaporation

Abstractitiæ, native spirit, not produced by fermentation

Absus, the Egyptian lotus

Abutilon, althæa theophrasti, or yellow mallow

Abvacuatio, local and morbid discharge

Abvolatio, abvolation, flying off

Abyssus, seminium chemicum

Acaca, not dangerous

Acacalis, the flower of the narcissus, antophthalmic, dose grains iv. to 3i.

Acacia, acacia, the juice of the unripe pods of the acacia foliis, &c. astrigent

—— **altera trifolia**, cytisus spinosus, or trefoil acacia

—— **ferrea**, an iron spoon

—— **foliis scorpioidis leguminosæ**, the true acacia, or Egyptian thorn tree

—— **Germanica**, inspissated juice of wild sloes; dose grain vi. to 3ifs, astrigent

—— **globosa**, } bonduch indorum, or Be-

—— **globosa**, } zoar nut

—— **gummi**, gummim Arabicum

—— **Indiana**, tamarindus, or tamarind

—— **Malabarica globosa**, an evergreen tree of Malabar, eases pain

—— **spuria**, bastard, or false acacia plant

—— **vera**, acacia Germanica

—— **Egyptiaca**, acacia foliis, scorp, &c.

—— **Zeylanica**, lignum campechense

Acacos, any disease without danger

Acæna, a thorny plant of Mexico

Acæria, unseasonableness

Acahi, aqua aluminosa

Acid, acetum, vinegar, or acetous acid

Acaja, the prune tree of Brasil; leaves astrigent

Acajaiba, } cashew nut tree of America;
 Acajou, } stomachic
 Acajuiba Brasiliensis, anacardium, or Malacca bean tree
 Acalai, murias sodæ, or common salt
 Acalcum, stannum, or tin
 Acalephe, } urtica, or nettle; any thing
 Acalyphe, } noxious to the touch
 Acamatos, a perfect rest of all the muscles
 Acanor, a furnace of brick and earth with a tower
 Acantha, a thorn; the shinbone; spina dorsa
 ——— caucas, echinopus, or globe thistle
 Acanthabolus, a forceps to remove thorns
 Acanthaceus, thistly, thorny
 Acanthaleuce, whitethorn
 Acanthalzuca, echinopus, or globe thistle
 Acanthica, a juice found on the top of Pyrethrum, or Pellitory
 ——— mastiche, carduus humilis gumifera, or pine thistle
 Acanthinus, thorny, prickly
 Acanthiodontes, stones like sharp teeth
 Acanthion, } carduus tomentosus, the
 Acanthium, } hedgehog thistle
 Acanthis, senecio, or groundsel; a bird
 Acanthoides parva, carduus xanthemus, or carline thistle
 Acanthopterygius, having prickly fins
 Acanthulus, the forceps to remove extraneous bodies from wounds
 Acanthus, bear's breech; brank ursine; diuretic; demulcent
 ——— sylvestris, wild brank ursine; diuretic
 Acanus, a kind of thistle
 Acapatli, piper longum, or long pepper
 Acapnon, organum Anglicum, or common wild marjoram, unsmoked honey
 Acardios, fearful, depressed, fainthearted
 Acarus, an insect which breeds in the skin
 Acarna theophrasti, carduus ferox, or fish-like thistle
 Acarpus, an epithet for a barren plant
 Acarum, wild myrtle
 Acartum, miricum, or red lead
 Acatalepsia, the uncertainty of science
 Acatalis, bacca juniperi, or juniper berry
 Acataposis, difficult deglutition
 Acatastatos, irregular fever, turbid urine without sediment
 Acatera, the larger juniper tree
 Acatharsia, disease requiring purging

Acato, fuligo, or soot
 Acaules, flowers without stalks
 Acazdir, stannum, or tin
 Acatem, } a mixture of brass, calamine,
 Accatum, } and copper
 Accelerator, a propeller, or hastener
 Acceleratores urinæ, muscles expelling the urine
 Accensio, burning, flame from mixing two cold fluids
 Accessio, accession, the commencement of an intermittent or other fever
 Accessorius, being connected by contact, or approach
 ——— sacro-lumbaris, a muscle of the loins
 Accib, plumbum, or lead
 Accidens, symptom of disease
 Accidental, accidental, or by chance
 Accipiter, a hawk; its fat ant-ophthalmic
 ——— a bandage for the nose
 Accipitina, hieracium, or hawkweed
 Acclivis, a muscle of the lower belly
 Accretio, accretion, or growing together; nutrition, growth
 Accubatio, childbed, reclining
 Accumulatio, accumulation, or collection
 Accusatio, indication
 Acedia, trouble, fatigue, neglect
 Acephalos, without a head, a monster
 Acer, the maple tree; sharp, smart, shrill
 ——— majus, the great maple, or sycamore; antiscorbutic
 ——— officinalis, the maple; eases pain in the liver
 ——— Virginianum, odoratum, ambra, or amber
 Aceratos, unmixed, uncorrupted
 Acerbitas, acidity, sourness
 Acerbus, acerb, harsh, sour
 Acerides, plasters without wax
 Acernus, belonging to the maple
 Acerosus, brown bread; a leaf with branny scales
 Acervus, a collection of matters in one point
 Acescens, acescent, or growing sour
 Acesias, a Greek physician
 Acesis, a remedy, or cure; water sage
 Aceso, a daughter of Esculapius
 Acesta, curable distempers
 Acestides, parts of chemical furnaces
 Acestoris, a midwife
 Acestrides, midwives
 Acetabula matris, cotyledons

ACE

Acetabulum, the hollow in which the head of the thigh bone moves; **crassula**, or **orpine**

— **marinum minus**, **androsace**, or **navelwort**

Acetarium, a sallad, a hash

— **scorbuticum**, **scurvy grass**, **sugar** and **vinegar**

Acetas, **acetat**, or **acetate**; any compound of the **acetic acid**, or **radical vinegar** with a different base

— **aluminosus**, **acetat** of **alumine**

— **ammoniacalis**, **acetat** of **ammoniac**

— **argenti**, **acetat** of **silver**

— **arsenici**, **acetat** of **arsenic**

— **auri**, **acetat** of **gold**

— **barytæ**, **acetat** of **barytes**, or **terra ponderosa**

— **bismuthi**, **acetat** of **bismuth**

— **calcareus**, **acetat** of **lime**

— **cobalti**, **acetat** of **cobalt**

— **cupri**, **acetat** of **copper**

— **ferri**, **acetat** of **iron**

— **magnesiaæ**, **acetat** of **magnesia**

— **magnesii**, **acetat** of **manganese**

— **hydrargyri**, **acetat** of **mercury**

— **molybdeni**, **acetat** of **molybdena**

— **niccoli**, **acetat** of **nickel**

— **platini**, **acetat** of **platina**,

— **plumbi**, **acetat** of **lead**

— **potassæ**, **acetat** of **potash**

— **sodæ**, **acetat** of **soda**, or **mineral alkali**

— **stanni**, **acetat** of **tin**

— **stibii**, **acetat** of **antimony**

— **tunsteni**, **acetat** of **tunstein**

— **zinci**, **acetat** of **zinc**

Acetis, **acetite**; any compound of the **acetic acid**, or **distilled vinegar** with a different base

— **aluminosa**, **acetite** of **alumine**; **acetated clay**

— **ammoniacalis**, **acetite** of **ammoniac**; **mindererus's spirit**

— **arsenicalis**, **acetite** of **arsenic**

— **argenti**, **acetite** of **silver**

— **auri**, **acetite** of **gold**

— **barytica**, **acetite** of **barytes**

— **bismuthi**, **acetite** of **bismuth**

— **calcareæ**, **acetite** of **lime**

— **cobalti**, **acetite** of **cobalt**

— **cupri**, **acetite** of **copper**

— **ferri**, **acetite** of **iron**

ACE

Acetis hydrargyri, **acetite** of **mercury**

— **magnesiaæ**, **acetite** of **magnesia**; **acetous salt** of **magnesia**

— **magnesii**, **acetite** of **manganese**

— **molybdenæ**, **acetite** of **molybdena**

— **niccoli**, **acetite** of **nickel**

— **platinaæ**, **acetite** of **platina**

— **plumbi**, **acetite** of **lead**; **oxide**, or **sugar** of **lead**

— **potassæ**, **acetite** of **potash**; **foliated earth** of **tartar**

— **sodæ**, **acetite** of **soda**; **mineral foliated earth**

— **stanni**, **acetite** of **tin**

— **stibii**, **acetite** of **antimony**

— **tunsteni**, **acetite** of **tunstein**

— **zinci**, **zinc**; **acetous salt** of **zinc**

Acetosa, **common sorrell**; all the species **aperient**, **antiscorbutic**

— **arvensis**, **sheep's sorrell**

— **esurina**, **concentrated**, or **Hungary**, or **radical vinegar**

— **pratensis**, **meadow sorrell**

— **Romana**, the **Roman**, **French**, or **garden sorrell**

— **vulgaris**, **common sorrell**

Acetosella, **wood sorrell**; **febrifuge**; **astringent**

Acetosus, **acetous**, of the nature of **vinegar**

Acetum, **vinegar**, **distilled vinegar**, or **acetous acid**

— **acetosum prophylacticum**, **thieves vinegar**; **lavender**, **rosemary**, **rue**, **sage**, **mint**, and **camphor** in **vinegar**

— **alkalizatum**, **distilled vinegar** **neutralised** by **alkali**

— **aminæum**, **white wine vinegar**

— **anthosatum**, **rosebuds** and **vinegar**

— **antimonii**, **radical vinegar** by **ore** of **antimony**

— **aromaticum**, **P. E. rosemary**, &c. **digested** in **vinegar**

— **colchici autumnalis**, **vinegar** and **meadow saffron**

— **concentratum**, **acidum aceticum**

— **distillatum**, **acidum acetosum**, or **distilled vinegar**

— **esuriens**, } **acidum aceticum**
— **esurinum**, }

— **lithargyrites**, **litharge** and **vinegar**

— **mellis**, **honey** with **vinegar**

— **antipestilentialle**, **angelica**, **zedoary**, **juniper berries**, **rue**, and **vinegar**

A C H

Acetum philosophorum, butter of antimony and water, a cosmetic
 ——— plumbi, litharge and vinegar
 ——— portabile, tartar mixed with vinegar, and crystalized
 ——— prophylacticum, acetum acetosum prophylacticum
 ——— radicale, acidum aceticum; radical vinegar
 ——— radicatum, tartarus regeneratus
 ——— rosaceum, { acetum anthosatum
 ——— rosatum, {
 ——— rutaceum, rue, scordium, german-der, &c.
 ——— sambucinum, elder flowers and vinegar
 ——— scillæ, {
 ——— scilliticum, { squills and vinegar
 ——— theriacale, treacle of andromachus and vinegar
 ——— vini albi, vinegar from white wine
Achahi, aqua aluminosa, or alum water
Achamella, a plant of Ceylon. See *Acemella*
Achamenis, a species of poley
Achar, a composition of the shoots of the bamboo
Achariston, cadmia chalcites aloes, verdigrease, pepper, and flower of roses; antiophthalmic
Achates, agate, a precious stone; alexipharmic
Achaova, marum, chamæmelum
Ache, the herb smallage
Acheir, being without hands
Achicolum, a hot, sweating room
Achillea, millefolium, yarrow
Achilles, Grecian barley
Achilleon, sponge for tents
Achimbassi, the medical president at Grand Cairo
Achiote, lozenges of the grains of achiote
Achiote, roucou, a dye stuff from Brasil; stomachic
Achlys, opacity in the cornea; condensed air in the womb
Achmadium, antimonium, or antimony
Achne, chaff; white mucus on the eyes, or fauces; lint
Acholos, any animal without bile
Achor, tinea, or scald head
Achoristos, any constant symptom
Achras, the Grecian wild pear; astringent
Achreion, a weakness of the limbs
Achroia, paleness
Achy, Arabian cassia

A C I

Achylus, deficient in chyle
Achyron, bran, chaff
Acia, a threaded chirurgial needle
Acicula, wild cheveril, or shepherd's needle
Acicularis, sharp pointed
Acicys, weak
Acida, acids
Aciditas, acidity, sourness
Acidnus, weak
Acidotum, any prickly substance
Acidulæ, sorrels; cold acid mephetic mineral waters
Acidulus, sourish, or tart
Acidum, an acid, or sour salt, neutralising alkali; by some chemists, a combustible substance united to vital air
 ——— aceticum, acetic acid; acid fully saturated with oxygen; radical vinegar
 ——— acetosæ, oxalic acid, acid of sorrel, or of sugar
 ——— acetosum, acetous acid; acid not fully saturated with oxygen; distilled vinegar
 ——— adipis, sebacic acid, or acid of fat
 ——— areum, carbonic acid, or fixed air
 ——— æthereum, { acidum vitriolicum,
 ——— aluminosum, { or acid of alum
 ——— animale, acid of animals; as, ants, silkworms, or fat
 ——— arsenicum, acid of arsenic, oxygenated calx, or oxyd of arsenic
 ——— atmosphericum, acid areum
 ——— benzoicum, acid of gum benjamin
 ——— benzoini, flowers of gum benjamin
 ——— berberium, acid of barberries
 ——— bezoardicum, acid of the bezoar of animals
 ——— bombicum, bombic acid, or acid of silkworms
 ——— boracicum, { borac acid, or acid of
 ——— boracis, { borax; sedative salt
 ——— catholicum, vitriolic, or sulphuric acid
 ——— carbonicum, carbonic acid, or acid of charcoal, &c. acidum areum
 ——— citricum, citric acid, or acid of lemons
 ——— concretum, concrete acid, crystals of tartar, flowers of benjamin
 ——— cretaceum, acidum carbonicum
 ——— fluoricum, { fluoric acid, or acid of
 ——— fluoris, { fluor spar
 ——— formicarum, formic acid, or acid of ants

A C I

Acidum fossile, the vitriolic, nitrous, or muriatic acid

- gallaceum, } gallic acid, or acid of
- gallæ, } galls; formerly call-
- gallarum, } ed the astringent principle
- lacticum, } lactic acid, or acid of
- lactis, } milk
- lithicum, lithic acid, or acid of urinary calculus
- malicum, malic acid, or acid of apples
- marinum, acid of sea or fossil salt, marine acid
- marinum aeratum, } acid-
- dephlogisticatum, } um
- muriaticum oxygenatum
- mephiticum, acidum aereum
- metallicum, } the vitriolic, nitrous,
- minerale, } and marine acids
- molybdæ, } acid of molybdæna
- molybdicum, }
- muriaticum, acid of sea or fossil salt; marine acid; obtained by distilling sea salt with half its weight of sulphuric acid
- muriaticum oxygenatum, acidum muriaticum with excess of oxygen
- nativum, lemon juice, &c. the acidifying principle of Lavoisier
- nitri hydrargyrum, hydrargyrum nitri acidum
- nitricum, the liquor remaining from a distillation of nitre with half its weight of acid of sulphur; azot combined with oxygen
- nitrivinosum, spiritus nitri dulcis
- nitro-muriaticum, aqua regia
- nitrosum, acidum nitricum with excess of azot; smoking nitrous acid
- nitrosum album, acidum nitricum
- dephlogisticatum, } acid-
- degazatum, } um
- nitrosum oxygenatum
- nitrosum fumans, acidum nitrosum
- phlogisticatum, acidum nitrosum
- nitrosum tenue, aqua fortis, or diluted nitrous acid
- oxalycum, oxalic acid, or acid of sorrel
- perlatum, acid of pearls
- pingue, acidum sebaticum
- phosphoricum, phosphoric acid, extracted from urine, bones, fossils, &c.

A C I

Acidum volatile, } volatile phosphoric

- phosphorosum, } acid; acid of phosphorus with less oxygen
- pomi, malic acid, or acid of apples
- citrei, citric acid, or acid of citrons
- primigenium, acidum vitriolicum
- prussicum, prussic acid; colouring matter of Prussian blue
- pyrolignosum, empyreumatic acid spirit of box
- pyro-mucosum, pyro-mucic acid; spirit of honey, sugar, &c.
- pyro-tartarosum, spirit of tartar
- regalinum, aqua regia, or nitro-muriatic acid
- sacchari, oxalic acid, or acid of sugar
- sacchari empyreumaticum ex lacte, empyreumatic acid of sugar; procured by simply distilling sugar; saccho-lactic acid
- saccharinum, acid of sugar
- saccho-lacticum, acid from milk
- sebaticum, acid of suet or fat
- siderum, acid of the loadstone
- silicum, acid of flints
- spatosum, acidum fluoricum
- succini, } succinic acid, or acid,
- succinicum, } or salt of amber
- sueceanum, Swedish acid of scheele, acidum fluoricum
- sulphuricum, acidum vitriolicum; a combination of a full portion of oxygen with its basis; the vapour of sulphur imbibed by water
- sulphureum, volatile, acid of sulphur
- sulphuris, acidum vitriolicum
- sulphutosum, sulphureous acid; vitriolic acid, with less of the oxygen of Lavoisier
- tartari, } acid of the tartar of
- tartarosum, } wine
- terræ ponderosæ, acid of barytes, or heavy spar
- tunsticum, acid of tungstein
- urinæ, acidum phosphoricum
- vagum, acidum vitriolicum
- vegetabile, native acid of vegetables, always mixed with mucilage, &c.
- vegetabile essentielle, concentrated acidum vegetabile
- vitrioli aromaticum, P. E. elixir vitrioli vinosum, æther vitriolicus
- vitriolicum, the most simple and universal acid

ACI

ACR

Acidum vitriolicum acratum, acidum fluorium
 ————— plogisticatum, acidum
 sulphurosum
 ————— tenue, spiritus vitrioli
 ————— tenuis
 ————— vinosum, spiritus vitrioli
 dulcis
 Acies, chalybs, or steel
 Acinaciformis, a term of a leaf with one edge
 sharp and rounded, the other straight and
 thick
 Acinesia, a loss of motion
 Acini, clusters of grapes, or berries
 ————— glandulosi, conglomerate glands;
 glandulæ conglomeratæ
 Aciniformis, having the form of kernels
 Acinos, thymos acinos; stone, or wild basil
 Acinosus, full of kernels
 Acinus, staphyloma, a grape stone
 Acipenser, the sturgeon fish
 Acmastica, { an ardent fever; synochus
 Acmasticos, {
 Acme, the height of disease; full growth
 Acmeila, a native plant of Ceylon; lithon-
 triptic
 Acna, { purplish tumour in the face, covered
 Acne, { with a scale
 Acnestis, the lower part of the back
 Aco, a Mediterranean fish; sarachus
 Acoe, the faculty of hearing
 Acœlius, thin, emaciated, bellyless
 Acœtus, { pure, or virgin honey without
 Acoitus, { sediment
 Acolastus, intemperate, lascivious
 Acolos, maimed
 Acon, a coil for exercise
 Acondylus, a stalk without joints
 Acone, a whet stone, or painter's mortar
 Aconion, medicine prepared by levigation
 Aconitifolia, ducksfoot
 Aconiton, any vessel wanting an inner
 coating
 Aconitum, wolfsbane, monkshood, helmet
 flower; narcotic
 ————— anthora, anthora, or wholesome
 wolfsbane
 ————— baccis rubris, a species of the herb
 christopher
 ————— canadense, a species of sunflower
 ————— cæruleum, the hairy larkspur
 ————— flore delphinii, the hairy larkspur
 ————— folio platini, aconitum ponticum,
 or yellow wolfsbane

Aconitum hyemale, } a plant like black
 ————— luteum minus, } hellebore, poi-
 sonous; vermifuge
 ————— lycoctonum cæruleum, the blue
 larkspur
 ————— luteum, aconitum pon-
 ticum
 ————— napellus, blue wolfsbane
 ————— pardalianches primum, } common
 ————— minus, } or
 broad leaved leopard's bane; narcotic
 ————— ponticum, yellow wolfsbane; poi-
 sonous
 ————— racemosum, a species of the herb
 christopher
 ————— ranunculoides flore albo simplici,
 a species of ranunculus
 ————— saluterum, anthora, or wholesome
 wolfsbane
 ————— unifolium luteum bulbosum, aco-
 nitum hyemale
 ————— urens, staphisagria, or stavesacre
 Aconium, a little mortar
 Acontias, the poisonous dart snake
 Acopa, discutient plasters, trifolium paludo-
 sum
 Acopon, remedy for languid spirits
 Acopos, bean trefoil, or cytisus alpinus
 Acor, acrimonius acidity in the stomach
 Acordina, Indian tutty
 Acores, achor
 Acoria, ravenous appetite
 Acorites, acorns, liquorice root, and wine
 Açorna, a thistle called man's blood
 Acortinus, lupinus, or lupine
 Acorus, calamus aromaticus, or sweet flag
 ————— adulterinus, gladiolus lutæus, or yel-
 low water flag
 ————— Asiaticus, calamus aromaticus Asia-
 ticus, or Asiatic sweet flag
 ————— calamus, } calamus aromaticus, or
 ————— verus, } sweet flag
 ————— vulgaris, }
 Acoryphus, any vegetable ending in a point
 Acos, a remedy, cure
 Acosmia, baldness, depraved health, ugliness
 Acosmus, pale, thin
 Acoste, barley food
 Acoteledon, seeds without coteledons
 Acoustica, remedies for deafness
 Acquisitus, acquired, accidental
 Acra, { nymphomania, excessive venereal
 Acrai, { appetite
 Acraipala, remedies for the effects of debauch

ACR

Acras, achras, or Grecian wild pear
 Acrasia, { excess, debility
 Acratia, {
 Acratisma, bread and wine; a Grecian breakfast
 Acratocothon, a drunkard
 Acratomeli, a mixture of wine and honey
 Acratos, simple, unmixed
 Acre, any extremity; the nose, ear, leg, &c.
 Acrea, extremities
 Acredo, acidity, or sharpness
 Acredula, the nightingale
 Acreton, pure, or undiluted wine
 Acribeia, accurate diagnosis
 Acrida, acrid, or irritating drugs; stimulants
 Acrifolium, any plant with prickly leaves
 Acrimonia, acrimony, pungency, sharpness
 ——— alkalina, a disease indicated by longing for acids, &c.
 Acris, any fractured extremity; the locust insect
 Acrisia, uncertainty in disease
 Acritus, disease without regular crisis
 Acriviola, nasturtium Indicum, or Indian cress
 Acroasis, the sense of hearing
 Acrobystia, the extremity of the prepuce
 Acrocheir, the wrist
 Acrocheiresis, wrestling at arm's length
 Acrochliarus, lukewarm
 Acrochordon, a wart with a small pedicle
 Acrochorismus, a kind of wrestling dance
 Acrocolia, the extremities of animals, gibbets, pettytoes
 Acrodrya, an acorn
 Acrolenion, { olecranon; upper extremity
 Acrolenium, { of the ulna
 Acromania, incurable madness
 Acromion, the humeral extremity of the scapula
 Acromphalion, the most prominent part of the navel
 Acron, the top of a blossom
 Acronia, the amputation of any extremity
 Acropathos, the acme of disease, os tincæ, cutaneous cancer
 Acropis, imperfect articulation from a fault in the tongue
 Acroposthia, the part lost by circumcision
 Acropsilon, the denuded glans penis
 Acros, an extremity
 Acrosapes, digestable food
 Acrosophia, a sound mind
 Acrospelos, bromus, or wild oat grass

ACY

Acroteria, the extreme parts of the body
 Acroteriasmus, amputation of a limb
 Acrothymia, { a wen, or mole on the skin,
 Acrothymion, { a rough wart
 Acmo, red coral
 Actæa, aconitum racemosum
 Acte, sambucus, or elder
 Actinabolismus, the operation of the mind on the body
 Actinia, { bunias, or navew
 Actine, {
 Actio, the office of any part
 Actiones animales, sensation and muscular motion
 Activus, any powerful medicine
 Actualis, actual, or inherent power, actual cautery
 Actuarius, the title of a physician, an eminent Greek physician of the middle ages
 Actuatio, activity given by vital heat
 Actus, the energy of any applied remedy
 Acutio, increasing the activity of remedies
 Acula, any small point
 Aculeato-ciliatus, any vegetable having bristles
 Aculeatus, bristly
 Aculeosus, bristly
 Aculeus, the thorn which defends vegetables
 Aculon, { the fruit of the ilex, or scarlet
 Aculos, { oak
 Acumen, a point, extremity of a bone
 Acuminatus, having a tapering point
 Acumon, barren
 Acuncula, a needle-like point
 Acuprus, chaste
 Acupunctura, the eastern method of bleeding by striking needles into any pained part
 Acureb, plumbum, or lead
 Acuron, alisma, or German leopard's bane
 Acus, a needle, the tobacco-pipe fish, chaff — pastoris, shepherd's needle, or scandix ——— meschatum, geranium moschatum, or musked crane's bill
 Acusius, involuntary
 Acusticus, the auditory nerve; acoustic; belonging to the sense of hearing
 Acusto, nitrum, or nitre
 Acutangulus, having sharp angles
 Acutenaculum, the handle of the tenaculum
 Acutitio, increasing the strength of medicine
 Acutus, acute, sharp, recent, barren
 Acyesis, { barrenness
 Acyisis, {
 Acylus, a sweet acorn

A D E

A D I

Acyrus, *doronicum Germanicum*, or German leopard's bane
Ad, to
Adactylus, any animal without claws
Adadunephros, a precious stone
Adal, the active parts of plants
Adaemonia, anxiety
Adamas, lapis adamas, diamond
Adamitum, urinary calculi, a species of tartar
Adansonia, the tree producing *terra sigillata lemnia*
Adarces, a saline concrete, found in marshes; cosmetic
Adarneck, auripigmentum, or orpiment
Adariges, ammoniacal salts
Adarticulatio, articulation admitting extensive motion
Adaxoma, the bite of any animal
Adcher, the camel's hay; species of rush
Adcorporatio, clustering together
Adde, add
Addendo, by adding
Addendus, to be added
Addephagia, bulimia, or insatiable appetite
Additamentum, spongy extremity of a bone
 ————— *coli*, the appendix of the intestine *cæcum*
Additio, a substitution of artificial members
Adducens, drawing to; applied to various muscles
Adductio, drawing together
Adductor, a drawer to, or contractor
 ————— *adminimum digitum*, a muscle of the little finger
 ————— *auris*, a muscle of the ear
 ————— *brachii*, a muscle of the arm
 ————— *digiti minimi pedis*, a muscle of the little toe
 ————— *fæmoris primus vel longus*, a muscle of the thigh
 ————— *secundus vel brevis*, a muscle of the thigh
 ————— *tertius vel magnus*, a muscle of the thigh
 ————— *quartus*, a muscle of the thigh
 ————— *indicis*, a muscle of the forefinger
 ————— *oculi*, a muscle of the eye
 ————— *pollicis manus ad indicem*, a muscle of the thumb
 ————— *pollicis pedis*, a muscle of the great toe
Adei, butter milk
Adectos, medicine relieving pain

Adelphia, the similarity of diseases
Adelphixis, sympathy or consent
Adelphos, a brother
Adelus, insensible, applied to perspiration
Ademonia, anxiety, or watchfulness
Aden, a bubo, a gland
Adendentes, eating ulcers
Adenes Canadensis, *battatas Canadensis*
Adenographia, any treatise on glands
Adenoides, glandiform
Adenosus, glandular
Adephagia, bulimia, or insatiable appetite
Adeps, fat
 ————— *anserinus*, goose grease, or fat
 ————— *suilla*, hogslard
Adeptus, a skilful alchemist
Adflatus, a blast; kind of erysipelas
Adhatoda, Malabar nut
 ————— *indica*, the sap tree, or willow-leaved Malabar nut; *emmenagogue*
 ————— *zeylanensium*, the common Malabar nut; *emmenagogue*
Adhæsiō, accretion of parts, or growing together
Adhibendus, to be used, or applied
Adhibere, to use, to apply
Adhibitus, used, applied
Adiachytos, frugal, decent in dress and manner
Adianthum, maiden hair; an evergreen; pectoral
 ————— *album*, true white maiden hair, or wall rue; pectoral, diuretic
 ————— *filicis folio*, a species of filix, or fern
 ————— *Americanum*, American maiden hair; pectoral
 ————— *aureum*, golden maiden hair; pectoral; thickens hair
 ————— *Canadense*,
 ————— *capillis veneris*, } *adianthum*
 ————— *foliis coriandri*, }
 ————— *foliis longioribus*, *adianthum nigrum*
 ————— *fruticosum Brasilianum*, *adianthum Americanum*
 ————— *montanum*, *adianthum album*
 ————— *nigrum*, common, black maiden hair; pectoral; diuretic
 ————— *pedatum*, } *adianthum*
 ————— *verum*, }
 ————— *vulgare*, }
Adiaphoros, indifferent
Adiapneustia, suppressed perspiration

ADR

Adiaptosis, firmness, an electuary of stone
 parsley, &c. for colic
 Adiarrhæa, suppression of alvine evacuation
 Adiathorosus, a spirit distilled from tartar
 Adib, mercury; the wolf; its liver deob-
 struent
 Adice, urtica, or the nettle
 Adipatum, fat meat
 Adilystus, unstrained
 Adiposus, any thing fat
 Adipsia, absence of thirst
 ——— primaria, constitutional absence of
 thirst
 ——— secundaria, adipsia as a symptom of
 disease
 Adipos, the Egyptian palm, its unripe fruit,
 like capers, quenches thirst; oxymel;
 liquörice
 Adirige, ammoniacal salt
 Adjectio, addition
 Adjunctus, any inseparable quality
 Adjungere, to add, or join to
 Adjutorium, the shoulder; an external me-
 decine
 Adjuvantia, whatever obviates disease
 Admella, a native plant of Ceylon; lithon-
 triptic
 Administratio, dissection
 Admirabilis, wonderful, factitious stone,
 composed of white vitriol, sugar, nitre,
 alum, ammoniac, and camphor, baked
 together; vulnerary
 Admisurab, terra, or earth
 Admotus, applied to
 Admovendus, to be applied to
 Admovere, to apply to
 ——— vim, to use force
 Adnascons, closely adhering; as hair, &c.
 Adnata, the exterior coat of the eye
 Adoc, lac, or milk
 Adolescens, a youth; the bars of a chemical
 furnace
 Adolescentia, youth
 Adonion; abrotanum, or southernwood
 Adonis hortensis, common red bird's eye;
 lithontriptic
 Ador, wheat
 Adoreum, spelta, or spelt corn
 Ados, aqua ferrata, or forge water
 Adpressus, the disk of a leaf touching the stem
 Adrachne, the strawberry bay
 ——— dioscoridis, } the strawberry bay
 ——— officinarum, } of candy
 ——— theophrasti, }

ÆGI

Adracla, adrachne
 Adraganthus, gummi tragacantha
 Adram, fossil salt
 Adraragi, garden saffron
 Adrarhiza, aristolochia, or birthwort
 Adrobolon, bdellium
 Adrop, the philosopher's stone
 Adros, plump, adult, of a good habit
 Adroteron, a kind of meal
 Adsamar, urine
 Ascendens, any stalk growing first hori-
 zontally
 Adsellare, to go to stool
 Adsellatio, the act of voiding fæces
 Adstantes, the attendants on a sick person
 Adstrictio, styptic, or astringent operation
 ——— stomachi, difficult digestion with
 costiveness
 Adstrictoria, adstringentia
 Adstrictus, costive
 Adstringentia, astringent, or binding medi-
 cines
 Adversaria, notes, memorandums, or ob-
 servations
 Adversus, a leaf turned to the south
 Adulteratio, counterfeiting; sophistication
 Adulterinus, spurious; bastard
 Adultus, full age; adult
 Adunatos, languor; impotence
 Aduncus, crooked, or hooked
 Adustum, burnt, scorched, or parched
 Adustio, a phrensy
 Adustus, adust, scorched, parched
 Ady, abanga
 Adynamia, extreme debility
 Adynamum, weak, diluted wine
 Adynatos, weak, feeble, or impotent
 Æeazesis, moaning from pain
 Aedes, unsavoury
 Ædoia, pudenda
 Ædosophia, } a sonorous emission of flatus
 Ædopsophia, } from the genitals
 ——— urethræ, emission of air from
 the urethra
 ——— uterina, emission of air from
 the uterus
 Ægagropila, balls found in the stomachs of
 quadrupeds
 Ægeirion, black poplar berries digested in
 sweet oil
 Ægeiros, populus, or the poplar
 Æger, a sick man
 Ægias, a white speck on the eye
 Ægides, white specks on the eye

Æ Q U

Ægidion, any eye wash, or collyrium
 Ægilops, goat's eye; great oat grass, or
 dank; an abscess in the inner canthus of
 the eye; the bitter oak; vermifuge
 Ægineta Paulus, a surgeon of Ægina, of
 the seventh century
 Ægirinum, an ointment made of catkins of
 the poplar
 Ægirus, populus nigra, or black poplar
 Ægis, achlys
 Æglia, ægias
 Ægoceras, sænugrecum, or sænugreek
 Ægolethron, a poisonous tree of Pontus,
 whose juice is like honey; styptic
 Ægonychon, lachryma jobi, gromwell,
 millfoil
 Ægopodium, angelica sylvestris minor
 Ægoprosopon, eye wash, or collyrium
 Ægra, a sick woman
 Ægritudo bovina, insects in the skin of
 black cattle
 Agrota, a sick woman
 Agrotare, to be sick, or feeble
 Ægrotus, a sick man
 Ægylops, ægilops
 Ægyptia-muschata, Egyptian musk-mal-
 low, or abelmoschus
 Ægyptiaca, papyrus, or paper tree
 Ægyption, an ancient topical remedy
 Ægyptium album, oleum Ægyptium album
 Æichryson, sedum majus, or house leek
 Æides, shapeless, deformed
 Æiglucis, a sweet wine, or must
 Æipatheia, any disease of long duration
 Æilianus Meccius, a Roman physician
 Ælius Promotus, a physician who accom-
 panied Xerxes, also one who wrote on
 poisons
 Æithales, } sedum, or house leek; cool-
 Æizoon, } ing
 Æmbellæ, the seeds of the lac tree
 Ænea, a catheter
 Ænobarbus, redbearded
 Æon, the spinal marrow, the life of man
 Æonion, a species of house leek
 Æonesis, fomentation, sprinkling
 Æora, exercise without muscular action;
 swinging
 Æpos, any excrescence, or protuberance
 Æqualis, equal
 Æquans, equal in length
 Æque, equally
 Æquilibrium, æquilibrium, or just propor-
 tion

Æ S T

Æquinox, equal day and night, or equi-
 nox
 — autumnalis, the 23d of September
 — vernalis, the 21st of March
 Æquipollens, equal force in antagonist
 muscles
 Aer, the air, or atmosphere, composed of
 seventy-three parts of nitrogen gas, or
 azot, and twenty-seven of oxygen gas
 Aera, lolium, or cockle
 Aereus, aerial, or of the nature of air
 Ærdadi, imaginary, aerial spirits
 Æcolum, two grains weight
 Ærification, chemical production of air
 Aerifluxus, any morbid emission of air
 Æritis, anagallis, or pimpernel
 Æroides, of a sky-blue colour
 Aerologia, medical doctrine of airs
 Aeromeli, honey-dew, manna
 Aerophobi, phrenetic patients
 Aerophobia, fear of air
 Aerosis, the aerial vital spirit of the ancients
 Ærossus, calaminaris, or calamine stone
 Aerosus, the cadmia
 Æruca, ærugo æris, or verdegris
 Æruginosus, like verdegris, green
 Ærugo, rust
 — æris, verdegris, or green oxide of
 copper
 — preparata, prepared verdegris
 — rasilis, verdegris
 — scolecia, verdegris from washing a
 mortar with vinegar; detergent
 Ærumna, labour; grief
 Æs, copper; detergent
 Æschos, deformity
 Æschromythesis, the obscene language of
 the delirious
 Æschropoiesis, dishonest practice
 Æsecavum, aurichalcum, or brass
 Æsustum, plates of copper burnt in a cru-
 cible with sulphur and salt
 Æs pauperum, copper ore divested of silver
 Æschynomene, the sensitive plant
 Æsculus hippocastanum, } hippocasta-
 — floribus heptandris, } num, or
 horse chestnut
 Æstaphara, burning any part of the body
 Æstas, summer season
 Æstates, freckles, sunburnings
 Æsthesis, sensation
 Æsthphara, destruction by fire
 Æstuarium, a vapour bath

Æ T O

A G A

Æstuiatio, fermentation

Æstus, heat

—— volaticus, transient intense heat in the face

Ætas, age, any period of human existence

—— continens, staid, or middle age

—— crepita, old age

—— decrescens, decreasing, or old age

—— effata, the period of old age; past labour

—— virilis, the period of manhood

Æther, the electric fluid, sky, liquor æthereus vitriolicus

—— acetosus, a distillation of acetous acid and spirit of wine

—— muriaticus, a distillation of muriatic acid and spirit of wine

—— nitrosus, a distillation of nitrous acid and spirit of wine

—— vitriolicus, spiritus ætheris vitriolici; distilled with kali

Æthes, irregular; anomalous

Æthereus, ethereal, or of the nature of ether

Æthiopicum cuminum, ammi verum

Æthiopis, Æthiopian sage; pectoral

Æthiops albus, mercurius alkalizatus

—— antimonialis, hydrargyratum sulphur antimonii nigrum

—— martialis, steel filings dissolved in water

—— mineralis, hydrargyrus sulphuratus

—— vegetabilis, kelp, unrefined salt of soda

Æthna, a chemical furnace

Æthoces, } cutaneous pimples, or boils

Ætholices, }

Æthusa meum, meum, or herb spignel

Æthya, a mortar

Æthyia, the cormorant's skin; peptic

Ætia, any morbid cause

Ætiologia, doctrine of morbid causes

Actites, the eagle stone, said to prevent miscarriage; alexipharmac

Aetius Amideus, a physician of Amida of the fourth century

—— Antiochus, a physician of Antioch of the fourth century

—— Sicanus, a great medical writer of the fourth century

Ætioiphebes, the eagle veins, or large ones of the head

Ætotion, grana Cnidia, or Cnidian berries

Ætoma, the roof of a house

Ætonychum, lithospermum, or growiwell

Afan, garden saffron

Affax, ink

Affectio, an affection, or disease

—— bovina, ægritudo bovina

—— hypochondrii, hypochondriosis

Affectus, affection

—— spastico-arthritis, gout, with cramp

Affenicum, the soul

Affeos, foam, or froth. See Aphros

Affidra, cerussa, or white lead

Affinatio, affinage, or the refining of metals

—— aggregata, the attraction between the integrant parts of the body

—— complicata, } the attraction between

—— composita, } dissimilar bodies

—— simplex, affinatio aggregata

Affinitas, affinity, chemical attraction

Affion, } Arabic name of opium

Affion, }

Afflatus, adflatus, or a blast

Afflictio, depression of mind

Affodilus, asphodelus luteus

Afformas, glass

Affrengi, minum, or red lead

Affrodina, Venus, or copper

Affronitum, aphronitrum, or natron

Affusio, the act of pouring a fluid on any body

Africus, the south-west wind

Afrob, antimonium crudum

Aga Cretensium, the small, Spanish milk thistle

Agalactatio

Agalactia, } a defective secretion of milk

Agalaxis, }

Agallochum, } the aromatic aloe of China; carminative

Agalogi, }

Agallugun, }

Agape, an afternoon's meal; desire

Agaricoides, fungous bodies

Agaricum, } agaric, a vegetable fungus; ca-

Agaricus, } thartic; dose ʒi to ʒij; mar-

Agaricus auriculæ formæ, Jew's ear

—— mineralis, bug agaric, or red mushroom; poisonous

—— piperatus, pepper mushroom; poisonous

—— quercinus, } agaric of the oak; stypic

Agasyllis, plant producing ammoniacum

A G N

Agath, species of amber
 Agatharcides, an Asiatic who wrote on the diseases of the inhabitants of the Red-Sea
 Agaty, galega of Malabar
 Agelæus, coarse, brown bread
 Agem, syringa, or Persian lilac
 Agencius, beardless
 Agnesia, impotency
 Agens, the agent of natural operation
 Ager, the soil
 ——— chymicus, water, the chemical vehicle
 ——— mineralium, water
 ——— naturæ, the uterus
 Agerasia, youthful vigour in old age
 Ageratum, sweet maudlin, cotton weed; deobstruent
 ——— latifolium serratum, balsamita, or costmary
 Ages, the palm of the hand
 Age vita, an antidote for old age; galangal, pepper, sage, ginger, cinnamon, saffron, and cloves, boiled in wine; stomachic
 Ageusia, fasting, defective taste
 Agglomeratio, rolling together
 Agglutinantia, agglutinants, or adhesive medicines
 Agglutinatio, sticking together, reunion of parts
 ——— pilorum, confining eyelashes that grow inwards by some glutinous matter
 Aggregatio, a union of atoms by contiguity
 Aggregatum, a collection, or union of bodies
 Aggregatus, any plant having its parts closely united
 Agheusia, loss of taste
 ——— febrilis, loss of taste in fevers
 ——— paralytica, loss of taste from palsy
 Agiahalid, lycium
 Agis, the thigh
 Agitatio, shaking; a hurry of spirits
 Agitatorii, tremulous diseases
 Aglactatio, deficient secretion of milk
 Aglia, white specks on the eye, ægides
 Aglidia, } the segments of the garlick root
 Aglithes, }
 Aglossotomographia, a description of a head born without a tongue
 Aglutitio, obstructed swallowing
 Agma, } a fracture
 Agme, }
 Agnacal, an American fruit promoting the venereal appetite
 Agnata, the exterior coat of the eye

A G R

Agnatus, having any superfluous part, as a sixth finger
 Agnil, Indicum, or indigo plant
 Agnoia, the loss of memory in fever
 Agnus, a lamb
 ——— castus, the chaste, or hemp tree of Italy; cordial
 ——— Scythicus, the Scythian lamb; a styptic plant
 Agoge, the progress of life, or disease, the state of the air
 Agomphiasis, } looseness of the teeth
 Agomphyasis, }
 Agon, extreme danger, agony
 Agone, hyoscyamus, or henbane
 Agonia, sterility, impotence, agony
 Agonisticum, cold spring water
 Agoræus, coarse bread
 Agostus, the forearm, palm of the hand
 Agouti treva, a pomegranate-like fruit
 Agredula, the frog
 Agresta, verjuice; the juice of the sour grape
 Agresten, tartarus
 Agrestis, wild, malignant
 Agria, agrifolium, or holly; a malignant pustule
 Agriampelos, vitis sylvestris, or white bryony
 Agricantha, carduus sylvestris, or wild thistle
 Agricultura, the art of cultivating the ground
 Agrielea, oleaster, or wild olive
 Agrifolium, the holly tree, or aquifolium
 Agrimonia, agrimony; antiscorbutic; vulnerary
 ——— minor flore albo, lesser agrimony, with a white flower
 ——— oderata, the sweet smelling agrimony
 ——— officinarum, common, or medicinal agrimony
 ——— orientalis humilis, dwarf, eastern agrimony
 Agrimonoides, pimpinella of Italy; antiscorbutic; vulnerary
 Agrio-cardamum, the sciatica cress, or iberis
 Agriocastanum, the earth nut, or bulbocastanum
 Agriccinara, wild artichoke
 Agriococcimela, prunus sylvestris, or sloe bush
 Agriomela, malus sylvestris, or crab tree fruit; austere; detergent
 Agrion, } peucedanum, or hog's fen-
 Agriophyllon, } nel, sulphur wort

A G U

Agrioriganum, origanum, or wild marjoram
 Agrioselinum, hipposelinum, or wild parsley
 Agriostari, triticum Creticum, or Cretan wheat
 Agripalma, cardiaca, or motherwort
 ——— gallis, the herb motherwort
 Agrippæ, births, where the feet present
 Agrium, an impure mineral alkali
 Agrom, a disease of the tongue peculiar to the Indians
 Agronomos, any wild animal
 Agrophon, mountainous
 Agrostis, gramen caninum, or dog's grass
 Agrumina, onions, leeks
 Agrypnia, watchfulness, with loss of strength, anxiety and headach
 ——— arthritica, watchfulness accompanying gout
 ——— cephalalgica, watchfulness with disease of the head
 ——— critica, watchfulness preceding any critical discharge
 ——— a dolore, watchfulness from pain
 ——— febrilis, watchfulness accompanying fever
 ——— hysterica, watchfulness accompanying hysteria
 ——— ab indigestione, watchfulness from indigestion
 ——— ab insectis, watchfulness from troublesome insects
 ——— ex pancreate, watchfulness from diseased pancreas
 ——— a pathematis, watchfulness from diseased affections of the mind
 ——— ructationi succedens, watchfulness from indigestion
 ——— senilis, watchfulness accompanying old age
 ——— a vermibus, watchfulness from worms in the first passages
 Agrypnocoma, a disposition without ability to sleep
 Aguape, the white water lily, or leuconymphaea
 Aguara guaya, solanum vulgare, or nightshade
 Aguaia, paralytic debility
 Agul, the Syrian broom; alhagi; leaves purgative
 Augustina, Augustine, the pure earth of the beryl
 Agutiquepoobi Brasiliensis, arrow root, dartwort; esculent; vulnerary
 Aguti treva, a pomegranate-like fruit

A L A

Agy, a species of pepper
 Agyion, the weakness of a fœtus
 Agynos, agnus castus, or chaste tree
 Agyrtæ, quacks, mountebanks, &c.
 Ahaloth, aloes wood
 Ahamella, acmella
 Ahate de pauncho recchi, an Indian tree; fruit refrigerating
 Ahenum, a kettle, or pot
 Ahuis, rock salt, or sal gemmæ
 Ahovai theveticusli, a chestnut-like fruit of Brasil; poisonous
 Ahusal, arsenical sulphur
 Ajurazat, plumbum, or lead
 Aidris, unskilful, ignorant
 Aies, battatas, or common potatoe
 Aigine, honeysuckle, or woodbine
 Aigre di cedre, citron juice sweetened with sugar
 Aiiovai, ahovai
 Ailmad, antimony
 Aimateia, hæpatirrhæa
 Aimatismos, hæmorrhagia
 Aimatos eccrisis, a vomiting of blood
 Aimorrhois, hæmorrhœis
 Aimorrhœia, menorrhagia
 Aipathia, passion of long duration
 Aipi, }
 Aipima, } cassada
 Aipipoca, }
 Aira, lolium, or darnel
 Airi, ebenus Æthiopica
 Aisthesis, sensation
 Aistheterium, sensorium commune
 Aitmad, antimonium
 Aitiologoumena, a treatise on causes
 Aizoon, } an aquatic plant; anti-
 ——— palustris, } scorbutic
 Ajava, an East Indian seed; anticolic
 Ajubatipita Brasiliensium, an almond-like fruit; its oil externally tonic
 Ajuga, the ground pine, or chamæpitys
 ——— reptans, bugula, or bugle; middle consond
 Akibot, sulphur
 Akmella, acmella
 Akon, a whetstone
 Al, Arabic for the article The
 Ala, a wing, the armpit, nymphea
 ——— auris, the upper part of the outer ear
 ——— nasi, the moveable part of the nose
 Alabari, plumbum, or lead
 Alabastra, the green leaves, exterior to the flower

A L B

Alabastron, } an ointment of savine, tur-
 Alabastrites, } pentine, rosemary, sage,
 gums, and oil of balsam
 Alabastrum, gypsum, or plaister of Paris
 — citrinum, yellow alabaster
 Alabes, a nutritive fish
 Alacab, sal ammoniacus
 Alacnoth, alvine evacuation in coition
 Alæ, the nymphæ, wings, lobes of the
 liver
 Ala magna ossis sphenoidis, } processes of
 — parva, } the ossphe-
 noides
 Alæformis, any leaf like a wing
 Alæmus, invincible, the diamond
 Alafi, }
 Alafort, } alkali
 Alafort, }
 Alahabar, plumbum, or lead
 Alahatib, lapis rubens, or the red stone
 Alalia, loss of speech
 Alamandina, lapis alabandinus
 Alambic, the copper head of the cucurbit
 Alamad, antimony
 Alanabolus, terra alana, ochre
 Alandahal, bitter apple, or colocynthi
 Alanfuta, a vein between the chin and lower
 lip
 Ala pouli, the malus Indica, or billimbi
 Alapæ, strokes with the flat hand
 Alaqueca, a styptic stone from the Indies
 Alare externum, part of the ala of the os
 sphenoides, pterigoid
 Alaris, winged, having the form of a wing
 Alartar, burnt brass
 Alasalet, ammoniacum
 Alastrob, plumbum, or lead
 Alatan, lithargyrus, or litharge
 Alaternoides, alaternus, or evergreen privet
 — Africana, cassiana, an Ame-
 rican plant
 Alaternus, evergreen privet; astringent;
 cooling
 Alathar, an adhesive mineral
 Alati, persons with projecting scapulæ
 — processus, processes of the os sphe-
 noides
 Alatus veridissimus nitens, cantharis, or Spa-
 nish fly
 Alauda, the sky-lark, }
 — cristata, the crested lark, } esculent
 Alaurat, nitre
 Alba simplex, ocimastrum, or white cam-
 pion

A L B

Albadara, the sesamoid bone of the great
 toe
 Albageuzi, } os sacrum
 Albagiazi, }
 Albamentum, the white of the egg
 Albanum, urinous salt
 Albara, leuce, populus alba
 Albaras, arsenicum, white pustules
 Albatio, the calcination, or whitening of
 metals
 Albedo, whiteness
 Alberas, stavisagria, or stavesacre
 Albeston, calx viva, or quick lime
 Albetad, gummi galbanum
 Albi, sublimati, muriated mercury
 Albicantia, a name of Willis's glands in the
 brain
 Albificatio, albatfo, or whitening
 Albimec, orpiment
 Albinum, gnaphalium maritimum, or cud-
 weed
 Albir, bitumen from the yew tree
 Albor, urine, whiteness
 — ovi, the white of the egg
 Albora, leprosy, a species of itch
 Alborca, quicksilver
 Albot, a crucible
 Albotar, terebinthinum, or turpentine
 Albotat, cerussa, or white lead
 Albotim, terebinthinum, or turpentine
 Albotis, cutaneous phlegmones, or boils
 Albucasis, }
 Albucasius, } an Arabian surgeon of the
 — eleventh century
 Albuchasius, }
 Albucis, the white grape
 Albuginea, the internal coat of the testicle;
 the exterior coat of the eye
 Albugines, cicatrices, or white specks on the
 eye
 Albugineus, transparently white
 Albugo, whiteness, a white speck
 — corallii, a coralline precipitate
 — oculorum, a white speck on the eye
 — ovi, the white of the egg
 Albula, albugo, a fish of the lake of Zurich;
 esculent
 Albuhar, cerussa, or white lead
 Album, balsamum, balsamum copaibi, li-
 thargyrites and oil of roses
 — canis, }
 — græcorum, } white dung of dogs;
 — græcum, } discutient
 — Hispanicum, Spanish white, a pre-
 paration of tin

ALC

Album jus, white or fish broth with oil
 — ingrum, mouse dung
 — oculi, the white of the eye
 — oius, lactuca agnina, or corn salad
 Albumen ovi, } the white of an egg
 Albumor, }
 Albumum, the white wood next to the bark
 Albumus ausonii, a fish like an anchovy;
 aperitive
 Albus, white, the name of a fish
 Alcahest, the universal solvent; liquor of
 flints
 Alcali, alkali
 Alcalinus, of an alkaline nature
 Alcalizatio, impregnating with alkali
 Alcalizatus, impregnated with alkali
 Alcanali, an antidote of citrine, niastich,
 violets, &c.
 Alcanna, ligustrum Indicum; isinglass; anchusa
 Alcaol, the philosophers' mercury or solvent
 Alcar, a remedy, a cure
 Alcara, a chemical cucurbit
 Alcarnes, confedion of kermes berries
 Alcarni, an eastern confedion
 Alce, the elk; a native of cold countries;
 antepileptic
 Alcæa, German leopard's bane; vervain
 mallow
 — Ægyptia, } yellow marsh mallow;
 — Indica, } tonic
 — vulgaris, vervain mallow; astringent
 Alcebar, the aromatic aloe
 Alcebris vivum, sulphur vivum
 Alcedo, the king's fisher; restorative
 Alcerva, the berry of the ricinus
 Alchabris, sulphur vivum
 Alchachil, rosemary
 Alcharith, quicksilver
 Alchemia, the transmutation of metals, or
 making of gold
 Alchemista, a chemist, or one who studies
 alchemy
 Alchibris, sulphur vivum
 Alchien, the inherent power of production
 and disunion
 Alchieram, alchitran
 Alchimelech, melilotus Ægyptiaca, or melilot plant
 Alchimia, the transmutation of metals;
 alchemy
 Alchimilla, lion's foot, lady's mantle; vulnerary

ALC

Alchimella montana minimi, parcepier, or
 parsley piert
 — rotundifolia aurea hirsuta, chrysoplenium, or golden saxifrage
 — supina graminis foliis, knawell,
 or German knot-grass
 Alchitran, juniper oil, prepared arsenic
 Alchitura, tar
 Alchollea, potted flesh
 Alchute, a mulberry-like cutaneous ex-
 crescence
 Alchymia, the transmutation of metals,
 alchemy
 Alcibion, } anchusa, or alkanet root
 Alcibiadium, }
 Alcimad, antimony
 Alcob, calcined brass; sal ammoniac
 Alcocalum, cinara or artichoke
 Alcoel, the solvent preparation of the phi-
 losophers' stone
 Alcofol, antimony
 Alcohol, rectified spirit of wine, digested
 with kali and re-distilled; an impalpable
 powder of lead ore or antimony, used to
 tinge hair
 — gallicum, rectified spirit of wine
 and galls
 — guaiacinum, rectified spirit of
 wine and guaiacum
 — martis, iron rusted by wine, dried
 and powdered
 — muriaticum, rectified spirit of
 wine and marine acid
 — myrrhæ, rectified spirit of wine
 and myrrh
 — nitricum, spiritus nitri dulcis
 — potassæ, rectified spirit of wine
 and kali; acrid tincture of tartar; lily of
 Paracelsus
 — resinosum, a solution of resin in
 spirit of wine
 — scammonii, rectified spirit of wine
 and scammony
 Alcol, vinegar
 Alcola, aphtha or thrush; urinous salt
 Alcolismus, reduction to small particles by
 corrosion
 Alcolita, urine
 Alcone, auichalcum, or brass
 Alcool, alcohol, or rectified spirit
 Alcoolizatio, the rectification of vinous
 spirits
 Alcor, calcined copper
 D

A L E

Alcotol, antimony
 Alcte, sambucus, or elder
 Alcubrith, sulphur
 Alcyon fluviatilis, alcedo, or king's fisher
 Alcyonium, bastard sponge on the sea shore; detergent
 ——— durum, hard bastard sponge
 ——— farrago, } black marine
 ——— favago Australis } bastard sponge
 ——— foraminosum, tuberoso bastard sponge
 ——— molle, } thready bastard
 ——— stupposum, } sponge
 ——— tuberosum, tuberoso bastard sponge
 ——— vermiculatum, vermiculate bastard sponge
 Aldabaram, the sesamoid bone of the great toe
 Aldebac, birdlime
 Alebria, nourishing meat
 Alec, } vitriol; a herring
 Alech, }
 Alecarith, mercury
 Alectoria, a stone found in the gizzard of cocks; aphrodisiac, refrigerant
 Alectorolophus, yellow rattle, or rattle grass; pectoral
 Aleimma, any ointment without wax
 Aleion, water
 Aleipha, oil of vegetables; fat; medicated oil
 Alelaion, or Alelœum, an embrocation of salt and oil
 Alema, meat, food
 Alembaic, calcined lead
 Alembicus, an alembic, or still; quicksilver
 ——— rostratus, an alembic with a beak, or canal
 ——— cæcus, the blind alembic without a beak, used for subliming
 Alembroth, alkaline salt; the philosophical, or general solvent
 ——— defæcatum, sal tartari
 Alem' zadar, } ammoniacal salt
 Alem' zadat, }
 Alenon, oil of almonds
 Aleore, intermission of pain
 Aleos, heat
 Alepensis, a species of ash producing manna
 Ales, salt, condensed, contracted
 ——— crudum, a saline compound
 Alech, alumen plumosum, or hairy alum
 Aleten, farina, meal

A L G

Aletudo, fatness
 Aleurites, wheaten bread
 Aleuron, the meal of wheat; lentils, or the seeds of darnels
 Alexander Trallianus, a physician of Lydia, of the 6th century
 Alexandria, daphne, or bay tree
 Alexandrina, laurus Alexandrina
 Alexanthus, flos æris, or flowers of copper
 Alexeterium, } any antidote to poison
 Alexicacon, }
 Alexipharmaca, antidotes to poison; sudorifics
 Alexippus, a physician to Alexander the Great
 Alexipyreticum, }
 Alexipyretos, } any remedy for fever
 Alexipyretum, }
 Alexir, elixir
 Alexeteria, preservatives from contagion; helps, or remedies
 Alfacta, distillation
 Alfadidam, metallic scoria
 Alfân, } garden saffron
 Alfa", }
 Alfasara, an Arabian preparation of the root of the vine
 Alfasit, an earthen pot
 Alâtida, burnt copper, or scales of copper
 Alfatide, sal ammoniacus
 Alfesera, a confection of bryonia alba
 Alfidas, cerussa, or white lead
 Alfoi, sal ammoniacus
 Alfol, ammonia muriata
 Alfusa, tutia, or tutty stone
 Alga, anguifola virariorum, the sea-weed, or wrack; cooling, vulnerary
 ——— marina latifolia vulgatissima, ka'i
 ——— porosa, eschara, or net-like seaweed
 ——— tinctoria, the purple seaweed
 Algæ, a botanical tribe, having the root, leaf, and caudex in one
 Algala, a hollow lead probe; a catheter
 Algali, nitrum, or nitre
 Algamet, common coal
 Algarab, ægylops; goat's eye
 Algarot, } butter of antimony deprived of
 Algaroth, } its acid by washing
 Algatia, cibetta, or civet, an animal perfume
 Algedo, pain from suppressed discharge of gonorrhœa
 Algema, any painful disease
 Algenatodes, painful diseases

ALK

Algeriæ, calx, or lime
 Algeroth, Algaroth, a physician of Verona
 Algibic, sulphur vivum
 Algida, benumbed, chilled, withered
 Algidus, chilled, numbed
 Algoides, like seaweed
 Algola arabum, aptha, or thrush
 Algor, a sudden chilliness in a part
 Algos, algema
 Alguada, a white, leprous eruption
 Alhagi, the pliant thorny broom of Syria;
 purgative
 Alhandal, colocynthis, or bitter apple
 Alhanna, terra alana, or Tripoline earth
 Alhasa, hidroa, or pustulary eruption
 Alhigi, thorny Syrian broom
 Alia squilla, the sea-shrimp
 Alibantes, dead persons
 Alibilis, nourishing
 Alica, a food of wheaten meal; ale
 Alicastrum, bread corn
 Alices, cutaneous spots preceding the small-
 pox
 Alicornu, unicornu, a horny fossil substance
 Alienatio mentis, delirium
 Alienatus, estranged, deranged
 — mente, insane, delirious
 Alienus, a, or um, extraneous matter; cor-
 ruption
 Aliformis, winged, or having the shape of a
 wing
 Alilat, Lucina; the fabled deity of childbirth
 Alima, lead ore found with gold
 Alimentarius, nutritive
 Alimentum, all kinds of food
 Alimonia, food
 Alimum, arum, or wake robin
 Alindesis, exercise by smearing with oil and
 rolling in dust
 Alinthisar, relaxed uvula
 Aliocab, ammonia muriata
 Alipænosum, } external, dry remedies, with-
 Alipantos, } out grease
 Alipasma, an ointment to prevent sweating
 Alipili, attendants on the baths to eradicate
 superfluous hair
 Aliptæ, attendants who anointed the bathers
 Alisma; German's leopard's bane; alexi-
 pharmac, emmenagogue, diuretic
 — mathioli, doria, or groundwort
 Alistelis, ammonia muriata
 Alith, gummi assafoetida
 Alitura, nutrition, or nourishment
 Alkafal, antimonium

ALK

Alkahest, the imaginary universal solvent
 — glauberi, alcali
 Alkahesticus, any powerful solvent
 Alkohol, subtil spirit; rectified spirit of wine
 Alkale, hen's fat
 Alkalescens, the commencement of the al-
 kaline, or putrid fermentation
 Alkali, a substance of an acrid, urinous taste,
 uniting with acids; turning purple or blue
 vegetable infusions green
 — fixum, fixed alkali; an epithet of the
 vegetable and fossil alkalies
 — causticum, alkali fixum, rendered
 corrosive by the addition of quick lime
 — vegetabile, vegetable alkali, or pot-
 ash, procured from the ashes of vegetables;
 deliquescent
 — fossile, } alkali extracted from
 — minerale, } fossils, sea salt, and
 — marinum, } kelp, not deliques-
 cent; crystals, rhomboidal octohedrons
 — volatile, a volatile salt having all the
 properties of an alkali
 Alkalinus, alkaline, having the qualities of
 an alkali
 Alkalia, a vessel
 Alkalid, æs ustum, or burnt brass
 Alkalizatio, impregnating with alkali
 Alkanet, radix anchusæ
 Alkanthum, æs ustum, arsenic
 Alkara, cucurbita, or a cucurbit
 Alkaranum, duenech oiride
 Alkarva, ricinus, or castor oil plant
 Alkasa, a crucible
 Alkaut, mercury
 Alkazoal, a crucible
 Alkekengi, the winter cherry; diuretic, five
 a dose
 Alkeimes, confectio alkermes; a wine
 Alkerva, oleum ricini, or castor oil
 Alkes, æs ustum, or calcined brass
 Alketran, oleum cedri, or cedar oil
 Alkhali, alkali
 Alkian, the animal digesting and supporting
 spirit
 Alkibric, sulphur vivum
 Alkimia, transmutation of metals
 Alkin, } alkali fixum, or potash; smoke of
 Alkir, } coal
 Alkitram, pix liquida, or tar
 Alkoel, a fine kind of lead ore
 Alkohol, } subtil spirit, alcohol
 Alkol, }
 Alkoscer, camphor

A L M

Alkylplumbi, cerussa acetata
 Alkymia, powder of basilisc
 Alla, ale, a fermented infusion of malt
 Allabor, plumbum, or lead
 Allantoides, } a sausage, or hog's pudding;
 Allantois, } a membrane in brutes,
 receiving the urine from the foetus; the
 great toe
 Allarinoch, plumbum, or lead
 Alleluja, acetosa, or wood sorrel
 A'lence, stannum, or tin
 Allentois, the great toe
 Allesis, recovery
 Alex, the great toe
 Alliaciae, plants of the garlic kind
 Alliar æris, copper as used in alchemy
 Alliaria, jack by the hedge, or sauce alone;
 stomachic
 Allicar, acetum, or vinegar
 Allicola, petroleum, or liquid pitch
 Alligatura, a ligature, or bandage
 Alliotica, alterantia
 Allioticum, a compound of dandelion, suc-
 cory, &c.
 Allium, garlic; corroborant; expectorant;
 diuretic; ophioscordon, or ophioscorodon
 — alpinum, } spotted ramsoms; crow
 — agninum, } garlic
 — cepa, cepa, or onion
 — cyprium, great garlic
 — gallicum, portulaca, or garden pur-
 slane
 — latifolium, liliflorum, moly
 — montanum, ophioscorodon, or spot-
 ted ramsoms
 — sativum, common garlic
 — sylvestre, wild garlic, or cepastrum
 — usinum, ophioscorodon, or spotted
 ramsoms
 Allochous, a delirious person
 Alloeosis, the change in a disease
 Alloeoticos, us, on, -um, any medicine
 changing a disease
 Allognos, a delirious or insane person
 Allognosis, delirium
 Allogotrophia, partial nutrition
 Allophasis, mental derangement
 Allotriophagia, pica, app. tte for improper
 substances
 Allus, the great toe
 Alma, water, the first motion of the foetus
 towards birth
 — alcalizata, agna calcis or lime water
 Almagati, the carob tree; purgative

A L O

Almager, red bolar earth
 Almagi, arabum, alhagi, or Syrian broom
 Almagra, a species of bole; an astringent
 Almakanda, } lithargyrus
 Almakist, }
 Alman, a brick furnace used by refiners of
 silver
 Almandina, a species of garnet
 Almarago, corallium, or coral
 Almarcab, lithargyrus
 Almarcat, the dross of gold
 Almargen, coralline substances
 Almarkasita, quicksilver
 Almartack, powder of litharge
 Almatatica, } copper
 Almecaside, }
 Almeliletu, preternatural heat
 Almene, a natural salt; sal gemmæ
 Almetat, scoria of gold
 Alnizadix, ærugo æris, or verdegris; sal
 ammoniac
 Almisadar, ammonja muriata
 Almyza, or Almysa, calx viva, or quick lime
 Alnec, stannum, or tin
 Alneric, sulphur
 Alnus, the alder tree; astringent; it's bark
 styptic
 — baccifera, the berry bearing alder
 — nigra, the black, or berry bearing
 alder
 — rotundifolia glutinosa viridis, the
 common alder
 — vulgaris, the common alder
 Aloe, the aloe plant of warm countries
 — Americana, the American flowering
 aloe
 — aromatica agallochum, or aromatic
 aloe of China
 — Asiatica, the Asiatic, or drug aloe
 — Barbadosensis, the hepatic, or liver-co-
 loured aloe; purgative
 — Brasiliensis, the common aloe of Brasil
 — cabillina, horse aloe of Barbadoes
 — fossile, a mineral bitumen of Judea
 — Guinensis, horse aloe
 — hepatica, hepatic, or liver-coloured
 aloe
 — insuccata, aloes dissolved in rose wa-
 ter, &c.
 — lignosa, the woody, or aromatic aloe
 of China
 — metallina, } a mineral bitumen of
 — mineralis, } Judea
 — officinalis, aloe Barbadosensis

A L P

Aloe palustris, water aloes, or fresh-water soldiers; vulnerary
 — **perfoliata**, aloe hepatica
 — **purgans**, the common purging aloe
 — **rosata**, aloes dissolved in rose-water, &c.
 — **socotorina**, aloes from Socotora
 — **tartarizata**, aloes dissolved with cream of tartar
 — **vera**, aloe Barbadosensis
 — **violata**, aloes dissolved in violet water
 — **tartarea**, aloes dissolved in violet water and mixed with cream of tartar
 — **vulgaris**, aloe Barbadosensis
 — **zocotorina**, aloes from Socotora
Aloedaria, compounded aloetic medicines
Alogar, mercury
Alogotrophia, partial nourishment
Alohar, } mercury
Alohoc, }
Aloides, aloe palustris, or water aloe
Alomba, } plumbum, or lead
Alorc, }
Alopeces, psœ muscles
Alopecia, baldness; change of hair as to colour
 — **areata**, hair falling off in detached places
 — **porriginosa**, loss of hair and scurf skin
 — **simplex**, alopecia from general emaciation
 — **siphilitica**, alopecia from venereal disease
 — **volatilium**, alopecia from molting of birds
Alopecurus, foxtail grass
Alopex, a fox
Alos, salt
Alosa, the shad-fish; esculent
Alosanthum, -thi, flowers of salt
Alosat, } mercury
Alosohoc, }
Alouchi, a sweet scented gum from the white cinnamon tree
Alpam, siliquosa Indica
Alphanic, } a condiment; white sugar
Alphenic, } candy
Alphesera, bryonia alba, or white bryony
Alphita, barley meal
Alphitedon, tidum, a fracture with splinters
Alphiton, um, a pudding of barley meal; food of the Roman soldier
Alphus, os, white specks on the skin; a species of leprosy

A L T

Alpina filicis folio major, crista galli, or yellow rattle
Alrachas, plumbum, or lead
Alratice, an imperforated hymen
Alrukak, the fragments of frankincense
Alsamach, or Alsemach, the great foramen in the os petrosus
Alschareur, a skenk; a species of lizard
Alsebon, sea salt
Alsech, alumen plumosum, or feathered alum
Alselat, æs ustum, or burnt copper
Alsemach, alsamach
Alsimbel, nardus Indica, or Indian spikenard
Alsinastrium, alsine, or chickweed
Alsine, chickweed, or mouse-ear; peptic; aperitive
Alsineformis, small water chickweed, or purslane; peptic
Alsiracostum, a medicine of Messue
Alsinicium, the marsh carrot
Altafor, camphor
Altambus, human blood; blood stone
Altamus, the south-west wind
Altaris, } quicksilver
Altarit, }
Alterantia, alteratives; medicines altering and amending the animal fluids
Alteratio, change without destruction or disunion; concoction
Altercangenon, hyoscyamus, or henbane
Altercum, hyoscyamus, or black henbane
Alternativus, or } every other
Alternus, }
Alteronga, melissa, or baum
Altey, or alky plumbi, cerussa acetata
Althæa, marshmallow; demulcent; pectoral
 — **arborea maritima gallica**, the sea mallow tree
 — **foliis cannabinis**, bangué or hemp mallow
 — **officinalis**, althæa, or common mallow
 — **theophrasti flore luteo**, yellow marsh mallow; demulcent
Althanaca, auripigmentum, or orpimentum
Althebegium, cachetic, or anasarcaous swellings
Althexis, the cure of disease
Althith, or laserpitium
Altilia, fatted animals
Altimar, æs ustum, or calcined copper
Altimo, the dross of lead
Altincar, a salt used in the separation of metals

ALU

Altingat, ærugo æris, or rust of copper
 Altinuraum, vitriol
 Altith, the galbanum plant
 Altolizol, or zeim, a lute of Paracelsus
 Altus, sound, or deep
 Alu, the Indian fig
 Aluach, pure, or refined tin
 Aluco, a species of owl; its blood antispasmodic
 Al-ud, agallochum, or aromatic aloe
 Aludel, the chemists' subliming vessel
 Aludit, quicksilver
 Aluech, aluach
 Alufir, efflorescence, or redness
 Alais, alkali
 Alum, symphytum, or comfrey
 Alumbair, butter
 Alumboti, burnt, or calcined lead
 Alumen, alum, a compound of alumine and sulphuric acid; powerfully styptic and astringent; dose grains v to ℥i
 ——— artificiale, alum prepared by art
 ——— catenum, } common kali, or pot-
 ——— catini, } ash
 ——— catinum, }
 ——— commune, common English alum
 ——— concretum, native, solid English alum
 ——— crudum, crude, or unpurified alum
 ——— crystallinum, common alum
 ——— dulce, alum purified by repeated solution
 ——— factitium, alum prepared by art
 ——— febrifugum, alum dissolved and united with dragon's blood
 ——— fæcis, the lees of wine dried in cakes
 ——— fossile, a species of alum resembling tale
 ——— glaciale, a species of alum resembling ice; rock alum
 ——— jamenum, the feathered, or hairy alum
 ——— liquidum, native liquid English alum
 ——— nativum, native alum, concrete, or liquid
 ——— plumæ, } the feathered, or hairy
 ——— plumcum, } alum
 ——— plumosum, the feathered alum; a sublimate of mercury; a compound of arsenic and vitriolic acid
 ——— officinarum, amianthus;
 asbestos

ALV

Alumen plumosum verum, the feathered, or hairy alum
 ——— preparatum, } alum purified by re-
 ——— purificatum, } peated solution
 ——— rochæ
 ——— rochi gallis, rocke alum
 ——— Romanum, Roman alum
 ——— rotundum, round alum
 ——— rubrum, red alum
 ——— rupeum, } rock alum
 ——— rupcum, }
 ——— rutilum, red alum
 ——— saccharinum, a stone made by boiling alum, rose-water, and white of egg
 ——— saxatile, rock, or stone alum
 ——— scagliolæ, } a schistus, or flaky
 ——— scaldæ, } fossil
 ——— scissile, the feathered, or hairy alum
 ——— solidum, the native, solid English alum
 ——— frichites, feathered, or hairy alum
 ——— ustum, burnt, or calcined alum
 Alumina, alumine, earth of alum; pure argillaceous earth
 Aluminatum, alum boiled in lemon juice; cosmetic
 Aluminatus, } aluminous, of the nature
 Aluminosus, } of alum
 Alumbur, the moon, or silver
 Alunsel, a drop
 Alus, } consolida major, or comfrey
 — gallica, }
 Alusar, manna
 Alusia, a neglect of washing; uncleanness
 Aluta, tanned, prepared, or softened leather
 Alutareus, a tanner; a currier
 Alvearium, the hollow of the external ear
 Alveolarii processus, processes of the maxillary bones
 Alveoli, the sockets of the teeth
 Alveolus, a socket; a tray, or bathing tub
 Alveus, a tub, or canal
 — ampullascens, part of the duct conveying the chyle to the subclavian
 Alviduca, purging medicines
 Alvum astringere, to bind the belly
 — ducere, }
 — liquare, } to loosen the belly
 — solvere, }
 — suppressere, to bind the belly
 Alvus, the belly; the excrement
 — adstricta, }
 — compacta, } costiveness
 — constipata, }

A M A

Alvus suppressa, } costiveness
 ——— **tenax,** }
 ——— **fusa,** }
 ——— **liquida,** } purging
 ——— **soluta,** }
Alyce, febrile anxiety
Alypia, } purging without pain
Alypias, }
Alypum, the herb gutwort, or spurge; white
 turbith; cathartic 3ij.
Alysmos, -mus, -mon, anxiety in febrile
 diseases
Alyssoides, alyssum, or madwort
Alysson, a species of veronica, or male
 speedwell
 ——— **incanum,** lesser hoary madwort;
 cures hiccup
 ——— **siliqua lata aspera,** a species of
 lunaria, or moon wort
Alyssum, madwort; alexipharmac; diapho-
 retic
Alzarac, a coarse kind of camphor
Alzegi, ink
Alzemafor, cinnabaris, or cinnabar
Alzilal, three grains weight
Alzimar, green
Alzofar, æs ustum, or burnt copper
Ama, a small cask; a dose of hellebore
Amalgama, an union of mercury with some
 metal
 ——— **auri,** an union of mercury and
 gold
 ——— **argenti,** an union of mercury
 and silver
 ——— **plumbi,** an union of mercury
 and lead
 ——— **stanni,** an union of mercury and
 tin
 ——— **cupri,** an union of mercury and
 copper
Amalgamatio, amalgamation, the act of
 uniting mercury with various metals
Amamelis, the small bastard medlar; esculent
Amandinus, a gem
Amanita, a mushroom
 ——— **campestris,** champignon, or escu-
 lent mushroom
 ——— **piperata,** the pepper mushroom
Amara, bitter medicines
 ——— **dulcis,** **selanum lignosum,** bitter
 sweet, or woody nightshade
Amaracinum, an ointment containing mar-
 joram

A M A

Amaracus sampsuchus, majorama majori fo-
 lio, or sweet marjoram
Amaranthus, flower gentle; alexipharmac;
 diuretic; 3ss
 ——— **lutæus,** } elychry-
 ——— **latifolius,** } sum, or
 goldilocks
 ——— **maximus,** amaranthus, or
 flower gentle
Amarantoides, globe amaranth, or everlast-
 ing flower
Amarella, polygala, or blue milk wort
Amarenæ, red subacid cherries
Amarus, a, um, &c. bitter
 ——— **dulcis orientalis,** the root of the
 costus
Amaryga, the eye
Amatoria veneficia, love powders; philters
Amatorius, an epithet of the superior and
 inferior oblique muscle of the eye
Amatzquitl, unedo, or strawberry tree
Amaurosis, loss of sight without other ap-
 parent defect than an immoveable pupil
 ——— **arthritica,** loss of sight from a
 gouty cause
 ——— **atonica,** loss of sight from debility
 ——— **compressionis,** loss of sight from
 compression
 ——— **congenita,** blindness from the
 birth
 ——— **exanthematica,** blindness from
 eruptive diseases
 ——— **exhaustorum,** blindness from
 debility
 ——— **foricariorum,** blindness from
 the fumes of metals
 ——— **hysterica,** blindness accompany-
 ing hysteria
 ——— **intermittens,** intermitting blind-
 ness
 ——— **a myosi,** blindness from derang-
 ed humours
 ——— **a narcoticus,** blindness from nar-
 cotic drugs
 ——— **pituitosa,** blindness from com-
 pression
 ——— **plethorica,** blindness from too
 much blood
 ——— **rachialgica,** blindness from rickets
 ——— **scrophulosa,** blindness from scro-
 phula
 ——— **spasmodica,** } blindness from
 ——— **a spasma,** } spasm

A M B

Amaurosis, a synchysi, blindness from de-
ranged humours
 ——— traumatica, blindness from
wounds
 ——— venenata, blindness from poison
 ——— venerea, blindness from the ve-
nereal disease
Amazonum pastillus, the Amazon's troche;
smallage; anise seed, &c.
Amba, manga, or mango tree
Ambaiba, the tapioa tree of Brasil; tapi-
ochia
 ——— Brasiliensis,
Ambalam, manga, the root of which pessa-
ries are made; emmenagogue
Ambapaia, papaya mas
Ambare, } arbor Indica
 ——— Indica, }
Ambarvalis, polygala
Ambarum, ambergris
Ambe, a lip; border; edge; an instrument
for reducing dislocated shoulders; manga
Ambela, purging; cornered hazel nut tree;
bark purgative
Amberboi, cyanus orientalis, or sweet sultan
Ambai, a yellow liquid pitch of India;
strengthening
Ambi, ambe
Ambidexter, one using either hand with
equal facility
Amblosis, abortus, or miscarriage
Amblotica, medicines causing abortion
Amblyognos, impaired vision; amaurosis
Amblyopia, sight so depraved that objects
can only be seen in a certain light, dis-
tance, and position
 ——— absoluta, amblyopia from weak-
ness of the eye
 ——— crepuscularis, amblyopia from
excessive light
 ——— dissitorum, near-sighted persons
 ——— hydrophthalmica, amblyopia
from diseased humours
 ——— luseorum, when objects can only
be seen sideways
 ——— meridiana, amblyopia crepuscu-
laris
 ——— proximorum, amblyopia from
objects being too near
Amblyosmus, } impaired vision
Amblytes, }
Ambo, manga
Ambon, the margin of sockets for articula-
tion

A M E

Ambone, ambe
Ambra, amber, a yellow, transparent, bi-
tuminous substance, mostly found in the
Baltic Sea
 ——— Arabum, } ambergris, a grey kind
 ——— cineracea, } of bitumen; a per-
 ——— grisea, } fume; cephalic
Ambragrisea, ambra grisea
Ambrette, abelmoschus, or musk mallow
Ambrosia, the oak of Cappadocia; root
cardiac
 ——— campestris, swine's cresses
Ambula, a reed
Ambulatio, walking
Ambulativa, herpes zoster, or shingles
Ambulo, a painful, shooting swelling in va-
rious parts of the body
Ambulon, a tree producing sugar
Ambusta, burns
Ambustio, burning; scalding
Ambutua, the wild vine, or pareira brava
Ambustum, a scald, or burn
Amedanus, alnus vulgaris, or alder tree
Amelanchier, vitis idæa, or French honey
sweetworts
Amella, } aster atticus, or golden starwort
Amellus, }
Amelpodi, a tree of Malabar; sudorific
Amene, sal marinus, or common salt
Amenenos, weak; feeble
Amenorrhœa, defective, or suppressed men-
ses without pregnancy
 ——— difficilis, menses in small
quantity and with pain
 ——— emansionis, disease from the
menstrual hæmorrhage not happening at
the usual age
 ——— suppressiois, suppression of
the menstrual excretion
Amentaceæ, an order of plants with catkin
blossoms
Amentia, such weakness of mind as inca-
pacitates from perceiving, or remember-
ing, the relations of things; foolishness;
idiotism; fatuity
 ——— acquisita, fatuity from external
and evident causes
 ——— calculosa, fatuity from calculous
matter in the brain
 ——— congenita, fatuity from the birth
 ——— ab heydatidibus, fatuity from the
dropsy of the brain
 ——— jetu, fatuity from external vio-
lence

A M M

Amentia microcephala, fatuity from defective size of the brain
 ————— **morosis**, fatuity from loss of imagination
 ————— a **quartana**, fatuity arising from a quartan ague
 ————— **rachialgica**, fatuity from rachitis, or rickets
 ————— **senilis**, fatuity from old age
 ————— **serosa**, fatuity from serum effused in the brain
 ————— a **siccate**, fatuity from a want of moisture in the brain
 ————— a **temulentia**, fatuity from excessive use of strong liquors
 ————— **traumatica**, fatuity from wounds in the head
 ————— a **tumore**, fatuity from tumours pressing on the brain
 ————— a **venenis**, fatuity from the action of poisons
Amentum, a loop; a catkin blossom
Ameri, indigo, or indicum
Americanum tuberosum, the potatoe
Amethodia, irregular practice
Amethysta pharmaca, medicines preventing inebriety
Amethystus, the amethyst, a precious stone of India; astringent
Amia, a sea fish
Amianthus, { asbestos, or earth flax; sala-
Amiantus, { mander's wool; alexipharmic
Amictus, clothing
Amiculum, a covering for the privities, amnios
Amidum, amylum, or starch
Aminæa, gummi anime
Aminæum vinum, Falernian wine
 ————— **acetum**, white wine vinegar
Amisa, mosthus
Amisadu, ammonia preparata
Amma, a truss for a hernia
Ammi, common bishop's weed; carminative
Ammi Creticum, { royal cumin,
 ————— **parvis foliis fœniculi**, { or true
 ————— **semine tenuissimo** { bishop's
 ————— **et odoratissimo**, { weed; carminative;
 ————— **verum** { diuretic
 ————— **vulgare**
Ammon, un, cinnabaris, or cinnabar
Ammites, small sand stones of Swisserland; bezoar minerale
Amnium, ammi, or common bishop's weed

A M O

Amnochosia, drying the body by lying on heated sand, or salt
Ammochrysis, a brittle stone of various colours
Ammodites, a poisonous serpent
Ammonia, ammoniac, the volatile acid of ammonia muriata freed from the marine acid; a compound of nitrogen and hydrogen
 ————— **muriata**, common ammoniacal salt
 ————— **preparata**, ammonia procured by subliming sal ammoniac with chalk
Ammoniacum gummi, common gum ammoniac
Ammoniacus, ammoniacal, or of the nature of ammonia
 ————— **vegetabilis**, spiritus Mindereri
Ammonites, ammites
Ammonitrum, frit; coarse potash
Ammonium, an eye-wash of cadmia, ceruss, castor, &c.
Ammonius, a surgeon famous in lithotomy
Amna alcalizata, amnis alcalizatus
Amnesia, { loss of memory; amentia
Amnestia, {
 ————— **cephalgica**, loss of memory from continued head-ach
 ————— **febrisequa**, loss of memory following fever
 ————— a **pathemate**, loss of memory from passion
 ————— **plethorica**, loss of memory from plethora
 ————— **senilis**, loss of memory from old age
 ————— **traumatica**, loss of memory from wounds in the head
 ————— a **venere**, loss of memory from venereal disease
Amnion, { the inner of the membranes
Amnios, { inclosing the child in the
Amnium, { womb
Amnis alcalizatus, water impregnated with lime
Amogabriel, cinnabaris, or cinnabar
Amolynthum, any medicine whose preparation does not stain the hand
Amomi, Jamaica pepper
Amomis, a species of amomum
Amomum, stone parsley; its seeds warmly aromatic
 ————— **cardamum**, cardamomum
 ————— **commune**, zingiber, or common ginger
 E

A M P

Amomum Germanicum, German, or bastard stone parsley

— **grana Paradisi**, cardamomum majus

— **occidentale**, West Indian ginger

— **orientale**, East Indian ginger

— **plinii**, a species of solanum, or nightshade

— **racemosum**, amomum, or true stone parsley

— **scapo nudo**, zedoarium, or zedoary

— **verum**, amomum, or true stone parsley

— **vulgare**, amomis, or bastard stone parsley

Amongabriel, cinnabaris, or cinnabar

Amongeaba, a species of grass used in tennesmus

Amor, love

— **insanus**, melancholia amatoria

Amorge, a small herb; the fœculent part of oil

Amosteus, osteocolla, or glue bone

Ampana, a palm tree

Ampar, ambra, or amber

Ampelion, vine leaves, or tendrils

Ampelites, a black bitumen; anthelmintic

Ampelites, canal coal; desiccative

Ampelocarpus, aparine, or goose grass; clivers

Ampelodesmus, a small Sicilian plant

Ampeloprason, } leek vine; species of
Ampeloprasum, } garlic

Ampelos, us, bryonia, or briony

Ampharisteros, us, the reverse of ambidexter; unfortunate

Amphemerina, } amphimerina, or a quoti-
Amphemerinos, } dian remittent fever

Amphiarthrosis, a peculiar kind of articulation, as the first rib with the sternum

Amphibius, any animal living both on land and in water

Amphiblestroides, retina retiformis

Amphibranchia, the fauces, or top of the throat

Amphicaustis, wild parsley

Amphideon, um, os tincæ, or mouth of the womb

Amphidexios, ambidexter, or either handed

Amphidiarthrosis, articulation of the lower jaw

Amphimerina, a quotidian, or remittent fever

A M P

Amphimerina anginosa, a remitting fever with sore throat

— **arthritica**, amphimerina with slight gouty pain

— **biliosa**, amphimerina with bilious vomiting

— **cardiaca**, amphimerina with fainting

— **catarrhalis**, amphimerina with cough and other catarrhal symptoms

— **epiala**, amphimerina with unequal sense of heat

— **hemitritæus**, amphimerina with an exacerbation every other day

— **humorosa**, amphimerina with vomiting and heartburn

— **Hungarica**, amphimerina with malignancy

— **latica**, amphimerina with long protracted paroxysms

— **miliaris**, amphimerina kept up by a latent miliary poison

— **mimosa**, amphimerina with putridity and delirium

— **paludosa**, amphimerina with biliosa from marsh effluvia

— **peripneumonica**, amphimerina with peripneumory

— **phrenitica**, amphimerina with vomiting and delirium

— **phricodes**, amphimerina with long continued cold

— **pseudohemitritæus**, amphimerina with a long continued, but not intense, exacerbation every other day

— **scorbutica**, amphimerina paludosa

— **semiquartana**, amphimerina with an exacerbation every fourth day

— **semiquintana**, amphimerina with an exacerbation every fifth day

— **singultuosa**, amphimerina with hiccup and nausea

— **spasmodica**, amphimerina with general spasm

— **syncopalis**, amphimerina with fainting and slow pulse

— **tussiculosa**, amphimerina with cough and worms, attacking infants

— **variolosa**, amphimerina of the latter stages of confluent small-pox

Amphimetrium, the parts about the womb

Amphiplex, perinæum

Amphipneuma, difficult breathing

AMY

Amytholus, an attendant on the sick chamber
Amphisbœna, a venomous serpent of Lemnos; flesh alexipharmic
Amphismila, a two-edged dissecting knife
Amphisphalsis, sitting cross-legged
Amphitane, borax
Amphodonta, animals with teeth in both jaws
Amphora, a Roman measure about 7 gallons
Amplexicaulis, the base of a leaf surrounding the stem
Ampotis, repulsion of fluids from the surface
Ampulla, a general name for chemical vessels
Ampullaceus, swelling out
Ampullascens, part of Picquet's dust
Amputare vires, to reduce the strength
 ——— nervos, to weaken
Amputatio, the cutting off a limb
 ——— vocis, loss of voice; hoarseness
Amputatura, any wound entirely separating a part
Amputatus, amputated, or cut off
Amuletica, styptics
Amuletum, antidote to the plague; a charm, or amulet
Amurca, the scum, or residuum of olive oil; discutient
Amutica, expectorants
Amyche, a superficial scratch, or ulceration
Amyctica, medicines stimulating the skin
Amydrus, humid or moist
Amygdala, the almond; demulcent; the tonsil of the throat
 ——— amara, the bitter almond; aperient; vermifuge; poisonous
 ——— dulcis, } amygdala, or common
 ——— sativa, } almond
Amygdalatum, almond emulsion, or lac amygdalæ
Amygdalia, tonsillæ, or tonsils
Amygdalis simplex guatimalensis, cocoa; chocolate
Amygdalites, a species of spurge
Amygdaloides, spurge; species of gum; a fossil; a fish
Amygdalopersicum, the almond peach, or persica
Amygdalum, amygdala, or almond
Amygdalus, the almond tree
Amyla, chemical residua
Amylcon,
Amylion,
Amylon,
Amylum,

starch; a preparation of wheat;
 drying; astringent

ANA

Amynterium, an amulet, or charm
Amyon, um, an emaciated limb
Amyteria, an amulet, or charm
Ana, ā, or āā, an equal quantity of each, or every one
Anabasis, a continued increase of fever; equisetum
Anabatica, synochus, growing worse
Anabexis, ptyalismus, expectoration by coughing
Anablepsis, the recovery of sight
Anablysis, effervescence
Anabole, vomiting
Anabrochesis, absorption of matter
Anabrochismos, us, an operation on the eye lashes
Anabrosis, a corrosion of parts by acrid humours
Anacamperos, rosewort; common orpine; drying; vulnerary
Anacardios antidotus Theodoretii, spices; mastich; agaric, &c.
Anacardium, the Malacca bean tree; nut esculent; its oil acrid and poisonous
 ——— occidentale, the cajou, or cassu tree
 ——— orientale, the anacardium, or Malacca bean tree
 ——— pruniferum Indicum, anacardium occidentale
Anacatharsis, expectoration of mucus, lymph, or other secretion
 ——— asthmatica, asthma humidum
 ——— biliosa, expectorated matter of a yellow colour
 ——— phthisica, } expectoration of
 ——— puriformis, } pus, or matter
 ——— a vomica, expectoration of pus in large quantity
Anacathartica, expectorants
Anacestus, incurable
Anachites, a precious stone; removing pain
Anachrempsis, expectoration
Anachron, alkali minerale
Anacinema, any motion of the body
Anaclasis, the reclined, or bent, posture of the sick
Anaclisis, a couch
Anaclismus, a chair for the sick
Anacoche,
Anacocheis, } slow progress of disease
Anaccliasmus, any gentle laxative
Anacollema,
 ——— frontale, } catapasm for the head; bole and

A N A

vinegar, or albumen ovi; a medicine to stop bleeding at the nose
Anacoluppa, the ranunculus aquatilis; crowsfoot; antepileptic
Anacomida, any assistance to convalescence
Anacondhizesis, anacoche
Anacondhylismos, a gargle
Anactesis, recovery of health
Anactorion, the cornflag, or gladiolus
Anactorium, artemesia, or mugwort
Anacuphisma, an exercise by lifting the body up and down
Anacycesis, mixture by pouring one substance on another
Anacleon, us, a mountebank
Anacryptesis, an exercise by lifting one part towards the other
Anacyriosis, medical dignity, or authority
Anadendromalache, { althæa, or marshmal-
Anadendron, { low
Anadiplosis, a renewal of the cold fit in fever before the preceding is ended
Anadosis, due diffusion of aliment
Anadrome, wandering pain
Anædes, copious; shameless
Anædromos, fish migrating from the sea into rivers; ascent
Anænoma, inability of some members
Anæsthesia, loss of feeling
 ————— melancholica, loss of feeling with melancholy
 ————— nascentium, still birth
 ————— plethorica, loss of feeling from great fullness
 ————— a spina bifida, loss of feeling from a tumour on the spine
Anagallis, pimpernel, a low, creeping plant; resolvent
 ————— agnatica, brook lime; deobstruent; antiscorbutic
 ————— arvensis, anagallis
 ————— cærulea, { female pimpernel;
 ————— fœmina, { vulnerary
 ————— lutea, yellow pimpernel
 ————— mas, { male pimpernel
 ————— terrestris, {
Anagargalicton, { a gargle
Anagargariston, {
Anaglyphe, part of the fourth ventricle of the brain
Anagnosis, the certainty of medical judgment
Anagoge, { rejection by vomiting
Anagogia, {

A N A

Anagrapha, a prescription, or receipt
Anagyris, {
Anagyros, { cytissus Alpinus
Anaesthesia, anæsthesia, loss of feeling
Anaisthesis, defect of sensation
Anaixesis, the return of disease
Analces, Asiatics; weak; effeminate
Analdes, a want of nourishment, or strength
Analectides, analectis, cushions to conceal deformities
Analentia, epilepsy
Analepsia, epilepsy depending on the state of the stomach
Analepsis, recovery from disease
Analeptica, restorative medicines
Analgesia, indolence; a state of ease
Analmyros, unsalted; insipid
Anallis, a sea plant
Analogia, { reasoning from similarity;
Analogismus, { proportion
Analosis, a consuming, or wasting
Analthes, incurable
Analtos, us, not salted; insipid
Analysis, separation of the elements of a compound
Anamallu, a Brasil carminative shrub
Anamix, confusedly mixed
Anamnesis, recollection or remembrance
Anamnesticæ, remedies for bad memory
 ————— signa, signs from memory
Ananas, the pine apple; cardiac
Anance, the force necessary to reduce a limb
Anandreis, impotent; pure
Anandroi, virgins
Anandrus, unmanly
Ananthocyclus, a plant with a crown-like flower
Anapalin, on the opposite side
Anapalindromesis, disease returning on the opposite side
Anapausis, rest from labour, or disorder
Anapetia, an expansion of vessels
Anaphalantiæsis, baldness of the eye-brows
Anaphonesis, the exercise of loud talking
Anaphora, spitting of blood
Anaphoricos, a patient who spits blood
Anaphoryxis, pulverizing
Anaphra, stools that are not frothy
Anaphrodisia, venereal impotence
 ————— gonorrhœica, venereal impotence from an involuntary discharge of semen
 ————— magica, venereal impotence from magical incantation

A N A

Anaphrodisia a mariscis, venereal impotence from internal piles

———— a paralysis, venereal impotence from palsy

———— ab urethræ vitis, venereal impotence from a diseased urethra

Anaphromeli, clarified honey

Anaphrus, not frothy

Anaphyresis, a mixture

Anapinomia, absorption, or sucking up

Anaplasia, the cure of fractures

Anaplerosis, renovation of wasted parts

Anaplerotica, medicines renewing flesh

Anapleusis, exfoliation, or separation of a bone

Anapneusis, } breathing

Anapnoe, }

Anapodophyllon, the herb duck's foot

Anapsyxis, cooling

Anaptosis, a relapse

Anaptysis, anacatharsis

Anaptyssomia, extension

Anaristesis, the loss of a dinner

Anarma, the smallest particles of matter

Anarrhegnimia, } a fracture; the fresh open-

Anarrhexis, } ing of a wound

Anarrhinum, antirrhinum, or snapdragon

Anarrhæa, a discharge of humours from below upwards

Anarrhopia, anarrhegnimia

Anarthros, bloated with fat

Anas, a duck, or drake

———— sylvestris, the wild duck and mallard

Anasarca, a soft, pale, inelastic swelling of the skin; a dropsy of the cellular membrane

———— ab adiapneustia, anasarca from suppressed perspiration

———— Americana, common anasarca

———— exanthemica, anasarca from suppressed eruptions

———— a febribus, anasarca from fevers

———— a fluxu, anasarca from fluxes

———— gravidarum, anasarca from pregnancy

———— hydropotarum, anasarca from too free use of watery liquids

———— hysterica, anasarca affecting hysterical women

———— metastatica, anasarca from suppressed evacuations

———— periodica, anasarca preceding the menstrual flux

A N C

Anasarca purulenta, anasarca from matter diffused in the cellular membrane

———— rachialgica, the swelling and paleness of ricketty children

———— urinosa, anasarca from suppressed urinary evacuation

Anasecoma, the restoring the equilibrium of the constitution

Anaspasis, a contraction of the stomach

Anaspongizatio, cleansing with a sponge

Anassytus, peculiar breathing as in hysteria

Anastaltica, styptic medicines

Anastasis, flying humour; convalescence

Anastoicheiosis, any elementary part of a body

Anastomasis, } dilatation of the mouths of

Anastomosis, } vessels; the inosculation, or union of vessels

Anastomotica, deobstruent remedies

Anatasis, an extension of the body upwards

Anates, a disease of the anus

Anathemænomia, the recovery of heat

Anathlasis, pressing out the moisture of a substance

Anatholosis, confusion of symptoms

Anathrepsis, renutrition after sickness

Anathron, anatron

Anathymiasis, evaporation

Anatica proportio, equal parts

Ana mia, anatomy; dissection with a view to discover the uses of parts

———— brutorum, } dissection of birds,

———— comparativa, } beasts, &c.

———— humana, dissection of the human body

———— medica, dissection to discover disease

Anatome, anatomia

Anatomicus, one who practises anatomy

Anatresis, trepanning

Anatribe, general friction

Anatripsis, friction or rubbing

Anatris, mercury

Anatron, soda, or mineral fixed alkali

Anatropa, } vomiting; indigestion

Anatrope, }

Anatrum, anatron

Anatum, an egg shell

Anaudia, catalepsia, dumbness

Anaudes, loss of speech but not of voice

Anaxyris, lapathum vulgare

Anblatum, orobanche, or the great toothwort

Anca, } the thigh

Ancha, }

A N D

Anceps, doubtful; a botanical term; two angled
Anche, the thigh bone
Anchilops, ægylops, or goat's eye
Anchoas, malè ginger
Anchoia, the anchovy; esculent
Anchoralis, the coracoid process of the scapula
Anchusa, alkanet root; vermifuge
 ——— lutea, yellow alkanet root
Anchyle, a contracted, or stiffened joint
Anchyloblepharon, a growing together of the eyelids
Anchyloglossum, an accretion of the tongue to surrounding parts
Anchylomerisma, an accretion, or growing together, of soft parts
Anchylops, an incipient fistula lachrymalis
Anchylosis, a contracted, or stiffened joint
Anchynopsis, the ray grass
Anchyroides, anchoralis
Anci, those who have a distorted elbow
Anciromele, a hook formerly used by surgeons
Ancinar, borax
Ancistron, anciromele
Ancon, the olecranon; upper end of the ulna
Anconæus externus,
 ——— internus, } muscles of the arm
 ——— major, } and elbow
 ——— minor, }
Ancora, calx, or lime
Ancoralis, anchoralis
Ancosa, gummi lac
Ancter, } a button to keep the edges of
Ancteras, } wounds together
Ancteriasmos, us, the operation of the button in keeping wounds closed
Ancubitus, a disease of the eyes with a sensation of sand
Ancunulenta, a menstruating woman
Ancus, stiff elbowed
Anchyle, an immoveable and contracted joint
Ancyloblepharon, anchyloblepharon
Ancyloglossus, tongue tied
Ancylomele, a crooked probe
Ancylosis, anchylosis
Ancylotomus, a crooked knife, or bistory
Ancyra, a book of surgery; penis
Ancyroides, anchoralis
Ancyromele, a crooked probe
Anda, a tree of Brasil; its fruit purgative
Andarac, red orpiment
Andea, steel that is easily fused

A N E

Andira, a tree of Brasil; vermifuge
Andrachne, arbutus andrachne
Andranatomia, } human dissection
Andranatome, }
Andraphax, } stinking orach
Andraphaxis, }
Andrapodocapelus, any one annointing and irritating the body
Andruga, an hermaphrodite
Andrius, manly; any strong wine
Androcoetesis, coition; sodomy
Androdamas, a species of hæmatites
Androgenia, a succession of males
Androgyni, effeminate men; hermaphrodites
Andromania, nymphomania
Andronion, troches of copper sal ammoniac, alum, verdigris, and frankincense; a plaister
Androsace, sea navelwort; vermifuge
Androsaces, summer navelwort; diuretic 3ij
Androsæmum, tutsan, or allheal; laxative; dose 3ij
Androtomia, } anatomia
Androtome, }
Andrumesis, androcoetesis
Andsjuden, gunmi assafœtida
Anebion, anchusa, or alkanet root
Anebus, young
Anecestus, incurable
Anecpyetus, not easily suppurating
Aneilema, } volvulus; colica spasmodica
Anemia, }
Anemius, windy
Anemometer, a wind dial
Anemone, anemone, or corn rose; detergent
 ——— hortensis, the garden anemone
 ——— nemerosa, } the wood, or meadow anemone
 ——— pratensis, }
Anemonoides, }
Anemonospermos, a flower of the Cape of Good Hope
Anencephalos, a monster without brain
Anenius, weak; innocent
Aneos, the loss of voice and reason
Anepicritus, weak minded
Anepithymia, loss of appetite
Aneric, } sulphur vivum
Anerit, }
Anesis, remission of disease
Anesum, anisum, or aniseed
Anethoxyla, the root of anethum graveolens
Anet, } the dill, or anet plant; seeds
Anethum, } antispasmodic; dose 3i
Anethum fœniculûm, fœniculûm vulgare

A N G

Anethum graveolens fructibus compressis,
 anethum, or stinking fennel
Anetica, medicines relieving pain
Aneticus, free from pain; remission of disease; anodyne
Aneurisma, an aneurism; a dilatation, or rupture of the coats of an artery
 ——— mistum, a mixed aneurism; dilatation of an internal coat, the external having been ruptured or wounded
 ——— præcordiorum, aneurism in the heart, or large vessels near it
 ——— spurium, the false aneurism; rupture, or wound of an artery
 ——— varicosum, an artery wounded through a vein, so that the blood flows into the vein
 ——— verum, aneurisma, or true aneurism
Anexis, a swelling
Anfaka, coagulum
Anfian, opium
Anfiha, a tumour
An-fir filius, mercury
Anfractuosus, full of windings
Angiographia, } description of blood-vessels
Angiologia, } sels, nerves, glands, &c.
Angiotomia, bleeding, whether from artery or vein; vascular dissection
Angiotomistus, a skilful dissector of blood vessels
Angelica, archangelica, garden angelica root; carminative; discutient
 ——— arborescens spinosa christophoriana
 ——— canadensis trifolium, a species of myrrhis
 ——— montana perennis paludapii folio, ligusticum, or common loveage
 ——— pratensis apii folio, oreoselinum
 ——— sativa, angelica archangelica
 ——— sylvestris minor, goutweed, or wort; antarthritic
Angelina, a tree of Malabar
Angelocalos, myrobalans, or purging Indian plums
Angelyn, andira
Angi, buboes, or tumours in the groin
Angiglossi, } those who stammer
Angiglossii, }
Angina, a quinsy; an inflammation of the throat
 ——— aquosa, the malignant sore throat; general anasarca

A N G

Angina epidemica, the malignant sore throat
 ——— erysipelatos, a sore throat, commonly with scarlet eruption
 ——— externa, an inflammation of the parotid glands; the mumps
 ——— gangrænosa, the malignant sore throat
 ——— inflammatoria, an inflammation of the throat
 ——— infantum, } the croup,
 ——— interns, } an inflammation
 ——— lateno & difficilis, } of the larynx
 ——— lini, withwind, a plant that creeps about flax
 ——— maligna, the malignant sore throat
 ——— membranacea, angina inflammatoria infantum
 ——— mucosa, a sore throat with scarlet eruption
 ——— cedematosa, the malignant sore throat
 ——— pectoris, a disease of the heart
 ——— perniciosa, } names of the croup,
 ——— polyposa, } or inflammatory affection of the larynx
 ——— suffocativa, }
 ——— ulcerosa, the ulcerous, or malignant sore throat
Angiologia, angiologia
Angiospermos, any plant having its seeds in a seed-vessel
Angolam, a very tall tree of Malabar; vermifuge
Angone, a species of chronic quinsy
Angor, intense bodily pain
Angos, a vessel; a collection of humours
Angsana, } a red gum, like that of draconis
Ansava, } arbor
Angu, the cassada, or West Indian bread-like root
Anguilla, the eel; its gall antirachitic
 ——— torporifica, the electric eel of South America
Anguillare, a species of pimpinella
Anguis, the snake; the fat alexipharmic
Anguis senecta, the cast skin of a serpent
Angularis, angular, or having corners
Angulatus, any plant beset with angles
Angulus, an angle, or corner
 ——— acutus tibiæ, the shin bone
 ——— maxillæ inferioris, the angle of the lower jaw
 ——— oculi, the canthus, or corner of the eye
Anguria, the water melon, or citrullus

ANI

Angustatio, straitness; anxiety; restlessness; a narrowness of the vessels
 Angustus, narrowed
 Angustia, angustatio
 Angusturæ cortex, tonic; roborant
 Angustifolius, having narrow leaves
 Angyospermos, angiospermos
 Anhaltina, medicines assisting respiration
 Anhelatio, disease of the breath without fever
 ———— oppressiva, difficult breathing with much oppression
 ———— suppressiva, difficult breathing with a sense of suffocation
 Anhelitus, a shortness of breath; panting; horse-dung; smoke
 Anhima, } a large aquatic bird of the crane
 Anhinga, } kind in Brasil; alexipharmic
 Ankuiba, sassafras
 Aniceton, plaister for scald head of litharge, alum, and turpentine
 Anicetum, aniseed, or anisum
 Anidros, }
 Anidrosis, } not disposed to sweat
 Anidrotus, }
 Anidrus, }
 Anil, indicum, or indigo
 Anilitas, dotage
 Anima, the thinking principle
 ———— aloes, refined aloes
 ———— articularum, hermodactylus
 ———— brutalis, the blood
 ———— hepatis, sal martis
 ———— mundi, the universal principle of Plato
 ———— pulmonum, saffron
 ———— rhabarbari, the best rhubarb
 ———— saturni, preparation of lead
 ———— veneris, preparation of copper
 Animæ, the swim-bladders of fish
 Animal, a living, sensitive, locomotive body
 Animalculæ, animals visible only by glasses
 Animalculum, a minute animal
 Animalia, animals
 ———— amphibia, animals living both on land and in water
 ———— aquatica, animals living in the water
 ———— exsanguinea, animals without red blood, as shell fish
 ———— insecta, insects
 ———— mammalia, animals with breasts, as man, &c.
 ———— ovipara, animals laying eggs

ANO

Animalia rapacia, animals of prey
 ———— sanguinea, animals with red blood
 ———— terrestria, animals that live on the ground
 ———— bipedia, animals with two feet
 ———— quadrupedia, animals with four feet
 ———— reptilia, animals creeping
 ———— vivipara, animals that bear their young alive
 ———— volatilia, animals that fly
 Animatio, the commencement of life; an alchemical term
 Anime, the American gum anime
 Animella, small glands below the ears and jaws
 Animum, anime
 Animus, the mind, or soul
 Aninga, alienatus, insane; delirious; an aquatic plant; detergent
 Aniscaptor, a muscle of the back
 Aniso marathrum, shepherd's needle, or scandix
 Anisotachys, a quick and unequal pulse
 Anisum, the anise plant of Ægypt; seeds carminative
 ———— Africanum, } the galbanum
 ———— galbaniferum, } plant of Syria
 ———— Indicum, }
 ———— exoticum, } Indian, or starry
 ———— peregrinum, } anise of Tartary; stimulant
 ———— stellatum, }
 Anisus, unequal, applied to the pulse
 Annetestes, galenical physicians
 Annora, calcined egg-shells, or quick lime
 Annotatio, the earliest symptom of fever
 Annuentes musculi, muscles moving the head on the atlas
 Annuitio, the nodding in dozing
 Annularis, annular; like a ring
 Annulatus, used in botany for any thin investing membrane
 Annulus, a ring
 Annus, a year
 ———— amadin, longevity
 ———— philosophicus, a month
 Ano, upwards; emetic operation
 Anocathartica, emetics
 Anochelion, the upper lip
 Anochyrus, loose; flaccid
 Anodia, inaccuracy either in the description or treatment of a disease
 Anodmon, without smell
 Anodus, toothless; nutriment separated by the kidneys

A N T

Anodyna, drugs allaying pain, or producing sleep
 Anodynia, relief from pain; indolence
 Anodynum minerale, sal prunella
 Anodynum martiale, ferrum ammoniacale precipitated from water by kali
 Anæa, madness
 Anoia, stupidity
 Anomalus, irregular; uneven; anomalous
 Anomœomeres, discordant; heterogeneous
 Anomœos, dissimilar; viscid humours
 Anomphalos, wanting a navel
 Anona, the naseberry tree of the East Indies
 Anonas, the papaw tree of Bahama
 Anonis, the herb restharrow, or petty-whin; bark diuretic; 3i.
 Anonymos, without a name; the cricoid cartilage
 ——— Americana, mountain wild-madder; deobstruent
 Anora, calcined egg-shells, or quick-lime
 Anorchides, those born without testicles
 Anorectus, having no appetite
 Anorexia, want of appetite
 Anorgismenus, any hard mass softened
 Anosia, freedom from disease
 Anosmia, a diminution, or loss of smell
 Anotasier, ammoniacal salt
 Anothén, upwards; an emetic
 Anpater, sulphur
 Ansava, the tree yielding dragon's blood
 Anser, a goose, or gander
 ——— domesticus, the tame goose
 ——— ferus, the wild goose
 Anserina, anserina, or wild tansy
 Ansjuden, assafœtida
 Antachates, substituted for the achates
 Antacida, antacids; remedies for sourness or acidity
 Antacrida, drugs correcting acrimony
 Antagonista, any counteracting muscle
 Antale, } any spiral, or vermicular shell
 Antalium, }
 Antalgicum, anodyne
 Antalcalinum, any drug correcting alkalescence
 Antaphrodisiacos, } medicines against the
 Antaphroditica, } venereal appetite
 Antapodosis, febrile exacerbation
 Antarthritica, remedies for gout
 Antasthmatica, remedies for asthma
 Antatrophon, remedy for consumption
 Ante, } before
 Antea, }

A N T

Antechesis, obstinate costiveness
 Antehac, hitherto; formerly; in past time
 Antelabium, the extremity of the lips
 Antelix, a prominence in the outer ear
 Anteluculo, before day
 Antemballomenos, succedaneum, or substitute
 Antembasis, a coalescence, or union of bone
 Antemeridianus, before noon
 Antemetica, remedies for vomiting
 Antendeixis, contra-indication
 Anteneasmus, } mania; attempting sui-
 Anteneasinum, } cide
 Antephialticus, remedy for incubus, or nightmare
 Antepileptica, remedies against epilepsy
 Antera, anthera
 Anterecisis, unusual firmness of bone
 Anterior, before
 Anterit, mercury
 Anteros, amethystus
 Anthea, redness
 Anthalium, antalium
 Anthedon, a species of medlar
 Anthelix, a prominence on the outer ear
 Anthelmia, spigelia, or Indian pink
 Anthelmintica, remedies for worms
 Anthemis, chamæmelum vulgare
 ——— cotula, chamæmelum foetidum
 ——— nobilis, chamæmelum nobile
 ——— pyrethrum, pyrethrum, or pelltory of Spain
 Anthera, a compound named from its redness; a part of flowers containing the farina, or sperm
 Antherea, anthora, or wolfsbane
 Anthereon, the chin
 Anthericos, the flower, or stalk of the asphodel
 Anthericum, asphodelus luteus
 Antherophyllus, caryophyllus aromaticus
 Anthia, the sickle fish; fat cosmetic
 Anthines, medicated oils and wines
 Anthinus, flowery
 Anthologia, a discourse on the nature of flowers
 Anthonor, athanor
 Anthophyllus, caryophyllus aromaticus
 Anthora, wholesome wolfsbane, antidote for aconitum
 Anthos, a flower
 Anthosmias, sweet-scented wine
 Anthous, the alchemical golden elixir; rosemary

A N T

A N T

Anthracia, } a carbuncle; a malignant ul-
Anthrocosia, } cer with intense burning,
 often a symptom in the plague
Anthracites, slate; hæmatites, or blood-
 stone
Anthraxis oculi, a scaly eating ulcer of
 the eye
Anthrax, anthracia; a carbuncle
Anthriscus, caulalis, or hedge parsley
Anthrope, the human skin
Anthropographia, description of man's struc-
 ture
Anthropophagus, a cannibal, or man eater
Anthropologia, the description of man
Anthropometria, consideration of man as to
 weight and measure
Anthropomorphos, mandragora, or mandrake
 root
Anthropos, man
Anthroposophia, the knowledge of man's
 structure and functions
Anthyllis, auricula muris; mouse ear
 ————— *leguminosa*, kidney vetch; lady's
 finger
 ————— *hirsuta*, lady's finger
 ————— *maritima alsines folio*, sea chick-
 weed
Antihypnotica, drugs preventing sleep
Antyhypochondriaca, remedies for low-spi-
 ritedness
Antihysterica, remedies against hysteria
Antiades, the tonsils; the mumps
Antiagri, tumours of the tonsils
Anticæchectica, medicines against cachexy
Antiarthritica, antarthritica
Antias, antiades
Anticadnuia, cadmia, or calamina
Anticar, borax
Anticardium, the pit of the stomach
Anticatarthalia, medicines against catarrh
Anticausotica, remedies for fever
Antichæchectica, medicines against a weak-
 ened habit of body
Anticheir, the thumb
Anticipans, } the attack of fevers before
Anticipatio, } the usual time
Anticnemion, the shin bone
Anticolica, remedies against colic
Anticontosis, a crutch, or staff
Anticus, the forepart
 ————— *peronæus*, a muscle of the leg
 ————— *serratus minor*, a muscle of the
 scapula
 ————— *fibialis*, a muscle of the leg

Antidiastole, diagnosis
Antidinica, medicines against vertigo
Antidotarium, a book of antidotes; a dis-
 pensary
Antidotum, } a remedy for disease; the
Antidotus, } philosopher's stone
 ————— *diascinci*, mithridatium
 ————— *ex duobus centauræ generibus*,
pulvis ducis Portlandi
Antidysenterica, medicines against dysentery
Antifebrilia, medicines against fever
Antifides, the calces of metals
Antihæctica, remedies for hectic fever
Antihæcticum Poterii, antimonium joviale
Antihelix, a prominence in the outer ear
Antihysterica, medicines against hysterics
Antilepsis, securing bandages from slipping
Antilobium, part of the ear opposite the lobe
Antilogia, contradiction in symptoms
Antiloimica, remedies for the plague
Antilopus, the African gazell, or antelope;
 horns and hoof antiepileptic
Antilyssus, any remedy for the bite of a
 mad dog
Antimonii butyrum, causticum antimoniale
 ————— *calx*, } crude antimony
 ————— *nitrata*, } calcined with
 nitre
 ————— *dulcis*, washed calx of an-
 timony
 ————— *illota*, unwashed calx of
 antimony
 ————— *cerussa*, regulus of antimony cal-
 cined with nitre
 ————— *cinnabar*, mercury and sulphur
 of antimony
 ————— *clussus*, antimony, nitre, and
 sulphur deflagrated
 ————— *crocus*, antimony calcined with
 nitre and sea salt
 ————— *lotus*, *crocus antimonii*
 washed
 ————— *medicinalis*, antimony
 calcined with one-eighth nitre
 ————— *mitior*, antimony calcin-
 ed with one-third nitre
 ————— *cum sale ammoniaco*, antimony
 and sal ammoniac sublimed
 ————— *essentia*, vinum antimoniale
 ————— *flores*, sublimed crude antimony
 ————— *hepar*, antimony calcined and
 fused
 ————— *mitissimum*, antimony fus-
 ed with alkali

A N T

Antimonii magisterium, antimony dissolved in aqua regia, and precipitated by water
 ————— oleum, causticum antimoniale
 ————— panacea, sulphur antimonii precipitatum
 ————— preparatio, levigated crude antimony
 ————— pulvis, emetic tartar and testacea
 ————— regulus, antimony deprived of its sulphur
 ————— martialis, antimony and iron united by fusion
 ————— philosophorum, regulus of antimony
 ————— stellatus, antimonii regulus martialis
 ————— medicinalis, antimony fused with nitre
 ————— rubicunda magnesia, antimony, nitre, and calcined sea salt
 ————— sal, antimonial salt; tartar emetic
 ————— scoria, the dross of antimony
 ————— spiritus, weak spirit of sulphur
 ————— sulphur auratum, antimony united to an acid
 ————— precipitatum, precipitated sulphur of antimony
 ————— reguli succineum, amber-coloured sulphur of regulus of antimony
 ————— tinctura, antimony digested with alkali and rectified spirit
 ————— acris, a preparation of antimony and iron
 ————— vinum, vinum antimoniale
 ————— tartarizatum, solution of emetic tartar in white wine
 ————— vitrum, vitrum antimonii
 ————— ceratum, glass of antimony melted with wax
 Antimonium, antimony; a semi-metal
 ————— calcareo-phosphoratum, antimony calcined with ivory shavings
 ————— calcinatum, calx antimonii
 ————— catharticum, the residuum of distilled antimony and vitriolic acid, washed and mixed with natron and vitriolated tartar
 ————— crudum, native antimony melted into cones
 ————— diaphoreticum, antimonii calx
 ————— illotum, antimonii calx illota
 ————— joviale, antimony and tin

A N T

Antimonium diaphoreticum lotum, washed calx of antimony
 ————— nitratum, calx antimonii
 ————— muriatum, butyrum antimonii
 ————— nitratum, calx antimonii
 ————— præparatum, powder of crude antimony
 ————— resuscitatum, flores antimonii digested in vinegar
 ————— sulphuratum, sulphur antimonii præcipitatum
 ————— tartarizatum, tartar emetic
 ————— ustum cum nitro, P. E. calx antimonii nitrata
 ————— vitrificatum, vitrum antimonii
 ————— vitriolatum, crude antimony and vitriolic acid
 Antimoron, an antidote against death
 Antinephritica, remedies for disease of the kidney
 Antiparalytica, remedies for palsy
 Antipathes, corallium nigrum
 Antipatheia, antipathy, or aversion
 Antiperistalticus, inverted motion of the intestines
 Antiperistasis, an opposing pressure
 Antipharvacum, a preservative, or remedy
 Antiphates, corallium nigrum, or black coral
 Antiphlogistica, means reducing the strength and heat
 Antiphthisica, remedies for consumption
 ————— tinctura, a tincture of lead
 Antiphthora, a species of wolfsbane; antiseptic
 Antiphysica, remedies for flatulence
 Antiphyson, magnet, or load-stone
 Antipleuriticum, a remedy for pleurisy
 Antipodagrica, remedies for gout
 Antipodagricum balsamum, balsamum anodynum
 Antipodes, the inhabitants of opposite surfaces of the earth
 Antipoiesis, a remedy, or cure
 Antipraxia, unconnected and contrary symptoms
 Antipsorica, remedies against itch
 Antipyreta, antipraxia
 Antipyreticon, } remedy against fever
 Antipyreton, }
 Antiquartanarium, } remedy for quartan
 Antiquartium, } aque; bark
 Antiquus, ancient; old; chronic

A N Y

Antirrhinum, the herb snap-dragon; calf's-snout; anti-icteric
Antirrhoe, inclination to an opposite part
Antiscolica, remedies against worms
Antiscorbica, remedies against scurvy
Antiscorodon, allium cyprium, or bastard garlic
Antisecosis, proper proportion of food
Antiseptica, means obviating putridity
Antispasis, revulsion of the fluids
Antispasmodicum, remedy against spasm
Antispasticon, any revulsive medicine
Antistathesis, antisecosis
Antisternum, the space between the scapulae
Antisterigma, any support to a weak part
Antitasis, an opposite extension, or situation of parts
Antithenar, a muscle of the thumb; also of the great toe
Antithora, anthora, or wolfsbane
Antitoxica, remedies against poison
Antitragus, a part of the external ear
Antitypus, renisus antitypus
Antivenerea, remedies against the venereal disease
Antizeunica, } means obviating fermenta-
Antizymica, } tion
Antonii Sancti ignis, St. Anthony's fire; erysipelas
Antonomastica, cochleæ, particularly snails
Antophyllon, } caryophyllus
Antophyllus, }
Antrax, a carbuncle; a burning sore
Antriscus, anthriscus, or chervil herb
Antrum, a cave, or cavity
 ——— **buccinosum**, the labyrinth of the ear
 ——— **genæ highmorianum magnum**, a sinus of the upper jaw bone
 ——— **pylori**, a cavity at the bottom of the pylorus
Antylon, an astringent drug
Anucar, borax
Anus, the hinder opening in a monopetalous flower; a part in the brain; the end of the rectum
 ——— **imperforatus**, the want of a natural anus
Anxietas, uneasiness; anxiety
Anydricn, a species of nightshade
Anyperbletus, unconquerable
Anypeuthynus, any accidental morbid occurrence

A P E

Aoclesia, relief from pain
Aocnia, energy; activity
Aoncon, an injury without swelling
Aornus, any very noxious atmosphere
Aorta, the great artery of the heart
 ——— **ascendens**, a division of the aorta conveying the blood upwards
 ——— **descendens**, a division of the aorta conveying the blood downwards
Aortra, the trachea, or windpipe
Aovara, a fruit, produce of a palm growing in Africa
Apagma, the displaying a bone, or other part
Apalachine gallis, the herb cassiny
Apallage, a favourable change in a disease
Apanchomenus, strangled
Apantesis, the consequence of disease
Apanthismus, the capillary veins
Apanthropia, the desire for solitude
Apantoma, the consequence of disease
Aparachytum vinum, pure wine
Aparaqua, the Brazilian briony
Aparasceuasias, any defective medical apparatus
Aparegoretos, void of relief
Aparine, gosse grass; clivers; hayriff; diuretic
 ——— **latifolia**, the herb aperine; wood-row
Apartes, any animal part that is suspended
Aparthrosis, abarticulatio
Aparti, any thing well performed
Apartis, any complete connection between parts
Aparysis, the drawing off bad humours
Apate, quackery; imposition
Apates, the unfeeling
Apathia, apathy; a want of feeling
Apechema, a contra fissure, or fracture; an echo
Apeiba Brasiliensis, a Brasil tree
Apeirolis, } inexperienced
Apeirus, }
Apeithia, opposition of a patient to rules
Apella, a contracted prepuce
Apemposesis, the sale of quack medicines
Apen, an Indian bread
Apensalus, a narrow-necked bottle
Apepsia, defective digestion
Apepton, undigested; crude
Aper, the boar
Apereuxis, bringing up wind; belching
Aperiens, opening; deobstruent; a muscle of the eyelids

A P H

Aperiens os, a muscle of the mouth
 ——— **palpebrarum rectus**, a muscle of the eyelid
Aperientia, deobstruent medicines
Aperientes radices majores, the 5 greater opening roots, as smallage, fennel, asparagus, parsley, and butcher's broom
 ——— **minores**, the 5 lesser opening roots, as grass, madder, eryngo, capers, and chammock
Aperistaton, any old callous ulcer
Aperittos, food affording little fæces
Apertor oculi, a muscle raising the upper eyelid
Apertura, an opening, or mouth
Apertus, open
Apes, bees
Apetali, Tournefort's fifteenth botanical class, having no corolla
Apetalus flos, any flower having no petals
Apeuthysmenos, the rectum, or straight gut
Apex, the top, or summit
Aphaca, the herb yellow vetchlin
 ——— **angustioris folii**, dandelion
Aphærema, a kind of meal
Aphæresis, the removal of any thing medicinally
Aphanismus, the gradually decay of disease
Aphassiomenos, tactus
Aphebrioc, sulphur
Aphelicesteros, one past the meridian of life
Aphepsema, any decoction
Aphesis, the remission, or termination of disease
Aphilanthropia, first stage of melancholy
Aphistesis, an abscess
Aphlegmantion, void of phlegm
Aphiocem, a composition of flour and buds of hemp
Aphodos, excrement
Aphoni, those affected with coma, or sleepiness
Aphonia, catalepsy; a palsy of the tongue; loss of voice
Aphoretus, vehement; applied to fever
Aphorismus, aphorism; definition, or general rule
Aphorme, any cause of disease
Aphraius, an insane person
Aphrodes, frothy; blood and excrement
Aphrodisia, } venereal pleasure; pu-
Aphrodisiasmus, } berty
Aphrodisiaca, provocatives to venery
Aphrodisiasticon clidion, a species of lozenge

A P N

Aphrodisius morbus, lues venerea
Aphroditarium, a powder of frankincense, &c. for venereal ulcers
Aphrogala, a frothed preparation of milk
Aphrolitrum, the froth of nitre; natron
Aphron, a species of wild poppy; froth
Aphronitrum, the froth of nitre; natron
Aphrontistesis, negligence in compounding medicines
Aphros, froth; scum
Aphroscorodon, a species of garlic
Aphrosclenos, a precious stone like froth
Aphrosyne, dotage; folly; childishness
Aphrothynum, sulphur
Aphthæ, the thrush; ulcers in the mouth and fauces
 ——— **serpentes**, deep ulcers in the mouth
Aphthartus, incorruptible
Aphthosa, appertaining to aphthæ
Aphya, the anchovy
Aphyllantes, a species of daisy
Aphyllon, the herb great toothworth
Aphysus, not productive of wind
Aphytacores, trees supposed to produce amber
Apiaria, the jessamine
Apiaster, the bird called bee-eater
Apiastrum, melissa, or baum
Apices, the antheræ of flowers; tops
Apiites, apites
Apinel, a root, preventive of the bite of snakes
Apios, a pear tree; a species of spurge
Apionta, the natural evacuations
Apis, the bee
Apites, the juice of pears; perry
Apium, smallage, or parsley
 ——— **hortense**, common parsley; diuretic; carminative
 ——— **dulce**, sweet parsley
 ——— **heleoselinum**, marsh smallage
 ——— **Macedonicum**, Macedonian parsley
 ——— **palustre**, marsh parsley
 ——— **Pyreniacum thaspizæ**, mountain parsley
 ——— **selinum**, stone parsley
 ——— **sativum**, celery
 ——— **sylvestre**, wild parsley
Aplestia, bulimia
Apleurus, wanting ribs
Aplytos, unwashed wool
Apneustia, } defective respiration; stertor
Apnoea, } apoplecticus
Apnus, scarcely perceptible respiration

A P O

Apobænum, the principle of a prognosis
Apobamma, a ferruginous tincture
Apobrasma, bran, or froth
Apobregma, dilution of strong fluids
Apocapnismus, fumigation
Apocarpasum, a poison resembling myrrh in appearance
Apocartereus, emaciation from abstinence
Apocatastasis, the subsiding of urine, or a tumour
Apocatastasis, a renovation, or recovery
Apocatharsis, a purging off
Apocaulzesis, a cross fracture
Apocenos, discharge of peccant humours
Apocenosés, any increased excretions
Apoceaculismenon, a fracture near a joint
Apocerigma, notice to a patient of his danger
Apochopeia, a contra fissure; an echo
Apochozeum, any excrementitious matter
Apochremma, { expectorated mucus
Apochrempsis, {
Apochoylisma, rob, or fruit jelly
Apochoyma, pitch scraped from ships
Apoclasma, the displacing a bone, or other part
Apocleisis, a loathing of food
Apocochizatio, placing any thing in a shell to preserve it
Apocopi, eunuchs; castrated men
Apocrisis, } carrying off superfluous hu-
Apocrisia, } mours
Apocrusticon, any astringent remedy
Apocyesis, the birth of a child
Apocyma, a composition of bees-wax and pitch
Apocynon, a bone of a frog, formerly thought medicinal; the herb dogbane
Apocynum, the herb swallow-wort
 ——— trifolium Indicum, the poison tree
Apocyrtumenus, the apex of a phlegmon
Apodacrytica, medicines promoting tears
Apodes, birds with very short legs
Apodeixis, a demonstration of facts
Apodyterium, a private room at the baths
Apœum, insipid; having no sensible qualities
Apogæi, land winds
Apogalactismus, weaning a child
Apogeusia, depraved taste
Apogeusis, loss of taste
Apoginomesis, remission of disease
Apoglaucosis, a cataract of the eye
Apogonum, the living embryo

A P O

Apolausis, full bodily and mental health
Apolepsia alexicacon, a filtering stone
Apolepsis, suppressed evacuation
Apolexis, decay of strength from old age
Apolinosis, method of curing fistulæ by raw flax
Apollinaris, nightshade, or henbane
Apolysis, release from inconvenience
Apomagna, clothes used in dressing wounds, &c.
Apomathema, forgetfulness
Apomeli, a kind of oxymel; a sweet liquor
Apomyesis, chewing the food
Apomyttosis, a tremor of the whole body with sonorous respiration
Apona, medicines that do not give pain
Aponœmenus, having aversion to any thing
Aponeurosis, the tendinous expansion of muscles
Aponeuroticus musculus, a muscle of the thigh
Aponia, the absence of pain
Aponitrosis, sprinkling an ulcer with nitre
Apopallesis, } throwing off; the expulsion
Apopalsis, } of any body; abortion
Apopartheneusis, deflouring a virgin
Apopatema, } the voiding excrement
Apopatensis, }
Apopedasis, dislocation of a joint from debility
Apophexis, escape from dangerous disease
Apophlegmasia, discharge of phlegm
Apophlegmatica, apophlegmatizantia
Apophlegmatismus, discharge of phlegm from the head
Apophlegmatizantia, medicines discharging phlegm from the head
Apophrades, fatal critical days
Apophraxis, suppressed menses
Apophtharma, medicines producing abortion
Apophthegma, apothegma
Apophthora, an abortion
Apophyades, ramified veins and arteries
Apophyas, an appendage; a processor apophysis
Apophyses mamillares, the beginning of the olfactory nerve
Apophysis, the projecting soft end of a bone
 ——— mamillaris, processus mastoi-
 ——— dæus
 ——— ravana, } a process of the mal-
 ——— gracilis, } lus bone of the
 ear

A P O

Apopiesma, any expulsion of matter by pressure

Apoplanesis, drawing blood from veins unskilfully

Apoplecta, the internal jugular vein

Apoplectica, remedies for apoplexy

———— *arteriæ*, *carotidæ arteriæ*

Apoplecticæ venæ, the jugular veins

Apoplecticus, affected with apoplexy

Apoplexia, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion

———— *arthritica*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from gout

———— *atribiliaria*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion in melancholic habits

———— *cataleptica*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion combined with catalepsis

———— *epileptica*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from epilepsy

———— *flatulenta*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from flatulence

———— *febricosa*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from intermittent fever

———— *hydrocephalica*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from water in the head

———— *hysterica*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from hysterical causes

———— *inflammatoria*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from inflammation in the head

———— *mentalis*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from passion

———— *mephitica*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from noxious vapours

———— *metastatica*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from translated disease

———— *pituitosa*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from serous effusion

———— *sanguinea*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from fulness of blood, or effusion

———— *serosa*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from serous effusion

———— *suspiriosa*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion accompanied with sighing

A P O

Apoplexia temulenta, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from drunkenness

———— *traumatica*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from wounds

———— *venenata*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from poison

———— *verminosa*, a suspension of sense and voluntary motion from worms

Apopnixis, difficult respiration

Apopsophesis, passing wind from the anus, or womb

Apopsychia, severe and frequent fainting

Apoptosis, falling down from relaxation

Apopytixis, a spitting of humours

Aporexis, an exercise with balls

Aporia, febrile anxiety

Aporrhaides, shell-fish with prickles

Aporrhipsis, an insane dislike to clothes

Aporrhoea, contagious effluvia

Apos, the bird called the martin

Aposcemma, the descent of humours

Aposceparnismus, a fracture with loss of substance

Apocepsis, *aposcemma*

Aposchasis, } scarification

Aposchasmus, }

Apositia, a loathing of food

Aposmilemma, drawing any thing to a point

Apospasma, solution of continuity

Aposphacelisis, mortification from tight bandage

Aposphage, suffocation

Aposphagma, blood, or residua, received into a basin

Aposphinxis, ligature, or bandaging

Apospongismus, cleansing with a sponge

Apostagma, } the sweet, fresh juice of

Apostalagma, } grapes

Apostasis, the throwing off exfoliated bone; the various solution of disease

Apostaxis, a defluxion of humours

Apostema, an abscess

Apostematizatio, discharging pus by stool

Apostematio, impostemation, or abscess

Aposterigma, a rest for a diseased part; a cushion

Apostolorum unguentum, ointment of twelve ingredients; turpentine, resin, wax, &c.

Apostracus, any bone having its vessels dried up

Apostrophe, an aversion to food

Aposychia, syncope, or fainting

Aposymbebecota, signs of the increase and decrease of disease

A P P

Aposyringesis, a sore becoming fistulous
 Aposyrma, an abrasion, or loss of skin
 Apotaneusis, the elongation of any substance
 Apotelmesis, evacuation of fæces
 Apotheca, a place where medicines are sold;
 a gallipot
 Apothecarius, a person who prepares drugs
 Apothegma, a standing rule; a maxim
 Apotherapeia, a cure; a species of exercise
 Apotherapeutica, the healing part of medicine
 Apothermum, a strong pickle of vinegar,
 mustard, and oil
 Apothesis, the reduction of a dislocated bone
 Apothlimma, the expressed juice of a plant
 Apothrausis, the removal of splinters
 Apotocos, abortive
 Apotragohogon, gum labdanum
 Apotrepis, resolution of a suppurating humour
 Apotropœa, } amulet, or charm
 Apotropæia, }
 Apoxe, } any part of the body ending in
 Apoxera, } a point
 Apozema, a decoction
 ————— aperiens, a decoction of rhubarb,
 madder, and salt of tartar
 Apozeuxis, a separation of morbid parts
 Apozymos, fermented
 Apparatus, surgical, or chemical instruments
 ————— altus, cutting for the stone above
 the pubis
 ————— magnus, } cutting for the stone
 ————— major, } in the perinæum
 ————— minor, }
 Appendices musculosæ diaphragmatis, muscular
 appendages of the diaphragm
 Appendicula cœci, } an excrescence
 ————— vermiformis, } from the cœ-
 cum coli like a worm
 Appendiculæ epiploicæ, elongations of the
 peritonæum covering the intestines
 Appendix, any thing attached; apophysis
 Appensa, medicines hung on the body, as
 necklaces, &c.
 Appensio, the proper suspension of a broken
 arm
 Appetentia, } appetite, or the desire for
 Appetitus, } food
 ————— caninus, an immoderate appetite
 Applicare, to apply
 Appluda, chaff
 Appositorium, a glass vessel connecting
 the retort and receiver

A Q U

Apprehensio, catalepsia
 Apprehensorium, a mode of securing band-
 ages
 Appropriatio, application of local remedies
 Approximatio, communication of disease by
 contact
 Appulsus, a species of articulation
 Apronia, black briony
 Aproxis, an herb taking fire at a distance
 Apsinthatum, a bitter drink
 Apsirrhus, flowing backwards
 Apsychia, fainting
 Apsyrtus, tussilago, or horehound
 Aptystos, a want of expectoration
 Apua, the anchovy fish
 Apuloticus, a drying topical remedy
 Apyetos, a tumor that will not suppurate
 Apyronele, a probe having no button
 Apyrexia, remission of fever
 Apyrina, the currant vine without kernels
 Apyromele, a probe having no button
 Apyron, sulphur vivum; Æthiop's mineral
 Apyrosus, any body unchangeable by fire
 Apyrothium, sulphur vivum
 Aqua, water
 ————— absinthii, } wormwood water
 ————— absinthites, }
 ————— æruginis ammoniatæ, P. E. aqua
 sappharina
 ————— alexiteria simplex, spearmint, sea
 wormwood, and angelica distilled with
 water
 ————— ————— spirituosa, spearmint, sea
 wormwood, and angelica distilled with
 spirit
 ————— ————— cum aceto, spear-
 mint, sea wormwood, and angelica dis-
 tilled with spirit, water, and vinegar
 ————— aluminis composita, alum and vi-
 triolated zinc dissolved in boiling water
 ————— ammoniæ, sal ammoniac distilled
 with potash and water
 ————— ————— acetatæ, spiritus Mindereri
 ————— ————— causticæ, P. E. } spiritus
 ————— ————— puræ, } salis
 ————— ammoniaci with quick-lime
 ————— aluminosa, corrosive mercury, alum,
 and water
 ————— ————— bateana, aqua aluminis
 composita
 ————— anethi seminum, dill seed water;
 carminitive
 ————— angelicæ, angelica water
 ————— anhaltina, turpentine, olibanum,

A Q U

- aloes, and spices digested in spirits of wine
- Aqua anisi composita, spiritus anisi compositus
- antivenerealis preservativa, a solution of caustic alkali
- argentea, quicksilver
- aromatica, cinnamon, lemon peel, mace, &c.
- astricta, frozen water
- aurantiorum corticum simplex, Seville orange peel distilled with water
- ————— spirituosā, the above distilled with weak spirit of wine
- benedicta, lime water
- bryoniæ composita, compound bryony water
- bulliens, boiling water
- calcis simplex, lime dissolved in water
- ————— composita, lime water with sassafras, nutmegs, and liquorice
- ————— magis composita, lime water with guaiacum, liquorice, sassafras, and coriander
- ————— minus composita, lime water with liquorice and sassafras
- cardamomi, cardamoms in weak spirit of wine
- cardui, infusion of the blessed thistle
- carui seminum caraway seed in proof spirit
- castorei, castor water
- ca apultarum, aqua vulneraria
- cerasorum nigrorum, black cherry water
- chamæmeli, chamomile water
- chrysulca, a kind of aqua regia
- cinnamomi simplex, simple cinnamon water
- citrina, distillation of orange and lemon peel in alcohol
- ————— spirituosā, spirituous cinnamon water
- corticis aurantiorum, P. E. orange peel water
- ————— cassiæ ligneæ, P. E. cassia bark water
- ————— limonum, P. E. lemon peel water
- cupri ammoniati, P. L. aqua sapphirina
- ————— vitriolati composita, aqua styptica
- ————— distillata, distilled water

A Q U

- Aqua epidemica, plague water; masterwort, angelica, and elder flowers
- ————— fervens, hot, or boiling water
- ————— ferrata, water impregnated with iron; forge water
- ————— fœniculi, fennel water
- ————— fluviatilis, river water
- ————— fontana, } fountain water, or spring
- ————— fontis, } water
- ————— fortis, nitre distilled with green vitriol
- ————— composita, aquafortis distilled with sea salt
- ————— duplex, calcined green vitriol and clay distilled with nitre
- ————— simplex, calcined green vitriol and nitre distilled:
- ————— fructus pimentæ, P. E. pimento water
- ————— hordeata, barley water
- ————— Hungarica, Hungary water
- ————— hyssopi, hyssop water; discutient
- ————— intercus, anasarca
- ————— juniperi composita, spiritus juniperi compositus
- ————— kali, } lixivium tartari
- ————— præparati, }
- ————— puri, kali boiled with lime
- ————— lactis alexiteria, meadow sweet, carduus benedictus, goat's rue, mint, wormwood, rue, and angelica distilled in milk
- ————— liberans, aqua calcis magis composita
- ————— lithargyri acetati, lithargyrites
- ————— lixivii caustica, P. E. lixivium causticum
- ————— marina, sea water; a pint contains 10 parts of calcareous earth, 12 of pure sea salt, 40 of a bitter salt, and a small quantity of oil
- ————— melissæ, baum water
- ————— composita, baum and spices distilled in spirit of wine
- ————— menthæ piperitidis simplex, simple peppermint water
- ————— ————— sativæ spirituosā, spiritus menthæ piperitidis
- ————— ————— simplex, simple mint water
- ————— ————— spirituosā, spiritus menthæ sativæ
- ————— ————— vulgaris, common mint water
- ————— mirabilis, aqua aromatica
- ————— mulsa, hydromelon
- ————— naphæ, orange flower water

A Q U

- Aqua nephritica, } snow water
- nivalis, }
- nucis moschatæ, spiritus nucis mos-
- chatæ
- odorifera, coriander, honey, clover,
- &c. in brandy
- omnium florum, distilled water of
- cow-dung
- ophthalmica, white vitriol and cam-
- phor in water
- pæoniæ composita, peony, valerian,
- lavender, &c. in brandy
- petroselinæ, parsley water
- phagedenica, lime water and corro-
- sive sublimate
- picea, tar water
- piperis Jamaicensis, Jamaica pepper
- water
- — — — — spirituosæ, Ja-
- maica pepper and proof spirit
- pluviatilis, rain water
- pugillum, a kind of aqua regia
- pulegii simplex, simple pennyroyal
- water; emmenagogue
- — — — — spirituosæ, spiritus pulegii
- pura, pure, or distilled water
- rabelliana, vitriolic acid digested with
- spirit of wine
- raphani composita, spiritus raphani
- compositus
- regia, a mixture of nitrous and muri-
- atic acids, so called from its being the
- only solvent of gold
- reginæ Hungariæ, rosemary tops and
- proof spirits
- rosarum damascenarum, damask rose
- water
- rutæ, rue water
- sabinæ, savin water
- salis, circulatum
- sambuci florum, elder flower water
- sapphirina, lime water, sal ammoniac
- and verdigris
- scolopetaria, aqua vulneraria
- serpylli, water of wild thyme
- sodacea, soda water; water with car-
- bonic acid and soda
- stygia, a kind of aqua regia
- styptica, blue vitriol, alum, and water
- sulphurata, water impregnated with
- gas sulphuris
- tartarea, a distillation of antimony,
- nitre, and tartar
- tepida, warm water
- theriacalis, treacle water

A Q U

- — — — — bezogidica, } chylostagma
- — — — — composita, }
- valerianæ composita, wild valerian,
- lovage, pennyroyal, and savin in brandy
- vitriolica cœrulea, blue vitriol, alum,
- vitriolic acid, and water
- — — — — camphorata, white vitriol,
- camphor, and boiling water
- vulneraria, arquebusade; a French
- wash, for gun-shot wounds, of comfrey,
- agrimony, wormwood, tobacco, and 20
- others
- zinci vitriolati cum camphora, aqua
- vitriolica camphorata
- Aqualiculus, } the pubes
- Aqualicus, }
- Aquatium, diluted with water
- Aquaticus, } of, or belonging to water
- Aquatilis, }
- Aquæductus fallopii, a bony canal in the
- ear
- Aquæ albulae, aluminous waters of Italy;
- astringent
- alkalinae, alkaline waters
- aluminosæ, mineral waters contain-
- ing alum
- catharticae amaræ, bitter purging
- waters
- chalybeatae, chalybeate, or steel
- waters
- compositæ, compound waters
- cretaceæ, chalk, or lime waters
- cupreae, coppery waters
- medicinales, medicinal waters
- medicatae, medicated waters
- minerales, mineral waters; water
- impregnated with mineral substances
- — — — — Aberbrothick, chalybeate
- — — — — Acton, Glauber's salt with
- sea salt
- — — — — Aix la Chapelle, greatest
- heat 136; sulphur with kali
- — — — — Alkerton, } Glauber's salt
- — — — — Aisford, } with sea salt
- — — — — Anaduff, Irish, } sulphur
- — — — — Antonia, Ger- } with kali,
- man, } sea salt,
- — — — — Appaloo, Irish, } and cal-
- — — — — Ashwood, Irish, } careous
- earth
- — — — — Asheron, sulphur with Glau-
- ber's salt
- — — — — Astrope, } steel and
- — — — — Aswawarby, } Glau-
- — — — — Athlone, Irish, } ber's salt

A Q U

Aquæ minerales Aylesham, steel
 ————— Bagnige, Glauber's salt
 with sea salt and steel
 ————— Ball, a simple earth
 ————— Ball Bandwell, Glauber and
 sea salts
 ————— Ballynahinch, Irish, steel
 with a sulphur smell
 ————— Ballymustoch, Irish, cop-
 pery
 ————— Barnet, Glauber and sea salt
 ————— Ballyspellan, Irish, } steel
 ————— Bally Castle, Irish, }
 ————— Barrowdale, calcareous earth
 and sea salt
 ————— Bath, greatest heat 114;
 steel with sea salt, Glauber's salt, sole-
 nite, and calcareous earth; diuretic, dia-
 phoretic, and tonic; dose two or three
 pints daily
 ————— Birmingham, steel
 ————— Birceley, steel and sea
 salt
 ————— Bilton, sulphur and kali
 ————— Braughton, sulphur and
 sea salt
 ————— Brentwood, Glauber and
 sea salts
 ————— Bristol, greatest heat 84;
 an earth
 ————— Broseley, a fossil oil
 ————— Bournley, { steel and
 ————— Burlington, { Glauber's
 salt
 ————— Buglawton, sulphur and
 Glauber's salt
 ————— Buxton, steel, sea salt, and
 earth; greatest heat 94
 ————— Cannock, steel
 ————— Cawley, sulphur and Glau-
 ber's salt
 ————— Carrickfergus, Irish, salt
 spring with Glauber's salt
 ————— Cashmoor, Irish, martial
 vitriol
 ————— Carlton, steel
 ————— Cawthorp, steel and sea salt
 ————— Cartmel, salt spring with
 Glauber's salt
 ————— Carrickmoore, Irish, } soda,
 ————— Cape Clare, Irish, { cal-
 careous earth, and Glauber's salt
 ————— Cargyrle, salt spring with
 Glauber's salt

A Q U

Aquæ minerales, Cave in Fife, Scotch, a sim-
 ple earth
 ————— Castle Maign, steel and
 sulphur
 ————— Castle Conuel, Irish, steel
 and sea salt
 ————— Chadlington, sulphur and
 kali
 ————— Cheltenham, steel and Glau-
 ber's salt
 ————— Chinkwell, a simple earth
 ————— Chippenham, steel and sea
 salt
 ————— Clifton, soda and selenite;
 laxative
 ————— Crickle Span, sulphur and
 sea salt
 ————— Cronebaun, Irish, coppery
 ————— Cross Town, Irish, martial
 vitriol
 ————— Cobham, steel and sea salt
 ————— Codsalswood, sulphur and
 Glauber's salt
 ————— Colchester, Glauber and
 sea salt
 ————— Colurian, steel
 ————— Coolauran, Irish, steel
 ————— Coventry, steel and Glau-
 ber's salt
 ————— Comner, Glauber's and sea
 salts
 ————— Cunley House, } sulphur
 ————— Croft, } and Gl. u-
 ber's salt
 ————— Deddington, steel and sul-
 phur
 ————— Derby, steel and sea salt
 ————— Derrindaff, sulphur and
 Glauber's salt
 ————— Derryhence, } Irish, sulphur
 ————— Derrylester, { and kali
 ————— Drigwell, steel and sulphur
 ————— Drumasnave, Irish, } sul-
 ————— Drumgoon, Irish } phur
 and kali
 ————— Dog and Duck, Glauber
 and sea salts
 ————— Dortshile, salt spring with
 Glauber's salt
 ————— Doder, a simple earth
 ————— Dublin, Irish, salt spring
 with Glauber's salt
 ————— Dulwich, Glauber and sea
 salt

A N A

Aquæ minerales, Durham, sulphur with sea salt

————— Dunnard, steel

————— Dunse, steel and sea salt

————— Epsom, Glauber and sea salts

————— Fairburn, Glauber's salt with absorbent and calcareous earth

————— Felstead, steel

————— Filah, steel and sea salt

————— Galway, Irish, steel and sea salt

————— Gainsborough, steel and sulphur

————— Gerousterre, steel with kali; one of the springs at Spa

————— Glanmill, Irish, steel

————— Glassenbury, soda, selc-nite, and sea salt

————— Glendy, Scotch, steel

————— Glevely, Scotch, a simple earth

————— Gramhaw, Irish, steel and sea salt

————— Haigh, a martial vitriol

————— Hampstead, ochreous; diu-retic; dose lb ss.

————— Hanlys, Glauber and sea salts

————— Harrowgate, sulphur, sea salt, and steel

————— Hartlepool, steel and Glauber's salt

————— Hartfell, Scotch, martial vitriol

————— Hermitage, Irish, a simple earth

————— Holt, Glauber and marine salts

————— Howth, a simple earth

————— Ilmington, steel and kali

————— Inglewhite, steel and sulphur

————— Islington, steel

————— Jessop's Well, salt spring with Glauber's salt

————— Kanturk, steel

————— Kensington, Glauber and sea salts

————— Kernkey, steel

————— Killasher, Irish, sulphur and kali

————— Kilbrew, a martial vitriol

————— Kilburn, Glauber and

Epsom salts

A N C

Aquæ minerales Kirby,

————— Kingscliff, } steel and
————— Killinshan- } Glauber's salt
vally,

————— Kilroot, Irish, salt spring with Glauber's salt

————— Knaresborough, a simple earth

————— Knowsley, steel and Glauber's salt

————— Kinalton, Glauber and sea salts

————— Lancaster, } steel and sea

————— Latham, } salt

————— Leamington, calcareous earth and sea salt; purgative

————— Leez, steel

————— Lincomb, steel and kali

————— Lisdonevarna, Irish, steel and kali

————— Liberton, a fossil oil

————— Llandrindod, steel

————— Lisbeak, sulphur and kali

————— Loansbury, sulphur and Glauber's salt

————— Logshinny, Irish, a simple earth

————— Maccroomp, Irish, steel and kali

————— Mahereberg, Irish, salt spring with Glauber's salt

————— Mallow, warm, 68 Fahr. an earth

————— Markshall, } steel

————— Malvern, } steel

————— Malton, steel and Glauber's salt

————— Matlock, greatest heat 71; steel and sea salt

————— Maudsley, sulphur and sea salt

————— Milleris Spaw, steel and sea salt

————— Moffat, sulphur and sea salt

————— Mechan, Irish, sulphur and kali

————— Moreton See, Glauber and sea salts

————— Monaghan, a simple earth

————— Mount Pallas, steel and Glauber's salt

————— Mount Sion, a chalybeate

————— Moss House, steel

————— Newton Dale, a simple earth

AQU

Aquæ minerales Newton Stewart, Irish, steel and sea salt
 ————— Newham Regis, steel and Glauber's salt
 ————— Neville Holt, steel, Glauber's salt, and alum
 ————— Nobber, a martial vitriol
 ————— North Hale, } Glauber and
 ————— Northaw, } sea salts
 ————— Nott ngton, sulphur and kali
 ————— Normanby, } sul-
 ————— Owen Breun, Irish, } phur and Glauber's salt
 ————— Orston, steel and Glauber's salt
 ————— Pettigoe, Irish, sulphur and Glauber's salt
 ————— Peterhead, Scotch, steel
 ————— Pitchford, fossil oil
 ————— Pymont, steel and Glauber's salt
 ————— Quin Cafnel, sulphur and kali
 ————— Reddlestone, sulphur aud sea salt
 ————— Richmond, Glauber and sea salt
 ————— Rippon, sulphur and sea salts
 ————— Road, steel and kali
 ————— Rougham, salt spring with Glauber's salt
 ————— St. Bartholomew, Irish, fossil alkali
 ————— St. Erasmus, salt spring with Glauber's salt
 ————— Scarborough, steel and Glauber's salt
 ————— Seltzer, fossil alkali with carbonic acid
 ————— Shadwell, a martial vitriol
 ————— Shattlewood, sulphur and sea salt
 ————— Sene, steel
 ————— Shapmoor, sulphur and Glauber's salt
 ————— Skipton, sulphur and sea salt
 ————— Spaw, steel with kali
 ————— Streatham, Glauber and sea salts
 ————— Stenfield, steel and Glauber's salt

AQU

Aquæ minerales Stoke, steel and Glauber's salt
 ————— Smith's Quarry, Irish, a simple earth
 ————— Stanger, steel and sea salt
 ————— Swadlinbar, Irish, sulphur and kali
 ————— Swansea, a martial vitriol
 ————— Sutton Bog, sulphur and kali
 ————— Sydenham, Glauber and sea salts
 ————— Tarleton, steel and Glauber's salt
 ————— Thelford, steel and kali
 ————— Thurik, } steel and Glau-
 ————— Thoroton, } ber's salt
 ————— Thorpe Arch, steel and sulphur
 ————— Tilbury, alkali and calca- reous earth; diuretic; dose lb ij.
 ————— Tibshelf, steel and sea salt
 ————— Tober Bony, Irish, soda, calcareous earth, and bitumen
 ————— Tralee, Irish, steel and sea salt
 ————— Townley, steel and Glau- ber's salt
 ————— Tunbridge, steel and sea salt
 ————— Upminster, Glauber's and sea salt and sulphur
 ————— Wardrew, sulphur and sea salt
 ————— Weatherstack, steel and sea salt
 ————— Wellinbrow, steel
 ————— West Ashton, steel and sea salt
 ————— Westwood, a martial vitriol
 ————— Wexford, Irish, steel
 ————— Wigan, fossil oil and steel
 ————— Wigglesworth, sulphur and kali
 ————— Wrikworth, sulphur and Glauber's salt
 ————— White Acre, } steel and sea
 ————— Witham, } salt
 ————— Woodhamferris, steel and Glauber's salt
 Aquæ pavor, hydrophobia
 ————— stillatitiæ simplices, sim- ple distilled waters
 ————— spirituosæ, spi- rituous distilled waters

A R Æ

Aquala, arsenic, sulphur
Aquaticum lenticulatum, millefolium
Aquarius, iron
Aque, a species of palm tree
Aqueum, watery; part of an egg
Aquiducus, medicine evacuating water
Aquifolium, common holly; berries carminative
Aquila, a name of several metals; sal ammoniac
 ——— **alba**, calomel
 ——— **philosophorum**, sublimed sal ammoniac
 ——— **cœlestis**, the sovereign, or universal remedy
 ——— **nigra**, the spirit of cobalt
 ——— **veneris**, a preparation of verdigris and sal ammoniac
Aquilæ, branches of the jugular veins
Aquilæneus, the misseltoe
Aquilegia, } the herb columbine; seeds de-
Aquileia, } mulcent
Aquilena, the larkspur
Aquilina, columbine, or aquilegia
Aquilones, the northern winds
Aquo, the shad-fish, or sarachus
Aquosa blanda, mild watery drinks
Aquila, a fatty wart, or sty, on the eyelid
Ara parva, a bandage
Arabis lepidium, or Arabian mustard
 ——— **candida**, the pennycress; thlaspi
 ——— **malagma**, a cataplasm for struma
Arac, rice
Araca guam, the guava tree
Arac miri, an astringent shrub of Brasil
Arachydna, } a leguminous plant
Arachidna cretica, }
Arachne, aranea, or spider
Arachnoides, a coat of the eye; the inner lamella of the pia mater
Aracoibes, a leguminous plant
Aracon, brass
Aracus, the wild vetch of corn fields
 ——— **Africanus phaseolus**, Egyptian kidney bean
 ——— **Americanus**, the Indian vetch
 ——— **aromaticus**, vanilla
 ——— **Indicus phaseolus**, the Egyptian kidney bean
Aracynappil, a species of orange
Arados, the effort of digesting; colic
Aræon, a light atmosphere; good breath
Aræosyncritus, a spare habit
Aræotica, rarefying powers

A R B

Aralda, digitalis, or foxglove
Aralia, the angelica tree
 ——— **humilis**, } ginseng
Araliastrum, }
Aranea, the spider; the coat of the vitreous humour
Arangia, } the orange
Arantia, }
Arara fructus secundus, } a plant; a remedy for ulcers
 ——— **Americanus**, }
Arare æquor, to sail
Araticu ape, the custard apple
Araxos, soot
Arbor, a tree
 ——— **alcoa**, blackwood, or ebony of St. Helena
 ——— **angelica**, Christophoriana
 ——— **animifera Brasiliana**, the gum anime tree
 ——— **aquatilis Brasiliensis**, aninga
 ——— **baccifera Brasiliensis**, } the cubeb
 ——— **bisnagarica**, } tree of Java
 ——— **Brasiliana juglandi**, a tree like the walnut
 ——— **Chili**, arbor febrifuga
 ——— **cucurbitera Americana**, American gourd tree
 ——— **farinifera**, Japan palm tree
 ——— **febrifuga Peruviana**, Peruvian bark tree
 ——— **Incana siliquis torosis**, Cayenne pepper
 ——— **Indica**, amelpodi, or Indian tree
 ——— **jovis**, the oak tree; quercus
 ——— **jucadice**, canella alba
 ——— **Judaica**, siliquastrum, or Judas tree
 ——— **lanigera spinosa**, the cotton tree
 ——— **Magellanica aromatica**, Winter's bark, or cinnamon
 ——— **Malabarica lactescens**, an astringent bark of Malabar
 ——— **Mexicana**, arnotto tree
 ——— **nucifera**, astringent wood of Brasil
 ——— **siliquosa Malabarica**, a Malabar tree
 ——— **spinosa**, the Indian thorn, or lycium
 ——— **Indica**, Mollucca nut tree
 ——— **in aqua nascens**, the tupelo tree of Virginia
 ——— **vitæ**, the American tree of life
Arbuscula Africana repens, a creeping African shrub
 ——— **corallii**, the American coral tree
 ——— **gummifera Brasiliensis**, a tree of Brasil yielding a peculiar gum

A R C

Arbutus, the strawberry tree
Arbutus andrachne, eastern strawberry tree
 ——— *uva ursi*, *uva ursi*
Arca arcanorum, the mercury of the philosophers
 ——— *cordis*, pericardium
Arcanne, red chalk
Arcanum, a secret, or mystery
 ——— *catholicum*, bezoar, plantain, and colchium
 ——— *corallinum*, red precipitate rendered mild by burning spirits of wine on it
 ——— *duplex*, } vitriolated tartar
 ——— *uplicatum*, }
 ——— *joviale*, an amalgam of tin and quicksilver digested in spirit of nitre, distilled and the residuum burnt in spirits of wine
 ——— *materiale*, } extracts
 ——— *specificum*, } of imaginary
 ——— *astrale*, } ginary
 ——— *materiale*, } elements
 tary matter
 ——— *tartari*, *kali acetatum*
 ——— *sheophrasti*, the quintessence of refining
Arcenthos, juniperus
Arch angelica, angelica; dead nettle
 ——— *flore albo. lanium album*; white archangel, or dead nettle
Archæus, the universal archæus, or principle of Van Helmont
Arche, the earliest stage of disease
Archenda, Ægyptian privet powder; detergent
Archeostis, white briony
Archeus, the active principle of the material world; good health
Archiatr, a chief physician
Archimagia, the art of chemistry
Archimia, alchemia
Architholus, the sweating bath
Archos, anus
Archoptoma, prolapsus ani
Arcion, -um, *arctium lappa*, or burdock
Arcos, burnt copper
Arctatio, } constipation; preternatural
Arctitudo, } straightness of the vagina
Arcion, *arctium lappa*
Arctium lappa, } the herb clot bur, or bur-
 ——— *majus*, } dock; a bitter tonic
Arctoscordon, bear garlic
Arctostaphylos, Spanish wortle berries
Arctura, inflamed finger from a bent nail

A R G

Arcturus creticus, moth mullein
Arcualia, the bones of the forehead
Arcuatio, great convexity of the thorax
Arculæ, the sockets of the eyes
Ardabar, a species of arum
Ardas, sordes; filth, or refuse
Ardea, the heron bird
Ardens, hot; burning
Ardentia, combustible matters
Ardesia Hibernica, lapis Hibernicus, or Irish slate
Ardor, a burning, or scalding heat
 ——— *urinæ*, a scalding of the urine
 ——— *ventriculi*, heartburn
Are alu, a species of fig-tree
Area, baldness
Areca, the Malabar nut
Arecae Indicae, an inferior kind of nutmegs
Aregon, a resolvent ointment
Aremaros, cinnabar
Arena, sand, or gravel
 ——— *litoralis*, sand on the sea-coast
 ——— *maris*, } sea sand
 ——— *marina*, }
Arenamen, bolus Armenicus
Arenaria, coronopus, or sea chickweed
Arenamel, bolus Armenicus
Arenatio, sprinkling hot sand on the diseased
Arenosus, sandy
Arentes, cupping glasses used without scarifying
Areola, the dusky circle round the nipple or a pustule
Ares, Paracelsus's cause of distinct forms
Aresta bovis, anouis, or restharrow
Aretænoides, cartilage and muscle of the larynx
Aretos, moth mullein
Areus, a pessary invented by Ægineta
Arfar, arsenic
Argal, unrefined tartar as used by mechanics
Argasyllis, a plant producing gum ammoniac
Argema, } a white speck on the eye
Argemon, }
Argemone Mexicana, papaver spinosum, or purging thistle
Argemonia, sarcocolla
Argentatus, silvered over
Argentina, wild tansey; silver weed; leaves astringent
Argentum, silver
 ——— *fusum*, } quicksilver
 ——— *mobile*, }

A R M

Argentum nitratum, sal argenti, or lunar
caustic
——— vivum, quicksilver
——— purificatum, quicksilver
 purified by distillation and washing
Argilla, clay; argil; potter's earth
——— alba, } tobacco-pipe clay
——— candida, }
——— vitriolata, alum
Argillaceus, of a clay nature
Argistata, mixed with wax
Argol, unrefined tartar
Argus, a species of pheasant
Argyritis, lithargyrus
Argyrocome, gnaphalium, or cudweed
Argyrodamas, a kind of talc
Argyrolibanos, the white olibanum
Argyrophora, an antidote
Argyropœia, changing metals into silver
Argyrus, silver
Argyrotrophema, milk diet
Arheumatistos, any joint free from pains
Aria, the white boam tree; demulcent
——— bepou, nimbæ acostæ
Aricymon, a fertile woman
Ariditas corporis, } emaciation, or wasting
Aridura, }
Arigeus, free from cold, or rigour
Arilla, a grape stone
Arillus, the outer coat of a seed
Aris, a species of wake robin, or arum
Arisarum, arum humile, or friar's cowl
Arista, the beard of an ear of corn
Aristalthæa, althæa, or marshmallow
Aristolochia, birthwort; aromatic bitter;
 dose of the root grains v. to 3i.
——— adulterina, } fumaria bulbosa
——— cava, }
——— clematidis, creeping birthwort;
 antarthritic
——— longa, long-rooted birthwort
——— rotunda, round-rooted birth-
 wort
——— concava, a musk-like
 plant
——— tenuis, slender birthwort
Ariston, dinner
——— magnum et parvum, names of some
 remedies for consumption
Aristophaneum, a plaister of pitch, wax,
 opoponax, and vinegar
Arlada, } white calx of arsenic
Arladar, }
Armala, ruta sylvestris, or wild rue

A R R

Armalgol, coral
Armatum, an eyewater of burnt copper,
 gum ammoniac, &c.
Armatura, annios
Arme, the union of a wounded part; suture
Armena, an apparatus
Armenius, the Armenian stone; a copper
 ore; violently emetic
Armeria pratensis, } species of meadow pink;
——— silvestris, } alexipharmic
——— rubra latifolia, broad-leaved sweet
 William
Armerius montanus, statice
——— simplicis flore, a species of gilli-
 flower
Armilla, } the ligament of the
 membranosa, } wrist
Armoniacum, gummi ammoniacum
Armoracia, mentha aquatica, or water radish
Armeria pratensis, armeria pratensis
Armus, the shoulder, or arm
Arnabo, zedoaria
Arnacio, the skin of a lamb with its wool on
Arnaldia, a disease causing baldness, per-
 haps lues
Arnica, Roman wolfsbane
——— montana, doronicum Germanicum
Arnoglossum, plantago latifolia, or lamb's
 tongue
Arnophyllum, arnica
Arnotto, oleana, the arnotto tree
Arohot, mercury
Aroma, a fragrant odour; the principle of
 smell, or spiritus rector of vegetables;
 myrrh
 Germanicum, enula campana, or
 elecampane
 philosophorum, saffron
Aromatica, aroma ic or spicy drugs
Aromaticum rosatum, red roses with spices
Aromatites, a bituminous stone in smell re-
 sembling myrrh
Aromatopolium, an apothecary's shop
Aron, arum, wake Robin; lords and ladies
Aronia, mespilus, or medlar
Aroph, saffron, } hæmatites sublimed with
 Paracelsi, } sal ammoniac; a solvent
 for the stone
Arquata, the curlew; a sea bird
——— minor, the wimbrel; a bird
Arquebusade, aqua vulneraria
Arrac, rice
Arrache, artiplexfœtida, or stinking orache
Arraphon, a skull without sutures

ART

Arriagi, a fine kind of camphor
 Arrhœa, the suppression of a discharge
 Arrhostia, imbecility; ill health
 Arrhythmus, an unequal pulse
 ————— cosmetica, the preservation of

beauty

Ars medica, the medical art, or science
 Arsacum, furor uterinus
 Arsay, a name of arsenic
 Arsaltos, a superior kind of pitch
 Arsaneck, sublimated arsenic
 Arsatum, nymphomania

Arsenias, arseniat; the name given by modern chemists to every simple union of the acid of arsenic

———— aluminae, arseniat of alumine
 ————— ammoniacæ seu ammoniacalis, arsenical ammoniac

———— argenti, arseniat of silver
 ————— auri, arseniat of gold
 ————— barytæ, arseniat of barytes, or heavy spar

———— bismuthi, arseniat of bismuth
 ————— cobalti, arseniat of cobalt
 ————— calcis, arseniat of lime

———— cupri, arseniat of copper
 ————— ferri, arseniat of iron
 ————— hydrargyri, arseniat of mercury

———— magnesiæ, arseniat of magnesia
 ————— magnesiæ, arseniat of manganese
 ————— molybdeni, arseniat of molybden

———— niccoli, arseniat of nickel
 ————— platinæ, arseniat of platina
 ————— potassæ, arseniat of potash

———— sodæ, arseniat of soda
 ————— stanni, arseniat of tin
 ————— tungsteni, arseniat of tungstein

———— zinci, arseniat of zinc
 Arsenicalis, arsenical, or having the nature of arsenic

Arsenicum, regulus of arsenic; a bright, yellowish white metal

———— album, oxyde, or calx of arsenic; highly poisonous

———— citrinum, } orpiment, or yellow arsenic; oxide
 ————— croceum, } of arsenic combined with sulphur
 ————— factitium, }
 ————— flavum, }
 ————— nativum, }

———— rubrum factitium, red oxide, or calx of arsenic; sulphur combined with white oxide of arsenic and fused

Arsiora, cerussa, or white oxide of lead
 Arsura, crysipelas, or St. Anthony's fire

ART

Artaba, an Egyptian measure of five pecks

Artada, }
 Artadar, } oxide, or calx of arsenic
 Artaneck, }
 Artaneck, }

Artemisia, common mugwort; flowers and tops emmenagogue

———— abrotanum, abrotanum, or southernwood

———— absinthium vulgare, absinthium vulgare

———— Siberiensis, artemisia santonicum

———— Austriaca, artemisia santonicum

———— Chinensis, moxa, or the mugwort of China

———— Judaica, artemisia santonicum

———— maritima, absinthium maritimum

———— pontica, absinthium ponticum

———— santonicum, the plant yielding the santonicum, or wormseed

———— seryphium, absinthium valesiacum

———— tenuifolia, absinthium maritimum

———— vulgaris, artemisia, or common mugwort

Artemonium, a collyrium

Artenna, an aquatic bird

Arteria, an artery; a strong, elastic tube carrying the blood from the heart, found empty in the dead subject

———— adiposa, the small arteries secreting the fat

———— angularis, the external maxillary artery

———— aperta, any artery discharging blood

———— aspera, the larynx, or wind-pipe

———— epigastrica, }

———— humrealis, }

———— hypogastrica, }

———— iliaca, }

———— minor, }

———— innominata, }

———— intercostalis, }

———— interossea, }

———— intestinalis, }

———— labialis, }

———— laryngea, }

———— lethargica, }

———— lumbaris, }

———— pulmonaris, }

———— sacra, }

———— venosa, the pulmonary artery

Arteriaca, remedies for diseases of the parts forming the voice

A R T

Arteriace, *syrupus papaveris albi*, or *diacodium*
Arteriotomia, arteriotomy; letting blood from an artery
Artesis, arthritis, or gout
Artetiscius, } one who has lost a limb, or is
Artetiscos, } otherwise lame
Arthanita, sow-bread; the root purgative; sternutatory
Arthetica, } *chamæpitys*, or ground pine
Arthritica, }
Arthoicum, an oily formula
Arthrembolus, an instrument for dislocations
Arthriticus, gouty
Arthritis, the gout; an hereditary, intermitting disease often affecting the stomach, principally seated in the small joints
 ————— *aberrans*, the wandering gout
 ————— *æstiva*, the summer, or regular gout
 ————— *Americana*, the American gout
 ————— *asthmatica*, the asthmatic gout
 ————— *atonica*, the atonic gout
 ————— *Bahamensis*, the gout of Bahama
 ————— *chlorotica*, the pains in the joints of chlorotic patients
 ————— *hiemalis*, the winter gout
 ————— *melancholica*, the melancholic gout
 ————— *podagra*, the gout in the feet
 ————— *rachialgica*, } the pains in the limbs
 ————— *rachitica*, } of rickety children
 ————— *regularis*, the regular gout
 ————— *retrocedens*, } the retreating gout
 ————— *retrograda*, }
 ————— *rheumatica*, the rheumatic gout
 ————— *scorbutica*, the scorbutic gout
 ————— *syphilitica*, the pains of venereal patients
Arthriticus verus, arthritis, or true gout
Arthrocace, an ulcerated, or decayed bone
Arthrodia, articulation admitting extensive motion
Arthrodynia, pains in the joints; chronic rheumatism
Arthron, a joint
Arthropuosis, a pain, or abscess in a joint
Arthrosis, articulation
Artia, an artery; the larynx
Articoca, } *cinara*, or artichoke
Articocalus, }
Articulatio, a union of bones admitting motion one on the other; a botanical name for the union of joints

A R U

Articuli plantarum, the knots, or joints of plants
Articulus, a joint
Artificiale, artificial, or made by art
Artima, condiment, or preserve
Artisochus lævis, *cinara*, or artichoke
Artiseus, a lozenge, or troch
Artiypochros color, a yellowish colour indicating a disease of the spleen
Artiypochrus, a pale chlorotic colour
Artizoa, short-lived
Artloicum, an oily formula
Artocarpus, the bread-fruit tree
Artocreas, nutritive food of bread and meat boiled together
Artogala, a cooling food of bread and milk; a poultice
Artomeli, a cataplasm of bread and honey
Artopticus, toasted bread
Artos, bread
Artus, joints; limbs
Arubus, butter
Arvensis, of the field kind
Arvina, fat
Arvisia, Malmsey wine
Arum, wake Robin; cuckoopint, or lords and ladies; root a warm stomachic
 ————— *acaule*, *arum maculatum*
 ————— *humile angustifolium*, friar's cowl
 ————— *maculatum*, spotted wake Robin
 ————— *moschatum*, common pepper
 ————— *polyphyllum*, the herb tarragon
 ————— *scorzonera folio*, friar's cowl
Arundo, the common reed of marshes; pectoral
 ————— *cypria*, } the great reed; pectoral
 ————— *donax*, }
 ————— *farcta atro rubens*, the walking cane
 ————— *flava*, the dart weed
 ————— *Indiæ Orientalis*, the dragon's cane blood
 ————— *Indica*, the reed yielding the arrow-root powder
 ————— *florida*, } Indian reed
 ————— *latifolia*, }
 ————— *major*, tibia
 ————— *minor*, fibula
 ————— *scriptoria*, the writing reed
 ————— *saccharifera*, the sugar cane
 ————— *sativa*, *arundo donax*
 ————— *Syriaca*, *calamus aromaticus*
 ————— *tabaxifera*, the bamboo cane; *tabaxir*
 ————— *vallatorifa*, common reed of marshes
 ————— *viba Brasilicensis*, the sugar cane.

ASC

Arvisium, Malmsey wine
Arytæno-epiglottici, small muscles of the larynx
Aretænoides, } the third and fourth cartilages of the larynx
Arytænoides, }
Arrythmus, } an irregular pulse
Arythmus, }
Artotyra, a custard; a cheese-cake
As, a measure of 12 ounces
Asa, an healer
 — **dulcis**, } gum Benjamin
 — **cedrata**, }
 — **foetida**, gummi asa-foetida, or stinking healer
Asab, a disease from excess of venery
Asaba hermes, meadow saffron
Asabon, sapo, or soap
Asæstus, lapis calcareus
Asagar, ærugo æris, or verdigrise
Asagen, sanguis draconis, or dragon's blood
Asagi, vitriolum calcinatum
Asamar, ærugo æris, or verdigrise
Asamaz, vitriolum
Asanon, sal ammoniac prepared
Asaphatum, a disease of the skin
Asapheis, patients not articulating distinctly
Asaphia, } muttering; stammering
Asaphodes, }
Asarabacca, common assarabacca, or the herb nard
Asarum Europæum, coltsfoot; wild spike-nard; asarabacca
 — **Virginianum**, black snake weed
Asbestinum, } earth flax, or amianthus
Asbestos, }
Ascalonia, a kind of onion
Ascalonitides, eschalots; barren onions
Ascalonitis, a species of onion
Ascardamnyctes, looking steadfast without winking
Ascarides, small thread-like worms infesting the large intestines
Ascendens, ascending, or going up
Ascensus morbi, increasing severity of disease
Ascetæ, wrestlers
Aschia, the fish called gray ling; its fat cosmetic
Ascia, a simple roller when applied spirally
Ascii, inhabitants under the line
Ascites abdominalis, a dropsy, or tense elastic swelling of the belly with fluctuation
 — **artificialis**, dropsy with diseased viscera

ASD

Ascites chylosus, dropsy with rupture of the chyliferous vessels
 — **cruentus**, dropsy with internal bleeding
 — **febrilis**, dropsy supervening on fever
 — **ab hepate**, dropsy from diseased liver
 — **intercus**, dropsy between the skin and peritonæum
 — **liene**, dropsy from diseased spleen
 — **cleosus**, oily, or serous dropsy
 — **omentalis**, dropsy from diseased omentum
 — **ab oppilatione**, dropsy from obstruction
 — **ovarîi**, dropsy of the ovarium
 — **ab ovarîis**, dropsy from diseased ovaria
 — **ex quartana**, dropsy from quartan ague
 — **purulento peritonæus**, collection of matter on the peritonæum
 — **purulentus**, distension of the abdomen from effused matter
 — **saccatus**, the encysted dropsy, the distending fluid being in sacs, or cysts
 — **sanguifluxibus**, dropsy from great discharge of blood
 — **sanguineo intercus**, } collection
 — **peritonæus**, } of blood
 — between the skin and peritonæum
 — **uterinus**, hydrometra sanguinea
 — **scorbuticus**, dropsy from sea scurvy
 — **scrophulosus**, dropsy from scrophula
 — **stomachi**, dropsy of the stomach
 — **urinosus**, dropsy from a rupture of the bladder, &c.
 — **uterinus**, hydrometra, or uterine dropsy
 — **vulgatior**, ascites, or common dropsy
Asciticus, affected with dropsy
Asclepias, tame poison; silken cicely, or swallow-wort; sudorific and diuretic; dose of root ʒi. to ʒi.
Asclepios, a name for a smegma, collyrium, &c.
Asclites, ascites, or dropsy of the belly
Ascoma, mons veneris
Ascos, a bottle
Ascyroides, }
Ascyos, } androsæmum, or tutsan;
Ascyrum, } all-heal; St. Peter's wort
Ascyrus, }
Asdenigi, hæmatites, or blood-stone

ASP

Ase, or **asse**, a loathing of food
Aseh, alum
Aseidenigi, the hæmatites, or blood-stone
Asef, a pustule like the miliary
Asegen, dragon's blood
Asellus callarius, callarias; millepedes, or wood-louse
 ——— major, the cod fish
 ——— marinus, the sea pike
 ——— minor, } the whiting
 ——— mollis, }
Asemos, -us, an unexpected issue of disease; unpurified
Aseph, feathered alum
Asepta, uncorrupted, or undigested matters
Asiaticum balsamum, balm of Gilead
Asigi, verdigrise
Asilus, the gad-fly, infests horses
Asines, innocent
Asingar, verdigrise
Asinum lac, asses' milk; light; nutritious
 ——— artificiale, mock asses' milk;
 decoction of eryngo, &c.
Asinus, the ass
Asiracus, a kind of grasshopper
Asiti, } affected with loss of appetite
Asitia, }
Asius, or **Assius**, an escharotic stone of Asia
Asjogam, a Malabar tree; its juice cures colic
Asmaga, process of uniting metals
Asmas, the herb garden bugloss
Asmiar, verdigrise
Asodes, a fever with much sense of heat and nausea
Asoper, soot
Asotus, a sot, or drunkard
Aspadialis, a suppression of urine from an imperforated urethra
Aspalathum, the aromatic aloe
Aspa'athus, rose wood
Aspaltum, a bituminous substance
Asparagi, the shoots of vegetables
Asparagodes, curled colewort
Asparagus, sparrow grass; sperage
Asparine, goose grass; aparine
Aspasia, an astringent application to the pudenda
Asper, rough; uneven; a small fish
Aspera, oak fern, or polypody
 ——— arteria, the larynx, or wind-pipe
Asperata, rough; or uneven
Asperatum specillum, the rasp probe
Asperella, great marsa, or water horse-tail

ASP

Aspergines, remedies sprinkled on parts
Aspergula, aparine, or woodroof
Asperifolius, rough leaved
Asperitas, roughness; sharpness
Aspersio, the sprinkling of medicines
Asperugo, } aparine; woodrow; woodroof
Asperula, }
Asperum, } rough; uneven; austere
Asprum, }
Asphalathus, trefoil acacia
Asphalitis, a kind of trefoil; the last vertebra of the loins
Aspaltum, }
Asphaltos, } Jews pitch
Asphaltum, }
Arsaltos, }
Aspharagus, sparrow grass; asparagus
Asphendannos, the mountain maple
Asphodelus, the daffodil, or king's spear
 ——— albus, white asphodel
 ——— luteus, king's spear; yellow
 asphodel; antistrumous
Asphyxia, a temporary suspension of the motion of the heart; swooning, or fainting
 ——— a carbone, swooning from charcoal
 ——— congelatorum, swooning from cold
 ——— febricosa, swooning in fevers
 ——— flatulenta, swooning from flatulence
 ——— foricarium, swooning from bad air
 ——— a fumis, swooning from vapours
 ——— hysterica, swooning from hysteria
 ——— immersorum, swooning from immersion
 ——— a mephitide, swooning from mephitic air
 ——— a musta, swooning from fermenting liquors
 ——— neophytorum, swooning on being born
 ——— a pathemate, swooning from passion
 ——— sideratorum, swooning from the influence of the stars
 ——— spinalis, swooning from an affection of the spine
 ——— submersorum, swooning from drowning
 ——— suspensorum, swooning from hanging
 ——— traumatica, swooning from wounds
 ——— valsaliana, swooning from defective valves

A S T

Aspic, broad-leaved lavender, or *lavendula latifolia*
Aspidion, brook-lime
Aspidiscos, the sphincter ani
Aspis, the asp
Asplenium, spleenwort
 — frondibus pinnatis, } common
 — trichomanes, } maiden
 " hair
 — ruta muraria, white maiden
 hair
 — scolopendrium, hart's tongue
Aspredo, the ruff; a fish
Asprella, the herb horse-tail
Aspris maurorum, the holm oak
Aspritudo, } rough; uneven; austere
Asprum,
Assa, a midwife; a dry nurse
Assaba, a shrub which disperses buboes
Assac, gum ammoniacum
Assæ carnes, roasted meats
Assa foetida, gum assa foetida
Assala, the nutmeg
Assaliæ, the white ants, or termites
Assanegi, native powder salt
Assanus, two drachms
Assarabacca, the nardus celticus; *asarum*
Assare, drying for powder
Assarium, a twelve ounce measure
Assarthrosis, articulation admitting motion
Assatio, } roasting, broiling, frying, &c.
Assatura,
Asse, a loathing of food
Asserac, the plant bague
Asservatio, conserve
Assetrix, a monthly nurse
Assidens signum, a symptom often, not always, attendant
Assiduus, continued
Assidua febris, continued fever
Assimulatio, converting into animal substance
Assis, the plant bague
Assistentes, the epididymis; the Fallopian tubes
Assitra, a native tree of Malabar
Assius lapis. See *Asius*
Assodes, a species of continued fever
Assos, alum
Assumptio, taking any thing into the body
Assus, roasted
Astacus marinus, the lobster
 — fluviatilis, the cray fish
Astaphis, a raisin. See *Staphis*

A S T

Astarzof, an ointment of litharge, house-leek, &c.
Astchachilos, a malignant ulcer
Aster, star-wort
 — annus ramosus, chamomile
 — arvensis cœruleus acris, the herb blue fleabane
 — atticus, golden star-wort
 — inguinalis, golden star-wort
 — omnium maximus, elecampane
 — palustris, fleabane
 — parvo flore globoso, small fleabane
 — peruanus, the potatoe plant
 — pratensis autumnalis conizæ folio, common fleabane
 — thalassius, the star fish
Asterantium, pellitory of Spain
Asteria gemma, the fossil star gem, or bastard opal
Asterias, star stones; the bittern
Astericum, pellitory of the wall
Asteriscus, } golden, or purple bastard star-
Asteroides, } wort
Asthenia, diminished animal power; debility
 — Americana, lenorrhœa Americana
 — a hydrocephalo, apoplexy from effusion
Asthenicus, weakened
Asthma, intermitting difficult breathing with cough, straitness, and wheezing
 — arthriticum, gouty asthma
 — cachecticum, } asthma from debili-
 — catarrhale, } ty and catarrh
 — convulsivum, convulsive asthma
 — exanthematicum, asthma from repelled cutaneous disease
 — febricosum, during fever
 — a gibbo, from bronchocele
 — humidum, the moist asthma
 — hypochondriacum, hypochondriac asthma
 — hystericum, asthma accompanying hysterics
 — infantum, asthma of infants
 — metallicum, asthma from metallic fumes
 — nervosum, nervous asthma
 — nocturnum, night mare
 — pituitosum, catarrhal asthma
 — plethoricum, asthma from too much blood, or suppressed evacuation
 — pneumodes, } catarrhal asthma
 — pneumonicum, }

A S U

Asthma a polypo cordis, asthma from polypus of the heart
 ——— pulverulentulorum, asthma from dust
 ——— spasmodico flatulentum, convulsive asthma
 ——— spasticum, asthma from spasm
 ——— spontaneum, asthma without evident cause
 ——— stomachicum, asthma from an affection of the stomach
 ——— venereum, venereal asthma
Astites glandulosi, the epidymes
Astomus, born without a mouth
Astrabes, regular in form
Astracides, the kernels of pines
Astragala, } the wood pea; the heath
Astragaloides, } pea; the milk vetch
Astragalus, upper bone of the foot supporting the tibia
 ——— aculeatus, goat's thorn; tragacantha
 ——— argenteus Syriacus, the bitter vetch
 ——— luteus perennis, wild chiches
 ——— sylvaticus, wood, or heath peas
Astrantia vulgaris, } the masterwort; a rus-
 ——— nigra, } tic purge
Astrape, lightning, said to occasion epilepsy
Astrapias, a precious stone
Astrapismus, the effect of lightning
Astricta, costive
Astrictio, the stopping fluxes, or hæmorrhages
Astrictoria, } astringents; substances re-
Astringentia, } straining profuse discharges;
 perhaps coagulating animal fluids
Astriolismus, planet striking; blasting
Astrion, astragalus
Astrobes, } planet-struck, or blasted;
Astrobolismos, } affected with apoplexy,
 or sphacelus
Astrocynologia, a dissertation on the dog days
Astroites, star stone; a species of coral of Jamaica
Astrologia, astrology, or divination by the stars
Astronomia, astronomy
Astrum, a star; a name of several medicines, the power resulting from combination
Astylis, a sort of lettuce
Asuar, Indian myrobalans, or purging nut

A T M

Asugar, verdigrise
Asuoli, soot; an antispasmodic
Asyla, an herb; an antidote for cattle
Asymphorus, not improper
Asymphytus, dissimilar
Asymptatus, not falling out as expected
Asynthes, unaccustomed
Ata maram, a tree of Malabar
Atac, nitre
Atagas, the red ceck, or moor game
Ataxia, disorder; irregularity
Ataxir, a tenesmus; a disease of the eye
Ataxmir, removal of superfluous pain from the palpebræ
Atebras, a chemical subliming vessel
Atechnia, impotency
Atenes, rigid
Ater panis, brown bread
 ——— succus, black bile
Ateramnia, bad water; difficult concoction
Ateres, hurtful
Athanasia, immortality; tansey
Athemanta Cretensis, the carrot of Crete
Athantos, rose campion; deathless
Athanor, a digesting chemical furnace
Athara, a mealy food for infants
Athelxis, suction
Athena, a plaister for wounds of the head
Athenatorium, a glass cover for a cucurbit
Athenippon, an eye wash
Athenippum, a name of various formulæ
Ather, the beard of barley and of an arrow
Athera, a mealy food for infants
Atherina, a fish surrounded with prickles
Atheroma, a tumor containing a matter like pap
Athleta, a wrestler
Athletica, wrestling
Athleticus, athletic, or strong
Athliptos, -us, the mild approach of fever
Athonor, a digesting chemical furnace
Athorectus, wanting seed
Athrix, a loss of hair
Athróisma, a collection
Athroon, } suddenly collected
Athroos, }
Athymia, despondence; melancholy
Atincar, borax
Atinia, a species of elm
Atitara, the dwarf palm
Atlas, the first vertebra of the neck
Atle, the tamarisc
Atmosphera, the ambient common air
Atmus, vapour; breath

A T R

Atochia, preternatural labour
Atocium, the herb lychnis; calf's snout
Atocus, barren
Atolli, the meal of Indian maize
Atolmia, melancholy; diffidence
Atomus, -os, an atom; any ultimate particle of matter
Atonia, atony; debility; relaxation; a want of tone
Atopus, -os, out of place
Atorsaxocoti, } a West Indian fruit
Atorsaxocotl chichiltic, } like a plum
Atrabiliaræ capsulæ, two small glands, appendices to the kidneys
Atrabiliaris, subject to black bile
Atra bilis, the black bile of the ancients
Atrachelus, short necked
Atractylidi, the Cretan distaff thistle
Atractylis, the common distaff thistle; the wild carline thistle
Atragene, the herb traveller's joy; a caustic
Atramentosus, a pyrite
Atramentum, ink
 ————— **nigrum**, galls two-fifths, gum Arabic two-fifths, sal martis one-fifth, boiling water sufficient
 ————— **rubrum**, acetous, infusion of Brasil wood with gum Arabic, alum, and white sugar, each $\frac{3}{4}$ ss.
 ————— **sutorium**, solution of sal martis
Atraphaxis, } the garden orache
Atraphaxis, }
Atrema, ease
Atresia, imperforation, or defect of natural opening
Atretarum ischuria, suppression of urine from retained catamenia
Atreti, the imperforated, or defective of natural opening
Atretus, imperforated
Atrices, tubercles, or warts about the anus
Atrici, sinusses in the rectum
Atriplex, the herb orache
 ————— **chenopodium**, the herb mercury
 ————— **foetida**, stinking orache
 ————— **maritima**, sea purslane
 ————— **mori fructu**, great mulberry blight
 ————— **odora suaveolens**, the Cappadocian oak
 ————— **olida**, stinking orache
 ————— **sylvestris**, wild orache
Atropa belladonna, deadly nightshade
Atrophia, an atrophy, or wasting, without any sensible cause or hectic fever

A T T

Atrophia ab alvi fluxu, atrophy from purging
 ————— **cacochymica**, atrophy from improper nourishment
 ————— **debilium**, atrophy from diseased chyloporctic viscera
 ————— **famelicorum**, atrophy from want of food
 ————— **febrissequa**, atrophy from previous fever
 ————— **inanitorum**, atrophy from great evacuation
 ————— **infantis**, atrophy from scrophula of infants
 ————— **lactantium**, atrophy from suckling
 ————— **lateralis**, } atrophy from deficient nutrition
 ————— **nervea**, }
 ————— **nutricum**, atrophy of nurses
 ————— **a pytalismo**, atrophy from great discharges of saliva
 ————— **rachitica**, atrophy from rickets
 ————— **scorbutica**, atrophy from scurvy
 ————— **senilis**, atrophy from old age
 ————— **syphilitica**, atrophy from venereal lues
 ————— **a vomitu**, atrophy from vomiting
Atta, tenderness in the feet
Attagena, the francolin moor cock, or red game
Attalicus, a formula mentioned by Galen
Attelabus arachnoides, a water insect; a species of locust
Attenuantia, attenuants; medicines that thin the fluids; diluents
Attenuatio, thinning the fluids
Atticum, the name of a plaister
Attilus, a large kind of sturgeon
Attincar veneris, whitened copper
Attingat, flowers of copper
Attollens, lifting up
 ————— **auriculæ superior**, a muscle raising the ear
 ————— **oculi**, a muscle of the eye
Attonitus morbus, } the apoplexy
 ————— **stupor**, }
Attractio, the attraction, or affinity of natural bodies
Attractivum, } medicine said to extract
Attractivus, } disease, an obsolete opinion long since exploded
Attractorius, }
Attrahens, } maturans; suppurating
Attrahentia, }
Attrita, } the abraision of any part; at-
Attritio, } trition, or rubbing
Attritum, }

A U R

Atty alu, a species of fig tree
 Atypos, -us, bodily deformity; irregular disease
 Auante, } dyspepsia with costiveness, call-
 Auapse, } ed by Hippocrates the dry disease
 Auchen, stiff-necked
 Auchmos, -us, sultry weather
 Auctio, increase
 Aucupalis, } the wild_ash
 Aucuparia, }
 Audacia, boldness, especially in fever
 Aude, the voice
 Auditoria arteria, the internal artery of the ear
 Auditorius meatus, the passage of the ear
 ——— - nervus, the nerve of the ear
 Auditus, the sense of hearing
 Augites, a splendid precious stone
 Augmentatio, } the progress of disease
 Augmentum, }
 Augurista, one who prognosticates by augury
 Augustum, a name of several formulæ
 Auliscos, -us, a catheter; a clyster-pipe
 Aulos, -us, the vagina; os externum
 Aura, a vapour; an exhalation
 ——— epileptica, a sensation of air peculiar to epilepsy
 ——— vitalis, animal heat, or life
 Aurangia, an orange
 Aurantia, oranges
 ——— Chinensis, China, or sweet oranges
 ——— Curassoventia, }
 ——— epascentia, young }
 oranges, } Curassoa ap-
 ——— Hispalensia, } ples
 ——— immatura, unripe }
 oranges }
 ——— dulcia, sweet oranges
 Aurantium, the orange tree
 ——— Hispalense, } the Seville, or
 ——— Hispaniense, } bitter orange
 Aurantii cortex, orange peel
 ——— corticis syrupus, syrup of orange rind
 ——— tinctura, tinctura aurantii
 Aurata, a fish called the gilt-head
 Auratus, gilt
 ——— germanorum, oil of cinnamon and sugar
 Aurea Alexandrina, Alexander's antidote
 Aurelia, a chrysalis; the state of an insect before it gets its wings
 Aureliana Canadensis Iroqueis, ginseng
 Aureus, a drachm and half weight
 ——— capillaris medius, golden maiden-hair

A U R

Aureus ramus, the process of making gold; the golden branch, Virg. Æn. vi. 137
 Aurichalcum, brass, copper, and calamine
 Auricolla, borax
 Auricomum, maiden-hair
 Auricula, the external ear
 ——— cordis dextra, the right auricle of the heart
 ——— sinistra, the left auricle of the heart
 ——— infima, the lower part, or lobe of the ear
 ——— leporis, the herb hare's ear
 ——— muris, creeping mouse ear; vulnerary
 ——— camerarii, sea kidney vetch
 ——— ursi, yellow bear's ear; nervine
 ——— lanciniata, cortusa
 Auriculam retrahentes, three muscles of the ear
 Auriculæ cordis, the right and left auricles of the heart, receiving the blood from the venæ cavæ and pulmonary veins
 Auriculæ (gen) alvearium, the bottom of the ear where the wax is secreted
 ——— Judæ, a species of agaric; Jew's ear
 ——— primus musculus, } muscles of
 ——— secundus musculus, } the outer ear
 Auricularia, the ear-wort, or mentha palustris
 Auricularis abductor, a muscle of the little finger
 ——— digitus, the little finger
 Auricularius, one curing diseases of the ear
 Auricularum septum, the septum, or division of the auricles of the heart
 Auriculatus, } shaped like an ear
 Auriformis, }
 Auriga, a lobe of the liver; a bandage; a charioteer
 Aurigo, the jaundice, or icterus
 ——— accidentalis, jaundice arising from passion, fever, &c.
 ——— calculosa, jaundice arising from gall-stones
 ——— febricosa, jaundice returning with attacks of fever
 ——— febrilis, jaundice arising from continued fever
 ——— hepatica, jaundice arising from inflamed liver
 ——— hysterica, jaundice arising from hysteric spasm

Aurigo Indica, the yellow colour of indigenous Indians
 — neophytorum, the jaundice attacking infants soon after-birth
 — ab obstructione, jaundice from a thickened bile
 — plethorica, jaundice from congestion of blood in the liver
 — purulenta, jaundice from abscess in the liver
 — rachialgica, jaundice accompanying colica pictorum
 — typhodes, the yellow fever of the West Indies
 — a venenis, jaundice arising from the action of poisons
Auripigmentum, arsenicum nativum; orpiment
 — rubrum, realgar, arsenic, sulphur, and lime
Auris, the ear
 — elevator, } muscles of the ear
 — externus, }
 — obliquus, }
 — externi proprii, three muscles of the ear
 — marina, a Scotch shell fish
Auriscalpium, an ear scraper
Aurium sordes, the wax of the ear
 — tinnitus, a ringing noise in the ears
Aurmar, for auris marina
Aurora, the morning
 — consurgens, a faaciful term of alchemists
Aurugo, the jaundice. See Aurigo
Aurum, gold, the most perfect metal
 — clemptium, amber
 — fulminans, a precipitate of gold from aqua regia by volatile alkali
 — horizontale, oil of cinnamon and sugar
 — leprosum, antimony
 — musivum, tin, sulphur, sal ammoniac, and quicksilver
 — potabile, gold dissolved and mixed with oil of rosemary to be drank
 — pulvis, gold dissolved and dried
 — vegetabile, saffron
Aurus Brasiliensis, calamus aromaticus
 — alæ anterior, a muscle of the ear
Auster notus, the south wind
Austeritas, sourness
Austerus, austere; sour
Australis, southern

Austriæus, the pine tree
Austromantia, prediction from observing the winds
Autalis, tooth, or pipe-shell
Autarcia, content
Authemeron, the immediate action of a remedy
Autites, autetes; any pure remedy
Autogenes, narcissus
Autolithotomos, -us, one who cuts himself for the stone
Automatos, -us, spontaneous
Autophosphorus, common phosphorus
Autopsia, ocular demonstration
Autopyros, coarse bread
Autour, a bark resembling cinnamon
Autumnus, autumn
Auxesis, the progress of disease
Auxiliarii musculi, the pyramidal muscles of the abdomen
Auxyris, the herb poet's rosemary
Auxungia, grease; lard
Auzuba oviedi, a species of arbutus
Avaccari, a tree resembling the myrtle
Avanacu, a Molucca tree of a caustic quality
Avansis, auante; dyspepsia
Avaramo temo, a Brazilian tree; the bark said to cure cancer
Avellana, the filbert nut
 — cathartica, Barbadoes nuts; a purgative
 — Mexicana, cocoa and chocolate nut
 — Indiana versicolor, Indian nut
 — purgatrix, garden spurge
Avena, the oat
 — fatua, } the great wild oat
 — græca, }
 — sativa, common oats
 — sterilis, the great wild oat
Avenacea farina, oatmeal
Avenius, without veins
Avenqua, the maiden-hair of Brasil
Avens, the herb Bennet; geum urbanum; said to cure intermittents
Avenzoar, an Arabian physician
Aversio, dislike; metastasis, altered position of the uterus
Aves, scented candles, used in time of plague
Avevetl, a species of fir
Avicenna, an Arabian physician, A. D. 980
Avicenna tomentosa, the Malacca bean tree
Avicula Cypria, aves Cypriæ, scented candles used in time of plague

A Z A

Aviculæ hermeticæ, the essential salt of dew
Avicularia sylvii, the greater Venus's looking glass
Avilu, an Indian apple with bitter kernels
Avis medicæ, the peacock
Avium nigra, lauro-cerasus
Avo, the Madagascar althæa
Avoidupois, a weight used for heavy goods
Avornus, the black alder
Avoleta, an Italian water fowl
Avrancum, egg shells
Avratic, mercury
Axea commissura, a species of articulation
Axedo, a charm producing impotence
Axilla, the arm-pit
Axillaria arteria, a branch of the subclavian artery
Axillaris nervus, a nerve of the arm-pit
 ——— **vena**, a continuation of the subclavian vein; in botany, growing out of angles
Axioma, an absolute truth, or maxim
Axirnach, superabundant fat
Axis, the axis, or centre; the second vertebra
 ——— **uteri**, the centre of the womb in relation to its proper position in the pelvis
Axungia, hog's lard
 ——— **castorei**, castor; the fat of the beaver
 ——— **curata**, purified hog's lard
 ——— **lunæ**, a species of terra sigillata
 ——— **chymica**, white bole
 ——— **de mumia**, marrow
 ——— **solis**, terra sigillata
 ——— **vitri**, a substance produced by making glass
Ayborzat, gum galbanum
Aycapher, burnt copper
Aycophos, calcined brass
Azaa, red marl
Azac, gummi ammoniac
Azadar acheni arbor, the bread-fruit
Azagar, verdigris

A Z Y

Azamar, native cinnabar; vermilion
Azane, the philosopher's stone
Azanitæ acopon, an ointment
 ——— **ceratum**, a cerate
Azar, the philosopher's stone
Azarnet, orpimentum
Azarolus, the Neapolitan medlar
Azarum, the wild nard
Azed, a fine kind of camphor
Azedarach, } the bread-fruit
Azedrachini }
Azedegrin, the blood-stone, or hæmatites
Azeff, slate alum
Azeg, vitriol
Azemafor, minium, or red lead
Azemasor, native cinnabar
Azensali, a species of rock moss
Azimar, calcined copper
Azius, assius, asius
Azob, a species of alum
Azoch, the mercury of philosophers
Azom, heated butter
Azot, azotum; name in the new chemistry for the basis of atmospherical air, and of ammonia, nitrous acid, &c.
Azoth, an imaginary universal remedy; the liquor of quicksilver; brass
Azragar, verdigrise
Azub, alum
Azul, lapis lazuli
Azur, red coral
Azurium, quicksilver, sulphur, and sal ammoniac
Azutum, the Armenian stone
Azyges, the os sphenoides
Azygos, without its fellow
 ——— **morgagni**, a muscle of the mouth
 ——— **processus**, a process of the os sphenoides
 ——— **uvulæ**, a muscle of the uvula
 ——— **vena**, a vein within the thorax arising from the vena cava superior
Azymar, native cinnabar; vermilion
Azymos, -us, unleavened bread; unfermented

B.

B A L

BABUZICARIUS, the night-mare
 Bacanon, the cabbage seed
Bacca, a berry; a pearl
 ——— Monspelliensis, the great fleabane
Baccalia, bay, or laurel tree
Baccantes, like berries
Baccar, baccharis
Baccæ Bermudenses, soap, or Bermudas berries
 ——— juniperi, juniper berries; carminative
 ——— lauri, laurel berries
 ——— piscatoriæ, cocculus-Indicus
Baccharis, great fleabane; ploughman's spikenard
Bacchia, a pimpled face; gutta rosacea
Bacchica, the ivy
Bacchus, wine; the mullet fish
Baccifer, berry bearing
Baccifera arbor Brasiliensis, a tree of Brasil
 ——— fructu monopyreno folioses quipedali, the copaiba of Brasil
 ——— piper recipiente, the cubeb tree; a spice
 ——— laurifolia aromatica fructu viridi calculato racemoso, the wild cinnamon tree, or winter's bark
 ——— Indica, a tree of Malabar
Baccinia, the black-berry
Baccilli, lozenges, or troches; scented candles
Bacillum, a lozenge; a stick for stirring
Bacoba, the American banana tree
Baculus, bacillum, or baculum
Badranum semen, Indian aniseed
Badiza aqua, Bath water
Badisis, walking
Baduka, capparid; the caper bush
Badzcher, an antidote
Bæos, a kind of cataplasm
Bagnio, a bath
Bahei coyolli, the Malabar nut
Bahel sculli, the Indian thorny broom
Bahobab, the calabash tree of Africa, yielding the terra sigillata lempnia
Baiac, ceruss, or white lead
Bala, the plantain tree
Balæna, the whale

B A L

Balæna macrocephala, the spermaceti whale
 ——— major, the larger kind of whale
 ——— vulgaris, the common whale
Balampulli, the tamarind
Balanda, the beech tree
Balandina, a factitious stone
Balani, an acorn-like fish
Balaninum oleum, ben nut oil
Balanitis, a kind of round chestnut
Balanocastanum, the earth nut
Balanos, -us, an acorn; an oak; any tree yielding a fruit like acorns; suppository
 ——— a pessary, the glans penis
 ——— myrepica, the oily acorn, or ben nut; a purgative
Balasius, a species of the fossil carbuncle
Balaustia, } the balaustine, or wild pome-
Balaustium, { granate flower
Balbus, tongue-tied; a stammerer
Balbuties, stammering
Balchus, the Arabian gum bdellium
Balla mucca pira, the male balsam apple
Baliolus, a negro
Balistæ os, the astragalus, or first bone of the foot
Ballote, or ballota, the black, stinking horehound
Balneabilis, water fit for bathing
Balneum, a bath, or washing place
 ——— animale, the wrapping any part of an animal, just killed, round the body, or a limb
 ——— arenæ, a sand bath
 ——— calidum, a hot bath
 ——— frigidum, a cold bath
 ——— Mariæ, } a warm water bath
 ——— maris, }
 ——— medicatum, a bath impregnated with drugs
 ——— siccum, a dry bath, either with ashes, sand, or iron filings
 ——— sulphureum, a sulphur bath
 ——— tepidum, a tepid, or warm bath, 96 deg. Fahr.
 ——— vaporis, a vapour bath
Balsamatio, embalming
Balsamea, the balm of Gilead fir
Balsameiæon, balm of Gilead
Balsamella, the male balsam apple

B A L

Balsami oleum, balm of Gilead
Balsamica, balsamics; warm, stimulating,
demulcent medicines

Balsamifera arbor, any tree yielding a bal-
sam

————— Brasiliensis, the balsam
capaiba tree

————— Indicana, the Peruvian
balsam tree

Balsamina, the male balsam apple

Balsamita, herb costmary; alecost

————— lutea, persicaria

————— minor, sweet maudlin

————— major, costmary

Balsamum, a balsam, or balm, liquid resin

————— Ægyptiacum, the balm of Gilead

————— anodynum, tacamahacca dis-
tilled with turpentine, soap linnement,
and tincture of opium

————— Alpinum, balm of Gilead

————— antimonii, a remedy for cancer

————— arcae, gum elemi and suet

————— Asiaticum, balm of Gilead

————— Canadense, balsam of Canadian

fir

————— cephalicum, distillation of oils,
nutmeg, cloves, amber, &c.

————— commendatoris, storax, benzoe,
myrrh, aloes, &c.

————— copaibæ, balsam copaiba of the
Spanish West Indies

————— embryonum, a preparation of
aniseed

————— genuinum antiquorum, } balm

————— Gileadense, } of Gi-

lead; a resinous juice of Arabia Felix

————— guaiacinum, guaiacum; balsam
of Peru and spirits of wine

————— Guidonis, balsamum anodynum

————— Hungaricum, balsam from a co-
niferous tree on the Carpathian mountains

————— Judaicum, balm of Gilead

————— locatelli, oil, turpeatine, wax,
and red saunders

————— mas, the herb costmary

————— e Mecca, hardened balm of
Gilead

————— Mexicanum, balsamum Peruvi-
anum

————— novum, a new balsam from a
red fruit in the West Indies

————— odoriferum, oil, wax, and any
essential oil

————— Peruvianum, balsam of Peru

B A O

Balsamum Persicum, balsamum commenda-
toris

————— rakasiri, a balsam resembling
capaiba

————— samech, salt of tartar dulcified
by spirits of wine

————— saponaceum, opodeldoc

————— saturni, sugar of lead and oil

————— succini, oil of amber

————— sulphuris, sulphur boiled with
oil

————— anisatum, balsam of
sulphur and oil of aniseed

————— Barbadense, sulphur
boiled with Barbadoes tar

————— crassum, thick balsam
of sulphur

————— terebinthinatum, bal-
sam of sulphur and oil of turpentine

————— simplex, sulphur boil-
ed with oil

————— Syriacum, balm of Gilead

————— terebinthinæ, oil of turpen-
tine thickened by boiling

————— tolutanum, balsam tolu of the
Spanish West Indies

————— traumaticum, benzoe, aloes,
and balsam of Peru

————— universale, unguentum satur-
ninum

————— viride, linseed oil, turpentine,
and verdigrise

————— vitæ Hoffmanni, oils, nut-
megs, cloves, lavender, &c. digested

Balteus, a belt, or girdle

Balux, sand of rivers mixed with gold

Balzoinum, the gum Benjamin

Bambalio, a stammerer

Bambatus, pickled; maronated

Bambax, bombyx; cotton

Bamia moschata, Egyptian musk mallow

Bambu, the bamboo cane

Bamma, a sauce; a pickle; mustard

Ban arbor, the coffee tree

Banana, the banana tree of America

Bananeira, the plantain tree

Bandura, a curious narcotic plant of Cey-
lon

Bangue, an Indian intoxicating plant

Banica, the wild carrot

Banilia, } vanilla

Banilas, }

Banistera, a foreign tree resembling maple

Baobab, bahobab

BAR

Baptica coccus, the scarlet grain; kermes berry
Baptisecula, the corn-flower, or blue-bottle
Baptisterium, a bath
Baptistrum flore luteo siliqua glabra articulata, the herb corn-rocket; charlock
Barac, nitre
Barametz, a plant called Scythian lamb
Baras, a species of leprosy
Barathrum, any unwholesome cavern
Barba, the beard; the smaller claws of polypus fish; the fish barbel
 ——— **aronis**, arum, or wake Robin
 ——— **capræ**, the herb queen of the meadow
 ——— **hirci**, the plant goat's beard
 ——— **jovis**, the silver bush; the shumach; sempervivum majus
Barbarea, Barbara's herb; winter cress
Barbaria, } rhubarb. See Rhabbarbarum
Barbaricum, }
Barbarum, a plaster
Barbatina, a Persian vermifuge seed
Barbatus, bearded
Barbo, the barbel, an oblong fish
Barbota, the barbut, a small river fish
Barbotinum, semen saanticum
Barbalus, } the barbel, an oblong fish
Barbus, }
Barbyrousa, a species of Indian hog
Bardana, arctium lappa, or burdock
 ——— **arctium**, woolly headed burdock
 ——— **major**, the great burdock; clot-bur
 ——— **minor**, lesser burdock, or louse-bur
Bariglia, } the ashes of kelp; the unrefined
Barilla, } mineral alkali
Barleria, } the herb snapdragon
Barrelia, }
Barometrum, the barometer determining the weight of the atmosphere
Barometz, } the plant Scythian lamb
Baronetz, }
Barones, small worms
Baroptis, a black stone; antidote to venomous bites
Baros, -us, weight; a substance resembling camphor
Baroscopos, -us, a barometer
Bartholinianæ glandulæ, the sublingual glands
Barycoia, deafness
Baryococalon, stramonium
Baryphonia, difficult speech
Barypicron, a species of wormwood
Barys, heavy

BAT

Baryta, barytes; heavy earth; terra ponderosa
Basaal, an Indian tree; its kernels antheimtic
Basaltes, a dark-coloured stone allied to granite
Basanites, a kind of touchstone
Basella, Malabrian climbing nightshade
Basiatio, sexual intercourse
Basiator, constrictor labiorum
Basilare, a name applied to the cuneiform, sphenoid; and sacral bones
Basilaris arteria, a branch of the vertebral artery
Basileion, an eyewash
Basiliaris apophysis, the large occipital apophysis
Basilica, the herb basil
 ——— **mediana**, the middle vein of the arm
 ——— **nux**, the walnut
 ——— **vena**, the inner vein of the arm
Basilicum, the herb basil
 ——— **unguentum flavum**, unguentum basilicum
Basilicus pulvis, formerly calomel, rhubarb, and jalap; dose xij grains; now calomel, scammony, and sugar
Basilidion, an itch ointment
Basilis, a collyrium
Basiliscus, the basilisk, a poisonous serpent; the philosopher's stone; corrosive sublimate
Basioglossi, two muscles depressing the tongue
Basio-pharyngæi, muscles of the os hyoides
Basis, the principal ingredient; support
 ——— **cerebri**, palatum
 ——— **cordis**, the broad part of the heart
Bassi colica, a compound of spice and honey
Basterna, a close litter
Batatas, the common potatoe
Batavis, a species of privet
Batcia, the wild carrot
Bathmis, { a sinus, or articulating cavity
Bathmus, }
Bathonia aqua, Bath water
Bathron, -um, the support; an instrument used in fractures
Bathypicron, a species of wormwood
Bathys, Roman cheese
Batia, a retort
Baticula, the greater sapphire
Batillus cubicularius, a warming-pan

B E H

Batinon moron, the raspberry
Batis, samphire; the thornback
Batitura, the squamæ of metals
Batos, a bramble, or blackberry tree
Batrachoides, a species of geranium
Batrachites, toad-stone
Batrachium, cranesbill; crowsfoot
Batrachus, ranula; a tumour under the tongue
Battarismus, stammering
Battata Virginiana, } the potatoe
Battatas,
 ————— } *Canadensis*, *Holenum Indicum*
 ————— } *Hispanica*, } the Spanish potatoe
 ————— } *occidentalis*, } toe
 ————— } *peregrina*, American cathartic potatoe
Battisecula, the blue-bottle, or corn-flower
Battitura, the ignited squamæ of metals
Baucaia, the wild carrot
Bauda, a vessel for distillation
Bauhinia, mountain ebony
Baurach, borax; natron; nitrum
Baxana, an Indian tree; poisonous
Bazcher, an antidote
Bdalsis, suction
Bdella, a horse-leech; a dilated vein
Bdelleram, a horse-leech
Bdellium, an African resinous gum
Bdellus, a discharge of wind downwards
Bdelygmia, } any nauseous odour
Bdelyria, }
Bebæus, strong; firm
Bebrus, the beaver, or castor
Becabungu, brook lime; water pimpernel; antiscorbutic
Becassine, the woodcock
Becca, the resin of the mastich tree
Berhica, } medicines relieving cough; ex-
Bechita, } pectorants
Bechion, -um, the herb coltsfoot
Becuiba nux, a nut of Brasil
Bedalach, a yellow kind of bdellium, yielding a balsam
Bedegua, a species of thistle
Bedeguar, the Spanish milk thistle
Beenel, an evergreen of Malabar
B'esha, a species of bamboo
Beetla, the East India beetle plant
Begma, expectorated mucus
Beguill, a species of apple yielding a pulp like a strawberry
Behem, }
Behemen, } the white and red behem herb

B E M

Behen album, white bean, or behen; cardiac; anthelmintic
 ————— *officinatum*, spatling poppy; cardiac; alexipharmac
 ————— *rubrum*, sea lavender; red behen; cardiac; astringent
Behmen abrad Arabum, white ben
Beid-el-ossar, an Egyptian plant
Beiuo, the bean of Carthar ena
Belae, an astringent bark of Madagascar
Belemnites, a fossil lime stone
Belemnoides, } the styloid processes; the
Belenoides, } lower end of the ulna
Beleson, a balsam
Belgis cabellian, the cod-fish
Beli, a tree of Malabar with astringent fruit
Belilia, a berry-bearing shrub of India
Belladonna, deadly nightshade; atropa
Bellegu, myrobalani bellerici
Belliculus, the periwinkle; a shell-fish
Bellidioides, the herb ox-eye; maudlin-wort
Belliricus marianus, the periwinkle
Bellis, the daisy
 ————— *cærulea*, the French daisy
 ————— *lutea foliis profundis*, } the corn
 ————— *subrotundis*, } marygold
 ————— *major*, great ox-eyed daisy
 ————— *ramosa umbellifera Americana*, the common chamomile
 ————— *minor*, common daisy; bruise-wort
 ————— *montana frutescens acris*, pellitory of Spain
 ————— *sylvestris*, the ox-eye; maudlin-wort
Belliculus, a precious stone
Bellou, the Devonshire colic
Bellonia, a plant with a leaf like mint
Bellonio, }
Bellonis, } a species of cedar
Belmuscus, the musk mallow
Beloere, an Indian, purging, evergreen plant
Belonoides, }
Beloïdes, } *belemnoides*
Belone, a needle
Belulcum, an instrument to extract arrows
Belutta t'ampacam, a large tree of Malabar
Beluzaar, an antidote
Belvedere, the herb goosefoot; sowbane
Belzoe, }
Belzoinum, } the gum benzoin
Belzuar minerale, the fossil bezoar
Belzur, metallic fossils
Bem-curini, an Indian shrub used in gout

B E N

B E S

Bem-tamara, the Egyptian bean
Ben, the oily acorn, or ben nut
 — **magnum**, the great ben, or purging
 filbert
Benath, small pustules produced by sweating
Benedicta aqua, simple lime water
 — **composita**, compound lime
 water
 — **herba**, the herb bennet
 — **laxitiva**, a purge of turbeth,
 scammony, anise, &c.
Benedictum lignum, the guaiacum wood
 — **oleum**, oil of bricks
 — **vinum**, antimonial wine
Benedictus lapis, the philosopher's stone
Beneolentia, sweet-scented medicines
Bengalensis, an Indian tree
Bengalle Indorum, the casmunar; an East
 Indian plant
Bengi-eiri, the evergreen cataputia of India
Beninganio, a large American fruit
Benivi arbor,
Benivifera,
Benjoinum,
Benjoivum,
Benjoivinum,
Benjui,
 } the tree yielding the gum
 } benzoin; indigenous in
 } Asia and America
Benkadali, an East Indian shrub; the kadali
Benzoas, benzoat; the name in the new
 chemistry of every compound of the acid
 of gum benzoin
 — **aluminosus**, benzoat of alumine
 — **ammoniacalis**, benzoat of ammo-
 niac
 — **argenti**, benzoat of silver
 — **arsenicalis**, benzoat of arsenic
 — **auri**, benzoat of gold
 — **baryticus**, benzoat of barytes, or
 heavy spar
 — **bismuthi**, benzoat of bismuth
 — **calcareus**, benzoat of lime
 — **cobalti**, benzoat of cobalt
 — **cupri**, benzoat of copper
 — **ferri**, benzoat of iron
 — **hydrargyri**, benzoat of mercury
 — **magnesiae**, benzoat of magnesia
 — **magnesii**, benzoat of manganese
 — **molybdeni**, benzoat of molybdena
 — **niccoli**, benzoat of nickel
 — **platini**, -æ, benzoat of platina
 — **plumbi**, benzoat of lead
 — **potassæ**, benzoat of potash
 — **sodæ**, benzoat of soda, or mineral
 alkali

Benzoas stanni, benzoat of tin
 — **stibii**, benzoat of antimony
 — **tungsteni**, benzoat of tungsteia
 — **zinci**, benzoat of zinc
Benzoë, the gum benzoin tree
 — **amygdaloides**, the white and best
 pieces of gum
Benzoifera, } the gum benzoin tree
Benzoin, }
Benzoinum, the gum benzoin
Benzoës flores, flowers of benjamin
Benzoini magisterium, magistery, or pre-
 cipitate of gum benjamin
 — **oleum**, oil of benjamin
Ber, an East India tree
Berbengine, the love apple
Berberi, shells from which pearls are pro-
 cured
Berberis, the barberry bush
 — **sal essentielle**, sal berrberis essen-
 tiale
 — **gelatina**, barberries boiled in sugar
Berdiramon, greater bistort, or snakeweed
Beredrias, an ointment
Berenice, amber
Berenicum, nitre
Bereni secum, artimisia, or mugwort
Beretus fructus, a Malacca fruit
Bergamote, } an agreeable fruit, the rind
Bergamot, } yielding a perfume
Berberia, } a loss of motion in a joint from
Berberi, } rigidity
Bericocca, the apricot
Berillus, beryllus
Bermudiana, a lily-like plant of Bermudas
Bernardia, a plant like the ricinus
Bernarvi, an electuary
Bernhardi testiculus, king's spear and yel-
 low asphodel
Bernhardus eremita, the wrong heir; Ber-
 nard the hermit, or soldier fish
Bernicla, the road goose; branta
Berrionis, colophony, or black rosin
Bers, an exhilarating electuary
Berula, brook lime
 — **Gallica**, upright water parsnep
Beryllus, the beryl
Berytion, an eyewater; a lozenge
Bes, a measure of eight ounces
Besachar, a sponge
Besasa, the wild rue
Besbase, mace
Besleria, a plant
Besonna, a fungus; a receptacle of flies

B E Z

Bessanen, a redness of the skin
 Besto, saxifrage
 Beta, the beet plant
 — alba, white beet
 — nigra, turnip-rooted red beet
 — pallescens, white beet
 — rubra, turnip-rooted, red, or Roman beet
 — sylvestris, wild beet
 Betele, } an oriental plant, like the tail
 Bethle, } of a lizard, chewed by the Indians, makes the teeth black;
 Betle, }
 Betelle, } is cordial and exhilarating
 Betonica, common betony
 — altilis, clove July flower
 — aquatica, water betony; corrects senna
 — coronaria, clove July flower
 — Pauli, male speedwell
 — superba, the pink
 Betre, the beetle plant of the Indians
 Bettonica, great water dock
 Betula, the birch tree
 Betulus, the oyster
 Bex, a cough
 Bexugo, a species of virgin's bower
 Bexuguillo, ipecacuanha
 Bezoar, an antidote; an epithet for a stony laminated substance found in animals; alexipharmac
 — animale, bezoar of animals
 — bovinum, bezoar from the ox
 — fossile, a stone of France and Italy
 — Germanicum, bezoar from the Alpine goat
 — hystricis, bezoar of the Indian porcupine
 — microcosmicum, urinary calculus
 — minerale, ammites
 — occidentale, American bezoar from the American goat
 — orientale, bezoar Germanicum
 — Peruvianum, bezoar from the American goat
 — porci, bezoar of the porcupine
 — simiæ, bezoar of the monkey
 Bezoardica radix, contrayerva root
 — terra, an Italian earth
 Bezoardicum joviale, bezoar of tin
 — lunale, a preparation of antimony and silver
 — martiale, a preparation of iron and antimony

B I G

Bezoardicum minerale, a preparation of antimony
 — saturni, a preparation of antimony and lead
 Bezoardicus pulvis, oriental bezoar
 Bezoarticum, of the nature of bezoar
 — minerale, an inert calx of antimony
 Bezoarticus spiritus nitri, the distilled acid of the bezoarticum minerale
 Bezoas, a common chemical epithet
 Bianca Alexandrina, album Hispanicum
 Biceon, wine of sun raisins and sea water
 Bibere, to drink
 Bibinella, the plant pimpernella
 Bibitorius musculus, a muscle of the eye
 Bibliotheca, a library
 Bibulus lapis, the pumice stone
 Bicaudalis, having two tails
 Biceps musculus, any muscle with two insertions, or heads
 — cubiti, a muscle of the arm
 — externi, a muscle of the leg
 — extensor, a muscle of the back part of the arm
 — femoris, a muscle of the thigh
 — flexor, } a flexor muscle
 — humeri, } of the fore part
 — internus humeri, } of the arm
 — tibiæ, a muscle of the leg
 Bichichiæ, lozenges made with liquorice
 Bichos, a worm that gets under the toe nails
 Bicion, tares, or vetch
 Bicerne, } os hyoides
 — lambdoides, }
 Bicornis, any muscle with a double insertion
 — piscis, the fish called cuckold
 Bicucullatus, doubled-hooded
 Bicuspidæ, the molares, or grinding teeth
 Bidens, having two teeth; water hemp, or agrimony; purgative
 — urtica, } anative plant of Ceylon
 — Zeylanica, }
 Biduum, two days
 Biennialis, } applied to plants continuing two years
 Biennis, }
 Bifarius, applied to leaves pointing two ways
 Bifer, bearing double, or twice in a year
 Bifidus, cut into two parts
 Biflorus, bearing two flowers
 Bifolium, the plant wood bifoil, or two-leaved
 Biformis, of two forms
 Bigaster, applied to muscles with two bellies

B I P

Bigeninus, a cloven stalk with two leaves on each half
Bigemmis, with two buds
Bigener, a mule; a mongrel
Bignona, trumpet flower, or scarlet jessamine
Bihal, a lily-like American plant
Bihernius, having two ruptures
Bijugus, having two pairs of leaves
Bilabiatus, having two lips
Biladen, a name of iron
Bilamellatus, with a double stigma
Biliarius porus, ductus hepatici origo
Biliaris, belonging to the bile
Biliaria arteria, the hiliary artery; a branch of the hepatic
Bilimbi, the Indian apple, or billing-bing
Biliosus, bilious; of the nature of bile; abounding in bile
 ——— **-sa febris**, the bilious, or autumnal fever
 ——— **-ardens febris**, the burning, bilious, West Indian fever
Bilis, the bile, or gall, secreted by the liver; a compound of sulphureous oil, volatile and fixed salts, earth, and phlegm
 ——— **-atra**, black bile, supposed cause of melancholy
 ——— **-cystica**, } the bile when in the gall-
 ——— **-fellea**, } bladder
 ——— **-hepatica**, the bile when it has not entered the gall-bladder
Billing-bing, the Indian apple
Bilobus, having two lobes
Bilocularis, having two cells
Bimenibris, doubled limbed
Bimestris, two months old
Bimus, two years old
Binarius, two; by twos
Binatus, consisting of one pair
Bingalle, the cassumunar root
Binoculus, a bandage for the eyes
Binsica, a disordered mind
 ——— **-mors**, the binsical, or that death which follows a disordered mind
Bintambaru Zeylanensis, a plant of Ceylon
Biolychnium, vital heat; an officinal nostrum
Bios, life; nutrition
Biote, life; light food
Biothanati, those who die a violent death
Bipartitus, consisting of two divisions
Bipemulla, the plant pimperl
Bipes, two footed

B L Æ

Bipetalus, having two flower leaves
Bipinnatus, doubly winged
Bipinnella, the plant pimperl
Bipula, a species of vermis, or worm
Bira, malt liquor, or beer
Birao, stone parsley
Birethus, cucullus; a medicated cap
Birsen, an abscess in the breast
Bis, monkshood; hemlock
Biscoctus, biscuit, or bread much baked
Biscutella, mustard
Bisematum, an inferior lead
Bisermas, clary, or garden clary
Bislingua, the plant double-tongue; **vulnerrary**
Bismalva, or **Bismaloea**, marshmallow
Bismuthum, bismuth, or tin glass; a semi-metal
Bismuthi flores, sublimed bismuth
 ——— **-magisterium**, magistery, or precipitate of bismuth; Spanish white
Bisnagarica arbor, the cubeb tree
Bison, an American animal like an ox
Bisselæon, oil of pitch
Bistachium, the pistachio nut tree
Bistorta, bistort, or snake weed of England
Bistoury, a kind of incision knife
Bisul, } furrowed; having two grooves
Bisulcis, }
Biternatus, being twice divided into three
Bithnimalca, the digestive principle
Bithi, or **Biti**, an eastern evergreen tree
Bithinos, a Galenical plaister
Bythinici emplastrum, a plaister for the spleen
Bitumen, mineral oil thickened by acids; pitch
 ——— **-Barbadense**, Barbadoes pitch
 ——— **-fossile**, fossil, or pit coal
 ——— **-gagatis**, bitumen of jet
 ——— **-Judaicum**, fossil, or Jew's pitch
 ——— **-liquidum**, liquid pitch
Bivalvis, }
Bivalvala, } bivalvous, leguminous plants
Bivalvulus, }
Biventer, any muscle with two bellies
 ——— **-cervicis**, } a muscle of the lower
 ——— **-musculus**, } jaw
Bixa oviedi, a fruit of New Spain
 ——— **-orellana**, the arnotto tree
Blabe, any hurt
Blaccie, the morbilli, or measles
Blactara, a name for white paint
Blæsitæ, lisping; stammering

B L I

Blæsus, a stammerer
Blanca, a lenitive purge
 ——— mulierum, ceruss; white lead
Blanc tarbe, powder blue
Blancnon, the fern
Blandus, bland; mild; smooth
Blaptisecula, the herb blue bottle
Blas, locomotive power
Blasa, -o, a worm medicine
Blastema, the shoot, or offset of a plant;
 cutaneous eruption
Blastum mosylitum, cassia bark kept with
 the wood
Blatta, a beetle; the kermes insect
 ——— foetida, the slow-legged beetle
 ——— Byzantia, Constantinople sweet-hoof
 ——— the operculum, or lid of turbinated
 shells
Blattaria lutea, yellow moth mullein
Blattea, the purple fish
Blatti, the Malabar plum tree
Blechnon minus, the lesser branched fern
Blechnon, wild pennyroyal
Blechnus, infirm
Blema, a wound
Blende, bismuth; a semi-metal
Blenna, } thick phlegm from the nostrils
Blena, }
Blennorrhæa, } a running, or discharge of
Blennorrhagia, } mucus
Blennus, a fish; idiotic
Blephara, -on, the eyelids
Blepharides, the cartilaginous edges of the
 eyelids
Blepharoptosis, a preternatural descent of
 the eyelids
Blepharotis, inflammation of the eyelids
Blepharoxysis, a brush for the eyes
Blepharoxyston, -um, an instrument for
 examining the eyes
Blestrismus, phrenetic restlessness
Bleta, milky urine
Bleti, -us, those seized with dyspnœa, or
 suffocation
Blincta, read earth
Blitum, the strawberry blite, or blight
 ——— *Brasilianum lusitanis*, Brasil blite
 ——— *capitellispicatis terminalibus*, straw-
 berry spinage
 ——— *sparsis lateralibus*, blite
 with shoots from the sides
 ——— *erectum*, goosefoot, or sowbane
 ——— *foetidum*, a species of orach
 ——— *maximum*, the flower gentile

B O L

Blitum minus polyspermum, goosefoot, or
 sowbane
Boa, a serpent of Calabria; an eruption;
 hidroa
Boanthemon, -um, the ox-eyed plant
Boas, a serpent of Calabria
Boax, the name of a fish
Boberri, turmeric
Bocconia, a native West Indian plant
Bochetum, a decoction of woods
Bochia, a subliming vessel
Bochium, a swelling of the bronchial glands
Bœ, the moaning of a sick person
Boethema, a remedy
Boethematica semeia, favourable symptoms
Bogia gummi, the gamboge
Boicinga, } the rattlesnake
Boicinininga, }
Boitiapo, } a venomous serpent of Brasil
Bojobi, }
Bolbidion, a polypous fish
Bolbiton, } cow-dung
Bolbitos, }
Bolbonac, herb satin, or honesty
Bolbos, an epithet for bulbous plants
Bolchon, gum bdellium
Boleses, coral
Boleson, a balsam
Boletto, imperfect glass
Boletus, a species of fungus; spunk
 ——— *cervi*, the mushroom
 ——— *igniarius*, agaric
 ——— *pini laricis*, a species of agaric
Bolismus, a voracious appetite
Bolum rubrum, red bole
Bolus, a bolus, or lump; an officinal for-
 mula
 ——— bole, a species of clay
 ——— *alexipharmica*, a preparation of con-
 trayerva
 ——— *ex alumine*, alum, bark, and nutmeg
 ——— *Armena*, } Armenian bole
 ——— *Armenia*, }
 — *alba*, white Armenian bole
 — *armoniac*, bole armeniac
 — *Blessensis*, bole of Blois
 — *Bohemica*, Bohemian bole
 — *e camphora*, camphor, gum Arabic,
 and syrup
 — *candida*, white bole
 — *e castoreo*, castor, salt of hartshorn,
 and syrup
 — *catharticus*, rhubarb and solutive
 syrup of roses

B O M

Bolus catharticus cum mercurio, jalap, mercury, and-syrup
 — communis, common bole
 — diaphoreticus, contrayerva, sal ammoniac, and syrup
 — diureticus, squills, arum, and ginger
 — ad dysenteriam, aromatic confection, bole, and opium
 — emmenagogus, aloes, saffron, pepper, and savin
 — fabrilis, red chalk
 — febrifugus, bark, cascarilla, and mucilage
 — Gallica, French bole
 — hystericus, musk, assafoetida, and castor
 — Hungarica, Transylvanian bole
 — iliacus, cathartic extract and opium
 — Judaica, the marshmallow
 — Lemnia, Lemnian earth
 — mercurialis, calomel and conserve of roses
 — emeticus, turbith mineral and conserve of roses
 — orientalis, Armenian bole
 — Pannonica vera, Transylvanian bole
 — pectoralis, spermaceti, gum ammoniac, and salt of hartshorn
 — rhei cum mercurio, rhubarb of calomel
 — rheumaticus, guaiacum and salt of hartshorn
 — scilliticus, squills and aromatics
 — Silesiana, Lemnian earth
 — sudorificus, camphor and opium
 — terebinthinatus, turpentine and liquorice
 — theriacalis, thenaca, salt of hartshorn, and camphor
 — Toccaviensis, Transylvanian bole
Bolynthion, cow's dung
Bombias, bombiat; bombic, or acid of silk-worms with various bases
 — aluminosus, bombiat of alumine
 — ammoniacalis, bombiat of ammoniac
 — argenti, bombiat of silver
 — arsenicalis, bombiat of arsenic
 — auri, bombiat of gold
 — baryticus, bombiat of barytes
 — bismuthi, bombiat of bismuth
 — calcareus, bombiat of lime
 — cobalti, bombiat of cobalt
 — cupri, bombiat of copper
 — ferri, bombiat of iron

B O R

Bombias hydrargyri, bombiat of mercury
 — magnesiae, bombiat of magnesia
 — magnesii, bombiat of manganese
 — molybdeni, bombiat of molybdena
 — nicoli, bombiat of nickel
 — platini, bombiat of platina
 — plumbi, bombiat of lead
 — potassae, bombiat of potash
 — sodae, bombiat of soda
 — stanni, bombiat of tin
 — stibii, bombiat of antimony
 — tunsteni, bombiat of tungstein
 — zinci, bombiat of zinc
Bombax, the silk cotton tree
Bombus, a ringing in the ears; borborygmus
Bombicum folliculi, silk worms' bags
Bombylius, a narrow-necked vessel
Bombyx, the silk worm
Bompourmikel, the coarse bread of the athlete
Bon arbor, the coffee tree
Bona, the kidney bean
Bonassus, the Medean wild ox
Bonduch Indorum, Molucca, or bezoar nut; carminative
Bonifacia, the plant double-tongue, or bilingua
Bontia, the West Indian wild olive
Bonus Henricus, the herb English mercury
Boona, the kidney bean
Boops, the name of a fish
Boos thalassios, the sea cow
Borace,
Boractrion, } borax
Boraxo,
Borago, the plant borage
Boras, borat; borax; a neutral salt
 — aluminosus, borat of alumine
 — ammoniacalis, borat of ammoniac
 — argenti, borat of silver
 — arsenicalis, borat of arsenic
 — auri, borat of gold
 — baryticus, borat of barytes
 — bismuthi, borat of bismuth
 — calcareus, borat of lime
 — cobalti, borat of cobalt
 — cupri, borat of copper
 — ferri, borat of iron
 — magnesiae, borat of magnesia
 — magnesii, borat of manganese
 — mercurii, borat of mercury
 — molybdeni, borat of molybden
 — niccoli, borat of nickel
 — platini, borat of platina

B O T

Boras plumbi, borat of lead
 — potassæ, borat of potash
 — sodæ, borat of soda, or common borax
 — stanni, borat of tin
 — stibii, borat of antimony
 — tunsteni, borat of tungstein
 — zinci, borat of zinc
Borassus, medullary part of the palm tree
Borax, a native eastern salt, compounded of fossil alkali and sedative salt
Borborodes, muddy; earthy; purulent
Borborygmus, a rumbling noise in the intestines
Borealis, northern
Boreas, the north-east wind
Bori, those that have great appetites
Boridia, dry salted fish
Boritis, the philosopher's stone
Boriza, satin flower, or honesty
Borometz, } the plant called Scythian lamb
Boronetz, }
Boros, voracious
Borozail, a disease about the pubis, endemic in Æthiopia
Borrage, the plant borragé
 — minima, the plant hound's tongue
Borri borri, turmeric
Borrus, greedy
Bos, the ox
 — Indiana, the buffalo
Bosa, an Egyptian fermented mass
Boscas, a species of bitumen; a bird
 — major, a species of duck
Boscos, wild sage
Bosmos, } a species of meal
Bosporas, }
Botale foramen, foramen ovale
Botanum, washed lead
Botane, an herb
Botania, botanica, botany; the knowledge of vegetables
Botanicon, a plaister made of herbs
Botanista, a botanist, or one skilled in plants
Botargum, the salted spawn of a fish
Bothor, a general epithet for tumor and eruption
Bothrion, an ulcerated cornea; the socket of the tooth
Botia, scrophula
Botin, turpentine
Botium, indurated bronchial glands
Botothinum, the most evident symptom of disease
Boton the wild vine

B R A

Botrion, bothrion
Botritis, } chemical terms; a species of
Botryites, } calamine, or tutty
Botrys, goosefoot; wild orach, or Jerusalem oak
 — Americana, } the Mexico tea; sto-
 — Mexicana, } machic
Botrilus, a sausage
Botus, } cucurbita; chemicorum
 — barbatus, }
Boubalios, the wild cucumber
Boubon, a tumor, or abscess
Bouceras, the fænugreck plant
Bougie, a rolled plaister of diachylon, quicksilver, and crude antimony, for the urethra
Boui, bohea tea
Boulimus, a voracious appetite
Bounias, the plant napi
Boutua, the pareira brava, or wild vine
Bovilla caro, beef
Bovillæ, the morbilli, or measles
Bovina affectio, disease incident to cattle
 — fames, bulimia
Bovista, a species of fungus; puff ball
Boxus, the mistletoe
Boza, a Turkish drink
Brabyla, the Damascene plum
Bracherium, a bandage for rupture
Brachæus musculus, a muscle of the arm
 — externus, external brachial muscle
 — internus, internal brachial muscle
Brachiale, the wrist
Brachialis, belonging to the arm
 — arteria, the brachial artery
 — externus, the external brachial muscle
 — internus, the internal brachial muscle
Brachiatus, branched out like arms
Brachi tertius, teres major
Brachio cubitale ligamentum, a ligament of the ulna
 — radiale ligamentum, an expansion of the lateral ligament of the os humeri
Brachium, the arm; a branch
 — movens quartus, latissimus dorsi
 — -ii, moventium secundus, the deltoid muscle of the arm
Brachuna, furor uterinus
Brachychronius, short duration
Brachypnœa, short breathed
Brochypotæ, those who drink little
Brachrys, a muscle of the scapula

B R A

Brachys, short
Bracium, copper
Bractea, the floral leaf of a plant
Bracteatus, having bractææ
Bradypepsia, slow digestion
Bradys, slow
Braggat, a ptyisan of honey and water
Branca, a foot
 ——— **leonis**, lady's mantle; lion's foot
 ——— **ursina**, herb bear's foot
 ——— **Germanica**, cow parsnep
Branchæ, } swelled tonsils
Branchi, }
Branchiæ, the gills of a fish
Branchus, catarrh with hoarseness
Branta, the road goose
Brasilia, Brasil wood
Brasiliana arbor aquatica, an aquatic Brasil tree
 ——— **juglandi similis**, a tree like the walnut
Brasiliensis arbor siliquosa, the locust tree
 ——— **radix**, ipecacuanha
Brasiliis lignum, } the red logwood of Brasil
Brasiletto, }
Brasiliun lignum, Brasil wood
Brasium, malt; or germinated barley
Brasma, the unripe black pepper; fermentation
Brasmos, the fermenting process
Brassadella, } the herb adder's tongue
Brassatella, }
Brassica, the common cabbage
 ——— **alba**, the white cabbage
 ——— **apiana**, jagged, or crumpled colewort
 ——— **canina**, mercurialis sylvestris
 ——— **capitata**, cauliflower
 ——— **congylodes**, turnip cabbage
 ——— **cumana**, red colewort
 ——— **florida**, cauliflower
 ——— **gonylicodes**, turnip cabbage
 ——— **lacuturria**, } the Savoy plant
 ——— **lacuturris**, }
 ——— **marina**, sea coltsfoot, or Scotch scurvy grass
 ——— **napus**, turnip cabbage
 ——— **oleracea**, common cabbage
 ——— **rapa**, turnip cabbage
 ——— **rubra**, red cabbage
 ——— **sativa**, common garden cabbage
 ——— **subauda**, the Savoy plant
Brassidellica ars, curing wounds by the herb adder's tongue

B R U

Brathu, the savin shrub
Bregma, bones forming the sagittal suture of the skull
Brelisis, a resin from New Spain
Brenta, the road goose
Brenthus, the moor hen
Brephotrophium, an hospital for infants
Bretanica, the water dock
Brevia vasa, branches of the splenic vein
Brevis, short; a muscle of the scapula
 ——— **cubiti**, a muscle of the fore arm
 ——— **extensor pollicis pedis**, an extensor muscle of the great toe
 ——— **flexor pollicis pedis**, a flexor muscle of the great toe
 ——— **peronæus**, a muscle of the leg
 ——— **pronator radii**, } a muscle of the
 ——— **radii**, } fore arm
Brevissimus, very short
Breynia, a native plant of Jamaica
Bricumum, the southernwood
Brindones, a colouring fruit from the East Indies
Britanica, lapathum aquaticum, or water dock; spoonwort
Brithos, weight; pressure
Briza, spelt wheat
Brochos, a bandage; a surgeon's instrument
Brochthus, the throat
Brochus, having a thick upper lip, or projecting tooth
Brodium, broth, or soup
Broma, solid food
Broma theon, mushrooms
Bromella, the pine apple
Bromion, the name of a plaister
Bromus sterilis, the wild oat
Bronchia, the ramifications of the aspera arteria
Bronchiales arteriæ, branches of the superior aorta accompanying the bronchiæ
 ——— **glandulæ**, glands at the division of the bronchiæ
Bronchialis glandula, the thyroid gland
Bronchocele, enlarged thyroid gland; Derbyshire neck
Bronchotomia, bronchotomy; an incision into the larynx between the rings
Bronchos, hoarseness; a catarrh
Bronchus, the aspera arteria
Bronte, thunder
Brotus, -os, mortal
Bruchus, the caterpillar
Bruma, short days, or winter

BUC

Btumasar, silver, or the moon
Brunella, the plant self-heal
Brunnieri glandulæ, glands under the vil-
 lous coat of the intestines
Brunsfelsia, a plant of Jamaica
Brunus, an erysipelatous eruption
Brusathær, a Chinese tree
Bruscandula, the lupine flower
Bruscus, wild myrtle, or butchers' broom
Bruta, instinct savin
Brutia, a pitchy resin
Brutino, turpentine
Brutobon, an ointment
Brutua, the wild vine
Brutus, brutal
Bruxaneli, a tree of Malabar
Brya, heath, or broom
Brychios, -us, deeply seated
Brygmus, grating of the teeth
Bryon, a species of moss
 ——— **thalassium**, alga, or sea weed
 ——— **marinum theophrasti**, oyster green
Bryonia, briony, or water jalap
 ——— **alba**, mechoacana alba
 ——— **mechoacana nigricans**, jalapa, or
 jalap root
 ——— **nigra**, black briony, or vine; tamus
 ——— **Peruviana**, jalapa, or jalap root
Bryopteris, the white fern of the oak
Brythion, a cataplasm, or poultice
Brytia, the solid part of the grape
Bryton, a barley drink
Bryum, a kind of fungus
Bubalus, the buffalo, or Indian ox
Bubastecordium, artimisia, or mugwort
Bubo, an abscess in the groin, or arm-pit;
 the groin
Bubon, Macedonian parsley
Bubonium, the golden starwort
Bubonocœle, a hernia, or inguinal rupture
Bubon galbanum, gum galbanum
 ——— **Macedonicum**, Macedonian parsley
Bubula caro, beef
Bubulus proptosis, proptosis
Bucca, the cheek
Buccacraton, bread soaked in wine; a nasal
 polypus
Buccales glandulæ, small glands on the in-
 side of the cheeks
Buccœa, a mouth-full; a polypus of the
 nose
Buccelatœn, } a purge made of scammony
Buccellatus, } baked with meal
Buccellatum, ship biscuit

BUL

Bucella, bread soaked in wine; a nasal
 polypus
Buccellatio, stopping a hæmorrhage
Buccinator musculus, a muscle of the cheek
Buccinum, the sea whelk
Bucco, a muscle of the lips
Buccula, the part under the chin
Buceras, } fenugreek seed
Buceros, }
Buchasis, albucasis
Bucranion, the snapdragon plant
Bucton, the hymen
Buffal, bubalus
Bufo, the toad
Bufonites, the toad stone
Bugantia, chilblains
Buglossum, garden bugloss
 ——— **radice rubra**, alkanet root
 ——— **sylvestre**, the stone bugloss
Buglossus, the sole fish
Bugones, bees
Bugula, bugle, or middle consound
Bula-wæla, the betle; an eastern plant
Bulapathum, a kind of dock
Bulbasphodelus, a bulbous asphodel
Bulbiferus, bearing bulbs
Bulbina, bulbous root
Bulbocastanum, earth nut, or hawk wort
Bulbocodium, the wild daffodil
Bulbonach, the plant satin, or honesty
Bulbasus, bulbous
Bulbus, bulbous root
 ——— **esculentus**, eatable bulbous root
 ——— **sylvestris**, the wild daffodil
 ——— **vomitorius**, the musk grape flower;
 emetic; diuretic
Bulimia, }
 ——— **addephagi**, } a voracious appetite
 ——— **canina**, a voracious appetite with
 subsequent vomiting
 ——— **cardialgica**, a voracious appetite
 with heartburn
 ——— **convulsorum**, a voracious appetite
 with convulsions
 ——— **emetica**, a voracious appetite with
 vomiting
 ——— **esurigio**, }
 ——— **helluonum**, } gluttony
 ——— **syncopalis**, a voracious appetite
 with fainting from hunger
 ——— **verminosa**, a voracious appetite
 from worms
Bulimiasis, } a voracious appetite with sub-
Bulimus, } sequent indigestion

BUS

Bulithos, stony concretions in the viscera of cattle
Bulithum, bezoar
Bulla, a blister, or whelk
Bullatus, full of blisters
Bullæ, pustules in the eyes
Bullosa febris, the viscular fever, or pemphigus
Bumelia, the ash
Buna, coffee
Bunias, the plant navel
 ——— *sylvestris*, the wild navel, or rape
Bunites vinum, wine made of wild parsley
Bunium, wild parsley; the pig nut
Bupeina, a voracious appetite
Buphagos, the name of an antidote
Bupthalmum, the herb ox-eye
 ——— *Creticum*, pellitory of Spain
 ——— *cotulæ folio*, chamomile like
 ——— *ox-eye*
 ——— *Germanicum*, common ox-eye
 ——— *majus*, great ox-eyed daisy
Bupthalmus, diseased enlargement of the eye; house leek
Bupleurum,
Bupleuron,
Bupleuroides, } the plant hare's ear
Buprestis, an insect like the cantharis
Burac, all saline matter
Burhatus, the carp fish
Burdo, a mule
Burdunculus, an herb
Burgundiæ pix, Burgundy pitch
Burhalaga, the sea heath spurge
Burina, pitch
Buris, a scirrhus hernia
Burnea, pitch
Burhi spiritus matricalis, compound of myrrh, olibanum, amber, &c.
Bursa, an ox hide; herb shepherd's purse
Bursæ mucosæ, bags containing mucus to facilitate the motion of tendons
Bursa pastoris, the herb shepherd's purse
 ——— *testicum*, the scrotum
Bursalis musculus, a muscle of the thigh
Buselinum, a species of parsley; the carrot

BYZ

Bussii spiritus bezoardicus, a distillation of ivory, sal ammoniac, amber, &c.
Bustuarjrus, a stealer of dead bodies
Buteo, the buzzard, a species of hawk
Butiga, gutta rosacea
Butino, turpentine
Buthalmum majus, the ox-eye
Butomon, -um, yellow water flag
Butomus, the French corn flag
Butor, the bittern
Butua, the wild vine
Butyrum, butter
 ——— *antimonii*, a distillation from crude antimony, mercury, and corrosive sublimate
 ——— *arsenici*, a compound of muriatic acid and arsenic
 ——— *bismuthi*, a compound of muriatic acid and bismuth
 ——— *cobalti*, a compound of muriatic acid and cobalt
 ——— *cupri*, a compound of muriatic acid and copper
 ——— *stanni*, a compound of muriatic acid and tin
 ——— *solidum*, a concreted preparation of muriatic acid and tin
Buxus, the box tree; purge for worms
 ——— *Africana*, a species of vine
 ——— *sempervirens*, the box tree
Buyo buyo, a species of pepper
Buziaan, a species of ben root
Byarus, a plexus of blood vessels in the brain
Byne, malt
Byng, green tea
Byrethrum,
Byrethrus, } cucullus
Byrsa, leather for plaisters
Byrsodepsicon, common sumach
Bysauchen, a stiff neck
Bysma the stoppers of bottles
Byssus, lawn; the pudendum muliebre
Bystini antidotus, an antidote like mithridate
Bythos, an epithet of Hippocrates for the bottom of the stomach
Byzantina, Constantinople sweet hoof
Byzen, profusion; density; menorrhagia

C.

C A C

C A C

C. In a chemical alphabet saltpetre

- Caa-apia, a Brasil root like ipecacuanha; antiverserous
 Caa-ataya Brasiliensis, a bitter plant of Brasil; purgative
 Caachira, the indigo plant
 Caacica Brasilianis, a milky plant of Brasil; antiverserous
 Caaco, the sensitive plant of Brasil; antiverserous
 Caactimay Brasiliensis, senicis Brasiliensis
 Caaghiyuyo Brasiliensis, a Brazilian shrub; desiccative
 Caagua-cuba, a small tree growing in Brasil
 Caamini, the finer sort of Paraguay tea
 Caa-opia, a Brazilian plant like ipecacuanha
 Caapeba, pareira brava
 Caapomonga, a plant of Brasil
 Caaponga, samphire of Brasil; diuretic
 Caapo-tiragua Brasilianis, a Brazilian plant like madder
 Caaroba, a Brazilian tree; antivenereal
 Cabala, } the supposed magical operation of some remedies
 Cabbala, }
 Caballa, }
 Cabalator, nitre
 Cabalica ars, wrestling
 Caballina caro, horse flesh
 Caballinum, horse-dung
 Caballinus, of or belonging to a horse
 Cabassonus massiliensium, a Mediterranean fish
 Cabeb, } the squamæ of iron
 Cabebi, }
 Cabelianus, the cod fish, or pike
 Cabeliau, the cod fish
 Cabocles, the offspring of native Americans and Negroes
 Cabureiba, }
 Caburiiba, } the balsam of Peru
 Cacabus, }
 Caçabulus, a privy
 Cacagoga, ointments procuring stools
 Cacao, cacao
 Cacalia, wild caraways; pectoral
 Calanthemum, the cabbage, or carnation tree
 Camotiflanoquiloni, battatas peregrina; purging potatoes

- Cacamum, strange coltsfoot
 Cacangelia, bad news
 Cacao, Cacao, Cocoa, chocolate nut of Virginia and Jamaica
 Cacaphonia, defective articulation
 Cacatio, excretion of fæces
 Cacatoria febris, intermittent with purging
 Cacari, cacao
 Cacaturire, to list to go to stool
 Cacava quahoitl, } the cacao, or chocolate
 Cacavata, } nut
 Cacavi, the cassada bread; lotus
 Cacavifera, the cacao nut
 Cacayatl, a species of French marigold
 Caccionde, a preparation of terra Japonica
 Cacedonium tartarum, feculent matter supposed to remain in the secreting organs
 Cachalot, the whale yielding spermaceti
 Cachecticus, } cachexy; a vitiated state of
 Cachexia, } the body without fever or nervous disease
 ——— icterica, the jaundice
 ——— uterina, leucorrhœa; fluor albus, or white
 Cachinnatio, excessive laughter
 Cachlan, the ox-eye plant
 Cachlex, a stone, or pebble; antidyenteric
 Cachos, a Peruvian diuretic shrub
 Cachou, terra Japonica
 Cachryfera, } parched barley; rosemary;
 Cachrys, } the plant cachrys; a catkin
 Cachunde, Indian compound of amber, musk, &c.
 Cachymia, an imperfect metal
 Cacao, cacao
 Cacoalexiterium, an antidote to poison
 Cacochoia, vitiated bile
 Cacochoi, or Cacochrous, having ill-coloured skin
 Cocochylia, indigestion
 Cacochymia, a diseased state of the fluids
 Cacocnemus, bad legged
 Cacocorema, a medicine to purge off vitious humours
 Cacodæmon, an evil spirit; nightmare
 Cacodes, fœtid discharges
 Cadodia, defective smell
 Cacoethes, malignant disease; a boil; an ulcer

CÆ L

Cæconia, patients whose abdomens do not project
Cæcopathia, an inveterate disease
Cæcophonía, depraved, or altered voice
Cæcopragia, diseased chylopoietic viscera
Cæcorremosyne, bad news
Cæcorrythmus, a disordered pulse
Cacos, bad; depraved; an Indian diuretic herb
Cacosis, a bad disposition of body
Cacositia, an aversion to food
Cacosphyxia, an irregular pulse
Cacostomachus, a diseased stomach; improper food
Cacostomus, a bad mouth
Cacothanatus, a miserable death
Cacothymia, a diseased mind
Cacotrophia, improper food; bad nutrition
Cacry, fennel seed; frankincense plant
Cactus, -us, the artichoke; the night-blowing cereus
Cacubalum, the berry-bearing chickweed; antivenereal
Cacule, cardamom seeds
Cacumen, the top, or sharp end
Cadagus pali, the bark of Ceylon; antidi-senteric, dose 3ss.
Cada palava, a tree of Malabar; antidi-senteric
Cadal avanacu, the tree yielding Molucca grains
Cadaver, a dead body, or corpse
Cadaverosus, dead-like; ghastly; pale; squalid
Caidis, lint
Cadjuct, cowhage; cowitch; stinking bean
Cadmia, calamina
 ——— factitia, } the tutty stone
 ——— fornacum, }
 ——— fossilis, } the ore of calamine; co-
 ——— lapidosa, } balt
 ——— metallica, cobalt
Caduca, falling down; epilepsy; decidua
Caducus, epileptic
Cadus, a wine measure, or cask
Cæcigenus, one horn blind
Cæcilia, the blind, or slow worm; a species of serpent
Cæcitas, blindness
Cæcitas minor, amaurosis, or gutta serena
Cæcum intestinum, the blind gut; a part of the colon
Cæcus, blind
Cælia, a kind of ale

CAL

Cælum capitis, the skull
Cæmentum, glutinous matter; lute, or cement
 ——— cuprum, copper precipitated by iron
Cæpe, an onion; eepa
Cæpula, a chibal, scallion, or small onion
Cæros, the season, or opportunity
Cæruleum, the herb blue bottle
Cæruleus, blue
Cærulum, the sea
Cæsalpina, an American plant
Cæsarea sectio, the Cæsarean operation; delivery of a child by an incision through the abdomen into the uterus
Cæsares, } children delivered by the Cæ-
Cæsones, } sarea section
Cæsaries, a man's head of hair
Cæsura, an incision
Cæchyu, the Japan earth
Caf,
Cafa, } epithets of camphor
Cafar & Caffa, }
Cagastum, contagion; acquired disposition to disease
Caggaw, a Guinea plant, good for tooth-ach
Caguacu apara, } the American bezoar deer
 ——— etc, }
Cahveh, } coffee
Cahoua, }
Caipa tijambon, a Malabar tree of the plum-kind
Caisa, terra Japonica
Cajahaba, an Indian ivy-like plant
Cajan, a plant; a decoction used in piles
Cajou, } the cassu, or cashew tree of
Cajous, } Brasil
Cajum, }
Calaba, the Indian mastich tree
Calabrina,
Calæ, } a species of tin found in In-
Calæm, } dia
Calæmum, }
Calamacorus, Indian reed
Calamagrostis, reed-like grass
Calamaræ, plants of the reed kind
Calambac, } the aromatic aloë
Calambour, }
Calamedon, a longitudinal fracture
Calamina, } calamine; an ore of
Calaminaris lapis, } zinc
 ——— lapidis magisterium, calamine precipitated from muriatic acid by spirit of urine; dose grains v.

CAL

CAL

Calamintha, the calamint plant; a species of haum

— Anglica, English, or field calamint

— aquatica, } calaminta palustris

— arvensis, }

— humilior, ground ivy

— magno flore, mountain calamint

— montana, the common calamint

— palustris, marsh, or water calamint

— vulgaris, calaminta montana

Calamita, the dry storax; the loadstone

— alba, white sand stone

— rhasii, magnes; the loadstone

Calamitis, an artificial calamine

Calamus, the stalk of a plant, a reed

— aromaticus, the English sweet-scented flag; stomachic

— aromaticus Asiaticus, } the Asiatic

— odoratus, } sweet-scented flag

— scriptorius, part of the fourth ventricle of the brain

— toxicus, the walking cane of Bengal

Calandra, in ornithology a lark

Calapus, the antelope

Calathiana, the marsh gentian

Calauritis, a species of litharge

Calcedinum, vitriol

Calcedis, white vitriol; alkaline salt

Calcaneum, the os calcis, or bone of the heel

Calcanthos, -um, vitriol

Calcar, the os calcis, or heel bone

— galli, a species of medlar

— pedis, calcaneum

Calcaratus, spurred

Calcaris flos, the larkspur

Calcarius, of a limey nature, or being convertible into lime

Calcatar, vitriol

Calcaton, arsenical lozenges

Calcahepola, calcitrapa; star thistle

Calcatrippa, garden lark-heels

Calcedonius. See Chalcedonius; a stone

Calcena, } a supposed tartarous state of

Calcetus, } the blood

Calceolus (dominæ Mariæ sacerdotis), lady's slipper

Calceum equinum, tussilago; coltsfoot

Calchacca, cassia lignea

Calchithcos, verdigrise; marcasite

Calchoides (ossicula), the cuneiforme bones

Calchocrum, fumaris

Calcidicum, a medicinal containing arsenic

Calciffaga, the herb breakstone, or spleenwort

Calcigradus, walking on the heel

Calcination, calcination; reduction to powder by fire

Calcinatum majus, calomel; mercury precipitated from nitrous acid

— poterii, mercury precipitated by salt water

— minus, any sweet remedy

Calcis vivi flores, the pellicle on lime water

— os, the heel bone

Calcitari, alkaline salt

Calcitea, vitriol

Calciteosa, lithargyrum; litharge

Calcithos, verdigrise

Calcitrapa, star thistle, } lithonthrip-

— officinalis, Bar- } tic, dose ʒi.

naby's thistle

Calcoidea ossicula, cuneiforme os

Calculifragus, any remedy for the stone

Calculosus, afflicted with the stone, or gravel

Calculus, the stony concrete of the urinary passages

— biliaris, bile hardened into lumps in the gall-bladder

Caldar, tin

Caldarium, a stove, or sweating bath

Calderiæ Italicæ, Italian hot baths

Caldus, hot

Calefacientia, calefacients, or warming medicines

Calendula, the garden marigold; cordial

— Alpina, arnica

— arvensis, the wild marigold

— palustris, common single marsh marigold

Calentura, an ardent fever, peculiar to hot countries

Calesiam, a tree of Malabar, cures dysentery

Cali, kali; potash; fixed alkali

Calichapa, the white thorn

Caliculatus, inclosed within a cup

Calicularis, henbane

Calidarium, the sweating part of an hot bath

Calidum innatum, animal heat

Calidris belionii, the chevalier, a water bird; nutritive

CAL

Calicula, a fungus growing on the juniper tree
 Caligatio, } impaired sight from obstruction
 Caligo, } to the passage of light; cataracta
 Caliginosus, dark, or blind
 Caligo ab ancyloblepharo, blindness from an accretion of the eyelids
 — a blepharoptosi, blindness from a preternatural descent of the eyelids
 — a cancro, blindness from cancer
 — ceratocoele, blindness from a tumor of the cornea
 — cornea, blindness from a diseased cornea
 — ab ecasi, blindness from a distended pupil
 — humorum, blindness from diseased or defective humours
 — hypoæma, blindness from effused blood
 — hyposphagma, blindness from diseased cornea
 — lactea, blindness from the milkiness of the humours
 — leutis, blindness from diseased crystalline lens
 — a leucomate, blindness from specks on the cornea
 — a lupia, blindness from a wen
 — a nephelio, blindness from an opaque cornea
 — pacheablepharosi, blindness from thickened eyelids
 — palpebraum, blindness from diseased palpebræ
 — a ptyregio, blindness from a skin growing over the eye
 — pupillæ, blindness from a diseased pupil
 — a rhytido i, blindness from morbid lachrymal secretion
 — a sarcomate, blindness from a fleshy tumor
 — a staphylomate, blindness from a tumor in the cornea
 — a symblepharosi, blindness from an accretion of the palpebræ
 — a synizesi, blindness from a contracted pupil
 Calihacha, the cassia tree of Malabar
 Calimia, a cup; lapis calaminaris
 Calin, a metal found in China, between lead and tin.

CAL

Callæon, the gills of a cock
 Callaf, a cherry-like fragrant tree of India; refrigerant
 Callaica, a gem of a green colour
 Callarias, a haddock
 Callecamenon, burnt copper
 Calleria, a kind of saltpetre
 Calli, nodes, or gouty knots
 Callia, a name of chamomile
 Calliblephara, medicines for diseased eyelids
 Callicreas, the pancreas
 Calligonum, the knot grass
 Calliomarcus, coltsfoot
 Callion, a kind of nightshade
 Callonymus, alkekanai; uranoscopus
 Callipædia, the art of breeding fine children
 Calliphlepham, a superior kind of oyster
 Calliphlephatum, a drug to black the eyelids
 Calliphyllum, common maiden-hair
 Callistruthia, a fig mentioned by Pliny
 Callithrix, an ape of Ethiopia with fine hair
 Callitrichum, common maiden-hair
 Callopismus, graceful form
 Callositas, callosity, or boney hardness
 Callosus, callous; of the nature of callous
 Callus, a glutinous secretion from the extremities of fractured bones serving to unite them
 Calmet, antimony
 Calmus, the stalk of a plant
 Calocatanos, the wild poppy
 Calochierne, atractylis; distaff thistle
 Calomelanos turqueti, calomel and scammony
 Calomelas, crude mercury repeatedly sublimed with hydrargyrus muriatus
 Calomochanos, } a saline concrete found in
 Calomochnus, } marshes
 Calœnum, strong wine
 Calonia, calonian myrrh
 Calor, heat
 — animalis, animal heat, 96 of Fahr.
 Caloricum, caloric of Lavoisier; latent heat; matter of heat
 Caltha, } the marigold
 Calthula, }
 — arvensis, } calendula arvensis
 — minirna, }
 — palustris, common single marsh-marigold
 Caltropis, a weed that grows in corn land; vulnerary
 Calusa, crystal.

C A M

Calva, the skull; the coot, a marine bird
 Calvaria, the skull; the scalp
 Calvata, blunt probes
 Calvitas, }
 Calvities, } baldness
 Calvitium, }
 Calvus, bald
 Calx, the remains of substances submitted to strong heat, solution by acids, or detonation by nitre; lime
 — antimonii, } antimonium
 — diaphoretica, } diaphoreticum
 — illota, antimonium diaphoreticum illotum
 — lota, antimonium diaphoreticum lotum
 — nitrata, calcined crude antimony further calcined with nitre
 — extincta, slacked lime
 — hydrargyri alba, hydrargyri calx alba
 — cum kali puro, causticum commune fortius
 — jovis, melted tin stirred till it be calcined
 — lota, calx extincta
 — mercurii, hydrargyri calx
 — nativa, a native marl
 — preparata, calx extincta
 — saturni, minium
 — solis, calcined gold
 — veneris, verdigrise
 — viva, quick lime
 — philosophorum, calx of quicksilver
 Calycanthemus, having the cup abounding in flowers
 Calycifibræ, with a fibrous cup
 Calyciflorus, the cup abounding in flowers
 Calypter, excrescence remaining after piles
 Calyptra, part of the fructification of moss
 Calyx, a cup; the empalement, or outer green leaves of a flower
 Camæcerasus. See Chamæcerasus
 Camaha, a Numidian truffle; nutritive
 Camanhaya, a grey down growing on trees
 Camara, the fornix; a part of the corpus callosum; a species of lichen; pliant mealy tree
 — Brasiliensis, a glutinous plant of Brasil
 — japo, a species of horse-mint
 — mira, a curious Brazilian plant

C A M

Camara tiriga, the dwarf honeysuckle of Brasil
 Camaran baja, willow herb
 Camarin bass, a peach-like fruit of Brasil
 Camaroma, } bones so fractured as to
 Camarosis, } form an arch, particular-
 Camaratio, } ly in the skull
 Camari Brasiliensis, the nightshade
 Camarum, the shrimp; hemlock
 Cambodia, } the Malabar orange tree,
 Cambogia, } yielding the gamboge
 Cambogium, }
 Cambro Britannica, the cloud berry
 Cambuca, } a bube, or boil
 — membrata, }
 Cambul, the wild American myrtle; astringent
 Camelina, the cameline, or tower mustard
 Camera flore albo, a species of lichen
 Cameratio, camaroma
 Cames, silver
 Caminga, cortex winteranus
 Caminus, the chemical furnace; a bell
 Camisia, a night shirt
 — foetus, chorion
 Cammarus, the cray-fish
 Cammoron, -um, wolfsbane; monkshood
 Camorum, the shrimp; hemlock
 Camotes Indica, the potatoe
 Camomilla, the chamomile
 Campana, a bell
 Campanaceus, resembling a bell
 Campanula, the bell flower
 — Brasiliiana, the bell flower of Brasil
 — esculenta, small garden rampion
 — exotica, Portuguese bind-weed
 — cærules, small garden rampion
 — flore purpureo, Canterbury bells
 — foliis undulatis, the rampion
 — Indica, a species of convolvulus
 — minor, the rampion, or cardinal flower
 — vulgarior major, Canterbury bells
 Campe, a bend, or articulation
 Campechense, of or from Campeachy
 — lignum, logwood
 Camphora, camphor; camphire; an exudation from an Indian laurel-like tree; antiseptic; stimulant
 — rudis, crude camphor
 Camphoræ elixir, spiritus camphoratus and saffron

CAN

Camphoræ flores, sublimed camphor
 ——— compositi, camphor sub-
 limed with gum benzoin
Camphoras, camphorat; the name in the
 new chemistry of every compound of the
 acid of camphor
 ——— aluminosus, camphorat of alu-
 mine
 ——— ammoniacalis, camphorat of am-
 moniac
 ——— argenti, camphorat of silver
 ——— arsenicalis, camphorat of arsenic
 ——— auri, camphorat of gold
 ——— baryticus, camphorat of barytes
 ——— bismuthi, camphorat of bismuth
 ——— calcis, camphorat of lime
 ——— cobalti, camphorat of cobalt
 ——— cupri, camphorat of copper
 ——— ferri, camphorat of iron
 ——— hydrargyri, camphorat of mer-
 cury
 ——— magnesiæ, camphorat of mag-
 nesia
 ——— magnesi, camphorat of man-
 ganese
 ——— molybdeni, camphorat of mo-
 lybden
 ——— niccoli, camphorat of nickel
 ——— platini, camphorat of platina
 ——— plumbi, camphorat of lead
 ——— potassæ, camphorat of potash
 ——— sodæ, camphorat of soda
 ——— stanni, camphorat of tin
 ——— tungsteni, camphorat of tung-
 sten
 ——— zinci, camphorat of zinc
Camphorasma, balm of Gilead
Camphorata, stinking ground pine; nervine
 ——— Africana, a species of worm-
 seed
 ——— elaborata, refined camphor
 ——— Monspeliensis, French stinking
 ground pine; cures dropsy
Campsin, the southern wind
Campter, an inflexion
Camptus, flexile
Campulum, a distorted eyelid
Campylotis, a distortion of the eyelids
Camus, having a flat, low nose
Canabil, a medicinal earth
Canabinus, of the hemp kind
Canabina aquatica, water hemp; agrimony
Canabis Indica, } Indian hemp
 ——— peregrina, }

CAN

Canabum, hemp; canvass
Canadella, a sea fish like a perch
Canadensis, a specific name for the balsam
 copaivi
Canales semicirculares, canals, or tubes in
 the ear
Canaliculus arteriosus, canalis arteriosus;
 a splint for fracture
Canalis, a channel, or canal; pipe, or tube;
 a surgical instrument; a splint; the
 neck of the bladder
 ——— alimentarius, the alimentary canal,
 or stomach and intestines
 ——— animæ, the wind-pipe
 ——— arteriosus, a vessel in the foetal cir-
 culation, carrying the blood from the pul-
 monary artery to the aorta
 ——— nasalis, passage from the puncta
 lachrymalia to the nose
 ——— semi-petrosus, a bone of the ear
 ——— semicircularis, a bone of the ear
 ——— venosus, a vessel in the foetal cir-
 culation, carrying the blood from the
 porta to the cava
Cananga, an Indian tree producing a valu-
 able oil
Canaria, hound grass; an emetic for dogs
Canatte coronde, bitter cinnamon of Ceylon
Cancamum, an Arabian gum like myrrh
 ——— Græcorum, gum animæ
Cancellatus, made like lattice work
Cancelli, lattice work
 ——— ossium, the net-like appearance
 of the inner and soft parts of bones
Cancellus, a species of cray-fish
Cancer, a painful, scirrhous tumor becom-
 ing ulcerated; a bandage
 ——— albus, a chalky matter in the mouths
 of children
 ——— fluviatilis, the cray-fish, or river
 crab
 ——— marinus, the common, or sea crab
 ——— munditorum, cancer affecting the
 scrotum of chimney sweepers
 ——— ossis, the spina ventosa, or diseased
 bone
Canchry, parched barley
Cancinpericon, heating stable dung
Cancrena, mortification, or gangrene
Canceriformis, } cancerous
Cancroides, }
Cancrorum lapides, oculi cancrosum
Cancrum oris, canker, or ulcer of the mouth
Candela, a candle

C A N

- Candela fumalis*, *aircula Cypriæ*
 ——— medicata, a bougie
 ——— regia candelaria, } the herb wool-
Candelaria, } blade, or mullein
Canderros, a gum from Borneo
Candida terra, pipe-clay
 ——— vox, a clear voice
Candidum ovi, the white of the egg
Candou purchasii, a spongy tree of Maldivia
Candum, sweet candy
Canella, cassia; wild cinnamon
 ——— alba, } the bark of the wild cin-
 ——— Cubana, } namon tree of Jamaica;
 the wild cinnamon of Cuba
 ——— cuurdo, the true cinnamon tree
 ——— Javanensis, } the wild cinna-
 ——— Malabarica, } mon; Indian leaf,
 ——— sylvestris Ma } or folium Indum
 labarica, }
 ——— tubis minoribus alba, canella alba
 ——— Zeylanica, the true cinnamon
Canellifera Malabarica, the cassia tree
 ——— Zeylanica, the true cinnamon
Caneon, an instrument mentioned by Hip-
 pocrates for fumigating the womb
Canicæ, coarse mealy, dog's meat
Canicida, the wolfsbane
Canicidium, dissection of dogs
Caniculares, dog days, from the 30th of
 July to the 7th of October
Canina appetentia, a voracious appetite
 ——— brassica, the wild, or dog's mer-
 cury
 ——— fames, a voracious appetite
 ——— lappa, goose grass
 ——— lingua, the plant hound's tongue
 ——— malus, the plant male mandrake
Canini minores, } muscles of the lips
 ——— musculi, }
Caniniana, an American snake
Caninus sentis, the dog-rose, or hip tree
Caniram, the snakeweed tree of Malabar;
 a name of the nux vomica
Canis, a dog; frænum penis
 ——— archarias, }
 ——— Aristoteli, } the white shark
 ——— Galeus, }
 ——— intersector, Indian-caustic barley, or
 cevadilla
 ——— marinus, the white shark
 ——— ponticus, the beaver
Canities, grey-headedness; old age
Canium cerasa, dog cherry
Canna, the bamboo cane

C A P

- Canna domestica major cruris*, tibia
 ——— fistula, cassia fistularis
 ——— Indica, the Indian cane
 ——— major, tibia
 ——— minor cruris, fibula
 ——— pulmonis, the wind-pipe
Cannabina, bastard hemp
 ——— aquatica, } water hemp, or agri-
Cannabinum, } mony
Cannabis, hemp; demulcent
 ——— Indica peregrina, Indian hemp
 ——— sativa, common
Cannacorus, the Indian reed
Cannadella, a fish like a perch
Canna Indica, Indian reed
Cannibal, a man eating human flesh
Cannula, a tube
Cannutum, the cane reed
Canon, a rule for compounding medicines
Canonici, persons with small abdomens
Canopicon, a species of spurge
Canopite, an eye-water
Canopum, the bark and flower of the elder-
 tree
Canschena pou, a pod-bearing tree of Ma-
 labar
Cansjava, Indian hemp
Cantabrica, lavender bindweed
Cantabrum, bran of meal
Cantacon, garden saffron
Cantara, Ignatius's bean
Cantarelli, May worms, or beetles
Canthari figulini, earthen cucurbits of che-
 mists
Cantharis, } the blistering Spanish
 ——— major, } fly; a species of beetle
Cantharus, a fish; a beetle
 ——— figulinus, an earthen cucurbit
Cantherinum, marrubium, stinking hore-
 hound
Canthi, the corners of the eye
Canthum, candied sugar
Cantion, sugar
Canthum, crystallized sugar
Canula, a hollow tube to discharge fluids
Canutum, the cane reed
Caova, coffee
Caoup, an American tree like the apple
Caoutchouc, gum elastic from Brasil, solu-
 ble in æther
Capelina, a reflex roller for the head
Capella, a chemical cupella
Caper, a he goat
Capetus, an impervious foramen

Caphora, } campher; camphire
Caphura, }
 ————— baros Indorum, } an oil like cam-
 ————— oleum, } phor from the
 root of cinnamon
Capicagtinga, a species of acorn in the
 West Indies
Capicatinga, calamus aromaticus Asiaticus
Capilacteum, a syllabub
Capillacens, hairy
Capillamenta, the chives, or tender parts of
 a flower; the hairy parts of animals
Capillares vermiculi, minute worms in the
 skin of children
Capillaria vasa, the minute extremities of
 blood vessels
Capillaris, of or like hair; maiden-hair
 ————— fractura, } a slight fissure in the
Capillatio, } skull
Capillitium, any hairy part [eyelids
 ————— distichia, distichiasis; diseased
Capillorum defluvium, baldness
Capillus, the hair
 ————— veneris Canadensis, maiden-hair
Capiplenium, a catarrh; heaviness of the
 head
Capistratio, a stricture of the prepuce
Capistrum, locked jaw; an head bandage
 ————— auri, borax
Capita, the heads of plants
Capitalia, remedies for the head
Capitalis reflexa, the capelina; a reflex
 bandage for amputation
Capitellum, the seed vessel of mosses; a still
Capitiluvium, a bath for the head
Capitis obliquus inferior, a rotatory muscle
 of the head
 ————— superior, a muscle bending
 the head backwards
 ————— par tertium fallopii, a muscle of the
 head
 ————— posticus, } rotatory muscles of the
 ————— rectus, } head
 ————— vena, the cephalic vein of the arm
Capito Andromachus, a species of fish
 ————— lacustris, a fish
Capitulum, the top of a plant; an alembic;
 condylus
Capivard, a water dog
Capivi balsamum, } the balsam capivi of
Capivus albus, } Brasil
Capnelæum, smoking oil; flower of pitch
Capnias, a species of grape; a jasper of a
 smoky colour

Capnicium chelidonium, the plant fumitory
Capnicus, producing smoke
Capniston, an artificially aromatic oil
Capnitis, the tutty stone
Capnoides, the podded fumitory
Capnorchis, Indian fumitory
 ————— Americana, American fumitory
Capnos, fumitory
 ————— latifolia, } bulbous rooted fumi-
 ————— phragmites, } tory
Capo, the American toad; a capon, or cas-
 trated cock
 ————— molago, Indian pepper
Capolin Mexicanorum Hernandez, the sweet
 Indian cherry
Capote, an Indian pine-like fruit
Capotes, a fruit of Malabar like an apple
Cappa, monkshood
Capparis, the caper shrub of Italy
 ————— fabago, } a bitter anthelmintic
 ————— portulaca, } plant
Capra, a she goat
 ————— Alpina, the chamois goat of the Alps
 ————— domestica, the common goat
 ————— moschi, the musk animal
 ————— strepsiceros, the antelope
Capraria, sea green; anti-hæmorrhoidal
Caprea Plinii, the roebuck; a vegetable
 tendril; the helix of the ear
Capreolaris, the spermaic chord
Capreolata, the bryony of Brasil
Capreolus, caprea Plinii
 ————— moschi, the musk animal
Capricalca, a wild bird like a goose
Capricerva occidentalis, the deer yielding
 the western bezoar
 ————— orientalis, the deer yielding the
 eastern bezoar
Capricornus, lead; a sign in the zodiac
Caprificus, the wild fig; lesser spurge
Caprifolium, the honeysuckle, or woodbind
Caprimulga, a viper that sucks goats
Capriola, herb dog's tooth
Caprizans pulsus, an uneven pulse
Capsa, a pod
Capsella, the plant viper's bugloss
Capsicum, } Indian, Guinea, or
 ————— annum, } bonnet pepper; sti-
 mulant
Capsula, a bag formed by cellular mem-
 brane; the pod of a plant
 ————— communis Glissonii, } the bag, or
 ————— venæ portæ, } capsule,
 containing the vena portarum

C A R

Capsula cordis, the pericardium
 Capsulæ atrabiliaræ, renes succenturiati;
 glands near the kidneys
 Capsulares arteriæ, the arteries of the glandulæ renales
 ——— seminales, vesiculæ seminales
 ——— venæ, veins coming from the glandulæ renales
 Caputū, a distorted eyelid
 Capur, camphor
 Capus, a capon, or castrated cock
 Caput, the head
 ——— argutum, a head of a sugar-loaf shape
 ——— concutiens, a muscle of the neck
 ——— cordis, the base of the heart
 ——— facere, to gather, or come to a head
 ——— gallinaceum, the plant saintfoin
 ——— gallinaginis, } cock's head; part of
 ——— gallinacei, } the vesicula seminalis
 ——— monachi, the plant tarragon
 ——— mortuum, the residuum after distillation
 ——— moventium secundus, biventer cervicis
 ——— obstipium, the wry neck
 ——— purgia, medicines purging the head; errhina
 ——— vituli, the plant snapdragon
 Capubeba Brasiliensis, a grass of Brasil
 Capyrion, a medicated cake
 Cara Brasiliensis, the wild parsnep; esculent
 Carab, a pod
 Carabacium lignum, the cassia
 Carabe, yellow amber
 ——— funerum, a bitumen
 Carabus, a beetle; the cray-fish; a lobster, or crab
 Caracalla, the American bean
 Caracosmos, mare's milk prepared; koumis, a drink in Tartary
 Caragna, the caranna of New Spain
 Caraguata aloe Brasiliensis, the common aloe of Brasil
 Carainambi, a species of wild parsnep
 Carambolas, an Indian tree
 Carambu, the willow herb of Malabar
 Carameho, a fruit of America like a date
 Caranaiba, a species of date
 Caranda, the tamarind tree
 Carandas auruba oviedl, an Indian shrub
 Caranna, an aromatic resin from New Spain; cephalic
 Cara nosi, a shrub of Malabar
 Carantia, the carob tree of Sicily

C A R

Carapatina. See Bufonitis; toad stone
 Cararu Brasiliensis, a species of blite
 Cara schulli, an Indian shrub like the caper
 Carat, a small weight about 3·2 grains troy
 Carath, acacia
 Caravata, cocoa; chocolate
 Carbasus, lint; fine linen, or lawn
 Carho, coal; a carbuncle; charcoal
 ——— fossilis, pit coal
 Carbonas, carbonat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the carbonic acid, or acid of charcoal
 ——— aluminosus, carbonat of alumine; cretaceous argil
 ——— ammoniacalis, carbonat of ammoniac; concrete volatile alkali
 ——— antimonii, carbonat of antimony
 ——— argenti, carbonat of silver
 ——— arsenicalis, carbonat of arsenic
 ——— auri, carbonat of gold
 ——— baryticus, carbonat of barytes
 ——— bismuthi, carbonat of bismuth
 ——— calcis, carbonat of lime, chalk, lime-stone, &c.
 ——— cobalti, carbonat of cobalt
 ——— cupri, carbonat of copper
 ——— ferri, carbonat of iron, crocus martis, rubigo martis, &c.
 ——— magnesiæ, carbonat of magnesia; magnesia alba
 ——— magnesii, carbonat of manganese
 ——— mercurii, carbonat of mercury
 ——— molybdeni, carbonat of molybdena
 ——— niccoli, carbonat of nickel
 ——— platini, carbonat of platina
 ——— plumbi, carbonat of lead; chalk of lead; spathic lead
 ——— potassæ, carbonat of potash; sal tartarum, or fixed vegetable alkali
 ——— sodæ, carbonat of soda, natron, crystalline sodæ, &c.
 ——— stanni, carbonat of tin
 ——— tungsteni, carbonat of tungstein
 ——— zinci, carbonat of zinc; chalk of zinc; aerated zinc
 Carbonicum, carbon, or pure charcoal; principle of charcoal
 Carbos, canal coal; ampelites
 Carbunculus, a painful, gangrenous ulcer
 ——— alabandicus, lapis alabandicus
 Carcaros, -us, a fever
 Carcas, the nut tree of Barbadoes
 Carcax, the large-headed poppy
 Carcer, sedative remedy

C A R

Carcharadonta, animals with sharp teeth
Carcharias, the shark
Carchedonius. See *Calchedonius*
Carchesius, a bandage
Carchichec polyanthus, the primrose of Constantinople
 ————— **turcarum**, the blue primrose
Carcinethron, the common knot grass
Carcinodes, a cancerous tumour; a polypus
 ————— **choirades**, scrophulous swellings
Carcinoma, cancer; turgescence of the veins of the eye
Carcinos, -us, cancer; the crab
Cardamantica, a species of cress; cardamine
Cardameleum, a medicine mentioned by Galen
Cardamindum minus, the Indian cress
Cardamine, } the flower called
 ————— **pratensis**, } lady's smock
 ————— **pugilla sexatilis montana**, a species of larkspur
Cardamomum, cardamom seed of Malabar
 ————— **majus**, the greater cardamom, or grains of Paradise
 ————— **medium**, the weaker cardamom
 ————— **minus**, the lesser, or common cardamom
 ————— **piperatum**, grains of Paradise
 ————— **Siberiense**, Indian, or stellated anise
Cardamum, garden cress
Cardegi Indi, folium Indum; canella sylvestris; the laurus cassia, Lin.
Cardia, the upper, or left orifice of the stomach; syncope
Cardiaca, cordial medicines
 ————— **lycopus**, motherwort
 ————— **passio**, the cardiac passion, or fainting fit
Cardiacæ arteriæ, } the veins and arteries
 ————— **venæ**, } proper to the heart
Cardiacus morbus, a nervous fever
 ————— **plexus**, a network of the par vagum
Cardialgia, heartburn, or pain at the left orifice of the stomach
 ————— **inflammatoria**, inflammation in the stomach
 ————— **sputatoria**, a discharge of water from the stomach with pain
Cardimelech, the king of the heart, a term used by Delaüs
Cardimena, the heartburn; cardialgia

C A R

Cardinalis flos, the cardinal flower; astrigent
Cardinamentum, a species of articulation like a hinge
Cardiogmos, -us, heartburn; aneurysm
Cardionchus, aneurysm near the heart
Cardiotrotus, a person having a wound in the heart
Cardisce, a gem like a heart
Carditis, inflammation in the heart, known by fever, pain, anxiety, short breath, cough, unequal pulse, palpitation, and fainting
Cardo, any articulation like an hinge; a thistle
Cardonet, the wild artichoke; esculent
Cardonium, medicated wine
Cardopatium, the low carline thistle; diaphoretic
Carduelis, the finnet
Carduoenicus, the distaff thistle
Carduus, a thistle
 ————— **acanthus**, bear's breech
 ————— **albis maculis**, Spanish milk thistle
 ————— **altilis**, the artichoke
 ————— **benedictus**, the holy, or blessed thistle; stomachic
 ————— **Brasilianus foliis aloes**, the pine apple
 ————— **chrysanthemus**, the golden thistle
 ————— **cænothos**, common creeping thistle
 ————— **cnicus sylvestris**, the holy thistle
 ————— **cœruleus tingitanus**, blue distaff thistle
 ————— **Cretensis**, the Cretan thistle
 ————— **domesticus**, the artichoke
 ————— **esculentus**, the chardon, a kind of artichoke
 ————— **ferox**, the fish-like thistle
 ————— **fullonum sylvestris**, wild teasel; dipsacus
 ————— **globosus**, the globe thistle
 ————— **hæmorrhoidalis**, the common way thistle; antihæmorrhoidal
 ————— **humilis gummifera**, the pine apple
 ————— **lacteus**, } the milk thistle;
 ————— **Syriacus**, } tile; stoma-
 ————— **leucographus**, } chic, anodyne
 ————— **lutæus**, the distaff thistle
 ————— **marianus**, } the milk thistle; sto-
 ————— **Marix**, } machic, anodyne
 ————— **sativus**, } the arti-
 ————— **non spinosus**, } choke;
bastard saffron
 M

C A R

Carduus solstitialis, calcitrapa officinalis
 ——— *sphærocephalus*, the globe thistle
 ——— *spinosissimus elatior*, the chardon
 thistle
 ——— *sphærocephalus*,
 Arabian thistle
 ——— *stellatus*, calcitrapa
 ——— *lutæus*, the distaff thistle
 ——— *tomentosus*, the cotton thistle
 ——— *veneris*, the teazle
 ——— *vinearum repens*, } the creep-
 ——— *vulgatissimus viarum*, } ing thistle
 ——— *xanthemus*, the carline thistle
Carealia, bread; mealy grain
Carebaria, heaviness of the head
Carenum, the head
 ——— *vinum*, strong wine
Careopuli, the gamboge tree
Caretti, the tree yielding the bezoar nuts
Careum, caraway seed
Carex, spear grass; sedge
Cari, caraway seed
Carica, a fig; the fruit of the palm tree
Caricosus, a fig-like swelling
Caricum, an ointment of hellebore, lead,
 cantharides, &c.
Carides, prawns, or shrimps
Caries, a bone ulcerated from the surface
 ——— *pudendorum*, *caroli*; chancres
Carima, the cassada bread
Carim-curini, an antiarthritic bark
Carimpana, a species of palm tree
Carina, the keel-like concave segment of a
 flower; the back bone
Carinatus, furrowed
Cariosse, a species of palm
Cariosus, carious; rotten
Caris, a shrimp
Carium terra, lime
Carivillandi, sarsaparilla root
Carlina, the carline thistle
 ——— *acaulos gummifera*, the pine apple
Carlinae radix alba, root of the
 carline thistle
 ——— *nigra*, root of the black } sudorific,
 chamelion thistle } emmena-
 gogue
Carlo Sancto, a root so called by the Spa-
 niards
Carmes, Carmelite water, of baum, lemon-
 peel, &c.
Carmina, incantments; amulets
Carminantia, } carminatives; warm anti-
Carminativa, } spasmodic medicines
Carnabadium, caraway seed

C A R

Carnelia, carnelian stone
Carnicula, caruncles, or small fleshy ex-
 crescences
Carnificatio, change of solid food into flesh
Carniformis abscessus, any abscess near a
 joint
Carnivori, animals whose food is flesh; es-
 charotics
Carnosa cutis, a fleshy appearance in the
 skin
 ——— *musculosa membrana*, the frontal
 muscles; *panniculus carnosus*
Carnositas, caruncula
Carnosus musculus, pyramidalis musculus
Carnubia, caroba
Caro, flesh; the red part of muscles; the
 pulp of fruit
 ——— *adnata*, the recent swelled testicle
 ——— *carcinodes*, cancerous
 ——— *musculosa quadrata*, a muscle of the
 little finger
 ——— *tosta*, roasted meat
Caroba, the carob, or John's bread tree of
 Sicily; laxative
Carceum, inspissated juice of grapes
Caroli, chancres, or ulcers on the pudenda
Caropi, true stone parsley
Carora, a urinal
Caros, -us, caraway seed; a species of apo-
 plexy; lethargy
Carota, the common carrot
Caroticus, affected with caros
Carotideæ arteriæ, } the carotid arteries,
Carotides, } conveying the blood
 to the head
Caroum, the caraway seed
Carpa, the fish called carp
Carpasium linum, fine linen; a poisonous
 gum like myrrh
Carpasus, carpesium; cubebs
Carpata, the Barbadoes nut
Carpaticum, oleum essentielle terebinthinæ
Carpentaria, a vulnerary herb
Carpenus, the horn-beam tree
Carperitaria, the winter cress
Carpesium, cubebæ cumpepes; cubebs
Carphaleus, -os, dry
Carpheotum, pure and white frankincense
Carphos, the fenugreek
Carphus, any small pustule; a mote
Carpia, lint
Carpinus, the horn-beam tree
Carpio, the carp fish
Carpismus, the wrist

C A R

Carbalsamum, the fruit of the balm of Gilead
Carpologia, picking the clothes, as in dangerous fevers
Carpophyllon, laurel of Alexandria
Carpos, a seed, or fruit
Carptura, the scraping, or manufacture of lint
Carpum flectentium interior, a muscle of the wrist
Carpus, the wrist
Carthamus, bastard saffron; cathartic, dose ʒi.
 — **aculeatus**, black chamælion thistle
 — **tinctorius**, bastard saffron
Carthusianus, kermes mineral; præcip. sulph. antim.
Cartilagineus, of or like a cartilage
Cartilagosum, the pan bone of the knee
Cartilago, a cartilage, or gristle; a smooth, solid, elastic part of an animal
 — **annularis**, the cricoid cartilage of the larynx
Carum, the caraway plant
Caruncula, a caruncle; a small fleshy excrescence; uvula
 — **lachrymalis**, a gland in the inner corner of the eye
Carunculæ cuticulares alæ, nymphae
 — **mamillares**, extremities of the tubes in the nipple
 — **myrtiformes**, protuberances at the os externum muliebre
 — **papillares, carunculæ mamillares**
 — **urethræ**, fleshy excrescences in the urethra
Carunculosa ischuria, suppression of urine from caruncles in the urethra
Carunculosis, having caruncles
Carus, -os, apoplexy with perpetual sleep
 — **arthriticus**, apoplexy from gout
 — **exanthematicus**, apoplexy from eruptive diseases
 — **febricosus**, } apoplexy accompanying
 — **febrilis**, } fever
 — **a frigore**, apoplexy from cold
 — **a hydrocephalo**, apoplexy from hydrocephalus
 — **hypocondriacus**, apoplexy from hysterical affection
 — **ab insolatione**, apoplexy from intense sun
 — **ischurioticus**, apoplexy from retention of urine

C A R

Carus mystagmus, hysterical insensibility
 — **a narcoticis**, apoplexy from narcotics
 — **a pathemate**, apoplexy from passion
 — **a plumbagine**, apoplexy from fumes of lead
 — **spontaneus**, sanguineous apoplexy
 — **traumaticus**, apoplexy from wounds in the head
 — **variolosus**, apoplexy in small-pox
 — **verminosus**, apoplexy from worms
Carva, the woody cassia tree
Carvi, caraway seed
Carya, the walnut tree
Carycia, dainty food of the Lydians
Caryedon, } catagma; a fracture with splinters
Carydon, }
Caryites, a species of spurge; tithymalus
Caryl, a confection of the American bean tree
Caryoces, the palm tree of Guinea
Caryocostinum, electuarius e scammon,
 P. L.
Caryon, a general name for nuts
 — **basilicæ**, the walnut, or juglans
 — **Heracleoticon**, any small nut
 — **lepton**, the hazel nut
Caryophyllæus, of the clove kind
Caryophyllata, the herb bennet; stomachic
Caryophylli aromatici, the aromatic cloves
 — **suavis odoris**, canella alba
Caryophylloides cortex, a species of cassia
Caryophyllus, the clove; chickweed
 — **aromaticus**, the clove; spice;
 cardiac
 — **Americanus**, the Jamaica pepper
 — **cum fructu rotundo**, 2 species of cassia
 — **arvensis**, a species of chickweed
 — **barbatus**, broad-leaved sweet William
 — **dianthus**, the red clove
 — **holosteus arvensis**, a species of chickweed
 — **hortensis**, the red clove
 — **Indicus**, } the African mastic
 — **Mexicanus**, } rigold; spigelia
 — **montanus**, a species of statice
 — **orientalis aromaticus**, the clove spice
 — **pratensis**, the meadow pink
 — **ramosus**, } branched, or royal
 — **regius**, } pink

C A S

Caryophyllus ruber, the clove gillyflower
 ——— *vulgaris*, herb bennet
Caryosse, the Guinea palm tree
Caryota, a date
Caryotis, a kind of date
Caryus, sea holly, or eryngo
Cas gangythreb, vervain
Casabonæ, fish thistle
Casamum, the cyclamen, or sow bread
Cascarilla, thuris cortex; cortex Peruvianus
Caschu, terra Japonica
Caseus, cheese
Cashoo, an aromatic drug of Indostan;
 pectoral
Casia, the cassia, or clove-berry tree
Casibo, a species of privet
Casminaris, the cassumunar of Bengal
Casoar cusoaris, the cassowary bird
Cassa, the thorax
Cassada, } a West Indian plant scraped
Cassave, } and made into cakes, the fresh
 juice is poisonous
Cassale vulnus, a wound in the thorax
Cassamum, the fruit of the palm tree
Cassatum, supposed thick, circulating blood
Cassatus, weak
Cassia, cassia; an epithet of senna; pur-
 gative
 ——— *canella*, the wild cinnamon
 ——— *caryophyllata*, the clove-berry tree
 ——— *cinnamomea*, the cinnamon tree of
 Ceylon
 ——— *crassior*, the wild cinnamon tree
 ——— *cribrata*, the pulp of the purging
 cassia
 ——— *fistularis*, purging cassia of Egypt;
 wild senna, or pudding pipe tree
 ——— *electuarium*, cassia, manna, and
 tamarinds
 ——— *lignea*, } bark of the wild cin-
 ——— *jamaicensis*, } namon tree
 ——— *jamaicensis*, *canella alba*
 ——— *Malabarica*, the wild cinnamon tree
 ——— *nigra*,
 ——— *purgatrix*, } the purging cassia
 ——— *solvitiva*, }
 ——— *poetica*, poet's rosemary
Cassiæ aramentum, the pulp of cassia
 ——— *cortex*, the clove-berry tree
 ——— *extracta*, } the pulp of cassia fistu-
 ——— *flos*, } laris
Cassiana, cassiny tea; the American cassio-
 berry bush
Cassida, hooded loose strife

C A T

Cassita, the lark
Cassiteros, tin
Cassob, kali
Cassoleta, warm fumigation
Cassonada, sugar
Cassovarius, the cassowary bird
Cassu, the cassu tree of Brasil
Cassumuniar, an aromatic Indian root;
 nervine
Cassuta,
Cassutha, } dodder of thyme; diuretic.
Cassytha, }
Castalticum, styptic; astringent
Castana, the chestnut; astringent
Castanea, the chestnut tree
 ——— *equina pavina*, the horse chestnut;
 errhine, tonic
 ——— *flore albo*, the coffee tree
 ——— *Malabarica*, the Malabar chestnut
 ——— *sylvestris*, the wood chestnut
Castor, a matter taken from bags near
 the anus of the beaver; antispasmodic,
 dose ʒi.
 ——— *Americanus*, castor from the beaver
 of Canada
 ——— *Russicus*, castor from the beaver of
 Russia
Castoreum, } castor
Castorium, }
Castratio, castration; the extirpation of one
 or both testes; correcting a severe pur-
 gative
Castratus, (in botany) filaments without
 antheræ
Castrensis, appertaining to camps; a dy-
 sentery
Casus, a mark, or history of disease
Catabasis, *catabibasis*; operation downwards
Catablaccusis, negligence in nurses
Catablema, the fillet that secures bandages
Catabronchosis, swallowing
Catacauma, a burn, or scald
Catacausis, a burning
Cataceclimenus, confined to bed
Catacecramenus, broken into small pieces
Catacerastica, antacrimonious medicines
Catachlidesis, morbid indulgence
Catachloos, -us, bilious, or green fæces
Catachrisma, } any ointment
Catachriston, }
Catachysis, washing; affusion
Cataclasis, distorted eyelids
Catacleis, the first rib
Cataclines, confined to bed

C A T

Cataclisis, lying down
 Cataclita, couches
 Cataclysma, a clyster
 Cataclysmi, washings; embrocations
 Cataconesis, washing
 Catacores, profuse; bilious
 Catacremnos, cynanche tonsillaris
 Catacrusis, a revulsion
 Catadoulesis, a subduing of passions
 Catægizesis, a revulsion of humours in the bowels
 Catæonesis, copious affusion
 Catafracta, a bandage for the sternum and ribs
 Catagemu, gamboge
 Cataglischræsis, inviscating
 Cataglyphe, an excavation; indentation
 Catagma, a fracture, or solution
 ——— raphanedon, a transverse fracture
 ——— alphitedon, } a splintered
 ——— caryedon, } fracture
 ——— secundum apothrausin, }
 ——— apocopen, }
 ——— ad onycha, a longitudinal fracture
 ——— schedacedon, an oblong fracture
 Catagmatica, remedies promoting the union of fractures
 Catagege, any division of the abdomen; the seat of a disease
 Catagytosis, an imbecility
 Catalentia, epilepsy
 Cataleptis, comprehension; catalepsy; apoplexy with general muscular rigidity
 ——— delirans, raving catalepsy
 ——— a fumo, catalepsy from metallic fumes
 ——— hysterica, catalepsy in hysteria
 ——— melancholica, catalepsy in melancholy
 ——— a menostasia, catalepsy from disturbed mind
 ——— verminosa, catalepsy from worms
 Catalotica, healing medicines
 Catalysis, a palsy; death
 Catamarasmus, an emaciation
 Catamassesis, grinding the teeth in fits
 Catamenia, the monthly discharge of women
 Catamolynthsis, contaminated
 Catamysis, winking
 Catanancasis, a compulsive operation
 Catanance, succory
 ——— leguminosa, the crimson grass vetch
 Cataniphthis, washed

C A T

Catanoesis, enjoyment of the mental faculties
 Catantia, a declivity; a bending backwards
 Catantlema, washing
 Catantlesia, washing with sponge dipped in hot water
 Catapasma, any powder sprinkled on the body
 Catapasmus, friction on the shoulders and neck
 Catapastum, any powder sprinkled on the body
 Catapansis, cessation of pain
 Catapeltes, applications for gun-shot wounds
 Cataphora, lethargic disposition
 ——— arthritica, apoplexy from gout
 ——— coma, sanguine apoplexy
 ——— exanthematica, lethargy in eruptive diseases
 ——— hydrocephalica, serous apoplexy
 ——— scorbutica, apoplectic symptoms in scurvy
 ——— timor, lethargic disposition in intermittent fever
 Cataphracta, a bandage on the thorax
 Cataphisma, a poultice of meal and herbs
 Cataplasma, a poultice; liniment
 ——— aromaticum, birthwort, bay berries, fennel, mint, &c.
 ——— camphoratum, aromatic cataplasm and camphor
 ——— discutiens, P. E. bryony, elder, gum ammoniac, sal ammoniac, and spirit of wine camphorated
 ——— emolliens, bread, soap, and milk
 ——— ischiadicum, mustard, pepper, ginger, and oxymel
 ——— maturans, P. L. figs, basilicum, and galbanum
 ——— stomachicum, aromatic cataplasm, mace, and anodyne balsam
 ——— suppurans, E. P. lilies, figs, onions, galban, basilicum, &c.
 Cataplexis, a privation of sense in any limb, or part
 Cataposis, the act of swallowing
 Catapotium, a pill
 Catapsyxis, a sudden chill
 Cataptosis, sudden privation of muscular strength
 Catapultarium, catapeltes
 Cataputia, the spurge plant; severe purge
 ——— major, the castor oil plant of America

C A T

Cataputia minor, garden spurge; drastick purge
Cataracta, a cataract, or opacity of the crystalline lens
 ——— *antiglaucōmā*, a cataract without gutta serena
 ——— *glaucomā*, a cataract with gutta serena
 ——— *membranacea*, a cataract with diseased membranes
 ——— *nigrā*, a cataract with gutta serena
 ——— *ricinoides*, Barbadoes nut; oil, a drastick purgative
 ——— *secundaria*, a cataract not depending on an opaque lens only
 ——— *vera*, true cataract
Cataria, *mentha cataria*; cat mint
Catarrhalis febris, *amphemerina catarrhalis*
Catarrhœuma, a catarrh, or common cold
Catarrhexis, any profuse discharge from the body
Catarrhœcus, a catarrh, or cold
Catarrhōpa phymata, a species of tubercles
Catarrhopia, decline of a disease
Catarrhōpos nousos, decline of disease
Catarrhus, a catarrh, or common cold
 ——— *bellinsulanus*, external angina, or mumps
 ——— *benignus*, a mild cold, or catarrh
 ——— a contagio, } any epidemic cold
 ——— epidemicus, }
 ——— a frigore, catarrh from cold
 ——— pectoreus, catarrh from affection of the chest
 ——— rubeolōsus, catarrh accompanying measles
 ——— suffocativus, catarrh from cynanche stridula
 ——— vesicæ, stranguary with discharge of mucus
Catarrhysis, a defluxion of humours
Catartismus, the reduction of any bone to its natural situation
Catasarca, *anasarca*; water diffused under the skin
Catasbestis, resolution of tumours without suppuration
Catasceue, the perfect temperament of body
Cataschasmus, scarifying
Cataschesis, a constitution easily altered
Catasesis, concussion
Cataspasma, a revulsion
Catastagnos, -us, } distillation
Catastalagnos, us, }

C A T

Catastalticum, -us, styptic
Catastasis, the reducing of a fracture, or dislocation; the state of body
Catastema, a prop, or support
Catastole, gravity and modesty of a physician
Catataxis, *catataxis*
Catatripsis, the attrition of parts
Cataudesis, vociferation
Cataxa, unwrought silk
Cataxis, a fracture, or division
Cate, the juice of the Indian thorn
Catechomenos, -us, resistance of remedies
Catechu, *terra Japonica*; inspissated juice of *munosa catechu*; astringent, pectoral
 ——— *decoctum compositum*, a decoction of catechu
 ——— *tinctura*, catechu, cinnamon, and proof spirit
Catecladion, an instrument to draw blood from the nose
Cateilumenos, -us, twisted
Catellorum oleum, marjoram, thyme, and dog's flesh boiled in oil
Catellus, a dog
 ——— *cinereus*, cupella; a cupel
Catena, *tibialis anticus*
Catenulatus, (in botany) resembling chains
Catephes, sad
Catevala, the aloe
Cathæmus, bloody
Cathæresis, any evacuation of fluids
Cathæretica, *escharotica*
Cathalogon, Ignatius's bean
Catharma, a purging by medicine
Catharmos, -us, cure by incantation, or by the royal touch
Catharsia, *cathartics*
Catharsis, a purging, or any other evacuation
Cathartica, purging medicines
Catharus, -os, pure; clean
Cathedra, the anus
Cathemerina, *amphimerina*; a quotidian
Catheretica, corrosives
Cathesticos, any regimen
Catheter, a hollow, silver instrument for drawing off urine
Catheterismus, the introduction of the catheter, or medicine, into the bladder
Cathidrusis, reducing a fracture
Cathimia, gold and silver squamæ, or scales
Cathmia, litharge
Cathodos, a descent

CAU

Catholceus, a bandage for the head
Catholicon, any general remedy
 — **nicolai**, a purge of tamarinds, cassia, senna, and rhubarb
Cathygrus, moistened
Cathypnia, a sound sleep
Catias, a knife for operating on the uterus
Catillia, a nine-ounce weight
Catillus, catellus
Catimia, litharge
Catinus, a pot, or dish
 — **fusorius**, a common crucible
Catischon, a costive habit
Catius, catias
Catixis, a critical hæmorrhage from the same side as the disease
Catlin, a knife used in amputation to divide between the bones
Catma, filings of gold
Catoblepas, an Ethiopian wild beast
Catocathartica, purging medicines
Catoche, an apoplectic rigidity of the muscles
Catocheilum, the lower lip
Catochites, a wonderful magnet of Corsica
Catochus, catalepsy; an apoplectic rigidity of the muscles
 — **cervinus**, tetanus, or locked jaw
 — **diurnus**, tetanus when a symptom only
 — **holotonicus**, tetanus depending on too much tone of muscles
Catodon, the spermaceti whale
Catomismos, -us, reducing luxations by lifting over the shoulder
Catopsis, myopia; short sightedness
Catopter, speculum ani; a probe
Catorchites, a species of wine
Catoretica, } purging medicines
Catoterica, }
Catou karua, folium Indum
Catta tripali, long pepper
Cattee, the cajou, or cassu tree
Cattu schiragam, a Malabar tree
Catu tirpali, long pepper
Catulotica, cicatrizing medicines
Catulus, a puppy; amentum; a catkin
Catu pitsjegam mulla, a species of jessamine
Catus, a cat
Caucafon, Indian garlic
Caucalis, bastard parsley; diuretic, carminative
Caucaloides, the patella, or knee-pan bone
Caucon, herb horsetail

CAU

Cauda, the extremity of a leaf; a tail; the os coccygis
 — **equina**, the extremity of the spinal marrow; the plant horsetail; corroborant
 — **muris**, a species of ranunculus; mouse-tail
 — **porcina**, hog's fennel
 — **vulpis rubicundi**, red lead
Caudatio, an elongation of the clitoris
Caudex, the trunk of a tree
Cauledon, a transverse fracture
Caulescens, having a stalk
Caulias, juice of the sylphium from the stalk
Caulis, the stalk; the blade; cabbage; penis
 — **Florida**, cauliflower
 — **procumbens**, a trailing stalk, as of ivy
 — **rubra**, red colewort
 — **scandens**, a climbing stalk, as of vines
 — **volubilis**, a twisting stalk, as of the hop
Caulodes, the white, or green cabbage
Caulos, a stalk
Cauloton, the common beer
Cauma, fever heat
Caunga, the Malabar nut
Causa, a cause
 — **abditæ**, hidden
 — **antecedens**, antecedent
 — **occasionalis**, } the exciting cause
 — **procatactica**, } of disease
 — **proegumena**, }
 — **remota**, any cause of disease, except
 — **proxima**, the proximate, or disease itself
Causatis dentium, the tooth-ach
Causæ abditæ, remote causes of disease
Causi, ardent fevers
Causis, a burn
Causos, } a burning fever
Causodes, }
Causoma, an inflammation
Caustica, caustics; medicines that burn and dissolve all animal matter
Causticum Americanum, Indian caustic barley, or cevadilla
 — **antimoniale**, butyrum antimonif
 — **commune**, accerrimum, fortius, pure lime with pure kali
 — **lunare**, nitrated silver, or lunar caustic

C E D

Causis, a burning fever
 Cauterium, a cautery
 ——— actuale, fire
 ——— potentiale, potential, or cautery
 of potash and quick lime
 Cauterizatio, burning a part
 Cauturier, sartorius
 Cava herbariorum, } the herb fumitory; a
 ——— major radix, } bitter
 Cava, the large vein on the right side of the
 heart
 ——— ascendens, } the large vein returning
 ——— inferior, } the blood from the
 lower extremities and viscera to the heart
 ——— descendens, } the large vein returning
 ——— superior, } the blood from the
 upper extremities and head to the heart
 ——— manus, the hollow of the hand
 ——— superior, cava descendens
 ——— vena, cava
 Cavalam, a leguminous plant of Malabar
 Caverna, the female pudendum; a cavern
 Cavernæ dentium, hollow teeth
 Cavarium, the roe of the sturgeon
 Cavicula, } the ankle joint; the hollow of
 Cavilla, } the foot
 Cavitas innominata, the hollow of the ex-
 ternal ear
 Cayan, a plant useful in piles; a pepper
 Caymanes, the West Indian crocodile
 Cayutana, fagara; an aromatic plant
 Cayutana luzonis, an aromatic eastern plant
 Cazabi, the cassada bread
 Ceanothas, the common way thistle
 Ceanothus, the staff tree
 Ceasma, a fissure; a splinter
 Cebat, the aromatic aloe
 Ceber, the agallochum
 Cebipira Brasiliensis, a bitter bark of Brasil
 Cecis, a gall, an excrescence of the oak tree
 Cecryphalos, the ruminating stomach of the
 ox
 Cedma, the venereal disease; any pain in
 the pudenda
 Cedrelæum, oil of cedar
 Cedrelate, the largest species of cedar
 Cedria, the resin of the great cedar
 Cedrinus, made of cedar
 Cedris, the fruit of the great cedar tree
 Cedrites, wine impregnated with cedar resin
 Cedrium, tar
 Cedro, the citron tree
 Cedromela, the fruit of the citron, or cedar
 tree

C E N

Cedronella, melissa, or baum
 Cedrostis, the white bryony
 Cedrus, the cedar of Lebanon
 ——— Americanus, the American tree of
 life
 ——— baccifera, the berry-bearing cedar
 ——— cees, a disease of the hair
 ——— conifera folia laticis, the cedar of
 Lebanon
 ——— folio cypressi, } the berry-bearing
 ——— e Goa, } cedar, or cypress-
 leaved
 ——— Libani, cedar of Lebanon
 ——— Lyciæ, the berry-bearing cedar, or
 cypress-leaved
 ——— magna larix, cedar of Lebanon;
 carminative, diuretic
 ——— Phœniciciæ, the berry-bearing cedar,
 or cypress-leaved
 Celastrus, the staff tree; antivenereal
 ——— inermis, the common way thistle
 Cele, a tumour, as bronchocele; a wen
 Celeri Italorum, the herb smallage
 Celeripes, swift of foot
 Celestrus theophrasti, evergreen privet
 Celia, sherbet, or lemonade
 Celimia, lapis calaminaris
 Celis, a blemish in the skin
 Cellulæ, loculi, cells, bladders, or bags
 ——— adiposæ, membrana adiposa
 ——— coli, the contractions of the intesti-
 num colon
 ——— mastoidæ, cavities in the processus
 mastoidæus
 Celulosus, cellular
 Celotomia, castration, or the operation for
 bubonocoele
 Celsa, muscular twitching
 Celtis, the nettle tree; the lotus
 Cemaro, the strawberry bay
 Cembro, a species of pine
 Cementatio, the uniting bodies by cement;
 the process for converting iron into steel
 Cementerium, the chemical aludel
 Cempoal xochitl, the African marigold
 Cementum, any uniting tenacious substance
 Cemos, herb lion's foot
 Cenchramides, a kind of corn like millet
 Cenchramis, the seed of the fig
 Cenchria, } a species of serpent
 Cenchras, }
 Cenchritis, ammites; a precious stone
 Cenchrius, an herpetic eruption
 Cenchros, -us, millet

C E P

Ceneangeia, evacuation of fluids from their vessels
Ceneones, the groins, or flanks
Ceneficatum, calcined
Cenigdam, a species of trephine
Ceniotemium, a purging medicine
Cenosis, evacuation of any particular secretion
Centaurea benedicta, the holy thistle
 ——— **cyanus**, the blue-bottle
Centauroides, hedge hyssop
Centaurium, centaur; stomachic
 ——— **magnum**, great centaur
 ——— **minérale**, antimonii panacea
 ——— **minus**, the purple, or lesser centaur
Centauroides, gratiola
Centaurus, a centaur
Centifolia, a many-leaved rose
Centimorbia, the herb monywort
Centinervia, the plantain
Centinodia, knot grass
Centipedes, millepedes, or wood lice
Centratio, acquiring acrimony, or virulence
Centrina, a fish covered with prickles
Centrion, -um, a stimulating plaister
Centrophagia, pulegium
Centrum, the point, or centre of strength
 ——— **nerveum**, the tendinous part of the diaphragm
 ——— **ovale**, a part of the corpus callosum in the brain
 ——— **tendinosum**, the tendinous part of the diaphragm
Centum, one hundred
Centumcapita, eryngo; sea holly
Centunculus, chickweed; cotton weed; alsine
Cepa, the onion; antiseptic, suppurative
 ——— **escalonica**, the wild garlic
 ——— **sectilis**, small onions, or chives
Cepæ, brook lime; purslane
Cepastrum, the wild garlic
Cephalæa, an obstinate head-ach
Cephalalgia, the head-ach
 ——— **catarrhalis**, common catarrh
 ——— **epidemica**, febris castrensis
 ——— **herba**, the herb vervain
 ——— **hæmatitica**, clavus hystericus
 ——— **inflammatoria**, phrensy
 ——— **spasmodica**, the sick head-ach
Cephalalgicus, one subject to head-ach
Cephalartica, medicines purging the head

C E R

Cephalæa juvenum, head-ach attending puberty
Cephalica, cephalics; remedies for diseases of the head
 ——— **policis**, a branch of the cephalic vein of the arm
 ——— **tinctura**, a tincture of valerian, snake root, &c.
 ——— **vena**, a vein of the arm
Cephalicus, of or belonging to the head
Cephalicus pulvis, assarum, &c.
Cephaline, the root of the tongue
Cephalitis, phrensy; phrenitis; inflammation of the brain
Cephaloides, plants with heads
Cephalonosos, -us, any disease in the head; Hungarian fever
Cephalon, the date tree
Cephalo-pharyngæi, muscles of the throat
Cephaloponia, head-ach
Cephalos, -us, the mullet fish
Cephalotos, plants with heads
Cepini, vinegar
Cepula, the Egyptian palm tree; a small onion
Cera, wax
Ceracates, a wax-coloured agate
Ceratocoele, a tumour of the cornea of the eye
Cerææ, the small fibres of roots; cornua uteri
Cerago, the food of bees
Ceramites, a precious stone of slate colour
Ceramitis, fuller's earth
Ceramium, a Grecian 9 gallon measure
Ceranites, lozenges
Ceranthemus, bee glue, or bee bread
Cerare, to mix
Ceras, a wild parsnep
Cerasa gummosa, a cherry-like tree
Cerasiatum, a purging medicine
Cerasios, -us, an ointment of cherry juice
Cerasium, a cherry
Cerasma, a mixture of cold and warm water
Cerasophorus, having protuberances like horns
Cerastes, a horned serpent
Cerastibola, parts about the hips
Cerasus, the cherry tree
 ——— **acida nigricans**, the morello cherry
 ——— **Americana**, Barbodoes cherry tree
 ——— **avium nigra**, the bird cherry
 ——— **dulcis Indica**, sweet Indian cherry
 ——— **nigra**, black cherry, or mazzard

C E R

Cerasus racemosa fructu non eduli, lauro-cerasus

— rubra, the red, or common cherry

— sylvestris amara, the rock cherry

— trapezuntina, lauro-cerasus

Ceratia, the carob tree

— diphyllus, the courbaril, or locust tree

Ceratites, the yellow horned poppy

Ceratitis, unicorn stone; sea violet; the horned poppy

Ceratium, the fruit of the carob tree

Ceratocoele, a tumour of the cornea

Cerato-cephalus, vervain; water hemp

— glossus, a muscle of the tongue

— malgama, a cerate, or cere cloth

Ceratoides, tunica cornea

Ceratonia, the carob tree

Cerato-pharyngæus, a muscle of the throat

Cerato-phyllum, an aquatic plant; horn-leaved

Ceratum, cerate, or salve of wax; waxed

— album, oil, wax, and spermæti

— cantharidis, cerate of Spanish fly

— citrinum, yellow basilicum and wax

— epuloticum, oil, wax, and calamine; infrigidans Galeni

— e lapide calaminari, cerate and calamine

— lithargyri acetati, litharge, wax, oil, and camphor

— mercuriale, wax, lard, and quicksilver

— saponis, soap cerate

— simplex, ceratum album

Ceratura, waxing

Ceraunia, the thunder stone

Cerauno-chrysos, fulminating gold

Cerberus chemicus, nitrum

— triceps, pulvis scammonii compositis

Cerchnaleum, } wheezing

Cerchnos, -us, }

Cerchnodes, patients with a strait sounding breathing

Cercis, the radius of the arm

Cercolips, an ape without a tail

Cercopithecus, an ape

Cercosis, an elongated clitoris

Cerea, ear wax

Cerealia, all sorts of grain for bread

Cerealis, liquor, ale, or beer

Cerebellum, the posterior, or little brain

C E R

Cereber, the brain

Cerebri compressio, compression of the brain

— basis, the bones forming the palate

— galea, the cranium, or skull

Cerebrum, the brain

— elongatum, the medulla oblongata; the spinal marrow

Cerefolium, a jelly-like substance called star-fall; cheveril

— Hispanicum, sweet cicely, or myrrhis

— sylvestre, wild cicely

Cereiba Brasiliensis, a willow-like tree of Brasil

Cerelœum, cerate

Cerevisia amara, beer, or ale

Cereus, of or belonging to wax; the torch thistle

Ceria, the tape worm; ale

Cerinthe, honeywort

Cerinthoides, hound's tongue

Cerion, a honey-comb; an eruption like a honey-comb

Ceritus, one drunk with malt liquor

Cernodes, cerchnodes

Cernua fluviatilis, the ruff fish

Cernuus, (in botany) drooping

Ceroma, } cerate; ointment for wrestlers

Ceronium, }

Ceropissus, a plaister of pitch and wax

Cerotum, cerate

Cerritus, one drunk with malt liquor

Cerro, the laurel oak

Cerrus, the holme oak

Cerumen, } ear wax, used as a lini-

— aurium, } ment

Cerussa, white oxide, or calx of lead

— acetata, sugar of lead

— antimonii, ceruss dissolved in distilled vinegar; antimonii cerussa

Cerva, a deer

Cervaria, shrubby hartwort of Ethiopia

— nigra, lasserpitium, or lasserwort

Cervical, a pillow, or bolster

Cervicales, the nerves of the neck; seven pair

— arteriæ, the cervical, or arteries of the neck

— descendentes, nerves of the back

— venæ, the veins of the neck

Cervicalis, appertaining to the neck

— decendens, } muscles of the neck

— doisi,

Cervicaria, bell flower; the campanula
 ——— *alba*, laserpitium, or herb frank-
 incense
Cervicem flectentium primus, longus colli
Cervisia, ale
Cervi spina, buckthorn; purgative
Cervix, the neck
 ——— *scapulæ*, the upper process of the
 shoulder blade
 ——— *uteri*, the neck of the womb
 ——— *vesicæ*, the neck of the bladder
Cervus, the stag, or male of the red deer
 ——— *minor bezoardicus*, the bezoar deer
 of America
 ——— *ilaticeros*, the fallow deer
 ——— *odoratus*, the musk animal
 ——— *rangiferus*, the rein deer
 ——— *volans*, the scarabæus beetle
Cesis, wild carrot
Cespitosus, (in botany) many stems from
 one root
Cessans morbus, any chronic disease
Cestrites vinum, wine of betony
Cestrum, betony
Cetaceus, any fish of the whale kind
Cete, a whale
Ceterach, spleenwort
Cete admirabile, the spermaceti whale
Cetus, the common black whale
Cevadilla, caustic barley of Mexico; a
 strong caustic
Cevil, a remedy for the stone
Chaa, the tea plant
Chacarilla, cascarilla
Chacef, an earthen pot
Chærephyllum,
Chærefolium, } common chervil
 ——— *sativum*,
 ——— *sylvestre*, wild cicely cow
 weed
Chaeta, } the hair of the occiput
Chaita, }
Chaiarxambar, fistular cassia
Chalandra, a species of lark
Chalapa, jalapa, or jalap root
Chalasis, relaxation
Chalastica medicamenta, relaxing medicines
Chalasticum, pure saltpetre
Chalaza, } the tread of the egg; a styel
Chalazium, } on the eyelid
Chalazias, a stone resembling a hail-stone
Chalbane, galbanum
Chalcanthum, vitriol
 ——— *chlorum*, melanteria

Chalcedonius, an onyx; a remedy for dis-
 eases of the ears
Chalceion, pimpinella
Chalceus, of or belonging to brass
Chalcidica lagerta, a species of serpent
Chalcitarium, colcothar
Chalcitis, green vitriol made red by calci-
 nation; a vitriolic mineral red like copper
Chalcoideum os, a bone of the tarsus
Chaleolibanum, fine brass
Chalcophonus, a black stone sounding like
 brass
Chalcos, brass; a weight of two grains
Chalcute, burnt brass
Chalication, -um, wine and water
Chalinos, -us, the cheeks near the mouth
Chalybeatus, } of the nature of steel; cha-
Chalybeus, } lybeate
Chalybis, } rubigo; rust of steel
Chalybdis, }
Chalybs, steel; iron hardened by cementa-
 tion
 ——— *tartarizatus*, ferrum tartarizatum
Chama, the sea cockle
Chamæacte, dwarf elder, or danewort
Chamæbalanus, wood pea, or earth nut
Chamæbatus, dewberry; heath bramble
Chamæbuxus, blue milk wort; dwarf box
Chamæcedrys, -us, female southernwood,
 or lavender cotton
Chamæcerasus, upright honeysuckle; win-
 ter cherry
Chamæcissus, ground ivy; agglutinant,
 pectoral
Chamæcistus, dwarf sun-flower
Chamæclema, ground ivy
 ——— *minus*, lesser ground ivy
Chamæcrista, dwarf cristà
Chamæcyparissus, female southernwood;
 lavender cotton
Chamædaphne, laureola mas
Chamædrops, germander
Chamædrys, germander; leaves deobstru-
 ent, dose ʒij.
 ——— *alpina*, } mountain, or al-
 ——— *frutescens*, } pine germander
 ——— *fruticosa*, sage
 ——— *incana maritima*, mastich thyme
 ——— *latifolia*, brook lime
 ——— *major*, common germander
 ——— *minor*, creeping germander
 ——— *palustris*, water germander
 ——— *repens*, creeping germander
 ——— *spuria*, mastich thyme

C H A

Chamædrys vulgaris, common germander
Chamæficus, a species of fig
Chamæfilix, a species of sea fern
Chamægenista, a species of broom
Chamæiasme, a kind of sedum
Chamæirys, -is, the iris, or water flag
Chamæitea, the willow tree
Chamælæa, the shrub widow wail; purgative, dose of the juice 3ij.
Chamælarix, a plant of the Cape of Good Hope
Chamæleagnus, the willow tree; dwarf wild olive
Chamælema, ground ivy
Chamæleon, the chameleon
 ————— **albus**, the carline thistle
 ————— **niger**, bastard saffron
 ————— **salmantecensis**, a species of thistle
 ————— **verum**, the distaff thistle
Chamæleos, a crab fish
Chamæleuce, dwarf coltsfoot
Chamælinum, purging flax; mountain flax
Chamælion, a general epithet for thistles
Chamæmalus, the apple of paradise tree
Chamæmelon, -um, chamomile; febrifuge, diuretic
 ————— **Æthiopicum**, Ethiopian woolly chamomile
 ————— **Anglicum**, double chamomile
 ————— **Canariense**, common chamomile
 ————— **Chium**, thick-leaved chamomile of Chio
 ————— **chrysanthemum**, a species of marigold
 ————— **foetidum**, stinking chamomile, or May weed. See *Anthemis*
 ————— **flore pleno**, } double cha-
 ————— **nobile**, } momile;
 ————— **officinatum**, } carmina-
 ————— **odoratissimum**, } tive, di-
 ————— **repens**, } uretic,
 ————— **Romanum**, } emolli-
 ————— **ent**, cures intermittents
 ————— **vulgare**, wild, or dog's chamomile
Chamæmespilus, the aria, or white boam tree
 ————— **Gesneri**, a species of medlar
Chamæmorus, } cloud, or knot ber-
 ————— **Anglica**, } ry of England;
 ————— **antiscorbutic**

C H A

Chamæmysine, butchers' broom
Chamænerion, rose bay; willow tree
Chamæorchis, dwarf orchis
Chamæpericlymenum, wild honeysuckle
Chamæpeuce, the stinking ground pine; antirheumatic
Chamæpituinum vinum, ground pine wine
Chamæpitys, } common ground pine;
 ————— **lutea**, } leaves tonic, emme-
 ————— **nagogue**
 ————— **mas**, male, or Italian ground pine
 ————— **moschata**, French ground pine
Chamæplatanus, dwarf plantain tree
Chamæplion, the hedge mustard
Chamæraphanus, the smallage, or parsley; dwarf radish
Chamæriphes, the dwarf palm tree
Chamærododendros, oglethron; dwarf rose laurel
Chamærophes, } a species of palm tree;
Chamærops, } diuretic
Chamærubus, the dew, cloud, or knot berry
Chamæspartium, a species of broom
Chamæsyce, time spurge
Chamætrachea, a species of sea crab
Chamæzelos, low; depressed
Chamibar, magnesia
Chambroch, trefoil
Chamælæa, the shrub widow wail
Chameuma, lying on the ground
Chamois, the chamois, or Alpine goat
Chamomilla, chamomile
Champacam, an East Indian tree
Chancre, a venereal ulcer on the privities
Channa, a sea fish like perch
Chanterella gelatinosa, a yellow gelatinous fungus
Chaos, air of Paracelsus
Chaosda, the plague
Chaova, coffee
Chara, horse-tail
Charabe, amber
Characias, plants requiring support; the vine
Character, hereditary disposition to disease
Charadra, the bowels
Charadrius, a bird, looking at which cures jaundice
Charamais, purging hazel nut
Charcedonius. See *Chalcedonius*
Charistolochia, the plant mugwort
Charitoblepharon, a shrub
Charme, a cordial antidote

C H E

Charnub, the carob tree, or *siliqua dulcis*
Charonius, a cave containg mephitic vapour
Charopus, pleasant to the eye
Charta empoietica, blotting paper for filtering
 ——— *virginea*, the amnios, or interior foetal membrane
Chartreux, a name of the kermes mineral
Chasme, yawning gaping, or oscitation
Chate, the Egyptian cucumber
Chauliodonta, all animals with long tusks
Chaunos, -us, soft; fungous; clear urine
Chedropa, corn; pulse
Cheilocace, a chapped, or swelled lip; often strumous
Cheilos, the lip
Cheimetlon, a chilblain
Cheimia, cold; chilliness
Cheimon, winter, or cold weather
Cheir, the hand
Cheiranthus, the wall-flower
Cheirapsia, scratching.
Cheiri, the common wall flower
Cheiriater, a surgeon
Cheirisma, any manual operation
Cheirixis, surgery
Cheironomia, a peculiar exercise of the hands
Cheizi, quicksilver; flowers; antimony
Chela, a polypus probe; a claw; chaps
Chelæ cancrorum, the black part of crabs' claws
Chele, a polypus probe; a claw; chaps
Chelidon, the bend of the arm
Chelidonia, the celandine plant; leaves aperitive
 ——— *ficus*, a species of fig
 ——— *sylvestris*, columbine
Chelidonium, } the greater celandine
 ——— *majus*, }
 ——— *aborescens*, a species of celandine
 ——— *maximum* *Canadense*, large Canada celandine
 ——— *minus*, lesser celandine, or pilewort
 ——— *flore pleno*, double celandine
Chelone, an instrument for extending a limb
 ——— *Arcadiensis*, white chelone of Arcadia
Chelonion, crooked backed; tortoise shell
Chelonitis, a precious stone

C H I

Chelys, the breast
Chelyscion, a short, dry cough
Chema, a measure; a pugil
Chemia, chymistry; preparation of gold and silver from baser metals
Chemosis, an inflammatory swelling of the white of the eye
Chenalopex, the shell-drake; a species of goose
Chenocoprus, goose-dung; antiscorbutic, dose ʒi.
Chenopodio morus major, strawberry spinage, or mulberry blight
 ——— *minor*, berry-bearing orache
Chenopodium, goosefoot, or sow-bane; emmenagogue
 ——— *foetidum*, stinking orache
 ——— *linifolio*, flax-leaved orache
 ——— *vulvarium*, stinking orache
Cheopina, a Scotch and Paris pint measure; 16 ounces
Cheramis, chema
Cheras, scrophula, or king's evil
Cherefolium, common chervil
Cherio, all elementary matter
Cherionium, any body unsusceptible of chemical change
Chermes, kermes berries; scarlet grain, or insects of Languedoc; tonic, cordial
 ——— *mineralis*, kermes mineral; sulphur antimonii precipitat
Chernibion, an urinal
Chersa, the sediment of wine; powdered root
Chersæa, a species of asp; earthy
Chersina, earth snail; land tortoise
Chersydrys, -us, a poisonous, amphibious serpent
Cheruhanda, a species of nightshade
Cherva, spurge
Chervillum, cheveril
Cheusis, a thin state of the tears; affusion
Chevalier, a water fowl
Chevaster, a double-headed roller
Cheyri, common wall-flower
Chezanance, a suppository of honey and alum
Chia ficus, a delicious fig from Scio, or Chia
Chiacum, -us, collyrium with sharp Chian wine
Chiadus, a boil, or phlegmone
Chiasmos, -us, a crucial meeting, as of bandages

CHI

Chíastos, -us, a crucial bandage
 Chiastre, a bandage for the temporal artery
 Chibou, a species of gum elemi
 Chibouls, a species of onion
 Chibur, sulphur
 Chichi axocotl, a plum-like fruit of the West Indies
 Chichina, for china chinæ
 Chicos, } small worms of America breed-
 Chicres, } ing in the feet
 Chicudent, dog's grass
 Chilchotes, Indian pepper
 Chiliadynamis, the herb polemonium
 Chiliasma, a warm fots
 Chilophyllon, -um, common millfoil
 Chilli, Guinea pepper
 — arbor, the Peruvian bark tree
 Chilon, -o, thick lipped
 Chilpelagua, } Indian pepper
 Chilterpin, }
 Chilmalath, } the sunflower
 Chilmatl, }
 Chimethlon, a chilblain
 Chimia, chymistry
 Chimiater, a chemical physician
 Chimolea laxa, sublimed flowers of metallic salts
 Chimus, scoria, or dross of metals
 China, chinæ; Peruvian bark
 — orientalis, the China root of India; antiscorbutic
 — occidentalis, the American China root; antiscrophulous
 — radix, true China root
 — spuria nodosa, } bastard, or Ameri-
 — supposita, } can China root
 — vulgaris, officinarum
 Chinense, the Chinese orange
 Chioli, phlegmons, or boils
 Chiragra, gout in the hand
 Chirapsia, scratching
 Chironax, an artificer, or workman
 Chirones, a disease of the skin of the hands or feet
 Chironia, black briony; the disease with chirones
 Chironium, a malignant ulcer; centaury
 Chironomia, cheironomia
 Chirotechnes, chironax; a surgeon
 Chirotheca, a complete separation of the scarf skin and nail of the hand
 Chirotribia, great surgical skill
 Chirurgia, surgery

CHO

Chirurgorum sapientia, the plant called flixweed
 Chirurgus, a surgeon
 Chiton, a membrane
 Chitua, the aromatic aloe
 Chium vinum, a wine from Scio
 Chivef theveti, a large melon-like fruit
 Chives, the stamina of flowers
 Chivets, the fibrillæ of the roots of plants
 Chiviquilenga, the Barbadoes nut
 Chliaros, tepid; lukewarm; mild fever
 Chliasma, a warm fomentation
 Chloe, } pale green
 Chloia, }
 Chlorasma, a shining pale green colour; chlorosis
 Chlorpis, -us, germanis, the green plover
 Chloros, a green colour
 Chlorosis, green sickness, known by dyspepsia, paleness, weakness, palpitation, and retained menses
 — amatoria, chlorosis from love
 — Bengualensis, chlorosis peculiar to Bengal
 — Carthagénica, chlorosis peculiar to Carthageria
 — gravidarum, the paleness, sickness, &c. of pregnant women
 — ab hydrothorace, the paleness from water in the chest
 — infantum, the paleness of infants
 — maculosa, chlorosis with discoloured skin
 — a menorrhagia, paleness, weakness, &c. from large discharge of menses
 — rachialgica, chlorosis infantum
 — verminosa, paleness, sickness, &c. from worms
 — virginea, chlorosis of young girls, or amatoria
 — viridis, chlorosis with a green hue of the skin
 Chnus, chaff; sound; a soft watery spleen
 Choa, a gallon measure
 Choaton, -um, a plaister of quicksilver boiled in oil
 Choana, the infundibulum of the brain
 Choava, coffee
 Choclara, chocolate
 Chœnicis, the trepan
 Chœrades, scrophulous swellings
 Chœradolethron, hogsbane; louse-bur
 Chœrogryllus, the hedge-hog
 Choiras, scrophula

CHO

Cholades, the small intestines
Cholago, the *intestinum illium*
Cholaloga, purges acting specifically on the bile
Cholas, the right hypochondre
Chole, the bile
Choledochus, receiving bile
Cholegon, purges that particularly evacuate bile
Cholera morbus, an excessive vomiting and purging
 ——— *sicca*, the dry colic
Cholerica, a diarrhea without pain
Cholericus, one abounding with bile; passionate
Cholobaphinon, -um, copper
Choloma, lameness; distortion
Cholosis, lameness from a shortness of one leg
Chondrilla, gum succory of Germany and Italy; agglutinant
 ——— *annua*, annual gum succory
 ——— *cœrulæa*, gum succory
 ——— *cichoroides*, succory with yellow flowers
 ——— *Hispanica*, the bearded creeper
 ——— *junica*, succory with yellow flowers
 ——— *raspurparea*, the bearded creeper
 ——— *viminalibus* } succory with
 ——— *virgis*, } yellow flowers
 ——— *viminea*, }
Chondrilloides, a plant resembling succory
Chondroglossus, part of the muscle of the tongue
Chondros, alica; mastich; a cartilage
Chondrosyndesmos, -us, a cartilaginous ligament
Chondropharyngæus, a muscle of the pharynx
Chone, the *infundibulum* of the brain
Chopin, } a Scotch and Paris pint; an
Chopino, } English quart
Chora, any cavity; the seat of any disease
Chorda, a chord; a tendon; the intestines; pudenda
 ——— *magna*, the tendo Achillis
 ——— *tympani*, a branch of the fifth pair of nerves going to the ear
Chordeæ tendinæ, *columnæ carneæ* of the heart
Chordapsus, *passio iliaca*
Chordata gonorrhœa, a gonorrhœa with chordee

CHR

Chordee, an inflammatory stricture of the penis
Chorea Sancti Viti, St. Vitus's dance; convulsive twitchings of the muscles of young people between ten and fourteen
Chorion, } the exterior fœtal
 ——— *spongiosum*, } membrane
Choroides, a name of several membranes; pia mater
Chouan, a seed, like worm seed of the Levant
Chovana mandaru, the mandaru tree of Malabar
Chreston, succory
Chrisma, an ointment
Chrisis, anointing
Christiana radix, a species of vetch
Christophoriana, the herb Christopher; bare-berry
 ——— *Americana*, American Christopher with red berries
 ——— *arbor*, } species of an-
 ——— *Virginiana*, } gelica
Christos, any kind of ointment
Chroma, the colour of the skin; the skin
Chromatismus, a morbid discoloration of any of the secretions
Chronicus, } long continued disease
Chronius, }
Chros, the soft parts of the body
Chrysalis, the intermediate state between the worm and the winged insect
Chrysalitis, a stone of gold and iron colour
Chrysanthemi flos, } *chrysanthemoides*; a
Chrysanthemoides, } species of marigold
Chrysanthemos, the flower gentil
Chrysanthemum, the corn marigold; small flea-bane; discutient
 ——— *Africanum*, African marigold
 ——— *spinosum*, a species of *chrysanthemoides*
 ——— *Alpinum*, mountain ragwort
 ——— *arborescens*, Ethiopium
 ——— *chrysanthemoides*
 ——— *bidens*, the acmella tree of Ceylon
 ——— *conyzoides*, golden starwort
 ——— *palustre*, small
 ——— *contulæ folio*, ox-eye
 ——— *daisy*

CHR

Chrysanthemum cotulæ flore albo,
 ----- **fruticosum** } species of
 ----- **subcandidum** } ox-eye
 ----- **Indicum ramosum, sun-flower**
 ----- **Indicum, the potatoe**
 ----- **annuum, the sun-flower**
 ----- **leucanthemum, the ox-eye daisy**
 ----- **perenne common ox-eye**
 ----- **Peruvianum, sun-flower**
 ----- **segetum, corn marigold**
 ----- **valentinum, ox-eye daisy**
Chrysatticum, a sort of ptisan for jaundice
Chryse, a plaister of frankincense, alum, rosin, oil, and orpiment
Chryselectron, -um, amber of a gold colour
Chrysipea, an herb mentioned by Pliny
Chrysiseptum, the white carline thistle
Chrysitis spodos, litharge
Chrysobalanus, the nutmeg
Chrysoberrillus, the yellow berril stone
Chrysocallia, the camomile
Chrysocarpum, a kind of ivy
Chrysoceraunius, aurum fulminans
Chrysocalcos, brass
Chrysocolla, borax
Chrysocome, -a, millfoil, 'or yarrow
Chrysodendron, the gold tree
Chrysogonia, the tincture of gold
Chrysogonum, yellow turnip of Syria
Chrysolachanon, orache
Chrysolithus, the chrysolite, a precious stone; styptic
Chrysomelia, -um, the orange; yellow quince
Chrysomitris, goldfinch
Chrysopasius, the topaz, a precious stone
Chrysopastus, a precious stone with yellow spots
Chrysophrys, a fish
Chrysopis, a precious stone reflecting rays of a gold colour
Chrysoplycius, a powder of gold
Chrysopœia, alchemy
Chrysoprasus, a stone of a green and gold colour
Chrysopus, the gamboge
Chrysosplenium, golden saxifrage
Chrysulca, aqua regia
Chrysun, an epithet for collyria and pessaries
Chrysus, golden

CIC

Chundrilla vercuria, wart succory
Chunno, potatoe bread
Chus, the Grecian gallon, 6 quarts
Chybur, sulphur
Chydæus, palm wine
Chylaria, strangury with a mucous discharge
Chylarion, chyle
Chylifera vasa, the lacteal vessels
Chylificatio, the change of food into chyle
Chylisma, expressed juice
Chylista, a preparation of glass of antimony
Chylopoieticus, assisting in making chyle
Chylosis, the change of food into chyle
Chylostagma diaphoreticum mindeneri, a distillation of Venice treacle and mithridate
Chylus, chyle; a white fluid produced by digestion
Chyme, chyle; the faculty of taste
Chymia, chymistry; the art of analysing and combining bodies
Chymiater, a chymical physician
Chymiatría, cure by chymical means
Chymosum, chyle; an inflammation of the eyes
Chymus, chyle; any kind of juice
Chysis, fusion
Chytlon, an anointing
Cibalis, of or belonging to food
 ----- **fistula, æsophagus**
Cibaria, } all food
Cibarium, }
Cibarius, cibalis
Cibatio, the taking of food; any accurate chymical mixture
Ciborium, } the Egyptian bean
Cibotium, }
Ciboul, a species of onion
Cibur, sulphur
Cibus, food
 ----- **albus, a food made of milk, capon's flesh, &c.**
Cicada, a species of cricket in Italy; lithontriptic
Cicatricare, to cicatrize, or skin over
Cicatrices adversæ, scars on the breast
Cicatricosus, full of scars, gashes, or chaps
Cicaticula, a spot on the yolk of the egg
Cicatrísantia, desiccativa; healers of ulcers; bole, tutty, &c.
Cicatrix, the mark in the skin after the healing of a wound
Ciccus, a wild goose; a grasshopper; a chick

C I E

C I N

Cicer, } white chiches, a coarse
 — album, } pulse, or pea; esculent
 — nigrum, black chiches
 — rubrum, red chiches
 — sylvestre, wild chiches
Cicera, cyder; a small pill
 — tartari, turpentine and cream of tar-
 tar pills
Cicerbita, succory; sonchus
Cicercula, spurge; a small vetch
Ciceri sylvestris minor, milkwort
Cicethe, of a bad quality, or disposi-
 tion
Cichoreum, } succory; the wild endive
Cichorium, }
Cichoreum latifolium, endive, or succory;
 cooling, roots and leaves
 — angustifolium, narrow-leaved
 endive
 — crispum, curled endive
 — officinarum, wild endive
 — sativum veris, garden succory
 — sylvestre, wild succory
Cici, ricinus, or castor oil plant
Ciciliana, tutsan
Cicilindrum, a kind of pulse
Cicinum, oleum ricini
Cicis, a gall
Cicla, white beet
Cicongius, a measure of twelve pints
Ciconia, the stork; alexipharmic
Cicoreum, cichoreum
Cicus, the skin that covers the seed
Cicuta, hemlock
 — aquatica, water hemlock
 — alba, white hemlock
 — foetida, stinking hemlock
 — major, spotted, or larger hemlock
 — minor, lesser hemlock, or fool's
 parsley
 — virosa, water hemlock
 — vulgaris, conium maculatum
Cicutaria, wild cicely; cow weed; bastard
 hemlock
 — odorata, myrrhis
Cicutæ extractum, extract of hemlock
 — emplastrum, plaister of hemlock
 — cataplasma, poultice of hemlock
 — folia, hemlock leaves
 — pulvis, powder of hemlock
Cidonium, a quince. See Cydonium
 — vinum, quince wine
Cidra, cider
Ciere alvum, to purge

Cignus, a measure containing the weight of
 two drachms
Cilia, the hairs of the eyelids; the eyelids
Ciliares glandulæ, the glands on the eyelids
Ciliare ligamentum, black fibres round the
 pupil of the eye
Ciliaris musculus, orbiculares palpebrarum
Ciliatus, with bristly margin
Cilicium, a hair-cloth strainer
Cilium, the edge of the eyelid
Cillo, a patient with a constant tremor of
 the upper eyelid
Cilosis, a tremor of the upper eyelid
Cilo, a flat, long head; beetle-browed
Cimicaria, flea-bane
Cimolia alba, Creta cimolia
 — purpurascens, } Creta fullonica, or
 — terra, } fuller's earth
Cina cinæ, the Peruvian bark. See China
 chinæ
Cinabaris, cinnabar
Cinæ semina, semen santonicum
Cinara } the artichoke; aperitive,
 — hortensis, } diuretic
 — aculeata, the prickly arti-
 choke
 — spinosa, the chardon
 — sylvestris, the wild artichoke, said
 to prevent sterility
 — Boetica, the wild arti-
 choke of Boetica
Cinaroides, a shrub of the Cape of Good
 Hope
Cinchona, the Peruvian bark
 — angustifolia, a small species of
 bark from St. Domingo
 — bogotensis, bark from Santa Fe
 in Carthagena
 — brachycarpa, a species of bark
 from Jamaica
 — Caribæa, a kind of cinchona from
 the West Indies
 — corymbifera, a species of cinch;
 bogotens from the South Seas
 — floribunda, } St. Lucie bark,
 — floribus pani- } a kind of cin-
 — culatis glabris, } chona
 — foliis oblongo lanceolatis, cin-
 chona corymbifera
 — lineata, a species of bark from
 St. Domingo
 — macrocarpa, } cinchona officinalis
 — mutis, }
 — officinalis, cortex Peruvianus

CIN

CIR

Cinchona panicula brachiata, cortex Peruvianus
 ————— pedunculis unifloris, cinchona Caribæa
 ————— Peruviana, bark from Loya, in Peru
 ————— pubescens, cinchona bogotensis
Cinchonæ, corticis Peruviani
 ————— decoctum, corticis Peruviani decoctum
 ————— extractum, corticis Peruviani extractum
 ————— cum resina, corticis Peruviani extractum cum resina
 ————— tinctura, corticis Peruviani tinctura
 ————— ammoniata, corticis Peruviani tinctura ammoniata
 ————— composita, corticis Peruviani tinctura composita
Cinnalis, maiden-hair
Cinclisis, an involuntary winking
Cinclisis, } a trembling motion of the
Cinclismos, } eyelids
Cinefactio, reducing to ashes
Cineraria, a species of ragwort
Cinerarium, the ash-hole of a chymical furnace
Cineres, ashes
 ————— Americani, American pot-ash
 ————— anethi, burnt fennel
 ————— clavellati, ashes of tartar; lees of wine burnt
 ————— Russici, Russian pot-ash
Cineritins, like ashes; ash coloured
Cineritium, a chemical cupel
Cinesis, motion of any kind
Cinerula, burnt ivory, or ivory black
Cinetus, the diaphragm
Cingularia, wolf's claw, or club moss
Cingulum, a belt for the abdomen; mugwort
 ————— mercuriale, a belt of quicksilver mixed with white of egg, dragon's blood, and lemon juice
 ————— Sancti Johannis, mugwort
 ————— sapientiæ, } a belt of prepared
 ————— stultiæ, } quicksilver
Cinificatum, calcined
Ciniflo, a chymist
Cinias, a cinder, or ash
Cinnabarinum balsamum, balsam of cinna-
 bar
Cinnabaris, quicksilver mineralized by sulphur

Cinnabaris antimonii, hydrargyratum sulphur antimonii rubrum
 ————— artificialis, } common vermilion;
 ————— factitia, } quicksilver sublimed with sulphur
 ————— nativa, } native cinnabar ore of
 ————— pura, } Hungary and Peru
 ————— Græcorum, dragon's blood
Cinnamomum, common cinnamon from Ceylon
 ————— album, canella alba
 ————— Ceylanicum, true cinnamon tree
 ————— crassiore cortice, wild cinnamon tree
 ————— Malabaricum, bark of the wild cinnamon tree
 ————— Magellanicum, cortex Winteranus
Cinnam album, canella alba
 ————— Magellanicum, Winter's bark
Cinnamum, cinnamon
Cinnæ semina, worm seed
Cinnio-glottus cinnatus, natural solution of mineral bodies
Cinnum, -us, a mixture of wine, honey, cheese, &c.
Cinquefolium, cinquefoil of the hedges; astringent
Cinzilla, an herpetic eruption
Cion, a fleshy excrescence in the roof of the mouth, or pudendum; the uvula
Cionis, a thickened uvula
Ciporema, a species of garlic of Brasil
Circæa, enchanter's nightshade; emmenagogue
Circinus, erysipelas; shingles
Circianalis, adianthum; rolled spirally
Circocœle, a varix, or dilatation of the spermatic veins
Circos, part of the apparatus for dislocations; a ring; sphincter
Circulatio, the circulation of the blood; redistillation
Circulatores, mountebanks; stage doctors
Circulatorium, a chymical digesting vessel
Circulatum,
 ————— minus, } a liquor prepared
 ————— from sea salt
Circulatus sal minor,
Circuli ignei, flashings of light; a symptom of epilepsy
Circulus, a circle
 ————— arteriosus iridis, arteries of the iris
 ————— quadruplex, a bandage

- Circum** agentium fœmotis primus, iliacus externus
Circumcualis, the tunica conjunctiva of the eye
Circumcisio, cutting off the end of the fore-skin
Circumferus, (in botany) twisting round like the hop
Circumflexus palati, a muscle of the sphenoid bone
Circumforanei medici, itinerant doctors
Circumgyratio, the rolling of a limb in its socket
Circumlitio, any ointment
Circumossalis, circumcualis; periosteum
Circumstantiæ, res naturales; casualties
Circus, -os, a circle
Cirnea, a churn to make butter
Cirnesis, an union of separate things
Cirrhî, the fibrillæ of roots; tendrils
Cirrhiferus, bearing tendrils
Cirrhosus, terminating in a tendril
Cirsium, the gentle thistle
 ——— arvense, common road thistle
 ——— officinale, melancholy thistle
Cirsocele, a varix, or dilation of the spermatic veins
Cirsoides, the cortical and exterior part of the brain
Cirsolon, cirsocele
Cirsos, varix
Cisabilites, a kind of sweet drink
Cissa, a depraved appetite
Cissampelos, the great white bindweed
 ——— pareira, the wild vine
Cissanthemus, a species of cyclamen
Cissarus, the dwarf cistus
Cisseris, pumice stone
Cissites, a precious stone
Cissium, vincitoxicum
Cissophyllum, -on, cissium
Cissos, the ivy
Cista, a cyst
Cisterna, a cistern; the fourth ventricle of the brain; the meeting of the milk vessels in the breast
Cisthorus, } the cistus, or rock rose; anti-
Cistus, } dysenteric
 ——— Hispanica, Spanish gum-bearing cistus
 ——— humilis, white liverwort
 ——— ladanifera, the gum labdanum shrub
Citaris, a turban
Citharus, the chest; a fish
- Citra** Indis lignum, an aromatic eastern wood
Citrage, } melissa, or common baum
Citraria, }
Citras, citrat; the name in the new chymistry for every compound of the acid of lemons
 ——— aluminosus, citrat of alumine
 ——— ammoniaci, citrat of ammoniac
 ——— argenti, citrat of silver
 ——— arsenicalis, citrat of arsenic
 ——— auri, citrat of gold
 ——— baryticus, citrat of barytes
 ——— bismuthi, citrat of bismuth
 ——— calcareus, citrat of lime
 ——— cobalti, citrat of cobalt
 ——— cupri, citrat of copper
 ——— ferri, citrat of iron
 ——— magnesiæ, citrat of magnesia
 ——— magnesiæ, citrat of manganese
 ——— mercurii, citrat of mercury
 ——— molybdeni, citrat of molybdena
 ——— niccoli, citrat of nickel
 ——— platini, citrat of platina
 ——— potassæ, citrat of potash
 ——— plumbi, citrat of lead
 ——— sodæ, citrat of soda
 ——— stanni, citrat of tin
 ——— stibii, citrat of antimony
 ——— tungsteni, citrat of tungstein
 ——— zinci, citrat of zink
Citreum, the citron tree of the West Indies; refrigerant
Citrinatio, perfect digestion; resuscitation
Citrinula, spearwort
Citrinulus, a pale berry
Citrinus, of a citron colour; crystal resembling topaz
Citrullus, the water melon; refrigerant, diuretic
Citrum, the citron tree
Citrus aurantium, the Spanish orange
 ——— limonum, } the lemon
 ——— medica, }
Citta, a voracious appetite
Cittosis, chlorosis
Civetta, American civet; a musk-like substance
Clacendix, the cockle fish
Clær, calcined bone
Clakis, a barnacle
Clamor, loud anxious voice
Clandestina, a plant growing among brambles
Clap, gonorrhœa

C L E

Clareta, the white of an egg
Claretum, a pale red wine; also wine impregnated with spices and sugar
Clarificatio, the fining of any fluid
Clarum, crystal
Clasis, { a fracture
Clasma, {
Clasper, the clavicle
Classis, a class, or tribe
Claudiacon, an eye-water
Claudicatio, lameness
Claudus, lame
Claustum gutturis, the top of the throat
 ———— **virginitatis**, the hymen
Clausura, any imperforated canal, as
 ———— **uteri**, an imperforated uterus
 ———— **tubarum fallopianarum**, imperforated fallopian tubes
Clausus, shut
Clauthmus, -os, weeping
Clavæformis, like a club
Clavaria alba, { fungusses
 ———— **militaris**, {
Clava rugosa, calamus aromaticus
Clayata, a suture
Clavatio, the articulation of the teeth; gomphosis
Clavatus, (in botany) shaped like a nail
Clavellata herba, herb trinitis, or heartsease
Clavellati cineres, potash
Clavicula, a tendril; ground ivy; the collar bone
 ———— **domestica**, { malleolus internus
 ———— **interior**, {
Claviculus, a tendril of a vine
Clavis, any chymical menstruum; clavicula
 ———— **siliginis**, smutty rye; agglutinant
Clavus, an artificial palate; diseased uterus; a corn; headach
 ———— **hystericus**, a fixed pain in the head
 ———— **oculorum**, any tumour on the eyelids
Cleides, claviculæ
Cleidion, a tendril; an officinal formula
Cleidomastoideus, mastoideus musculus
Cleis, any chymical menstruum; clavis
Cleisagra, the gout in the union of the clavicles to the sternum
Cleithron, the passage to a cavity
Clema, a tendril; knot grass
Clematis, the herb traveller's joy
 ———— **cærulea**, virgin's bower
 ———— **peregrina**, Spanish climber
 ———— **recta**, lady's bower
Clematitis, the climber plant, or lady's bower

C L Y

Cleoma, spearwort
Cleonicion, clinopodium
Cleonis gluten, an astringent formula of myrrh, frankincense, and white of egg
Clepsammidium, an hour glass
Clepsydra, a chymical perforated vessel; a time piece
Clibanus, a portable oven; a dry bath
Clidion, cleidion
Clima, climate
Climacter, every seventh year of life
Climactericus annus, the climacteric year; the grand climacteric is the sixty-third year
Climax, gradual diminution, or increase
Climia, the tummy stone; calamine
Clinica medicina, the practice of medicine on patients in bed
Clinice, prescription for patients in bed
Clinicus, clinical; a patient in bed; a physician
Clinoides, the processus of the sella turcica
Clinopale, excessive venery
Clinomastoideus, part of the mastoid muscle
Clinopetes, any patient in bed
Clinopodium, marum, or mastich thyme; wild basil
Clismus, a bed
Clissus, the living power
Clistus, an artificial mixture of the prepared parts of any one drug
Clitoridis musculus, erector clitoridis
Clitoris, a part of the female pudenda resembling the penis
Clitorismus, a disease of the clitoris
Cloaca, the canal for the egg in birds
 ———— **communis**, the jakes
Clonicus, spasm, or irregular motion
Clonici, diseases from spasm
Clonodes, a strong, unequal pulse
Clonos, spasm, or irregular motion
Clous, cloves
Clunes, the buttocks
Clunesia, inflammation about the anus
Clupea, the shad fish
Clutia, shrubby Ethiopian clutia
Clydon, flatulency, or fluctuation in the stomach
Clyma, the scoria of silver and gold
Clymenos, bird's foot; scorpion wort
Clymenum, Spanish chickling vetch; nephritic
 ———— **dioscoridis**, everlasting pea
 ———— **Græcum**, Greek chickling vetch
 ———— **Italorum**, tutsan; all-heal

C O A

Clypealis cartilago, the thyroid cartilage
Clypeus, a regulator of the heat of baths
Clysmus, a purgation; a clyster
Clyssiformis distillatio, a distillation of inflammable bodies
Clyssus, clistus
 ——— antimonii, } a weak acid of sulphur
 ——— mineralis, }
Clyster, a clyster syringe; a syringe
 ——— nitri, vapours from detonating nitre with charcoal
 ——— sulphuris, liquor from detonating sulphur with nitre
 ——— vitrioli, a distillation of vitriol dissolved in vinegar
Cnaphos, the purging thorn; teasel
Cnecus, the bastard saffron
Cnemata, scrapings, parings, or shavings
Cneme, the tibia
Cnemiu, a part of the tibia
Cnemodactylæus, an extensor muscle of the toe
Cncoron, -um, the spurge laurel; widow wail
 ——— album, the rock rose
 ——— nigrum, the Alpine spurge laurel
Cnesis, } a troublesome itching
Cnesmos, }
Cneston, } a species of spurge laurel; a
Cnestrum, } cheese rasp
Cnicelæon, -um, oil made of the seed of bastard saffron
Cnicion, trefoil
Cnicus, bastard saffron; blessed thistle; bitter, nervine
 ——— albis maculis, Spanish milk thistle
 ——— perennis, perennial blue distaff thistle
 ——— sylvestris, the holy thistle
 ——— Tingitanus, blue distaff thistle of Tangiers
Cnide, the nettle
Cnidelæon, oil made of cnidian berries
Cnidia coccis, spruce laurel
Cnidosis, an itching; a dry ophthalmy
Cnipes, small worms infesting vines
Cnipotes, itching
Cnismos, -us, itching in quadrupeds
Cnissoregmia, offensive, or nidorous erucation
Cnyma, a scraping
Coa scandens, climbing coa, a plant of America
Coachira Indorum, the Indigo plant

C O C

Coacervatio, collection; heaping together
Coacorum, lethargus arthriticus
Coagulantia, every thing coagulating fluids
Coagulatio, the act of coagulation, or coagulating
Coagulum, the curd of milk, or solid part of it; blood, &c. separated by acid, cold, or otherwise
 ——— aluminis, alum agitated with white of egg
Coalescentia, the union of two or more bodies
Coalternæ febres, the paroxysms of different fevers attacking a patient alternately
Coapoiba, the copaiva tree of Brasil
Coarctatio, a narrowing of any cavities
Coarticulatio, articulation where motion is very visible
Coatlis, the oily acorn, or ben nut
Coava, the infusion of coffee
Coaxachitl, the African marigold
Cobaltum, cobalt, a dense mineral resembling antimony
Cobastoli, ashes
Cobban, a tree of Sumatra like the peach; narcotic
Cobion, a kind of spurge
Cobites, a species of gudgeon; a smelt
Cobra de capello, the Indian serpent
Cobrella, a small serpent
Cobrello, epilepsy
Cobus de cipo, a venomous serpent of Brasil
Cocao Americæ, cocoa; chocolate
Cocazochatl, French marigold
Cocca cnidia, grana cnidia
Coccalos, -us, the pine nut
Coccarium, a very small pill
Cocceira Indica, the cocoa nut tree
Cocceus, scarlet
 ——— cnidus, mezereon berries
 ——— orientalis, cocculus Indus
 ——— radicum, kermes berries
Coccinella, } cochineal, a small insect of
Coccinilla, } Mexico; cardiac
 ——— sylvestris, a red American berry
Coccobalsamon, the fruit of the balsam tree
Coccomelea, an apple tree bearing small fruit
Coccones, the grain of the pomegranate
Coccus, cocoa; grana cnidia
Coccum scarlatinum, kermes berries
Cocchli Indi aromatici, Jamaica pepper
Cocculus Indicus, the Indian poisonous narcotic berry
 ——— bapcticum, insectarium; tinctorium

- Cocum chermesinum**, chermes
Coccus Americanus, cochineal
 ——— baphica, the kermes berry
 ——— cacti, cochineal
 ——— Indicus tinctorius, cochineal
 ——— de Maldi, the Maldivian nut ; ner-
 vine
 ——— Polonicus, } an insect of
 ——— radicum tinctorius, } Poland, yield-
 ing a purple colour ; Polish cochineal
Coccygæus mustulus,
 ——— anterior, } muscles of the os
 ——— posterior, } coccygis
Coccyneleæa, } Venice, or red sumach
Coccygia, }
Coccygis os, } the lower extremity of the
Coccyx, } back bone
Coccyz, the cocoa
Cocchenilla, cochineal
Cochia, pilula cociae
Cochinilla, cochineal
Cochinillifera, the plant producing cochineal
Cochitsapotl, an Indian pine-like fruit
Cochlea, the labyrinth, or spiral cavity of
 the ear ; a shell snail
 ——— aquatica, the periwinkle, or wa-
 ter snail
 ——— cæolata, the concealed snail of the
 Mediterranean ; sea navelwort, or andro-
 sace
 ——— cinerea, the common snail
 ——— fossilis, } a shell-like fossil
 ——— lapidea, }
 ——— Margaritifera, the pearl snail
 ——— minor, the Paris garden snail
 ——— nuda, the black snail
 ——— olearia, a species of snail
 ——— purpurifera, the purple fish, or
 murex
 ——— sarmatica, a monstrous shell of
 the Baltic
 ——— terrestris, }
 ——— testacea, } the common snail
 ——— vulgaris, }
Cochleare, } a common meat spoon, 3ss.
Cochlearium, }
Cochlearia folio cubitali, horse raddish
 ——— altissimo folio, dittander
 ——— armoracia, horse radish
 ——— Batavica, Dutch round-leaved
 scurvy grass
 ——— Britannica, English scurvy grass
 ——— marina, sea scurvy
 grass
- Cochlearia minor**, } small-leaved scurvy
 ——— officinalis, } grass
 ——— subrotundo folio, garden scurvy
 grass
Cochleata, the herb medic ; fodder for cows
Cochlia, } the snail
Cochlias, }
Cochlidium, a small species of shell snail
Cochlitis, a precious stone resembling a
 snail shell
Cochone, the bottom of the back
Cocilio, a weight of eleven ounces
Cockenille, cochineal
Cocles, having but one eye
Coco, the cocoa tree
Cocolata, chocolate
Cocomica signa, blasts from wind
Cocos, the cocoa tree
Coctio, boiling
 ——— prima, chylicatio
Coctus, boiled
Cocyta, pain in any part from insects
Coda, a species of beetle
 ——— panna, a species of palm tree
Codaga pala, an astringent tree of Malabar
Codagen, water pennywort
Coddam-pulli, the Malabar gamboge tree
Codatremula, the water wagtail
Codesella, a carbuncle
Codia, a poppy head ; the bulbous head of
 any plant
Codiaminum, } wild daffodil
Codianum, }
Codi-avanacu, an astringent East India
 shrub
Codocele, } a bubo
Codoscella, }
Cœcalis vena, a branch of the meseric vein
Cœcum, the blind gut ; the first of the large
 intestines
Cœla, the hollows of the eyes, or parts
 near the soles of the feet
Cœlestinus color, a sky colour
Cœlia, cœla ; thorax ; intestinal tube
Cœliaca arteria, a branch of the descending
 aorta
 ——— chylosa, } lenteria ; a purging
 ——— lactea, } with chyle
 ——— mucosa, a purging with much
 mucus
 ——— passio, the cœliac passion ; li-
 enteria
 ——— per urinam, diabetes with dis-
 charge of chyle

Cœliaca purulenta, a purging with pus, or matter
 ——— **vena**, a vein of the intestinum rectum
Cœliacus, griped, or colicked
Cœli flos, } a jelly-like substance found
Cœlifolium, } after rain in fields; starfall
Cœli mutatio, change of air
Cœloma, an ulcer in the cornea of the eye
Cœlon, the singular of cœla
Cœlophthalmus, -os, hollow eyed
Cœlostomia, speech as if from a cavern
Cœlum, the cavity about the angles of the eyes; air, or climate
Cœmentatio, the act of using cement; digesting metals in a red heat with charcoal in ovens
Cœmentum, any tenacious body; cement, or lute
Cœna, supper
Cœnologia, a consultation of physicians
Cœnotes, any general morbid qualities
Cœnum, mud; excrement
Cœruleum montanum, mountain blue; an ore of copper
 ——— **fossile**, Armenian stone
 ——— **nativum**, lapis lazuli
Cœruleus, sky colour; blue; azure
 ——— **lapis**, blue vitriol
Cœte, a bed for the sick
Coffea, } the coffee tree of Arabia
Coffee frutex, } and America
Coggyria, shumach
Cohobatio, or repeated distillation
Cohol, alcohol; dry collyria
Cohoph, cohobation, or repeated distillation
Cohyne, an American melon-like fruit; eases head-ach
Coilostomia, speaking from the palate through the nose
Coilyma, a flatulent distention of the belly
Coindicantia, symptoms indicating similar remedies
Coira, terra Japonica
Coitio, } venereal intercourse
Coitus, }
 ——— **humoris**, coming to a head, or matter
Cola, the limbs; strain, or filter it
Colatoria lactea, small glands of the uterus
Colatorium, a strainer
Colatura, any strained, or filtered liquor
Colatus, strained [3i.
Colchicum, meadow saffron; diuretic, dose

Colchicum autumnale, true meadow saffron
 ——— **Chionense**, hermodactyls; strong cathartic
 ——— **Illyricum**, the hermodactyl
 ——— **Zeylanicum**, zedoary
Colcothar, vitriol; chalcitis; the remains of calcined martial vitriol
 ——— **sal**, a salt procured by washing colcothar
Coles & Colis, the penis
Coleus, the testicles
Coletta veetla, eryngo root
Coli ligamentum, a part of the mesocolon
Colias, a fish like a mackarel
Colica, colic; pain about the navel, vomiting, and costiveness
 ——— **accidentalis**, colic from crudities in the bowels
 ——— **biliosa**, colic from excess of bile
 ——— **calculosa**, colic from stony matters in the intestines
 ——— **callosa**, colic from hardened and obstinate strictures
 ——— **colcotor**, colcothar
 ——— **Damnonium**, colic peculiar to Devonshire
 ——— **enterocelica**, colica callosa
 ——— **febricosa**, colic with fever
 ——— **flatulenta**, colic from wind
 ——— **gravidarum**, colic in pregnant women
 ——— **hysterica**, hysteric colic
 ——— **lactentium**, colic peculiar to nurses
 ——— **Lapponica**, colic peculiar to Laplanders
 ——— **meconialis**, colic from meconium in infants
 ——— **mesenterica**, colic from diseased mesentery
 ——— **nervosa**, the nervous colic
 ——— **pancreatica**, colic from diseased pancreas
 ——— **phlogistica**, colic with inflammation
 ——— **pictionum**, the Devonshire colic
 ——— **pituitosa**, the spasmodic colic
 ——— **plethorica**, the inflammatory colic
 ——— **plumbariorum**, the colic of lead-workers
 ——— **pulsatilis**, the inflammatory colic
 ——— **recta vena**, a vein of the colon
 ——— **saturnina**, the Devonshire colic
 ——— **schirrosa**, the colic from schirrous tumours
 ——— **sinistra**, the lower mesenteric artery
 ——— **spasmodica**, the spasmodic colic

Colica stercorea, colic from retained fæces
 ——— superior, the upper mesenteric artery
 ——— vena, a branch of the upper mesenteric vein
 ——— verminosa, the colic from worms
Colice, the colic
Colicus dolor, the colic
Coliforme os, the ethmoid bone
Colinil, an American plant; detergent
Coliphium, a bread of fine meal; a collop
Colis, the penis
Colla, glue
Collapsus, collapse
Collatenna, a specific vulnerary
Collaterales, the erector muscles of the penis
Collatitium, capon, mutton broth, and lemon juice
Collectanea, written notes, or observations
Colles, gluing together
Colletica, agglutinating substances
Collicia, ductus ad nares of the lachrymal sac
Colliculum, nympha
Colligamen, a ligament
Colli interspinales, } interspinales colli
 ——— intertransversales, } musculi
 ——— transversalis, transversalis
Colliphia, cheese cakes
Colliquamentum, foetal part of the egg
Colliqua io, a solution, or washing; a severe purging
Colliquativus sudor, profuse symptomatic sweating
Collis, colewort; projection of the back
Collisio, a bruise
Collix, a round loaf; a lozenge
Colloboma, the accretion of the eyelids
Collodes, glutinous
Collum, the neck
Collutio, washing, as gargling
Collutorium oris, a gargle
Colluvies, filth, or dirt
Collyrion, the blackbird
Collyris, a swelling after a blow
Collyrium, eye-salve; eye-wash
 ——— antagoni nigrum, an eye-water of cadmia, antimony, pepper, &c.
 ——— cœruleum, an eye-water of lime, ammoniac, and copper
 ——— liquidum, any fluid applied to the eyes
 ——— regis Alexandri siccum, saffron, nard, and canal coal
 ——— sancium, brown earth from Samos

Collyrium siccum, any eye powder
Coloboma, any accretion of the eyelids
Colobomata, any corporeal deficiency
Colocasia, the Egyptian bean
Colocynthis medulla, the pith of the bitter apple
Colocynthis, the bitter apple of Aleppo; wild gourd; purgative
Colomba, columbo; a stomachic bitter
Colon, the first of the large intestines
Colophonia, black rosin; agglutinans; scammony
Coloquintida, colocynthis
 ——— major, the greater coloquintida of the Levant
 ——— minor, } common bitter apple, or coloquintida
 ——— vulgaris, }
Color Indicus, Indian colour, blue and purple
 ——— antiypochros, a yellowness indicating diseased spleen
Colomestrum, wolfsbane
Colostratus, a child that sucks early milk, or a nurse after conception
Colostrum, the first milk after parturition; beastings
Colotes, a species of spotted lizard
Colotoides, particoloured fæces
Colpocele, an hernia of the bladder through the vagina
Colpos, a sinus, or hollow wound; vagina
Colpoptosis, the falling down of the vagina
Coluber berus, the viper
Colubrina, a name of snake root, arum, and bistort
 ——— Lusitanica herba, a milky plant of Brasil
Colubrinum lignum, snake wood of India; poisonous
Colubrinus lapis, hartshorn burnt to blackness and polished; antidote for poison
Colum, the colic; a filtre
Columba, a pigeon, or dove
 ——— agrestis, wild pigeon
 ——— cellaris, tame pigeon
Columbac, part of the aromatic aloe
Columbina, the plant columbine
Columbo, the columbo root of Ceylon; bitter, stomachic
Columella, the clitoris; the uvula
Columellares dentes, the dog teeth
Columellæ musculus teres, azygos uvulæ
Columaæ carneæ, } muscular ligaments in
 ——— cordis, } the ventricles of the heart

COM

CON

Columnæ septi palati, the arches on each side of the uvula
 Columna nasi, the lower part of the septum of the nose
 ——— oris, the uvula
 Colus, the colic
 ——— jovis, sclærea
 ——— rustica, bastard saffron
 Colurium, a tent for wounds
 Colutea, the bastard senna; the milk vetch; drastic
 ——— Indica herbacea, the indigo plant
 ——— minima,
 ——— scorpoides, } species of
 ——— major, } scorpion;
 ——— humilis, } senna
 ——— siliquosa,
 Colymbades, olives preserved by salt
 Colymbæna, a kind of shrimp
 Colymbethra, a kind of bathing tub
 Colymbis, the didapper
 Colytea, the Judas tree
 Coma, the hair; top of a plant; lethargy, dozing
 ——— ascititia, a peruke, or false hair
 ——— aurea, goldy locks, or cudweed; aromatic
 ——— vigil, an anxious stupor, when patients are disposed to, and long for, sleep, but cannot enjoy it
 Comaroides, } the arbutus, or strawberry
 Comarus, } tree
 Comata, diseases attended with suppression of sense and voluntary motion
 Comatosus, comatose; morbidly sleepy
 Combustio, } calcinatio; deflagratio; burn-
 Combustura, } ing
 Come, herb goat's beard
 Comedones, species of worms infesting children and quadrupeds
 Cometa, the shrub strawberry bay
 Cometes, the spurge; amygdaloides
 Cometz, half a drop
 Comisdi, gum Arabic
 Comiste, food; nourishment
 Comitialis morbus, the epilepsy
 Comitissæ pulvis, Peruvian bark
 ——— palma, magnesia
 Commagenum, an ointment
 Commanducatio, chewing
 Commansum, expectorant; sialagogue
 Commelina, a plant
 Commendatorius, Friar's balsam
 Commentarius, a comment, or exposition

Commi, gum Arabic; gummi
 Comminuere, to pound, bruise, or break in pieces
 Comminutio, pounding, or powdering
 Comminutus, pounded, or bruised
 Commissura, a suture, joint, or articulation
 Commissures, the angles of the labia pudendi
 Commosis, the upper stratum of honeycomb
 Commotica, cosmetics
 Commotus mente, distracted; deranged
 Commune rectum, rectum intestinum
 Communicantes febres, fever of different type in the same person
 Communis sal, sea salt
 Comosis, resembling a head of hair
 Compactus, of a close texture
 Compages, a joint
 Compassio, sympathy
 Compeba, } cubebs
 Compeper, }
 Completus, (in botany) perfect
 Compressor naris, a muscle of the nose
 Complexis, constitution, or temperament
 Complexus, } muscles of the neck;
 ——— minor, } complicated
 Complicatio morbi, a mixture, or complication of diseases
 Composita medicamenta, medicines of many ingredients
 Compositio morbi, compound, or complicated diseases
 Compositio, mixture to add virtue, supply defect, or correct ill qualities
 Comprehensio, catalepsy; comprehension
 Compressæ, compresses; pieces of folded cloth used by surgeons
 Comprimere alvum, to bind the belly, or restrain purging
 Compunctio, tapping; paracentesis
 Conacarpodendron, the silver tree of Africa
 Conarium, the pineal gland of the brain
 Concausa, a cause operating with another
 Concavatio, arcuatio; convexity of chest
 Concavus, hollow
 Concentrantia, absorbents
 Concentratio, depriving acids, or spirits, of their water; dephlegmatio
 Conceptio, } the first formation of the child
 Conceptus, }
 Concha, a shell; half ounce Athenian measure
 ——— anatifera, shell with a fish like a duck

- Concha auriculæ**, the large cavity of the external ear
- **bivalvula**, a shell with two valves
- **erythræa**, Venus's shell
- **fossilis**, a stone resembling a shell fish
- **levigata**, a smooth shell used to polish linen
- **margaritifera**, } the shell producing pearls
- **mater unionum**, } ing pearls
- **Persica**, a bivalve of the Persian sea
- **pictorum**, shell used in colours
- **saxatilis**, concha fossilis
- **striata**, ridged shell, as cockle, &c.
- **valvis æqualibus**, concha margaritifera
- **veneris**, Venus's shell; univalve aphrodisiac
- **univalva**, shell with a single covering
- Conchæ narium inferiores**, the lower ossa spongiosa of the nose
- **superiores**, parts of the os ethmoides
- **præparatæ**, levigated shells
- **proprius, musculus novus, auris alæ anterior**
- Concharum antefebrole**, a solution of muscle shells in vinegar
- Conchifolia**, the mango tree of the East Indies
- Conchis**, a bean in its follicle
- Conchites**, concha fossilis
- Conchoides**, a bivalve shell
- Conchylia**, all species of shell fish
- **fossilia**, fossil shells
- Concidentia**, emaciation, or wasting
- Concoagulatio**, crystallization of different salts in the same menstruum
- Concoctio**, solution of food in the stomach: the supposed process by which morbid matter is prepared to be thrown off
- Concoctrix facultas**, the power of digestion
- Concoctus**, boiled; concocted; digested
- Concrematio**, calcination
- Concreescere**, to congeal, freeze, or grow thick
- Concretio**, growing together; coagulation
- Concretus**, congealed; frozen; curdled
- Concursus**, correspondent symptoms
- Concussio**, a shake, or concussion of the brain from accident
- Condensatio**, the act of bringing bodies nearer together; the operation of medicines that thicken the blood, or contract the skin
- Conder**, gum frankincense, or olibanum; a contraction of the skin
- Condimentum**, } any condiment, or pre-
- Conditum**, } serve
- **vinum**, a wine made of roses
- Conditio**, condition, state, or constitution
- Conditura**, sauce, or pickle; embalming
- Condrilla**, succory; dandelion
- Conducere vulnus**, to heal up a wound
- Conductio**, spasm, or convulsion
- Conductor**, a surgical director, or gorget; a machine to secure a fractured limb
- Condyloidæ**, the apophyses of bones
- Condyloma**, a fleshy swelling in rugose parts; condylus
- **clavus**, a corn
- Condylus**, protuberance on the ends of bonds; knot, or joint
- Coneion**, -ium, the hemlock
- Conessi**, cadagus pali; the bark of a tree of Malabar
- Confecta**, confects; seeds covered with sugar
- Confectio**, any soft electuary with much sugar
- **aromatica**, zedoary, saffron, crab's claws, spices, and sugar
- **alkermes**, juice of kermes, aloes wood, cinnamon, and rose water
- **anacardii**, confection of the Malacca bean kernels
- **archigenis**, confectio Paulina
- **cardiaca**, confectio aromatica
- **Democratis**, agaric, turpentine, opium, aromatics, in all 45 ingredients, gr. opium in 3ss.
- **fracastorii**, electuarium e scordis
- **hamech**, polypody, myrobalans, senna, colocynth, &c.
- **hyacinthi**, hyacinth stone, coral, bole, myrrh, &c.
- **Japonica**, Japan earth, kino, opium, and spice
- **opiata**, opium, pepper, ginger, caraway, and syrup
- **Paulina**, costus, galbanum, opium, castor, and spices
- **Raleighana**, cordial confection
- **de santalis**, saunders, coral, bole, &c.
- **sapientium**, confection of Malacca bean kernels

Confectio de thure, coriander, nutmegs, frankincense, &c.
 Confertus, sudden; large; collected
 Conferva, a species of moss; sea weed
 ——— fontanalis, an aquatic plant abounding in pure air
 Confirmantia medicamenta, strengthening medicines
 Confluens, running together
 Confluentia, } the consent of disease with
 Confœderatio, } remedies
 Conformatio, structure, or formation
 ——— mala, original bad shape
 Confortantia, } cordial medicines
 Confortativa, }
 Conflicatio, powdering by rubbing with the hands
 Confusæ febres, fevers of uncertain type
 Confusaneus panis, bread of undressed flour
 Confusio, a disease of the eye, arising from accidental mixture of the humours
 Congelati, cataleptic patients
 Congelatio, congelation, coagulation, or freezing
 Congelativa medicamenta, drying medicines
 Congelatus, frozen; congealed; curdled; frost-bitten
 Congeneres, muscles concurring in action
 Conger, a large sea eel
 Congestio, collection of fluids; gradual swelling; stuffing
 ——— oculorum, eyes suffused with blood
 Congius, a gallon
 Conglaciatio, congelation, or coagulation
 Conglobata glandula, a single, or lymphatic gland
 Conglibatus, heaped, or gathered together
 Conglomerata glandula, a gland composed of other smaller ones
 Conglutinantia, healing medicines
 Congrus, the conger; a large sea eel
 Congylis, the turnip
 Conia, lime; wine impregnated with fir
 Conicus, conical
 Coniferæ, } trees producing cones
 Conigeræ, }
 Conile, sweet cicely, or myrrhis
 Conis, scurf; fine powder; a nit
 Conisterium, a private room at the baths; an ash-hole
 Conium maculatum, } large spotted hem-
 ——— majus, } lock
 Conjuncta causa, the immediate cause
 ——— signa, the symptoms of a disease

Conjunctiva tunica, the external coat of the eye
 Conna, fistular cassia
 Connarus, a large species of jujuba
 Connatus, growing together
 Connexus, joined together
 Conniventes, winking; closing
 Connixa gemellos, bringing forth twins
 Conoides, a cone-like form
 ——— corpus, the pineal gland
 Conops, a gnat
 Conquassatio, agitation of soft bodies so as to make a pulp
 Conquiescere, to be at rest; to sleep
 Consano, to heal up
 Consauciatio, wounding
 Consensus, sympathy
 Conserva, conserve; recent vegetables and sugar
 ——— absinthii, conserve of wormwood
 ——— cochleariæ, conserve of scurvy grass
 ——— cocticum aurantiorum, conserve of orange rind
 ——— cynosbati, } conserve of
 ——— fructus cynosbati, } hips
 ——— lavendulæ, conserve of lavender
 ——— hujulæ, conserve of wood sorrel
 ——— malvæ, conserve of mallows
 ——— menthæ, conserve of mint
 ——— prunorum sylvestrum, conserve of sloes
 ——— rorismarini, conserve of rosemary
 ——— rosarum, conserve of roses
 ——— rutæ, conserve of rue
 Conservatio, pickling and preserving
 Conservativa medicina, the preservation of health
 Consiligo, setter-wort
 ——— pulmonaria, lungwort
 Consilium, design; advice; indication; plan
 ——— medendi, indication, or plan of cure
 Consistentia, the height of disease
 Consoides, earth flax; asbestos
 Consolida, comfrey; consound; agglutinant
 ——— major, greater comfrey
 ——— arvensis, common larkspur
 ——— aurea, } dwarf cistus.
 ——— cordi, }
 ——— media, the great daisy
 ——— minima, the common daisy
 ——— minor, common self-heal
 ——— regalis, a species of larkspur

CON

Consolida rubra, upright septfoil; tormentil
 ——— saracenicæ, wound-wort
Consolidans, medicine producing new flesh
Consolidatio, uniting fractures, or wounds
Conspectus, a view, or plan
 ——— medicinæ theoreticæ, an arrangement of the principles of medicine
 ——— therapieæ generalis, a general view of curative means
Conspersio, the name of any powder sprinkled on the body
Conspicillum, spectacles, or a reading glass
Constans, strong; firm
Constipatio, costiveness
Constipatus, costive
Constituens, any ingredient that gives consistence
Constitutio, catastasis; the habit
Constrictis, contraction; lessened diameter
Constrictiva, styptic remedies
Constrictor alæ nasi, a muscle of the upper lip, &c.
 ——— ani, the sphincter muscle of the anus
 ——— isthmi faucium, a muscle of the throat
 ——— labiorum, a muscle of the lips
 ——— musculus, the buccinator muscle of the cheeks
 ——— orbicularis, constrictor labiorum
 ——— palpebrarum, a muscle of the eyelids
 ——— pharyngis inferior, } muscles
 ——— medius, } of the œsophagus
 ——— superior, }
 ——— vesicæ urinariæ, a muscle of the neck of the bladder
Constrictores nasi, muscles of the nose and upper lip
 ——— pharyngæi, muscles of the œsophagus
Constrictorii, spasmodic diseases
Constrictus, bound; costive
Constringentia, astringent medicines
Consuetudo, custom
Consultatio, deliberation of medical men on a case
Consummatum, animal jelly
Consumptio, wasting; consumption of the lungs
Contabescens, fainting; wasting
Contabescencia, atrophy, or nervous consumption
Contages, contagion; infection

CON

Contagio, contagion; infection
Contagiosi, infectious diseases
Contagium, contagion; infection
Contemperantia, temperance; moderation
Contensio, the fluid part of a solid body
Contenta, the contents of any part
Contentis, tension, or stricture
Contentus, stretched
Contero, to break, bruise, or pound
Continentia, temperance
Continua febris, a fever without, or with slight remission
Continui solutio, a separation of parts
Continuo spiritu, in one breath
Contorsio, iliac passion; partial dislocation; distorted spine; contracted neck
Contortus, twisted; distorted; contracted
Contra-apertura, a counter, or opposite opening
Contractio, contraction of the heart, arteries, and muscles
Contractura, contraction as of the muscles of a limb
 ——— articularis, contraction from rigid joint
 ——— primaria, contraction from diseased muscles
Contractus, contracted; drawn together
Contra-fissura, contra fissure, or a fracture of the skull opposite to the part receiving the blow
Contrahentia, astringent, or strengthening medicines
Contra-indicatio, where symptoms require different remedies
Contralunaris, a woman that conceives while menstruating
Contra-vermes, against worms
Contrayerva, counter poison-root of Spanish America; alexiterial
 ——— alba, tame poison; silken cicely
 ——— Germanica, snake root
 ——— nova, Mexican contrayerva
 ——— officinalis, contrayerva root of Spanish West Indies
 ——— Virginiana, snake root
Contritio, pounding; powdering
Contritus, pounded; bruised small
Contundere, to bruise
Conturbatio oculi, dimness of sight
Contusum, }
Contusio, } contusion, or bruise
Contusura, }

CON

COP

Contusus, bruised
Conus, a cone; any figure like a sugar-loaf; liquid pitch
 — **fusorius**, a smelting cone; a crucible
Convalescentia, recovery from sickness
Convalescere, to recover health
Convallaria, the lily of the valley
 — **polygonatum**, Solomon's seal
Convexitas, circular protuberance
Convexus, convex; any circular protuberance
Convoluta superiora ossa, bones of the nose
 — **inferiora ossa**, lower bones of the nose
Convolutus, twisted, wrapped, or lapped up
Convolvulus, the iliac passion; bindweed
 — **Americanus**, jalapa, or jalap root
 — **Canariensis**, Canary birdweed
 — **Cantabrica**, lavender-leaved bindweed
 — **colubrinus**, the pareira brava
 — **hederaceus**, ivy-leaved bindweed
 — **Indicus**, turbith; a rough cathartic
 — **radice tuberosa**, the potatoe
 — **jalapa**, common jalap
 — **Lusitanicus**, Portugal bindweed
 — **major**, great white bindweed; rock rose
 — **maritimus**, sea colewort
 — **Zeylanicus**, a plant of Ceylon
 — **mechoacana**, mechoacan, or white jalap
 — **minor**, small bindweed
 — **perennis**, the common hop, or lupulus
 — **soldanella**, sea colewort
 — **Syriacus**, scammony plant
 — **vulgaris**, great bindweed; narcotic
Convulsio, a clonic, irregular, muscular contraction, without sleepiness
 — **abdominis**, convulsion of the muscles of the belly
 — **canina**, a wry mouth
 — **a capitis ictu**, convulsion from a blow on the head
 — **clonica**, convulsion with alternate relaxation
 — **febrilis**, convulsion accompanying fever

Convulsio gravidarum, convulsion of pregnant women
 — **habitualis**, chorea
 — **hemitotonos**, convulsion approaching to tetanus
 — **ab inanitione**, convulsion from inanition
 — **Indica**, tetanus
 — **intermittens**, convulsion occurring in paroxysms
 — **a nervi punctura**, convulsion from a wounded nerve
 — **nephralgica**, convulsion from stones in the kidneys
 — **ab Onanismo**, convulsion from self pollution
 — **raphania**, spasmodic; painful disease of the joints
 — **tonica**, common, or permanent convulsion
 — **universalis**, general convulsion
 — **uteri**, abortion
Convulsivus, convulsive; affected with spasm
Conyza, flea-bane; suppurative
 — **Æthiopica**, African shrubby goldlocks
 — **Africana**, a species of groundsel
 — **Alpina**, Doria's woundwort
 — **aquatica**, corn marigold; mountain ragwort
 — **Cretica**, shrubby flea-bane
 — **linariæ folio**, German goldilocks
 — **major**, vulgaris, } great flea-bane
 — **mas**, theophrasti, } of Italy
 — **media**, common flea-bane
 — **minor**, small flea-bane; antipsoric
 — **odorata**, blue flea-bane
 — **palustris**, corn marigold; mountain ragwort
 — **pulicaria**, small flea-bane
 — **vulgaris**, blue flea-bane
Conyzoides, the plant groundsel
Coopertio, clothing; the womb, or membranes
Coopertorium, the epiglottis
Coostrum, the centre of the diaphragm
Copaiba, } balsam capivi of
Copaifera officinalis, } the Spanish West
Copaiva, } Indies
Copal gummi, gum copal of the Spanish West Indies, soluble in æther and essential oils
Copau, a Brasil tree like the walnut

Copella, cupella
 Copher, camphor
 Cophos, a toad; a dulness of the senses; deaf
 Cophosis, deafness
 Copiscus, a species of frankincense
 Copos, weariness without exercise
 Copparosa, copperas, or green vitriol
 Copragogum, a purging electuary
 Copriemesis, a vomiting of fæces
 Coprocritica medicamenta, mild cathartics
 Coprophoria, purging
 Copros, excrement
 Coprostasia, costiveness
 Coptarion, -um, medicine in form of a cake
 Copte, a cataplasm; a small cake
 Copula, a ligament
 Copulatio, coitio
 Coquentia medicamenta, medicines promoting concoction
 Coquere, to boil; Coque, boil it
 Cor, the heart; gold; intense fire; pith
 Coracinus, } the crow fish of the Nile
 ————— subniger, }
 Coracobotane, the laurel of Alexandria
 Coracobrachialis, } the coracoid muscle of the arm
 Coracobrachiæus, }
 Coraco-hyoidæus, a muscle of the os hyoides
 Coracoides, beak-like
 ————— processus, the coracoid, or beak-like process of the scapula
 ————— musculus, a muscle arising from the scapula
 Coracoideus, the coracoid muscle of the arm
 Coracoradialis, biceps
 Coralachates, an agate resembling coral
 Corallatum, red precipitated mercury
 Corallina, } sea coralline,
 ————— alba officinarum, } or white
 ————— Anglica, } worm seed;
 vermifuge, dose ʒi.
 Corallium, coral, or tree stone; domicilia of marine insects
 ————— album ramosum, white branched coral; antacid
 ————— artificiale, wood covered with cinnabar
 ————— fossile, coral found in quarries
 ————— nigrum, black coral
 ————— rubrum, red coral of the Mediterranean; alkaline and absorbent
 Corallo fungus, a species of fungus
 Corallodendron, the bean, or coral tree of America; antivenereal

Coralloides, septfoil; tooth, or coralwort; corroborant
 Corambe, colewort
 Corax, the raven
 Corbatum, copper
 Corchoron, pimpernel
 Corchorus, an Egyptian plant; pectoral
 Cocculum, a little heart; the apex, or essence of a seed
 Corda, a chordee, or painful erection of the penis
 ————— tympani, the portio dura; a nerve of the ear
 Cordæ Willisii, Willis's glands in the brain
 Cordatus, (in botany) cordiformis; heart-shaped
 Cordia sebestina, an Egyptian fruit
 Cordialia, cordial medicines
 Cordialis, aparine; woodrow
 Cordinema, a head-ach with vertigo
 Cordolium, the heart-burn
 Cordosum filum, a twisted thread
 Cordyla, a large fish frequenting the coast of Sicily
 Core, the pupil of the eye; a girl
 Corelliana castanea, a species of chestnut
 Coremata, brushes; medicines for cleaning the skin
 Coriaceous, of the nature of leather
 Coriago, a disease of the skin in cattle
 Coriandrum, } coriander; stomachic
 Corianon, }
 Coriaria, } myrtle-leaved sumach
 ————— vulgaris, } of France
 Coribantia, sleeping with the eyes open
 Corindum, heart pea
 Corinthiacæ uvæ, currants
 Corion, John's wort
 Coris, the herb hypericum, or John's wort
 ————— lutea, } bastard St. John's
 ————— legitima Cretica, } wort
 Corium, the skin; dartos; leather
 Coriziola, scammony
 Cornachini pulvis, scammony, antimony, and cream of tartar
 Cornea, the external coat of the eye
 Cornesta, a chemical retort
 Corneus, horny
 Corni, the cornel tree
 Cornicula, a cupping instrument made of horn
 Corniculans, the new moon
 Cornicularis, the coracoid process

COR

Corniculatæ plantæ, plants with horned seed pods
Cornix, the carrion crow, or raven
Cornocerasum, cornus
Cornu cervi, hartshorn; the beak of an alembic
 ——— **alterum repens**, a species of nasturtium
 ——— **decoctum**, P. L. A. decoction of burnt hartshorn and gum Arabic
 ——— **gelatinum**, shavings of hartshorn, water, lemon and orange juice, wine, and sugar
Cornu, a horn
 ——— **cervinum**, stag's horn; buck's horn; plantain
 ——— **fossile**, } a fossil horn
 ——— **unicorni**, }
Cornua, horny excrescences
 ——— **uteri**, the horns of the womb, as in quadrupeds
Cornumusa, a retort
Cornus, } the cornelian cherry;
 ——— **domestica**, } cooling, astringent
 ——— **foemina**, the dog berry, or gatten tree
 ——— **foliis variegatis**, the striped dog berry
 ——— **hortensis mas**, } the cornelian cherry
 ——— **sativa**, } ry [tree
 ——— **Virginiana**, the Virginian dog berry
Cornuta, a retort; the garnard fish
Cornutia, a plant
Corocrum, a ferment
Corolla, the petals of a flower
Corollula, a little corolla
Corona, the top of the head; the crown of a flower
 ——— **ciliaris**, ligamentum ciliare
 ——— **imperialis**, a plant called imperial crown
 ——— **penis**, the edge of the glans penis
 ——— **regia**, the herb melilot
 ——— **solis**, the sunflower of Pera
 ——— **terræ**, ground ivy
Coronale os, os frontis
Coronalis sutura, the suture on the crown of the head
Coronaria, the clove gilly flower
 ——— **ligamenta**, the coronary ligaments of the radius
 ——— **vasa**, the blood vessels of the heart; **arteria cæliaca**
 ——— **vena**, a vein receiving the blood from the heart

COR

Coronariæ arteriæ, two arteries supplying the substance of the heart with blood
Coronarium ligamentum, a ligament of the liver; also one uniting the radius and ulna
Coronarius stomachicus, part of the eighth pair of nerves
Corone, the sharp process of the lower jaw
 ——— **ciliaris**, the ring in the eye formed by the processus ciliares
Coroneola, a musk rose
 ——— **Indica**, the indigo plant
 ——— **montana**, lesser scorpion senna
Coronoidea apophysis ulnæ, the upper end of the ulna
 ——— **maxillæ**, the coronoid process of the lower jaw
Coronoides processus, the sharp process of the lower jaw
Coronopodium, } buck's horn plantain;
Coronopus, } crow's foot
 ——— **ruelli**, swine cresses
Coros, satiety
Corozone celio, a species of sedum
Corpora albicantia, Willis's glands in the brain
 ——— **cavernosa clitoridis**, two hollow crura forming the clitoris
 ——— **penis**, the two hollow sides of the penis
 ——— **fimbriata**, a part of the fornix in the brain
 ——— **lobosa**, part of the cortical part of the kidney
 ——— **nerveospongiosa**, corpora cavernosa penis
 ——— **nervosa**, corpora cavernosa clitoridis
 ——— **olivaria**, two eminences on the medulla oblongata
 ——— **pyramidalia**, two eminences near the corpora olivaria
 ——— **striata**, two prominences in the ventricles of the brain
Corporatio, incorporation, or mixture
Corpulentia, enlarged abdomen from fat
Corpulentus, a fat person with a large belly
Corpus callosum, part of the brain over the lateral ventricles
 ——— **binum**, a double body
 ——— **glandulosum**, the prostate gland
 ——— **mucosum**, the rete mucosum of the integuments
 ——— **pampiniforme**, } the spermatic chord
 ——— **pyramidale**, }

C O R

Corpus reticulare, the rete mucosum of the integuments
 — sesamoideum, a little prominence at the entrance of the pulmonary artery
 — spongiosum urethræ, the spongy part of the urethra
 — varicosum, the spermatic chord
 Corrago, borrag
 Corre, the temples
 Correctio, correction; to make drugs less active and more palatable
 Corrigiola, knot grass
 Corrigrya, thistle down; groundsel
 Corroborantia, strengthening medicines
 Corroboratio, strengthening
 Corroboratus, strengthened
 Corrodentia, corrosive medicines
 Corrosio, corrosion; destruction by escharotics
 Corrosiva, drugs that corrode, or destroy animal substances
 — mitiora, burnt alum, alkali, mercurius dulcis, white precipitate, and trochisci de minio
 — fortiora, red precipitate; colcothar
 — fortissima, butter of antimony, lapis infernalis, sublimate, oil of tartar, oil of vitriol, and lunar caustic
 Corrosus, corroded; wasted; gnawed
 Corruda, rock sparrow grass
 Corrugatio, corrugation, or wrinkling
 Corrugator coterii, } a muscle extending
 — supercili, } the skin of the eyebrow
 Corrugatoris ordo exterior, part of the musculus zygomaticus
 — inferior, orbicularis oris
 Corrugatus, corrugated; wrinkled; puckered
 Corruptus, vitiated; destroyed
 Corse, the temples
 Corsoides, amianthus, or earth flax
 Cortalon, groundsel
 Cortex, any bark; cork
 — aromaticus, canella alba
 — angusturæ, angustura bark
 — antiscorbuticus, canella alba, or Winter's bark
 — cardinalis de lugo, Peruvian bark
 — caryophylloides, the clove berry tree
 — cerebri, the cortical substance of the brain
 — Chinæ, } yellow bark of
 — flavus, } Dr. Relph from
 — chinchinæ regius, } Peru

C O R

Cortex culitlavvan, an aromatic bark of New Guinea
 — elaterii, the elutherium bark, or cascarilla
 — Magellanicus, Winter's bark
 — massory, an aromatic bark from Guinea; alexipharmic
 — patrum, } the Peruvian bark
 — Peruanus, } from Loxa, in Spain
 — Peruvianus, } nish America
 — ruber, red bark
 — quassiæ, quassia bark
 — quercus, common oak bark; tonic
 — Winteranus, Winter's bark from the West Indies; warm, antiscorbutic
 — spurius, canella alba
 Cortius Peruviani decoctum, an ℥i. of powder of Peruvian bark boiled in ℥xix. of water for a few minutes, and strained while hot
 — extractum, a decoction of bark evaporated to dryness
 — cum resina, bark extracted both by spirit and water
 — infusum, Peruvian bark
 ℥i. cold water ℥xij.
 — resina, Peruvian bark digested with spirit of wine and precipitated by water
 — tinctura, Peruvian bark
 ℥vi. spirit of wine lbij.
 — ammoniata, bark
 ℥iv. spiritus ammoniaci composita lbij.
 — composita, bark, orange peel, snake root, saffron, cochineal, and spirits of wine
 — Huxhami, bark, orange peel, snake root, saffron, cochineal, and spirits of wine
 Corticalis substantia, cortex cerebri
 Corticatus, inclosed in a rind
 Corticula, a little skin, or rind
 Cortusa, the plant self-heal; bear's ear; sanicle, expectorant
 Coru canarica, a quince-like tree of Malabar; antidiysenteric
 Coruscamen, } a flash, as of lightning
 Coruscatio, }
 Coruscus, mouse ear; glittering; moving
 Corvus, the raven; the crow
 Corycomacha, exercise with a suspended ball
 Corycus, a ball
 Corydales, a natural order of plants resembling a helmet

COT

Corydalus, the lairk
Corylus, the hazle tree
Corymbe, the ivy tree
Corymbus, a spherical cluster; flowers like the elder, in opposition to umbellate
Coryphe, the vertex of the head; inner part of the nails
Coryza, catarrhus
 — catarrhalis, a catarrh from cold
 — febricosa, a catarrh with fever
 — phlegmatorrhagia, a catarrh with much discharge of mucus
 — purulenta, a catarrh with discharge of matter
 — variolosa, a catarrh symptomatic of small-pox
 — virulenta, a catarrh with discharge of acrid mucus
Cos, the whetstone
Cosculia, the grains of kermes
Cosmet, antimony
Cosmeticus, any wash to beautify the skin
Cosmetorges, the sensitive soul
Cosmiana, any sweet ointment
Cosmicus, sweet; perfumed
Cosmos, the order of critical days; the world; decent
Cossis, a tubercle in the face; a small worm
Cossum, an ulcer of the nose
Cossus, the teredo, or wood worm
Costa, a rib; the strong fibre of a leaf
 — pulmonaria, } hawkweed
 — herba, }
 — notha, false, or short rib
Costales, eight dorsal vertebrae
 — nervæ, the nerves of the back
Costarum depressores proprii, part of the intercostal muscles
Costo-hyoidæus, coracohyoidæus
Costus,
 — Arabicus, } sweet and bitter costus
 — Indicus, } of Arabia; warm, stomachic
 — corticosus, }
 — corticus, } cortex Winteranus
 — dulcis, the fresh root of costus
 — heleni, sweet and bitter costus
 — hortorum, costmary and alecost
 — minor, sweet maudlin, or tansey
 — nigra, the artichoke
Costyle, the socket of the hip bone
Cotaronium, the primary menstruum of all bodies

COX

Cothon, a vessel in which lapis calaminaris is burnt
Cotinus,
 — coriaria, } the wild olive; Venice,
 — } or redsumach; astringent
Cotis, the nape of the neck
Cotonaster, the service tree of Virginia
Cotonea, the quince
Cotoneaster, the medlar
Cottonium, cotton
Cotta vina, thick and luscious wines
Cottyphus, the cook fish
Cotula, May-weed; any deep cavity in a bone; a bug; a twelve ounce measure
 — flore luteo radiatio, the ox-eye plant
 — foetida, anthemis cotula; chamæmelum foetidum
Coturnix, a quail; alkalescent food
Cotyla, any deep cavity in a bone; a bug; a twelve ounce measure
Cotyle, any cavity for a joint; hollow of the hand
Cotyledones, cotyledons of plants; glands in the chorion of brutes
Cotyledon, kidneywort; navelwort; wall pennywort; refrigerant
 — Africana, shrubby African navelwort
 — marina, sea navelwort, or androsace
 — officinalis, creeping navelwort
 — palustris, marsh penny wort
 — stellata, a species of house leek
Cotyloides, acetabulum
Cotyledum, common orpine, or live-long
Couhage, cow-itch; stizolobium; stinking beans from India
Coum, colchicum, or meadow saffron
Couradi, a pod bearing tree of Malabar
Courap, the eastern name of herpes
Courbaril, the locust tree of the West Indies
Courondi, an evergreen tree of India; antidiysenteric
Couros, the mature foetus
Couroon, moelli; a shrub of India; antivenomous
Couscous, an African food
Couton, a tree of Canada with a juice like wine
Couvre chef, a bandage
Covalam, a tree of Malabar with a fruit like an apple
Cowperi glandulæ, glands at the entrance of the vagina
Coxa, the thigh; the hip

C R A

Coxæ dolores, the sciatica
 Coxæ ossa, the ossa innominata of the pelvis
 Coxarius morbus, sciatic, or hip gout
 Coxendix, the hip
 Coxendicis morbus, sciatica, or hip gout
 Coyutena luzonis, a plant of the Philippine Islands
 Craber, slender; thin
 Crabro, the hornet insect
 Crade, the branch of a fig tree
 Cræca major, the tare, or vetch
 Cræpale, a shaking of the head from drinking
 Crama, a mixture
 Crambe, a kind of colewort; esculent, vulnerary
 ——— maritima, sea bind-weed
 Crambeion, hemlock; a decoction of cabbage
 Crambion, a decoction of cabbage
 Crampus, the cramp
 Cranceia, the cornelian cherry tree
 Crangon, the prawn fish, very nourishing
 Crania, the cornelian cherry tree
 Cranium, the skull
 Cranteres, dentes sapientiae; the grinders
 Crapaudina, a stone from the head of the toad; antivenomous
 Crapula, a surfeit; drunkenness; cræpale
 Crapulosus, surfeited
 Crasis, the temper, or constitution of the blood peculiar to every person
 Craspedon, relaxation of the uvula
 Crassa arteria, the aorta, or large artery
 ——— meninx, the dura mater
 ——— intestina, the large intestines
 Crassamen, dregs, or lees
 Crassamentum, the red globules and coagulable lymph of the blood; dregs
 Crassitudo, thickness; density
 Crassula, the herb orpine
 Crassula, } common orpine, or live-
 ——— major, } long; cooling, drying
 ——— minor, sedum; worm grass
 Crassus, gross; thick
 Cratægonum, the herb stickwort
 Cratægus, the wild service tree of Virginia; astringent
 ——— alpinus, the wild boam tree
 ——— oxycantha, the white-thorn tree; hawthorn
 Cratægonum, melampyrum, or cow wheat
 Crater, a brass kettle
 Craterauchen, having a robust neck

C R E

Cratevæ sium, water cresses
 Cratibula, } the bars of the chymical furnace; a gridiron
 Craticula, }
 Craticularis, boiled bread
 Craticulum, a cradle
 Craton, spurge
 Cratysmus, great bodily strength
 Crauros, friable
 Crea, the shin bone
 Creber, frequent; quick
 Cregyon, good
 Cremaster, the suspensory muscle of the testis
 Crematio, burning the dead
 Cremer, a surfeit
 Cremnoi, the lips of ulcers; labia pudendi
 Cremor, cream; any expressed juice of grain; yeast
 ——— calcis vivi, the scum of lime water
 ——— tartari, the scum of a boiling solution of tartar
 Crenæ, obtuse segments of leaves
 Crenatus, notched
 Crepatio, } the bursting of seeds in boiling;
 Crepatura, } an intestinal hernia
 ——— dorsi, the rump
 Crepido palpebræ, the edge of the eyelid
 Crepinum, tartar
 Crepitans, rustling; crackling
 Crepitatio, a crackling
 Crepitum reddere, to break wind downwards
 Crepitus, crackling
 ——— dentium, chattering of the teeth
 ——— lupi, puff balls; a fungus
 Crepuscularis, about twilight
 Cresera, a flour sieve
 Crespinus the barberry tree
 Crespulum, the herb ox-eye
 Cressena, the supposed putrid particles of ulceration
 Cressio, water cresses
 Creta, } chalk; antacid, astringent
 ——— alba, }
 ——— alcalinum, common chalk
 ——— candida, common prepared chalk
 ——— Cimolia, tobacco pipe clay, formerly from Cimolus
 ——— e decoctum, chalk and gum Arabic boiled in water
 ——— fullonica, fuller's earth
 ——— e julepum, cretacea mistura
 ——— nigra, black chalk
 ——— officinalis, common prepared chalk

Creta e pulvis compositus, chalk, cinnamon, tormentil, and gum Arabic; dose ʒss.
 — cum opio, compound powder of chalk with opium; dose xliiii. grains
 — rubra, red ochre
 — selinusia, earth of selinusia; repellent
Cretaceus, chalky
Crethmon, samphire
Crevis, the cray fish
Cribaria, the finest flower
Cribratio, sifting
Cribratorium, a sieve, or sierce
Cribriforme } os, the os ethmoides of the
Cribrorum } cranium
Cribrum, a sieve
Cricelasia, exercise with the hoop
Crico-arytænoidei muscoli, muscles opening the glottis
Cricoides, } the second annular cartilage of
Cricos, } the larynx; a ring
Cricopharyngei, muscles of the cricoid cartilage
Cricothyroideus, a muscle shutting the glottis
Cridones, worms infesting the skin
Crimnodes, urine with a branny sediment
Crimnon, a sort of coarse meal
Crinatum, a kind of fumigation
Crinedones, small worms infesting the skin of children
Crinis, the hair
Crinitus, plants with numerous small fibres; hairy
Crinomyron, ointments of lilies and aromatics
Crinon, a lily; the flower of a gourd
Crinones, crinedones
Criogenes, troches, or lozenges in P. Ægineta
Crionyus, having a large discharge from the nose
Cripsorchis, having concealed testes
Crisimos, -us, critical
Crisis, the change of disease which indicates its event
Crispatura, curling; a spasmodic contraction
Crispinus, the barberry tree
Crista, a tubercle about the anus; a crest, or comb of the cock
 — galli, yellow rattle; a process in the os ethmoides
 — pavonis, flower-fence
Cristæ clitoridis, nymphæ

Cristatus, tufted; plumed
Criterion, the change of disease towards recovery or death
Crithe, barley; a sty, or tumour on the eyelid
Crithmum, } samphire, or sea
 — marinum, } fennel; stomachic
Critica signa, signs drawn from the crisis of disease
Critici dies, critical days; seventh, fourteenth, and twenty-first day of fevers
Criticus, critical; any important event, or period
Crochet, a curved instrument with a sharp hook to extract the fœtus
Crocidixis, a picking the clothes; flocitatio
Crocinum, oil of saffron, oil, myrrh, and saffron
Crocodilium, the globe thistle
Crocodilus, the crocodile, or alligator
 — terrestris, the skink, a kind of lizard
Crocomagma, troches of oil of saffron and spices
Crocum, } saffron of Essex; cor-
Crocus, } dial; the yellow
 — autumnalis, } chives of flowers
 — antimonii, nitre and antimony equal parts deflagrated in a crucible; crocus metallorum
 — Germanicus, carthamus
 — Indicus, curcuma
 — martis, mars sulphuratus, or green vitriol exposed to fire till red; deobstruent, dose xij. grains
 — metallorum, crocus antimonii
 — officinalis, common saffron
 — saracenicus, carthamus
 — sativus, saffron
 — veneris, copper calcined to a red powder
Croci extractum, extract of saffron
 — spiritus, spirit of saffron
 — syrupus, syrup of saffron
 — tinctura, tincture of saffron
Crommyon, an onion
Crommyoxyregma, fœtid onion-like eruptions
Cropiot, a fruit like Ethiopian pepper
Crotaphi, the temples
Crotaphica arteria, the tendon of the temporal muscle
Crotaphitæ, the temporal muscles
Crotaphium, a pain in the temples

C R U

Crotaphos, -us, the temple; a pain in the temples
Croton, the castor oil berry; a tick
 — benzoe, gum benjamin
 — cascarilla, the eleutherium, or cascarilla
Crotone, fungus of trees and of the peristomum
Crousis, a pulsation
Crousmata, rheums, or defluxions from the head
Crucialia ligamenta, ligaments of the thigh
Crucialis, mugweed, or crosswort; cross-like
 — galli species, a species of crosswort
 — incisio, a cross-like incision
Cruciata, crosswort of the hedges; vulnerary
 — erecta, upright crosswort
 — glabra, smooth crosswort
 — hirsuta, } mugweed, or crosswort
 — officinalis, }
 — vulgaris, }
Cruciatus, pain
Crucibulum, a pot of earth, or iron
Cruditās, crudity; undigested food; humours, or excrements
Crudus, crude; unrefined; unprepared
Cruenta sutura, stitches on a fresh wound
Cruentus, bloody
Crunion, a diuretic in *Ætius*
Cruor, crassamentum; the venous blood
Crura, plural of crus, a leg
 — clitoridis, spongy parts of the clitoris
 — medullæ oblongatæ, the roots of the medulla oblongata
Cruræus crural, a muscle extending the thigh
Crurales arteriæ, the crural arteries
Cruralis, crural, or belonging to the leg
 — arteria, the artery conveying blood to the leg
 — vena, the crural vein
Crus, the leg; all below the buttock
Crusta, a shell; a scab; the scum, or surface of a fluid
 — lactea, an eruption in the foreheads of infants
 — villosa, the fourth, or inner coat of the stomach
Crustacea, } crustaceous, or animals with
Crustata, } shells
Crustam inducentia, caustica
Crustula, blood effused into the cellular membrane

C U B

Crustuminatum, a pear; a rob, or electuary of apples, pears, &c.
Crux cervi, the bone of the stag's heart
Crymodes, fevers with coldness of the extremities
Cryos, cold
Cryoxa, a pot-herb like parsley
Crypsorchis, having the testicles in the abdomen
Cryptæ, cavities, or hollow places; glands behind the tongue, also of the intestines
Cryptanthera, plants with concealed antheræ
Cryptogamia, the class of plants without visible flowers, as of moss, fungus, fern, &c.
Cryptos, occult; latent
Crysochis, the retraction of a testicle
Crystalli, eruptions like transparent crystals
 — tartari, crystals of tartar; purified cream of tartar; purgative
Crystallina, the crystalline humour of the eye
Crystallinæ, crystalli
 — manus, excessively cold hands
Crystallinum, white arsenic
Crystallion, psyllium, or flea-wort
Crystallizatio, crystallization
Crystalloides, like crystal; the coat of the crystalline lens
 — tunica, aranea; arachnoidea
Crystallum minerale, purified sal prunellæ
Crystallus, rock crystal; astringent, lithontriptic
 — philosophorum, brass, quicksilver, &c.
 — montana, clear, or rock crystal
Crythe, a sty, or small tumour in the eyelid
Ctedones, fibres
Cteis, ossa pubis; share bone; the fore teeth
Ctenes, the four fore teeth
Cubaris, a wood louse
Cubatio, keeping the bed
Cubebæ, } cubebs; a warm spicy berry
Cubebis, } from Java, given in hoarseness, dose xv. grains
Cubiculum, a bed chamber
Cubiformis, like a cube, or die
Cubiforme os, the seventh bone of the foot
Cubile, a bed, or couch
Cubitalis, the cubital, or ulnar nerve
 — arteria, the cubital, or ulnar artery

C U C

Cubitalis musculus, an extensor muscle of the arm
Cubiteus externus, an extensor muscle of the fingers
 ——— **internus**, a flexor muscle of the fingers
Cubiti profunda vena, a vein of the arm
Cubitum ire, to go to bed
Cubitus, the fore arm; ulna; a cubit, 18 inches
Cuboides, cubiformis
Cuci, an Indian sweet fruit; cordial
Cucos, the kernel of a species of palm
Cucubalus, berry-bearing chickweed; campion
Cuculatum majus, brandy; spirit of wine
Cuculla, } a muscle drawing
Cucullaris musculus, } the scapula backwards
Cucullata, the herb sanicle
Cucullatæ flores, hood-like flowers
Cucullus, a cap with medicinal ingredients quilted in it
Cuculus, the cuckow
Cucumeraria, } the momordica; the
Cucumerina Indica, } male balsam apple
Cucumber, } the cucumber; refrigerant, di-
Cucumis, } uretic
 ——— **agrestis, cucumis sylvestris**
 ——— **Ægyptius**, Egyptian cucumber, or chate
 ——— **asininus, cucumis agrestis**
 ——— **Canadensis**, Canadian cucumber
 ——— **colocynthis, coloquintida**
 ——— **flexuægus**, the long Turkey cucumber
 ——— **Galenii**, a species of cucumber
 ——— **hortensis**, } common garden cu-
 ——— **officinalis**, } cumber
 ——— **punicus cordi**, the male balsam apple
 ——— **sativus**, the white cucumber
 ——— **sylvestris**, the wild cucumber; the fecula of its juice is elaterium
 ——— **vulgaris**, the common cucumber
Cucupha, an odorous cap for the head
Cucurbita, the gourd; the seed refrigerant, diuretic; a cupping glass
 ——— **chemicorum**, a chymical distilling vessel shaped like a gourd
 ——— **citrullus**, water melon
 ——— **verucosa**, the squash, a species of pompion

C U N

Cucu pariti, a shrub of Malabar; fruit antidyenteric
Cucurbitare, to cup
Cucurbitinus, lumbricus; tænia
Cucurbitula, a cupping glass, horn, or copper
 ——— **cruenta**, cupping glasses with scarification
 ——— **seicca**, dry cupping
Cucurbitularis, ground pine, or field cypress
Cuema, the rudiments of the perfect fœtus
Culatum, calcined
Culbicio, heat of urine
Culeus, a Roman measure about our sack; twenty amphoræ
Culex, a gnat
Culilavvan, } an aromatic bark of New
Culilawn, } Guinea
Culinarius sal, common salt
Culmen, } the stalk, or blade of corn, or
Culmus, } grass
Culter, a knife; share of a plough; the third lobe of the liver
Culus, the fundament
Cumamus, cubebæ
Cumana, an Indian mulberry-like tree
Cumanda guacu, } species of Indian kidney
 ——— **guara**, } bean; antidyenteric
Cumbulu, a tree of Malabar; antarthritic
Cuminoides, wild cumin of Crete
Cuminum, the cumin plant; seed anti-rheumatic, carminative
 ——— **alnorum**, a species of smallage
 ——— **cornulatum**, horned cumin, or hypecoum
 ——— **cuminum**, cumin of Linnæus
 ——— **officinale**, common cumin
 ——— **pratense**, caraway
 ——— **sativum dioscoridis**, common cumin
 ——— **siliquosum**, coddled wild cumin; narcotic
 ——— **sylvestre**, wild cumin
 ——— **vulgare**, common cumin
Cumini cataplasma, P. L. cumin, bay berries, scordium, snake root, and cloves
 ——— **emplastrum**, P. L. cumin, caraway, bay berries, pitch, and wax
Cumpepes, } an aromatic drug of Pamphy-
Cumpetes, } lia
Cunæ, a cradle
Cunane, an Indian fruit; cephalic
Cuneus, a wedge
Cunealis, wedge-like

C U S

Cuneiformis, wedge-like
Cuneolus, a tent for a fistula
Cuniculus, the rabbit; esculent
Cunila sativa, summer savory
Cunilago, flea-bane
Cunus, the pudendum muliebri
Cunosorchis, a species of orchis
Cuntur, a large American eagle; condor
Cupella, a cupel made of ashes and calcined bones
Cuperosa, copperas, or green vitriol
Cuphos, light aliment; mild disease
Cupressinum, cypress wine
Cupressus, cypressus; cypress
Cupri rubigo, verdigris, or rust of copper
Cuprum, copper
 ——— ammoniacum, } P. E. blue vitriol
 ——— ammoniacale, } and prepared
 ammonia
 ——— vitriolatum, vitriolum Romanum
Cura avenacea, a decoction of oats and succory
Curabilis, curable; that may be cured
Curatio, a cure; healing
 ——— laonica, the cure of gout by topicals
Curcas, the Barbadoes nut; drastic purge
Curculio, the wind-pipe; the weevil, a corn insect
Curcum, the large celandine; deobstruent
Curcuma, turmeric, a yellow East Indian root
Curimentos, pain in the limbs
Curmi, common ale
Cursuma, the lesser celandine
Cursus, any flux of humours
Curtum, the want of any particular member
Curtuma,
Cursuma, } a muscle bending
 the coccyx
Curvator coccygis, }
Curvamen, a curvature of the spine
Curvatura, bending, or crookedness
Curvus, bent; crooked
Cururu, the toad
 ——— ape, a tree of Brasil; vulnerary
Curuta pala, a shrub of Malabar; antidi-senteric
Cuscuta, } dodder of heaths; laxa-
 ——— major, } tive, antipsoric
 ——— minor, } dodder of thyme
Cuspidati, dentes canini
Cuspidatus, pointed like a spear
Cuspis, the point of a spear; the glans penis
Custos oculi, an instrument to fix the eye during an operation

C Y C

Cutambuli, cutaneous worms; scorbutic itching
Cutanei muscoli, platysma myoides
Cutaneus, of the skin; sphincter ani
 ——— internus nervus, a nerve of the arm
Cuticula, the scarf, or outer skin; void of sense, or inflammation
Cuticularis, cuticular; belonging to the skin
Cuticulosus, sphincter ani
Cutiliæ, Italian cold fountains
Cutio, a wood louse
Cutis, the skin
 ——— vera, the true skin under the cuticula
Cyamea, a precious stone like a bean
Cyamus, a bean; a wood louse
Cyannus, the blue-bottle plant; lapis lazuli
 ——— Ægyptiaca, the Egyptian bean
 ——— hortensis,
 ——— latifolius, } great blue-bottle
 ——— major,
 ——— minor, the blue-bottle, or corn thistle
 ——— montanus, great blue-bottle
 ——— odoratus, the purple sweet sultan
 ——— orientalis, the sweet sultan
 ——— pulchro semine centauri, bearded creeper
 ——— segetum, small corn blue-bottles
Cyar, the eye of a needle; the entrance to the internal ear
Cyasma, spots on the skin of pregnant women
Cyathiformis, cap-shaped
Cyathiscus, the hollow part of a probe
Cyathus, a cup; a Roman measure; 3iss.
Cybeles pomum, a pine apple
Cybiton, -os, -us, the cubit; or fore arm
Cybium, a fish
Cyboides, cubiforme
Cycas circinalis, Indian bread, or sago tree
Cyceon, -um, a dish of wine, honey, flour, and cheese
Cycima, litharge
Cyclamen,
 ——— Europæum, } sow-bread
Cyclaminus,
Cycliscus, a trepanning instrument
Cyclismus, a lozenge
Cyclopion, the white of the eye
Cyclophoria, the circulation
Cyclos, -us, a circle; the cheeks; orbits of the eyes

C Y N

Cyclus metasyncreticus, a long course of medicine
 Cyenarion, a white eyewash
 Cyenus, a swan
 Cydar, tin
 Cydonatum, a preparation of quinces and aromatics
 Cydonia, } the quince tree of
 — fructu ob- } England; stoma-
 — longo læviori, } chic, astringent
 Cydoniorum electuarium, marmalade; pulp
 of quinces boiled with sugar
 — mucilago, quince seed boiled
 with water
 — rob, depurated quince juice
 boiled thick with sugar
 — syrupus, clear quince juice
 boiled with red wine, sugar, and spices
 Cydonium, a quince
 Cyema, parturition, or the rudiments of the
 fœtus
 Cygnus, a swan
 — officinalis, the common swan
 — reginæ, an eye-water
 Cytes, otites; the eagle stone
 Cylichne, -is, a gallipot; a pill box
 Cyldræceus, cylindricus; cylindrical
 Cyldrus, a cylinder
 Cyllosis, a tibia, or leg bending outwards
 Cyllus, one affected with a cyllosis
 Cyma, the tops of plants; cabbage sprouts
 Cymatodes, an undulating pulse
 Cymba, a boat; a bone of the wrist
 Cymbalaria, ivy-leaved toad flax
 Cymbiformis, shaped like a boat
 Cymia, a urinal
 Cyminalis, gentian
 Cyminum, cumin
 Cymosus, abounding in shoots
 Cyna, a large palm-like tree
 Cynadontes, dog tooth
 Cynanche, quinsy, squinsy, or squinancy
 — anginosa, the inflammatory
 quinsy
 — arthritica, quinsy from gout
 — a deglutitis, quinsy from hard
 substances swallowed
 — a dysenteria, quinsy from dy-
 sentery
 — epidemica, } scarlatina an-
 — exanthematica, } ginosa of Wi-
 thering
 — gangrenosa, or maligna, the
 malignant quinsy

C Y N

Cynanche hepatica, quinsy from a disease
 of the liver
 — laryngæa, the croup
 — maligna, the malignant quinsy
 — mercurialis, quinsy from the use
 of mercury
 — parotidæa, the mumps, or swel-
 ling of the parotids with fever
 — pharyngæa, the malignant quinsy
 — prunella, common sore throat
 — purpuro-parotidæa, maligna
 — stridula, the croup
 — thymica, quinsy from an en-
 largement of the thyroid gland
 — tonsillaris, the common quinsy
 — trachealis, the croup; sounding
 breathing, hoarseness, and fever
 — ulcerosa, the malignant quinsy
 Cynanchica medicamenta, remedies for
 quinsy
 Cynanchon, the bone of a frog; dogsbane
 Cynanthemis, May-weed, or anthemis cotula
 Cynanthropia, hydrophobia; a species of
 delirium
 Cynapium, the lesser hemlock
 Cynapticon, dacneron; a collyrium
 Cynara, the artichoke
 Cynchis, any vessel containing drugs
 Cynicus, canine, or dog-like; snarling
 Cynipes, or Cyniphes, flies, or gnats
 Cynnabar, cinnabar
 Cynnina, a urinal
 Cynobotane, May-weed, or stinking cha-
 momile
 Cynocephaleon, -um, snapdragon, or calf's
 snout
 Cynococtanum, wolfsbane
 Cynocopros, -us, dog's white dung
 Cynocrambe, mercurialis-sylvestris
 Cynoctonon, the aconite, or henbane
 Cynocytis, or Isis, the dog rose
 Cynodectos, -us, one bitten by a mad dog
 Cynodes, canine, or dog like
 Cynodesmion, -um, the frænum of the pre-
 puce
 Cynodontes, the canine, or dog teeth
 Cynoglossi radix, hound's tongue root;
 anodyne
 Cynoglossodepilulæ, hound's tongue, hen-
 bane, opium, saffron, castor, &c.
 Cynoglossum, the herb hound's tongue
 — majus, greater hound's tongue
 — maritimum, the sea hound's
 tongue

C Y P

Cynoglossum minus, navelwort
 ——— **montanum**, honeywort
 ——— **officinalis**, } greater hound's
 ——— **vulgare**, } tongue
Cynolophoi, the projections of the vertebræ
Cynolissa, canine madness
Cynomoron, the herb English mercury;
 dog's mercury
Cynomya, a fly which infests dogs
Cynomyja, the fleawort
Cynorexia, a voracious appetite
Cynorrhodon, } the common briar, dog
Cynosbatos, } rose, or hip tree; stoma-
 chic, pectoral
Cynos, (genitive of cyon) a dog
Cynosbati conserva, the pulp of the hip
 fruit beat up with sugar
Cynosorchis, the plant dog's stones
Cynospastum, cynosbatos
Cyophoria, gestation, or pregnancy
Cyparissias, the largest sort of spurge
Cyparissus, the cyperus tree
Cyperigenus ex India, turmeric, or curcuma
 ——— **radix**, Indian cyperus root; deob-
 struent
Cyperoides gramen, cyperus grass
Cyperos, -us, galangal
Cyperus, the long-rooted cyperus plant;
 stomachic, diuretic
 ——— **Americanus**, American cyperus
 ——— **angustifolius**, } sweet cyperus, or
 ——— **esculentus**, } rush nut
 ——— **Indicus**, curcuma
 ——— **longus**, English galangal
 ——— **odoratus Peruanus**, con-
 trayerva
 ——— **niloticus**, a tree of Egypt afford-
 ing paper, food, furniture, &c.
 ——— **odoratus**, long-rooted cyperus
 ——— **rotundus**, } round-rooted cyperus
 ——— **Syriacus**, }
Cyphcos trochisci, } lozenges of raisins,
Cyphi, } turpentine, myrrh, &c.
Cyphoma, } spine bent outwards
Cyphosis, }
Cypira, turmeric
Cypressus, the cypress tree; antidysenteric,
 styptic
 ——— **fœmina**, the female cypress tree
 ——— **mas**, the male spreading cypress
 ——— **Virginiana**, the Virginian cy-
 press tree
Cyprium oleum, flowers of cypress, cala-
 mus, cardamoms, &c. boiled in olive oil

C Y S

Cyprinus, the carp fish
Cyprium, copper
Cyprus, camphor; the cypress tree
 ——— **dioscoridis**, } eastern privet
 ——— **Græcorum**, }
 ——— **lignum**, rose wood from Cyprus
Cypselis, ear wax
Cyrænia, saffron infused in oil
Cyrbasia, a bandage for the breasts
Cyrcnesis, a mixture
Cyrebta, the husks of corn
Cyrones, lice
Cyrseon, anus
Cyrtoides, convex, or gibbous
Cyrroma, any unnatural convex tumour;
 tympanites
Cyrtonosus, the rickets
Cyssaros, -us, anus; rectum
Cyssites, otites; eagle stone
Cyssotis, inflammation of the anus
Cysteolithos, -us, the stone in the bladder
Cysthepaticus, belonging to the gall duct
Cystus, the anus
Cystica, remedies for diseases in the bladder
Cysticapnos Africana scandens, Africana
 climbing bladder fumitory
Cysticus, belonging to the bladder
Cystides, encysted tumours
Cystinx, a small bladder
Cystiphlogia, inflammation of the bladder
Cystirrhagia, discharge of blood from the
 bladder
Cystis, a bag; the bladder of urine
 ——— **fellea**, the gall bladder
 ——— **choledocha**, the gall bladder
Cystiticus, a suppression of urine; ischuria
Cystitis, inflammation of the bladder, known
 by fever, pain, and swelling of hypogas-
 trium, difficult, frequent, and painful
 making water; tenesmus
 ——— **a cantharadibus**, cystitis from the
 use of Spanish flies
 ——— **spontanea**, cystitis without evident
 causes
 ——— **traumatica**, cystitis from wounds
 in the bladder
Cystocele, a hernia from protusion of the
 bladder
Cystolithicus, suppression of urine from
 stone
Cystopastica, suppression of urine from
 spasm
Cystophlegica, suppression of urine from
 palsy

C Y T

Cystophlegicus, ischuria from inflammation
Cystophlegmatica, ischuria from too much mucus
Cystoptosis, a protusion of the inner coat of the bladder without the urethra
Cystoproctica, suppression of urine from pain in the bladder
Cystospyica, suppression of urine from pus in the bladder
Cystothromboides, suppression of urine from grumous blood
Cystotomia, lithotomia; cutting for the stone
Cytharus, a species of turbot
Cythion, an eye-wash
Cytiniforme, } the cups of some flowers;
Cytinus, } the flower of the pomegranate

C Z E

Cytinus hypocistis, the rape of Cistus
Cytiso genista, common broom; diuretic, aperitive
Cytisus, bean trefoil, or laburnum; refrig-
 erating, diuretic
 ——— **Africanus**, silver African trefoil
 ——— **Alpinus**, laburnum; bean trefoil
 tree
 ——— **angustifolius**, narrow-leaved labur-
 num
 ——— **pseudo**, the hairy shrub trefoil
 ——— **incanus siliquis falcatis**, shrub tre-
 foil
 ——— **spinosus**, trefoil acacia
 ——— **scoparius**, the broom
Cyzicenus, a plaister for wounds of nerves
Czemer, a painful swelling of the wrists

D.

D A C

DABURI, arnotto
Daceton, any biting animal
Dachel, great palm, or date tree
Dacneron, -um, an eye-wash of burnt cop-
 per, pepper, cadmia, myrrh, and opium
Dacrydium, scammony
Dacrygelosis, a species of insanity
Dacryodes helcos, a sanious ulcer
Dacryoma, a union of the puncta lachry-
 malia
Dacryon, a tear
Dacryopœos, -us, drugs producing a flow
 of tears
Dactylethrai, a species of bougies to excite
 vomiting
Dactyletus, hermodactylus
Dactylideus, belemnites; lapis lincis
Dactylion, web-fingered
Dactylios, a troche, or lozenge
Dactylodochme, the palm; a breadth of
 four fingers; a shell fish
Dactylon radice repente, cock's foot grass
Dactylos, the fruit of the palm tree
Dactylothece, a splint for a broken finger
Dactylus, the date fruit of Tunis; pectoral;
 blatta Byzantia
 ——— **Idæus**, belemnites

D A M

Dactylus palmula, the great palm, or date
 tree
Dædaleus, exquisite workmanship
Dædalus, quicksilver
Dædion, -um, a torch, pessary, or bougie
Dæmonia, demonomania
Dæmonis, fœculent matter
Dæmonomania, insanity without bodily
 disease
 ——— **a cardiogmo**, insanity from
 heartburn
 ——— **fanatica**, supposed religious
 phrensy
 ——— **Indica**, } insanity occur-
 ——— **Polonica**, } curring in these
 countries
 ——— **sagarum**, insanity from
 witchcraft
 ——— **simulata**, pretended insa-
 nity
 ——— **a vermibus**, insanity from
 worms
Dais, an inflammable species of pine
Daiuides, large torches; heads of garlic
Dalechampia, a hop-like plant of Martinica
Daligthron, flix weed
Dama, the fallow deer, very nutritious
 R

D A U

Damascena, a plum
 Damasonicum, doria; woundwort
 Damasonium, alisma; bastard hellebore
 Damnatus, caput mortuum
 Damsir, sand
 Danais, flea-bane
 Danich, eight grains
 Daphne, mezereon
 — the gnidium, spurge flax
 — laureola, laureola mas
 — mezereum, mezereon; spurge olive
 Daphnelæon, oil expressed from fresh bay berries; nerve
 Daphnia, a gem; antiepileptic
 Daphnitis, the best species of cassia
 Daphnoides, laureola mas
 Daps, food
 Daratos, unfermented bread
 Darchem, best cinnamon
 Darsini, ordinary cinnamon
 Darsis, an excoriation
 Darton, tetter, ring-worm, and itch
 Dartos, a coat of the scrotum
 Das, dais; inflammable pine
 Dasyma, a roughness of the inside of the eyelids
 Dasypus, a hare; a rabbit
 Dasys, parched tongue; difficult breathing
 Datura, the thorn apple; a poison
 — Malabarica, hummatu
 Dauci sylvestris semina, wild carrot seed; diuretic, dose 3ss.
 Daucites vinum, wild carrot seeds steeped in must; carminative, emmenagogue
 Daucus, the carrot; nutritious, antihysterical
 — alsaticus, mountain parsley
 — annuus minor, hedge parsley
 — carota Linnæi, wild carrot, or bird's nest
 — Creticus, Can'ty, or Cretan carrot
 — Macedonicus, Macedonian parsley
 — montanus, hedge parsley
 — nostra, wild carrot, or bird's nest
 — odoratus Creticus, wild cummin
 — officinarum, daucus sativus
 — palustris, } species of parsley
 — peregrinus, } ley
 — petroselini folio, }
 — sativus, red rooted garden carrot
 — selenoides, hedge parsley
 — seprinius, common chervil
 — sylvestris, } wild carrot, or bird's nest
 — vulgaris, }

D E C

Daumur, a serpent used in Theriaca
 Daura, black hellebore
 Deacuminata, apoxe; ending in a point
 Dealbatio, making white; deargentatio; colouring with silver
 Dearticulatio, articulation admitting much motion
 Deasciatio, a bone splintered on its side
 Deauratio, colouring, or covering with gold
 Debilis, weak; feeble
 Debilitas, weakness
 Debissio, a tortoise
 Debus, remedy against anger
 Decagynia, plants with ten pointals
 Decamyron, a malagma of Indian leaf, euphorbium, &c.
 Decandria, Linnæus's 10th botanical class; one style and ten filaments
 Decantatio, pouring off from ingredients
 Decaphyllus, having ten leaves
 Decathorhonia, any compound of ten ingredients
 Decidentia, cataptosis; any change prolonging acute diseases
 Decidua, the external layer of the chorion spongiosum
 — reflexa, the internal layer of the chorion spongiosum
 Deciduus, falling off; deciduous plants lose their leaves annually
 Decimana, a fever returning every tenth day
 Declaratio, explanation
 Declinatio, remission of disease; imperfect dislocation
 Declivis, a muscle of the abdomen
 Decocta, boiled water cooled by snow
 Decoctum, any preparation by boiling
 — album, decoctum cornu cervi
 — compositum, P. E. decoction of comfrey, tormentil, hartshorn, &c.
 — altheæ, decoction of mallows and raisins; emollient
 — antifibrile, decoction of snake root and Peruvian bark; alexipharmic, dose coch. iv.
 — antihecticum, decoction of comfrey, eryngo, roses, acidulated; pectoral, dose 3iv.
 — astringens, decoction of tormentil, pomegranate, and plantain; dose 3ij.
 — bardanæ, any preparation by boiling of burdock and vitriolated tartar; antiscorbutic, dose lbss.

DEC

Decoctum Campechense, decoction of log-wood and cinnamon; astringent, dose \mathfrak{z} iv.
 — chamemeli, E. P. decoctum commune
 — cinchonæ, P. L. cinchonæ decoctum
 — commune, P. E. decoction of chamomile and caraway
 — pro clystere, decoction of mallows, chamomile, and fennel for clysters
 — cornu cervi, P. L. cornu cervi decoctum
 — corticis Peruviani, cinchonæ decoctum
 — cretaceum, decoction of chalk, sugar, and gum Arabic; antacid
 — cum toto, any decoction of an entire plant
 — diureticum, decoction of parsley, carrot seed, pellitory, &c.
 — pro enema, P. L. decoction of mallows and chamomile for clysters
 — febrifugum, decoction of chamomile and salt of tartar; febrifuge
 — pro fomento, P. L. southernwood, wormwood, chamomile, &c.
 — Geoffrææ, P. E. decoctum of powder of cabbage tree bark
 — guajaci compositum, decoctum lignorum
 — hellebori albi, decoction of white hellebore mixed with spirit of wine
 — hordei, P. L. decoction of husked barley
 — compositum, decoction of barley, figs, liquorice, and raisins
 — ad ictericos, decoction of celandine, turmeric, madder, and millepedes
 — Japonicum, P. E. decoction of confectio Japonica, cinnamon water, and white poppy syrup, dose \mathfrak{z} i.
 — lignorum, P. E. decoction of guaiacum, raisins, sassafras, and liquorice; antiscorbutic, dose \mathfrak{z} iv.
 — mezerii, P. E. decoction of mezereon and liquorice
 — ad nephriticos, P. E. decoctum althææ
 — nitrosum, P. E. decoction of nitre, sugar, and cochineal
 — pectorale, P. L. A. decoction of barley, raisins, figs, and liquorice

DEF

Decoctum Peruvianum, cinchonæ decoctum
 — sarsaparilla, P. L. decoction of sarsaparilla; dose lbij. in 24 hours
 — compositum, P. L. decoction of sarsaparilla, sassafras, guaiacum, liquorice, and mezereon
 — sarsæ, decoctum sarsaparillæ
 — senekæ, decoction of seneka root
 — serpentariæ compositum, E. P. thenaia Edinensis, snake root, and cochineal; alexipharmic, dose \mathfrak{z} i.
 — tamarindorum cum senna, decoction of tamarinds, tartar, senna, coriander, and sugar
 — terræ Japonicæ, Japan earth, spirit of cinnamon, and syrup of quinces
 — ulmi, decoction of inner fresh elm bark; dose \mathfrak{z} vi.
 — vulnerarium, decoction of ground ivy, plantain, and sugar
 Decoctio, decoction, or boiling
 Decollatio, the loss of a part of the skull
 Decolores, diseases discolouring the skin
 Decompositus, much compounded
 Decoratio, restoring the natural beauty of the body
 Decortificatio, peeling, or rinding
 Decostis, wanting ribs
 Decrepatio, a noise as that made by common salt when burning
 Decretorius, critical
 Decrus, without legs
 Decubitus, the manner of lying
 Decumbens, lying, or hanging down
 Decursivus, (in botany) a continuation of leaves along the petiole
 Decursus, the period of disease
 Decurtatus, a weak pulse
 Decussatus, growing in alternate pairs
 Decussorium, an instrument to force out matter after trepanning
 Defectio animi, fainting, or swooning
 Defectivi, diseases from defective vital energy
 Defensiva, cordial medicines
 Defensivum, a repellent medicine
 Deferens, carrying back
 Defixus, venereal impotence
 Deflagratio, calcination
 Defloratus, having shed its flowers
 Defluvium capillorum, a falling off of the hair
 Defluxio, a falling down of humours; a catarrh
 R 2

D E M

Defoliatio, a falling off of leaves
 Deformatio, distortion
 Deformis, a disease arising from deformity
 Deformitas, an original deformity
 Defrutum, must; juice of grapes thickened by boiling
 Deglutitio, deglutition, or swallowing
 Degmos, -us, a kind of heartburn
 Deheb, gold
 Dehene, blood
 Dehenes, ink
 Dehenez, Roman vitriol
 Dehiscens, gaping wide
 Dejectio, } discharge of excrement
 ——— alvina, } by stool
 Dejectoria, purging medicines
 Deinosia, an enlargement of the supercilia
 Deipnon, a supper, or meal
 Deira, the neck
 Delachrymativæ, drugs discharging tears
 Delapsio, a falling down of the uterus, anus, &c.
 Delatio, any curative indication
 Delesio, injury of any kind
 Deleterion, poisonous; deleterious
 Deligatio, bandaging
 Deliquatio, melting; solution
 Deliquium, } fainting; swooning
 ——— animi, }
 Delirium, light-headedness; insanity with fever
 ——— maniacum, mania, or madness
 ——— melancholicum, melancholy
 Delocatio, luxation, or dislocation
 Delphax, a sow
 Delphinium arvense, corn larkspur
 ——— hortense, garden larkspur
 ——— latifolium, broad-leaved larkspur
 ——— montanum, mountain hairy larkspur
 ——— platini folio, } stavesacre, a mas-
 ——— stapis agria, } ticatory kills lice
 ——— segetum, corn larkspur
 ——— vulgare, common larkspur; vul-
 nerary
 Delphinus, the dolphin
 Delphys, uterus
 Delta, the external pudendum
 Deltoides musculus, a muscle moving the arm forwards, upwards, and backwards
 Dementia, madness; delirium
 Demersus, (in botany) plants sunk below the surface of water
 Demetrios, every species of corn

D E N

Demissus, (in botany) hanging down
 Democrates, an ancient physician
 Demos, people
 Demotivus, restored to its original state
 Demulcentia, softening medicines
 Denusculatus, extreme emaciation
 Denarius, sixty-two grains weight
 Dende, a species of spurge; abelmoschus
 Dendracates, a species of agate
 Dendrites, a precious stone
 Dendroides, fossils with impressions of vegetables
 Dendrocissos, a species of ivy which grows without support
 Dendrofalcus, a falcon that builds in trees
 Dendrolacha, garden herbs growing to a large size
 Dendrolibanus, rosemary
 Dendromalache, the hollyhock
 Dendron, a tree
 Denequat, borax
 Denodatio, dissolution
 Dens, a tooth
 ——— Alpinus, mouse ear, or auricula muris
 ——— cabellinus, henbane, or hyoscyamus
 ——— caninus, the dog, or eye tooth; panicum
 ——— canis, dog's tooth; antepileptic
 ——— angustior, narrow-leaved dog's tooth
 ——— latior, broad-leaved dog's tooth
 ——— leonis, dandelion; aperitive, antiscorbutic; auricula muris
 Densir, sand
 Densitas, compactness; solidity; frequent pulse
 Dentagra, gout in the teeth; a tooth instrument
 Dentale, desutalium; a shell resembling a tooth
 ——— viride striatum, the pipe shell
 Dentalis, growing on the teeth
 Dentalium, the tooth shell; antacid
 Dentaria, coralwort, or setfoil toothwort; the great toothwort; root astringent
 Dentarius, a tooth drawer
 Dentarpage, a tooth instrument
 Dentata, the second vertebra of the neck
 Dentellaria, toothwort; French ditander
 Dentes canini, } the two eye teeth in
 ——— columellares, } each jaw
 ——— genuini, molares; dentes sapientie
 ——— incisores, } the four fore teeth in
 ——— lactei, } each jaw

D E P

Dentes molares, the ten grinding teeth in each jaw
 ——— oculares, canini
 ——— risorii, incisores
 ——— sapientiaë, teeth of wisdom; last of the molares
 Denticulata, a plant that smells like musk
 Denticulatum, -us, the second vertebra of the neck; notched
 Denticuli elephantis, the pipe shell
 Dentiducum, an instrument for drawing teeth
 Dentifricium, dentifrice; drugs for cleaning teeth
 Dentillaria, leadwort; toothwort
 Denticulapium, an instrument for scaling teeth
 Dentis leonis decoctum, dandelion boiled in milk and water
 ——— extractum, extract of dandelion; dose ʒij.
 ——— folia, leaves of dandelion used as sallad
 ——— succus, juice of dandelion used in nephritis
 Dentitio, dentition, or cutting teeth
 Dento, one having prominent teeth
 Dentoducum, a tooth instrument
 Denudatio, a laying bare the bone
 Deobstruentia, deobstruents; medicines removing obstructions
 Deoppilantia, } deobstruent, or aperitive medicines
 Deoppilativa, }
 Departitio, separating metals
 Depascens, a phagedenic ulcer
 Deperditio, abortion, or miscarriage
 Depetigo, a species of itch with rough skin
 Dephlegmatio, depriving spirit, or acid, of its water
 Depilatio, a falling off of the hair
 Depilatorium, medicine taking off hair
 Depilis, a falling off of the hair
 Deplumatio, a tumour of the eyelids with loss of hair
 Deprehensio, catalepsy
 Depressio, the bones of the skull forced inwards by fracture
 Depressor, a name of many muscles
 ——— anguli oris, depressor of the corner of the mouth
 ——— epiglottidis, depressor of the epiglottis
 ——— labiorum communis, depressor of the corner of the mouth

D E S

Depressor labii inferioris, depressor of the under lip
 ——— superioris, depressor of the upper lip
 ——— maxillaë inferioris, depressor of the lower jaw
 ——— oculi, depressor of the eye
 ——— supercilii, depressor of the eyebrow
 Depressores alarum nasarum, depressors of the alar of the nose
 ——— costarum, depressors of the ribs
 Depressorium, an instrument to press down the dura mater in trepanning
 Deprimens, depressing; a name common to many muscles
 Depurantia, medicines which evacuate impurities
 Depuratorius, applied to fevers which terminate in perspiration
 Depuratio, depuration, or clarifying
 Deras, a sheep skin; alchemy
 Derbia, impetigo
 Deris, leather; the skin
 Derivatio, derivation, or drawing humours from any affected part
 Derna, leather
 Dermatodes, }
 Dermatoides, } dura mater
 Derquet, varnish
 Dertron, the abdomen; the small intestines
 Descensio, } any descent of humours; a peculiar kind of distillation by descent
 Descensus, }
 Descensorium, a vessel distilling per descensum
 Desessio, sitting on a close stool
 Desiccatio, drying; calcination
 Desiccativa, drying, or healing applications
 Desidia oblivio, lethargy; slothfulness
 Desipientia, symptomatic phrensy
 Desme, a handful
 Desmidion, a small handful
 Desmos, a bandage; an inflammatory stricture of a joint after luxation
 Desperatus, } incurable disease
 Deploratus, }
 Despumatio, despumation, or scumming
 Desquamatio, exfoliation, or scaling off; abrasio
 Desquamatorium, a trepanning instrument for thinning the bone
 Destillatio, distillation, or raising and condensing vapour; catarrhus
 Destillatus, distilled

Destructio, division of the parts of a compound; analysis
Desudatio, an unnatural and morbid sweating
Desurrectio, sitting on a close stool
Detentio, catalepsis
Detergens, deterging, or cleansing
Deterioratio, deterioration, or getting worse
Determinatio, (in botany) a uniform property
Detersorium, a cleaning room in baths
Detersorius, abstersorius; wiping
Detonatio, detonation, or explosion
Detractio, corrosion
Detractor auris, a muscle of the ear
Detrahens quadratus, platisma myoides
Detritio, powdering; rhacosis
Detrusor urinæ, a muscle expelling the urine
Deunx, an eleven ounce measure, or weight
Deurens, febrile heat, or inflammation
Deustio, a burn, or scald; the mark left
Deuteria, } wine of the second pressing;
Deuterinas, } the adhesion of the placenta
Deuterion, the membranes, or placenta, or secundines
Deuteropathia, sympathy
Devalgatus, bandy legged
Deventris, flat-bellied from wasting
Devotasus, defixus; impotence
Dexamene, a deep basin for bathing
Dexios, the right
Dexis, a bite
Dextans, a ten ounce measure, or weight
Dexter, the right
Dextrorsum, on the right side, or hand
Dia, the Greek preposition of, through, or by
Diabacanu, a preparation of cabbage seed; antiferic
Diabebos, deformed ankle bones
Diabesasa, a liniment for quinsey of anise, smallage, rue, honey, &c.
Diabetes, a long continued increased quantity of urine
 ——— **Anglicus**, diabetes endemic in England
 ——— **arthriticus**, large discharge of urine in gout
 ——— **artificialis**, diabetes from drinking much fluid
 ——— **febricosus**, large discharge of urine in fevers
 ——— **hystericus**, large discharge of urine in hysterical women

Diabetes insipidus, diabetes with tasteless urine
 ——— **legitimus**, true diabetes
 ——— **mellitus**, diabetes with sweet urine
 ——— **ex vino**, diabetes from drinking wine
Diabolus metallorum, tin
Diabotanium, a plaister of herbs
Diabrosis, osculation of vessels; corrosion
Diacadmiæ, a plaister of calamine
Diacalaminthes, a preparation of the herb calamint
Diacarcinon, an antidote made of cray fish
Diacaryon, rob of walnuts; remedy for quinseys
Diacassia, electuarius e cassia
Diacastorium, a preparation of castor
Diacatholicon, the universal purge; cassia, tamarinds, senna, polypody, violet, rhubarb, and anise
Diaceltatesson, a purging preparation of antimony
Diacenes, empty; vain; porous bodies
Diacentaurion, -um, pulvis ducis Portlandii
Diacentretum, } an eye-wash with burnt
Diaceration, } hartshorn
Diachalasis, a morbid opening of the sutures
Diachalcitis, chalcitis; a plaister of chalcitis
Diacheirismos, any manual operation
Diachelidonium, a cataplasm for quinsey of burnt swallows, saffron, spikenard, and honey
Diacheton, rhodium, or rose wood
Diachorema, } all evacuation, particularly
Diachoresis, } by stool
Diachorisis, separation
Diachrysu, } a plaister for fractures
Diachrysum, }
Diachusta, astringent gargles, or gargarismata
Diachylon, a plaister made of vegetable juices
 ——— **album**, diachylon simplex
 ——— **compositum**, a plaister of elm bark, mallows, oils, gums, turpentine, and wax
 ——— **magnum**, a plaister of mucilages, oils, litharge, turpentine, and wax
 ——— **cum gummi**, a plaister of diachylon magnum with galbanum, botellium, and ammoniacum
 ——— **parvum**, a plaister of diachylon simplex with henbane and fleawort

D I A

Diachylon simplex, a plaister of mucilages, oil, and litharge
 ----- cum gummi, a plaister
 of diachylon simplex with galbanum, &c.
Diachysis, melting, or fusion
Diachyta, discutientia
Diachyto, a wine made of dried grapes
Diacinamomum, a compound of cinnamon, &c.
Diacinema, any slight dislocation
Diacissum, a preparation of ivy; cordial
Diacitrium, the pulp of citron, honey, and scammony
Diaclasis, a small fracture
Diaclysma, a gargle
Diacoccymelon, diaprimum; an electuary of prunes
Diaochlacon, milk heated by hot flints
Diacodium, an infusion of white poppy heads and syrup
Diacolocynthidos pilulæ, pills of colocynthis
Diacolocynthis, a preparation with colocynth
Diacomeron, the name of an antidote
Diaconima, or **Diacope**, a deep cut
Diacope, a deep cut, or wound, in a bone of the cranium
Diacoprægia, a preparation of goat's dung
Diacorallium Alexandri, a preparation of pimpernel
Diacoronopodium, a preparation of coronopus
Diacorum, a preparation of calamus aromaticus
Diacrisis, judgment of diseases
Diacrocium, an eye powder containing saffron
Diacurcuma, a preparation of saffron
Diacydonium, cydoniorum electuarium
Diadaphnidon, a plaister of bay berries
Diadelphia, Linnæus's 17th botanical class; one style and the filaments in two bodies
Diadema, a bandage round the head
Diadexis, } metastasis
Diadoche, }
Diadosiss, remission; anadosis
Diæresis, any solution of continuity
Diæretica, corrosiva
Diæta, } diet, method of eating, cloth-
Diætema, } ing, &c.; nonnaturalia
Diæteticus, belonging to the nonnaturals
Diaglaucium, an eye-water made of the purging thistle

D I A

Diagnosis, the distinguishing marks of particular diseases
Diagrydium, scammony
Diaharmala, diabetesa
Diahermodactylum, a purging preparation of hermodactyls
Diahexapala, laurus vulgaris
Diaion, a lozenge of violets
Diaireos, -on, a composition of radix iridis
Diaithros, transparent
Dialacca, gum lac
Dialagoom, hare's dung
Dialeimma, } an intermission, or remission
Dialemma, }
Dialepsis, apolepsis; the spaces between the folds of a bandage
Dialibanon, -um, a composition of frankincense
Dialithontribon, an electuary to cure the stone
Dialoes, an electuary of aloes
Dialthæa, unguentum ex althæa
Dialysis, debility; diæresis; division; wound
Dialytica, corroborant medicines; healers
Diamas, the diamond
Diamarenatum, the pulp of red acid cherries
 ----- compositum, diamarenatum,
 sugar, and aromatics
 ----- simplex, diamarenatum and
 sugar
Diamargariton, a composition of pearls
Diamascien, sublimed copper
Diamassema, any thing to chew
Diambra, a composition with ambergris
Diamelon, -um, a composition of quinces
Diamisyos, a composition of misy, or vitriol
Diamnes, an unconscious discharge of urine
Diamoron, a composition of mulberries and honey
Diamoschon, -um, a composition of musk
Diamotosis, introduction of lint into a wound
Diana, silver
Dianancasmos, -us, the reducing a luxation
Dianistesmos, acratisma; bread and wine
Diandria, Linnæus's 2d botanical class with two stamina
Diangius, plants with two seed vessels
Diancea, the mind; two filaments
Dianthon, an antidote of rosemary, spike-nard, &c.
Diaporon, a composition of quinces, medlars, &c.
Diapasma, any powder sprinkled on the body

D I A

Diapedesis, blood starting from an artery
 Diapegma, an instrument for bringing broken bones together
 Diapencia, the herb lady's mantle
 Diapensia, the herb self-heal
 Diapente, diatesseron and ivory shavings; a composition of five ingredients
 Diapepercon, an antidote mentioned by Galen
 Diaphænicon, a composition of dates
 Diaphanes, -us, transparent; redhot
 Diaphlyxis, effusion; moistening
 Diaphone, perspiration
 Diaphora, diagnosis
 Diaphoresis, perspiration
 Diaphoretica, medicines increasing perspiration
 Diaphoros, pertinent; to the purpose
 Diaphrades, manifest; evident
 Diaphragma, the midriff, or diaphragm; a muscle
 Diaphragmaticæ arteriæ, arteries of the diaphragm dividing the thorax from the abdomen; the partition of the nose
 ————— venæ, veins of the diaphragm
 ————— superiores, the upper veins of the diaphragm
 Diaphragmitis, inflammation of the diaphragm
 ————— alæ, lateral portions of the small muscles of the diaphragm
 ————— columnæ, } fibres of the diaphragm at the
 ————— crura, } insertion
 Diaphros, frothy
 Diaphthora, miscarriage; a corrupted foetus
 Diaphylacticos, preservative, or preventative
 Diaphysis, any interstice; chink; prominence in a bone
 Diapisselæon, -um, a composition of liquid pitch
 Diaplasia, reduction of a fracture
 Diaplasma, an ointment; a fomentation
 Diaploce, a mixture of aliment
 Diapne, an involuntary discharge of urine
 Diapnoe, perspiration; transpiration
 Diapnoica, medicines promoting perspiration
 Diaporema, alysmos; nervous anxiety
 Diaprasium, a composition of horehound
 Diaprunum lenitivum, new damask prunes, violets, sugar, cassia, tamarinds, &c.
 ————— simplex, diaprunum lenitivum

D I A

Diaprunum solutivum, diaprunum and scammony
 Diapseuxis, refrigeration
 Diapsoricum, an eye-water; an antipsoric
 Diapternes, a composition of cow-heels and cheese
 Diapterosis, cleaning the ears with a feather
 Diapyema, an abscess
 Diapyemata, } suppurating medicines
 Diapyetica, }
 Diarhocha, the space between the folding of a bandage
 Diarhochæ, interstices of bandages
 Diaria, a synocha of one day's continuance
 Diaromaticum, a composition of spices
 Diarrhage, a fracture of the temple bones
 Diarrhodomeli, scammony, agaric, pepper, and honey
 Diarrhodon abbatis, a composition of roses
 Diarrhœa, a purging, or flux
 ————— acrasia, a purging from excess
 ————— arthritica, purging from gout
 ————— biliosa, purging from bile
 ————— carnosa, dysentery, or blood flux
 ————— Chiliensis, purging endmical in Chili
 ————— cholericæ, } cholera morbus
 ————— choleroïdes, }
 ————— cœliaca, a purging of chyle
 ————— colliquativa, symptomatic chronic purging in consumption. &c.
 ————— crapulosa, purging from excess in diet
 ————— a dentitione, purging accompanying cutting of teeth
 ————— febrilis, } purging in fever
 ————— febricosa, }
 ————— hypercatharsi, purging from an excessive dose of purgatives
 ————— lactantium, purging peculiar to infants
 ————— a mesenterii vomica, purging from an abscess in the mesentery
 ————— mucosa, } purging with much
 ————— pituitaria, } mucus
 ————— pituitosa, }
 ————— pleuriticorum, purging in pleurisy
 ————— purulenta, a large discharge of matter by stool
 ————— senilis, } a purging depending
 ————— scorbutica, } on debility
 ————— serosa, a very fluid purging
 ————— spontanea, a purging of chyle
 ————— stercorosa, a common purging

D I A

Diarrhoea urinosa, diabetes
 ——— variolosa, purging in small-pox
 ——— verminosa, purging from worms
 ——— vulgaris, a common purging
Diarthrosis, moveable articulation
Diasaponium, an ointment of soap
Diasatyrion, an ointment of the plant orchis
Diaschis, a wound
Diascillion, -um, oxymel and vinegar of squills
Diascincus, a name of the mithridate
Diascordium, electuarium e scordio
Diasena, a medicine containing senna
Diasericos, -cum, a formula containing silk
Diasmyrnon, -um, a collyrium containing myrrh
Diasostica, the preservation of health
Diaspermaton, a poultice of seeds
Diasphage, any interstice
Diasphyxis, the pulsation of an artery
Diastasis, } a receding of bones by frac-
Diastema, } ture; diastole
Diasteton, -um, ointment of the fat of animals
Diastole, dilatation of the heart and arteries
Diastomosis, any dilatation, or dilating instrument
Diastremma, } a distortion of the limbs
Diatrophe, }
Diasulphuris, having any sulphur in its composition
Diatameron, -um, any antidote against death
Diatasis, the extension of a fractured limb
Diatecolithum, an antidote containing lapis Judaicus
Diatretica, relating to diet
Diatessadelton, a purging preparation of antimony
Diatessaron, a compound of gentian, bay berries, myrrh, and birthwort, or any four ingredients
Diatettigon, -um, an antidote containing grasshoppers
Diathesis, any particular disposition, or habitude of the body
 ——— phlogistica, an inflammatory action of the vessels
Diathesmos, -us, a rupture through which some fluid escapes
Diatragacantum, a medicine composed of gum tragacanth
Diatrinsantalum, a compound of the wood saunders

D I E

Diatrion pipereon species, a compound of pepper
Diatritarii, physicians prescribing diatritos
Diatritos, three days; a time of fasting before taking medicines; a rule with the methodic sect
Diatritoses, periods of three days
Diaulos, a stadium, or set distance for running
Diaxylaloes, a medicine of aloes, &c.
Diazoma, diaphragma
Diazoster, the twelfth dorsal vertebra
Dicaeos, complete; best
Dicenteton, -um, a collyrium
Dichalcon, two grains weight
Dichasteres, dentes incisori
Dichophyia, hair growing forked
Dichotomus, (in botany) forked
Dicoccus, containing two seeds
Dicocta, heated water cooled by snow
Dicotyledon, having two cotyledons; kidneywort; wall pennywort
Dicraus, bifidus
Dicrotus, a pulse in which the artery beats double
Dictamnites, dittany macerated in must; emmenagogue
Dictamnium, -us, the plant dittany of Crete
 vulnerary, emmenagogue
 ——— albus, white, or bastard dittany
 ——— Creticus, dittany of Crete, or Candy
 ——— Montis Sipyli, dittany of Mount Sipylus
 ——— verus, dittany of Crete
Dictyoides, net-like; rete mirabile
Didyme, orchis root
Didymæa, a cataplasm
Didymi, twins; testes
Didymus, a twin; double
Didynamia, the 14th botanical class of Linnaeus; one style, two filaments longer than the other two
Diebolion, -um, medicine causing abortion
Dielectron, a troche containing amber
Diemeæ, } imaginary spirit inherent in
Dienez, } stone
Diervilla, a small Arcadian plant
Dies caniculares, the dog days
 ——— critici, } critical days; seventh,
 ——— internuntii, } fourteenth, and twenty-
 first days of fever
 ——— interpolatus, the interval between fits of fever
 S

D I L

Diesis, transmission; division; irrigation
Dieuresis, diabetes; copious discharge of urine
Dixodos, evacuation by stool
Difflatio, perspiration
Difformis, (in botany) different shapes in same plant
Diffusus, (in botany) spread wide
Digastricus, a muscle with two bellies; coracohyoidæus
Digerentia, medicines to promote the secretion of proper pus in wounds
Digestio, concoction of food; procuring good matter in a wound
Digestivum, sal marinus regeneratus; any medicine procuring good matter
Digitalis, finger-like; fox glove
 ——— *Americana*, draco-cephalon
 ——— *angustifolia*, narrow-leaved fox glove
 ——— *Canariensis*, shrubby fox glove of Canary
 ——— *folia*, leaves of purple fox glove; diuretic, vulnerary, dose one grain
 ——— *Hispanica*, Spanish fox glove
 ——— *latifolia*, broad-leaved fox glove
 ——— *lutea*, yellow fox glove
 ——— *minimia*, hedge hyssop of the Alps; diuretic, anticteric, dose 3i.
 ——— *officinalis*, *digitalis purpurea*
 ——— *orientalis*, eastern fox glove
 ——— *purpurea folio aspero*, { common
 ——— *vulgaris*, { hedge fox glove
Digitum, } stiff finger joint; paronychia
Digititis, }
Digitum tensor, a muscle of the fingers
Digitus, a finger
 ——— *annularis*, the ring, or fourth finger
Diglosson, -um, *laurus Alexandrina*
Dignotio, the diagnosis of disease
Digynia, a flower with two styles
Di hæmaton, an antidote containing blood
Dihalon, a plaister of nitre for ulcers
Dihydros, moist; sweating
Diipetes, any sudden defluxion
Dikalegi, tin
Dilatatio, dilatation, or enlargement; diastole
Dilatatores alarum nasi, muscles dilating the nostrils
Dilatatorium, speculum oris; a dilating instrument
Diluentia, medicines increasing fluidity, or thinning

D I P

Dilutum, infusion; a tea
Dimidiatus, (in botany) divided in half
Dinica, remedies for vertigo
Dinos, vertigo, or giddiness
Diobogon, a scruple, or twenty grains
Diocres, the name of a lozenge
Diodos, evacuation by stool
Diœcia, the male and female flowers on different plants; Linnæus's 22d botanical class
Diœnanthes, remedy for cholera morbus
Diognus, a violent palpitation of the heart
Diolos artos, new bread
Dioncosis, swelling from restrained morbid humours
Dionysia, a plaister for abscesses of oil, aphronitum, misu, frankincense, wax, and turpentine
Dionysias, the plant tutsan, or all-heal; a precious stone
Dionysisci, patients with horny excrescences
Dionysius, the plant dittander
Dionysynymphas, an herb supposed to resist intoxication
Dionysos, myrrh and Chian wine
Diophryges, diphryges
Dioporon, -um, a compound of autumnal fruits for quinsy
Diopsyrus, the medlar
Dioptra, } speculum ani, oris, or uteri; la-
Dioptron, } pis specularis
Dioptrica, doctrine of the refraction of light
Dioptrismos, -us, dilatation of any natural passage
Diorobon, -um, a compound of vetches, &c.
Diorrhosis, } a dissolved state of the blood
Diorosis, }
Diorthosis, reduction of a fracture
Dioryx, a cannula
Diosanthos, single wild pink; cephalic
Dioscorea, a small plant
Dioscuri, the parotid glands
Diospyros, guaiacum; winter whortles
Diota, a cup with two ears lined with aromatics
Dioxelæum, a cataplasm of oil and vinegar
Dioxus, an eye-wash of vinegar
Dipcadi, bulbus vomitorius
Diphros, a chair with a hollow bottom of rushes
Diphryges, scoria from Cyprus; a calx of copper
Diphyllus, with two leaves
Diplasiasmus, the re-exacerbation of a disease

DIS

Diploe, the porous part between the plates of the skull
Diploma, the warrant of physicians; balneum Mariæ
Diplopia, double vision
Diplosanthera, a plant with twice as many anthers as petals
Dipnoos, -us, a wound with two orifices
Dipsa, thirst
Dipsaco, herb rhodium
Dipsacos, -us, diabetes; the herb teasel
 ——— minor, shepherd's rod; leaves styptic, dose ʒi.
 ——— sativus, cultivated teasel, } roots
 ——— sylvestris, wild teasel, } detergent, antiscrophulous
 ——— capitulo minore, shepherd's rod
Dipsas, dry earth; a serpent whose bite occasions thirst
Dipseticus, -a, any thing causing thirst
Dipyrenon, -um, a berry, or kernel; a probe with two buttons
Dipyrites, } bread twice baked
Dipyros, }
Diradiatio, the direction of the body by the mind
Diræa, nightshade
Director, a guide for an incision knife
Directores penis, erector muscles of the penis
Diringo, calomus aromaticus
Discussus, separation of any two bodies by chymistry
Discoides, the crystalline humour of the eye
Discreta purgatio, evacuation of particular humours
Discrimen, a bandage for the head
 ——— thoracis et ventris, diaphragma
Disciforme, the patella, or knee pan
Discus, a quoit; a collection of florets forming a plain
Discussio, perspiration
Discussoria, } applications dissolving tu-
Discussientia, } mours
Disepthos, dipyros; twice baked
Dislocatio, dislocation; luxation
Disopia, sight so depraved as to see only at a certain distance, in certain light, and position
 ——— dissitorum, incapacity of seeing at a distance
 ——— lateralis, lateral vision

DIV

Disopia luminis, depraved vision in strong light
 ——— proximorum, incapacity of seeing very near
 ——— tenebrarum, seeing only in strong light
Dispensatorium, a dispensatory; a book describing medicines; pharmacopæta
 ——— Brandenburgense
 ——— Edinburgense
 ——— Hafniense
 ——— Londinense
 ——— Norimburgense
 ——— Parisiense
 ——— Ratisbonense
Dispermatus, bearing two seeds
Dispicentia, dysaristesis; moroseness
Dispositio, diathesis
Disruptio, a deep puncture
Dissectio, dissection, or anatomical examination
Dissepimentum, the partitions of the cells of plants
Disseptum, the diaphragm
Dissitus, at a distance
Dissolventia, medicines dissolving concretions
Dissolutio, fainting; death; diæresis
Dista, a chymical distilling pelican
Distentio, distention, or dilatation
 ——— nervorum, convulsion
Distichia, } a double set of hairs on the
Distichiasis, } eyelids
Distichum, barley with two rows of grains
Distillatio, destillatio
Distorsio, } squinting; distortion of bones
Distortio, }
Distortor oris, musculus zygomaticus
Distractio, separation by calcination, or otherwise
Distributio, distribution of nourishment
Distrix, a decrease of hair
Diuresis, the excretion of urine; diabetes
Diuretica, medicines increasing the flow of urine
Diurnus, diurnal; daily; fever increasing by day
Diutinus, of long continuance
Diuturnus, chronic
Divaporatio, exhalation
Divaricatus, } (in botany) branches diverg-
Divergens, } ing wide from the stem
Diversorium, the receptacle of the chyle

DOM

Divertallum, any compound of elementary parts
Divinus, an absurd epithet of many compositions
Divulsio urinæ, urine with a ragged and uneven sediment
Diydros, very moist
Diylists, } straining, or percolation
Diylosmos, }
Dochme, a Grecian measure of four fingers breadth
Docimastica, a chymical cupel, or test
 ———— afts, } examination of minerals
Docimastice, }
Doctiletus, a medicine of Paracelsus for cancer
Dodartia, a plant
Dodecadactylon, -us, duodenum
Dodecandria, Linnæus's 11th botanical class; one style, twelve filaments
Dodecapharmacum, any composition of twelve articles
Dodecatheon, -um, any antidote of twelve simples
Dodra, a ptisan of nine ingredients
Dodrans, nine bunces, or inches
Doedyx, a spoon; a pestle
Dogga, a whitlow
Dogma, an opinion founded on observation
Dogmaticus, a physician practising on reason and experience
Dolabriformis, like a hatchet
Dolet, red vitriol
Dolicholithos, a black stone of Tyrol emitting an odour when rubbed
Dolichos, -us, a bean pod; a race of 12 stadia
Doloiſes, a spiral bandage
Dolor, pain
 ——— acutus, sensation from erosion, puncture, cutting, &c.
 ——— gravativus, pain with a sense of weight
 ——— pulsatilis, pain with a sense of beating
 ——— tensivus, pain with a sense of distension
Dolores, } painful diseases
Dolorosi, }
 ——— arthritici, gouty pains
 ——— extrinseci, pains in the limbs
 ——— intrinseci, internal pains
Domesticus, domestic; tame; cultivated
Domina serpenta, the rattle snake

DOS

Donax, artundo, or great reed
Dora, millium arundinaceum
Dorcadizon, a leaping pulse
Dorcas, the Alpine goat
Dorea, a person who can only see by day
Doria, Doria's woundwort of river banks; vulnerary
 ——— Africana, African tree doria
 ——— Americana, American doria with a stiff leaf
 ——— Alpina, Saracen's consound
 ——— foliis integris, doria with whole leaves
 ——— Narbonensium, Doria's woundwort of river banks; vulnerary
 ——— orientalis, eastern doria with sea lavender leaves
Doris, alkanet root; echium
Dormitio lucumoriana, a sleep of several days
Dorónici Germanici flores et radix, flowers and roots of leopard's bane
Doronicum, leopard's bane; antispasmodic, antiseptic
 ——— Americanum, sunflower; esculent
 ——— maximum, tree-like sunflower
 ——— folio plantaginis, lesser leopard's bane of the shops
 ——— subrotundo, creeping leopard's bane
 ——— Germanicum, } German
 ——— officinarum, } leopard's
 ——— majus, } bane
 ——— minus, lesser leopard's bane
 ——— pannaonicum, water plantain
 ——— pardalianches, broad-leaved, or Roman leopard's bane; antepileptic
 ——— radice brachiata, } creeping
 ——— dulci, } leopard's
 ——— repente, } bane, or wild goat's root
 ——— Romanum, Roman leopard's bane
 ——— vulgare, common leopard's bane
Dorpestos, } supper time
Dorpos, }
Dorsalis, pertaining to the back; dorsal
Dorsifera plantæ, plants with seed on the backs of the leaves
Dorstenia, contrayerva plant of New Spain
 ——— sphondillii folio, contrayerva officinalis

D R A

Dorsum, the back
Dorycnium, shrub trefoil of rocky places;
rock rose
—— imperati, convolvulus major
—— Mouspelliensium, shrub trefoil
of Montpellier
Dosis, the dose, or quantity taken at once
Dothien, a boil
Draba, lepidium, or Arabian mustard
Dracæna, a female dragon
Dracates, dragon stone
Dracatium, lead
Drachma, a drachm; sixty grains
Drachum, the ultimate dissolution of water
Draco, a dragon, a supposed species of ser-
pent; the herb tarragon; stomachic
—— arbor, the dragon's blood tree of the
Canaries
—— cephalon, } American
—— Americanum, } dragon's
blood
—— figens, a powder for epilepsy
—— herba, tarragon
—— sylvestris, sneezewort; bastard pel-
litory
Draconitis, dragon stone
Draconthema, dragon's blood
Dracontia, many-leaved arum
—— minor, arum, or wake-robin
Dracontias, dragon stone
Dracontides, veins of the heart
Dracontium, many-leaved arum
—— marinus, the weaver fish;
alexipharmic
Dracunculoides, herb bastard dragon
Dracunculus, tarragon; the Guinea worm
—— Americanus, yellow dragons;
tape worm; comedones
—— aquaticus, a species of arum
—— hortensis, tarragon
—— major, herb great
dragons; pectoral
—— officinalis, tarragon
—— polyphyllus, dragons, or
many-leaved arum; alexipharmic
Dragacantha, gum tragacanth
Dragantum, tragacanth; Spanish vitriol
Dragea, a powder of sugar, &c. to be ap-
plied to the stomach
Dagma, an handful
Dragma, pugillus; eighth of an handful
Drakena radix, contrayerva
Drangæa, tragea; a name of several anti-
dotes

D U C

Drank, wild oats
Drapta, laceration
Drásticos, -us, drastic; active; violent
Driff, a stone curing by its touch; mixture
of sea salt, ens veneris, and isinglass
Drimyleon, an opprobrious epithet for the
rational physician
Drimphagia, corrosion by acrid substances
Droma, a plaister
Dromas, or Drómada, the dromedary
Dropacismus, } stimulant plaister of pitch,
Dropax, } wax, &c. to take off hair
Droseron, an ointment
Drosión, red rot, or sundew
Drosiobotanon, betony
Drosomeli, manna
Druinus, the oak serpent
Druites, the oak stone
Drumymoros, drimyleon
Drupa, ripe olives
Drupacens, producing fruit with a fleshy
pericarpium, as peaches, plums, &c.
Dryinus, a venomous serpent; druius
Dryopetis, a small green frog
Dryopteris, oak fern, or polypodium te-
nerum
Drypa, ripe olives; drupa
Duamir, a viper
Dubel coléph, a mixture of coral and amber
Dubelech, the cavity of an abscess
Dubletus, an abscess
Ducia, a drop; pumping on a part
Ductus, a duct, canal, or pipe
—— adiposi, small vessels containing
the fat
—— ad nasum, a duct from the lachry-
mal sac to the nose
—— alimentalis, } canalis alimenta-
—— alimentarius, } rius
—— aquosi nuckii, the vessels secret-
ing the aqueous humour
—— arteriosus, canalis arteriosus
—— auris palatinus, tuba eustachiana
—— biliaris, pori bilarii
—— choledocus, ductus communis cho-
ledocus
—— chyliiferus, ductus thoracicus
—— communis choledocus, canal con-
veying the bile into the duodamum
—— cysthepatici, ducts carrying bile
from the liver to the gall bladder
—— cysticus, the gall duct
—— hepaticus, the vessel receiving the
bile from the pori bilarii of the liver

D Y O

Ductus incisorii, two ducts in the palate bone
 — lachrymales, the ducts of the lachrymal glands
 — lactiferi, the tubes forming the nipple
 — nigri, ducts of the ciliary processes of the eyes
 — pancreaticus, the duct of the pancreas
 — picquet, receptaculum chyli
 — salivales, the tubes bringing the saliva from the glands
 — stenones, ductus salivales
 — thoracicus, the thoracic duct, or depository of the chyle, or lymph
 — urinarius, urethra
 — venosus, canalis venosus
 — vesicularis, the gall duct
 — Whartoni, the inferior salivary duct
 Dudaim, the male mandrake root
 Dudasali, a species of snake wood
 Duella, eight scruples
 Duenech, antimony
 Duenez, filings of steel
 Dulcacidum, sweetness with acidity
 Dulcamara, bitter sweet; woody nightshade
 Dulcedo saturni, white lead
 — veneris, the clitoris
 Dulchichinum, cyperus rotundus
 Dulcichinum, bulbocastanum
 Dulcis-amara, amara-dulcis; dulcamara
 Dulech, tartareous spongy matter
 Dulesh, a species of sea weed chewed as tobacco
 Dumus, a bush, as the thorn
 Duo, two
 Duodenalis, belonging to the duodenum
 Duodenum, the first of the small intestines; twelve fingers breadth in length
 Duplicana, a tertian ague returning daily in unequal fits, the alternate ones alike
 Duplicatus, doubled
 Dupondium, a weight of four drachms; two pounds
 Dura, black hellebore
 — mater, the outer membrane of the brain
 Duratus, hardened.
 Durio, a m-lon-like fruit of India
 Duronego, broad-leaved leopard's bane
 Dutroy, the thorn apple
 Dyahibala, a species of acacia
 Dyamassien, diamasien, flos æris
 Dynamis, any efficacious medicine
 Dyota, a chymical pelican

D Y S

Dysæsthæsia, dull sensation
 Dysalthes, difficult of cure
 Dysanagogos, viscid expectoration
 Dysaristesis, moroseness preceding acute disease
 Dyscatapotia, a difficulty of swallowing
 Dyscinesia, difficult motion
 Dyscophosis, defective hearing
 Dyscrasia, dyscracy, or bad habit of body
 Dyscritos, -us, an imperfect crisis
 Dysecœa, deafness
 — atonica, deafness from a weakened state of the ear
 — febrilis, deafness from fever
 — a hydrotympano, deafness from dropsy of the tympanum
 — a meatu obstructo, deafness from closed passage
 — a myringæ atonica, deafness from weakness in the drum of the ear
 — a duritie, deafness from hardness in the drum of the ear
 — a myringa perforata, deafness from unnatural opening in the drum of the ear
 — organica, deafness from disease in some part of the ear
 — syphilitica, deafness from venereal disease
 — tuba obstructa, deafness from obstruction in the passage
 — a tympani fistula, deafness from fistulous wound in the drum of the ear
 Dyselces, persons with inveterate ulcers
 Dysemeti, persons vomiting with difficulty
 Dysenteria, dysentery; frequent, mucous, and bloody stools with infectious fever, pain, and tenesmus
 — æquinocialis, dysentery peculiar to the Indies
 — alba mucosa, dysentery without blood
 — atrabilaria, dysentery with black bile
 — benigna spontanea, diarrhoea
 — carnosa, dysentery with a discharge of flesh-like substances
 — castrensis, dysentery of camps
 — catamenialis, dysentery from suppressed catamenia
 — a cathartica, mucosa
 — epidemica, dysentery generally spreading
 — gravidarum, dysentery occurring in pregnancy

D Y S

Dysenteria intermittens, dysentery with ague
 ——— **maligna**, dysentery with symptoms of putridity
 ——— **mesenterii vomica**, dysentery from an abscess of the mesentery
 ——— **miliaris**, dysentery with miliary fever
 ——— **mucosa**, dysentery with mucous, not bloody, stools
 ——— **parisiaca**, dysentery with mucous stools
 ——— **Polonica**, dysentery occurring in Poland
 ——— **scorbutica**, dysentery combined with scurvy
 ——— **syphilitica**, dysentery with venereal disease
 ——— **verminosa**, dysentery from worms
Dysepulotos, } an inveterate ulcer difficult
Dysepuloticus, } to be healed
Dysexanolotos, difficult of consumption, or digestion
Dysexodos, lax tumours on the thighs
Dyshæmorrhoids, suppression of bleeding piles
Dysiatos, -us, difficult of cure
Dyslochæa, suppression of the lochia
Dysmenorrhæa, difficult, or painful menstruation
Dysodes, fetid; a cataplasm
Dysodia, offensive smell from the body
Dysopia, amblyopia
 ——— **dissitorum**, difficult sight at a distance
 ——— **lateralis**, difficult sight unless obliquely
 ——— **luminis**, difficult sight in a strong light
 ——— **proximorum**, difficult sight at a short distance
 ——— **tenebrarum**, difficult sight in a weak light
Dysonciros, any thing producing disturbing dreams
Dysorexia, a bad appetite
Dyspepsia, difficult digestion
Dyspermatus, impotency, or a slow, difficult, and insufficient emission of semen
 ——— **apractodes**, impotency from a want of vigour
 ——— **epilepticus**, impotency from epilepsy

D Y S

Dyspermatus hypertoricus, impotency from excessive erection
 ——— **mucosus**, impotency from viscid mucus
 ——— **nodosus**, impotency from tumours
 ——— **præputialis**, impotency from a fault in the prepuce
 ——— **refluus**, impotency from semen passing into the bladder
 ——— **serosus**, impotency from gleet
 ——— **urethralis**, impotency from fault in the urethra
Dysphagia, obstructed swallowing
 ——— **aneurymatica**, obstructed swallowing from aneurysm
 ——— **canina**, obstructed swallowing from hydrophobia
 ——— **a datura**, obstructed swallowing from stramonium
 ——— **a deglutitis**, obstructed swallowing from things swallowed
 ——— **hydrophobica**, obstructed swallowing from hydrophobia
 ——— **ab hypostaphyle**, obstructed swallowing from relaxation of the uvula
 ——— **hysterica**, obstructed swallowing from hysterics
 ——— **a labario**, obstructed swallowing from looseness of the teeth
 ——— **lactentium**, obstructed swallowing of children at the breast
 ——— **nauseosa**, obstructed swallowing from dislike
 ——— **œsophagea**, obstructed swallowing from disease in the œsophagus
 ——— **paralytica**, obstructed swallowing from palsy
 ——— **pharyngea**, obstructed swallowing from disease in the pharynx
 ——— **a sarcomate**, obstructed swallowing from tumours
 ——— **a scirrhus**, obstructed swallowing from scirrhus
 ——— **a siccitate**, obstructed swallowing from thirst
 ——— **spasmodica**, obstructed swallowing from spasm
 ——— **tussiculosa**, obstructed swallowing from cough
 ——— **valsalviana**. See Valsalva
Dysphonia, difficult speech

D Y S

Dyspnoea, constant difficult breathing with sense of stuffing and cough
 ----- **aerea**, difficult breathing from bad air
 ----- **aneurymatica**, difficult breathing from aneurysm
 ----- **ab aortæ angustia**, difficult breathing from contracted aorta
 ----- **aquosa**, difficult breathing from anasarca
 ----- **calculosa**, difficult breathing from calculous concretions spit up
 ----- **catarrhalis**, difficult breathing from catarrh
 ----- **a corde**, difficult breathing from disease of the heart
 ----- **extrinseca**, difficult breathing from external causes
 ----- **Galenica**. See Galen
 ----- **a gastrocele**, difficult breathing from disease of the stomach
 ----- **a graviditate**, difficult breathing from pregnancy
 ----- **ab hydatibus**, difficult breathing from hydatids
 ----- **a liene**, difficult breathing from disease of the spleen
 ----- **a physconia**, difficult breathing from tumours of the abdomen
 ----- **pinguedinoso**, difficult breathing from fat
 ----- **pituitosa**, difficult breathing from phlegm
 ----- **a pneumatia**, difficult breathing from disease of the lungs
 ----- **polyposa**, difficult breathing from polypus
 ----- **rachitica**, difficult breathing from rickets
 ----- **scorbutica**, difficult breathing from scurvy
 ----- **sicca**, difficult breathing without spitting
 ----- **a steatomatis**, difficult breathing from steatoma
 ----- **a stomacho**, difficult breathing from crudities in the stomach
 ----- **terrea**, calculosa
 ----- **thoracica**, difficult breathing from distorted thorax
 ----- **traumatica**, difficult breathing from wounds
 ----- **a tuberculis**, difficult breathing from tubercles of the lungs

D Y S

Dyspnoea tympanitica, difficult breathing from tympanites
 ----- **a vomica**, difficult breathing from an abscess in the lungs
Dyspnoea, difficult respiration
Dysrachitis, a plaster for fistulas
Dysthanatos, difficult and painful death
Dystherapeutos, difficult to heal
Dysthraustos, any thing not easily broken
Dystochia, difficult labour, or child-birth
Dystæchiasis, irregular hairs in the eyelids
Dysuria, dysury, or painful, and in some degree obstructed, discharge of urine
 ----- **ardens**, } dysury with great heat
 ----- **arsura**, }
 ----- **atretarum**, dysury with great pain and scalding
 ----- **calculosa**, dysury from stone in the bladder
 ----- **a cantharidibus ingestis vel applicatis**, dysury from the use of cantharides
 ----- **a caruncula**, dysury from caruncles in the urethra
 ----- **compressionis**, dysury from pressure in the neck of the bladder
 ----- **a cystoceles**, dysury from the bladder being included in a hernial sac
 ----- **diabetica**, a forcible and hasty flow of watery urine
 ----- **gravidarum**, a frequent discharge of urine in pregnancy
 ----- **hæmorrhoidalis**, dysury with much heat from piles
 ----- **herpetica**, dysury from repressed cutaneous eruption
 ----- **hysterica**, dysury accompanying hysteria
 ----- **ab hysteritide**, dysury from inflammation in the womb
 ----- **ab hysteroloxia**, dysury from obliquity of the womb
 ----- **ab insectis**, dysury from insects in the bladder
 ----- **irritata**, dysury with symptoms of stone
 ----- **mucosa**, dysury from a large discharge of mucus
 ----- **neonympharum**, dysury from injured and swelled pudenda
 ----- **nephralgica**, dysury from diseased kidneys
 ----- **phlogistica**, dysury from disease of neighbouring parts

D Y S

Dysuria primaria, dysury from acrid urine
 — rachialgica, dysury occurring in
 Devonshire colic
 — spasmodica, dysury from spasm in
 the bladder and other parts

D Y S

Dysuria syphilitica, dysury from diseases in
 the urethra
 — ab ulcere renum, dysury from ulcer
 of the kidneys
 — venerea, dysuria syphilitica

E.

E C C

EARITES, hæmatites, or blood stone
 Ebel, sage, or juniper seed
Ebenum, Indian ebony; ophthalmic
Ebenus, the eben tree; ebony
 — Æthiopica, Macow, or ebony tree
 of Ethiopia
 — officinalis, ebony of the shops
 — viridis, black ebony
Ebiscus, marsh mallow
Ebracteatus, not having a floral leaf
Ebricatum, loss of sense by drunkenness
Ebrietas, drunkenness
Ebsemech, quicksilver
Eballitio, boiling, fermentation, or effe-
 vescence
Ebulus, wall, or dwarf elder
Ebur, ivory, or elephant's tooth
 — fossile, a fossil resembling horn, or
 bone
Ecalcaratus, (in botany) having no spur
Ecaudatus, (in botany) without a tail
Ecbolica, medicines causing miscarriage
Ecbolios, miscarriage
Ecbrasmata, painful pimples in the face
Ecbrasmus, fermentation
Ecbyrsonata, protuberances at the joints
Eccathartica, deobstruents; expectorants;
 purgatives
Ecchyloma, an extract
Eccbymata, ecbrasmata
Eccbymoma arteriosum, the false aneurysm
Eccbymoma, effusion of blood under the
Eccymosis, skin
Eccclisis, a luxation
Ecepe, the cutting out of any part
Eccopeus, the raspatory used in trepan-
 ning
Ecoprotica, mild cathartics
Eccrinocritica, judgments formed from the
 secretions
Eccrinologica, the doctrine of secretions

E C H

Eccrisis, a secretion
Ecdora, excoriation
Ecdoria, medicines which excoriate
Echecollon, any topical glutinous remedy
Echel, the sun
Echelon, viper's bugloss; sunflower
Echeneis, a small fish
Echeta, the grasshopper
Echetrosis, white briony
Echidna, the common viper
Echidnion, viper's bugloss
Echinides, sea hedge hog; sea thistle; em-
 menagogue
Echinata semina, prickly seeds
Echinites, a stone resembling the sea hedge-
 hog
Echinomelocactus, -us, melocactus
Echinometra, a large sea hedgehog
Echinophora tertia, bastard parsley
Echinophthalmia, inflammation of the hairy
 part of the eyelids
Echinopoda Cretensibus, a Grecian thorn
Echinopodium, a species of broom, or ge-
 nista
Echinopus, } the globe thistle; diu-
 — major, } retic
 — minor, the lesser globe thistle;
 the third stomach of ruminant animals
Echinos, a rough water thistle; balsamic
Echinus, prickly head of a plant; a hedge-
 hog
 — marinus, the urchin, or sea hedge-
 hog; diuretic
 — ovariis, the great sea urchin
 — terrestris, the hedgehog
Echium, viper's bugloss; antepileptic
 — Ægyptiacum, wall bugloss; vul-
 nerary, sudorific
 — marinum, the sea hound's tongue
Echos, ringing in the ears
Echysis, fainting

E C P

Eclampsia, epilepsy with scintillatio volitantes muscæ
 ——— ab atropa, epilepsy from nightshade
 ——— cachectica, epilepsy from bad habit
 ——— a cicuta, epilepsy from hemlock
 ——— a coriaria, epilepsy from tanning wood
 ——— a dentitione, epilepsy from cutting teeth
 ——— a doloribus, epilepsy from pain
 ——— exanthematica, epilepsy from eruptive diseases
 ——— febricosa, epilepsy from fever
 ——— ab hydrocephalo, epilepsy from water in the head
 ——— ab inanitione, epilepsy from hæmorrhage
 ——— ab ischuria, epilepsy from retention of urine
 ——— neophytorum, epilepsy in new born infants
 ——— ab oenanthe, epilepsy from poisonous plants
 ——— ab otalgia, epilepsy from earache
 ——— parturientium, epilepsy from child-birth
 ——— plethorica, epilepsy from plethora
 ——— a saburra, epilepsy from a foul stomach
 ——— stomachica, epilepsy from a disease of the stomach
 ——— syphilitica, epilepsy from the venereal disease
 ——— typhodes, epilepsy from typhus fever
 Eclampsis, micatio scintillarum; sparks seen in epilepsy
 Eclectica, selected medicines
 Eclectus, a linctus
 Eclegma, } linctus, or lohoc; a form
 Eclectos, -us, } of pectoral medicine
 Eclysis, a general languor, or faintness
 Ecmagma, any kneaded mass
 Ecnephas, a hot and moist fever
 Ecnype, expanded
 Ecpepiesmenos, -us, ulcers with protuberant edges
 Ecphractica, deobstruent medicines
 Ecphraxis, opening of the pores
 Ecphyas, any excrescence; appendicula verriformis

E C T

Ecphyse, air from the bladder, or womb
 Ecphyses, quick expulsion of air from the lungs
 Ecphysis, a process, or appendix; the duodenum
 Ecpiasma, a fracture of the cranium with depression; magma
 Ecpiemos, -us, pressing out; a morbid protusion of the eye
 Ecpleroma, leather balls used in reducing luxations
 Ecplexis, lying motionless as in a trance
 Ecpneumatos, } the act of expiring from
 Ecpnoe, } the lungs
 Ecpsenchesis, a fainting
 Ecptoma, } a luxation; expulsion of the
 Ecptosis, } placenta, or any morbid parts; hernia
 Ecpyctica, incassating medicines
 Ecpyema, } empyema; a collection of pus
 Ecpyesis, }
 Ecpyxis, an excrescence
 Ecregma, eruption about the loins
 Ecruelles, the French name for scrofula
 Ecrxis, a rupture; a laceration of the womb
 Ecroe, any curative evacuation
 Ecrusis, return of semen from the uterus
 Ecrythmos, -us, an irregular pulse
 Ecsarcoma, any fleshy excrescence
 Ecstasis, ecstasy; delirium; a kind of apoplexy
 Ecstrophius, any remedy for the piles
 Ectasis, a distension, or smoothness of the skin
 Ectexis, emaciation
 Ecthelynsis, laxity; effeminacy; loose bandaging
 Ecthlisma, } ulceration by pressure; an ex-
 Ecthlipsis, } pression in the eyes; staring; a flash of light
 Ecthyrata, any cutaneous eruptions
 Ectillotica, medicines removing superfluous hairs, or skin
 Ectome, excision, or extirpation
 Ectomias, } a castrated animal
 Ectomus, }
 Ectomon, black hellebore
 Ectopie, protrusions, or misplaced parts
 Ectopocysticus, ischuria from ectopia
 Ectrapelogastros, -er, a person with a very prominent abdomen
 Ectrepsis, turning on the side
 Ectrimma, excoriation from lying long in one posture

- Ectrope, any emunctory, or duct; ectropium
 Ectropium, the eyelids turning outwards
 Ectrosis, a miscarriage
 Ectrotica, } medicines causing miscarriage
 Ectyrotica, }
 Ectylotica, medicines destroying callus, or
 corns; ectillotica
 Eczema, } a painful pustule
 Eczesma, }
 Edelphus, prognosis from the nature of ele-
 ments
 Edentulus, one without teeth
 Edera trifolia, the poison tree of America;
 hederæ
 Edes, } amber
 Edetz, }
 Edesma, food
 Edessenum pelarium, an eye-water of tra-
 gacanth, Arabic, acacia, opium, &c.
 Edic, Edich, or Edir, iron
 Edra, a fracture; lower part of the rectum
 Edulcorantia, edulcorants; sweeteners
 Edulcoratio, sweetening by sugar, honey, or
 washing
 Effervescentia, effervescence; ebullition, as
 on mixing an acid and mild alkali
 Efficiens, the producing cause
 Effides, ceruss
 Effila, freckles
 Efflatus, quick expiration
 Effloratio, } efflorescence; redness of the
 Efflorescentia, } skin; time of flowering
 of plants
 Effluvia, exhalation of minute morbid par-
 ticles, or vapour
 Effœtus, effete; barren; worn out with age
 Effractura, ecpiasma
 Effusio, extravasation
 Egelidus, lukewarm
 Egelo, narrow-leaved laburnum
 Egeries, } any excretion, particularly by
 Egestio, } stool
 Egestum, fœces
 Egregorsis, watchfulness
 Ejaculantia, } the vessels containing the
 Ejaculatoria, } semen when secreted
 Ejectio, excretio
 Eidos, nature; form; constitution
 Eilamis, singular of Eilamides, the mem-
 branes of the brain
 Eilema, fixed pain in the intestines; a co-
 vering
 Eileon, -um, the ileum gut
 Eileos, -us, passio iliaca
 Eilumenos, twisted
 Eisbole, an injection; a paroxysm of dis-
 ease
 Eispnoe, inspiration of air
 Ela calli, an Indian cathartic shrub
 Elæa, oils; plural of Elæon, -um
 Elæagnon, the chaste tree; agnus castus
 Elæagnus, sweet willow, or Dutch myrtle;
 oleaster
 ——— orientalis, the jujube fruit
 Elæomeli, a sweet purging oil like honey
 Elæon, oil; singular of Elæa
 Elæosaccharum, a mixture of oil and sugar
 Elæoselinum, water parsley
 Elambicatio, a method of analysing mineral
 waters
 Elanula, alum
 Elaphicon, -um, } wildparsnep; the herb
 Elaphoboscon, -um, } skirrets
 Elaphocamelus, cameloopard
 Elaphopila, balls of hair in the stomach of
 the stag
 Elaphoscorodon, stag's, or viper's garlic
 Elaphos, -us, a stag
 Elaps, a serpent; the bite producing iliac
 passion
 Elaquir, red vitriol
 Elas maris, burnt lead
 Elasis, elasticity
 Elasma, a lamina or plate; a clyster-pipe
 Elate, part of a flower; a species of date
 — theleia, the fir tree
 Elater, elasticity
 Elaterium, the fruit of the wild cucumber;
 drastic purge, dose gr. ss.; cascarrilla;
 any external digestive
 Elatheria, the cascarrilla bark
 Elatine, antirrhinum; female speedwell;
 the leaves vulnerary
 Elatites, hæmatites
 Elatus, (in botany) raised
 Elcosis, chronic ulcers
 Electarium, or Electuarium, an electuary;
 a form of medicine of the consistence of
 honey
 ——— acidum, conserve of sorrel, ta-
 marinds, vitriolic acid, and syrup of le-
 mons
 ——— alexiterium, kermes, ginger,
 contrayerva, and snake root
 ——— alterans, crude antimony, guai-
 acum, oil of sassafras, and conserve of roses
 ——— amarum, epithymum, angelica,
 gentian, zedcary, spices, and aloes

Electarium antiepilepticum, bark, valerian root, and syrup of orange peel
 ———— antidysentericum, wax, spermaceti, conserve of roses, oil of almonds and syrup
 ———— aromaticum, species aromat.; conserve of lavender and syrup
 ———— a baccis lauri, rue, caraway, parsley, bay berries, sagapenum, pepper, castor, and honey
 ———— balsamicum, conserve of roses and Locatellus's balsam
 ———— caryocostinum, scammony, ginger, cloves, caraway, and honey
 ———— e casia, P. L. syrup of roses, casia, manna, and tamarinds
 ———— chalybeatum, steel, nutmegs, ginger, cinnamon, and orange peel
 ———— e cortice Peruviano, bark and cascarrilla, or snake root
 ———— deobstruens, ammoniacum, soap, squills, and conserve of ginger
 ———— diacasia, electarium e casia
 ———— diacoralion, coral, bole, dragon's blood, &c.
 ———— diaspermaton, seeds of asparagus, pimpernel, liquorice, &c.
 ———— ad dysentericos, Japonic confection, Locatellus's balsam, and rhubarb
 ———— ex elleboro, infusion of white hellebore and honey
 ———— ad gonorrhœam, lenitive electuary, jalap, nitre, and syrup
 ———— e guaiaco, guaiacum, arum, canella alba, and conserve of scurvy grass
 ———— hæmorrhoidale, sulphur, cream of tartar, and lenitive electuary
 ———— ex helleboro nigro, black hellebore, savin, myrrh, and canella alba
 ———— incrassans, tragacanth, comfrey, and conserve of mallows
 ———— lenitivum, figs, senna, tamarinds, casia, prunes, coriander, liquorice, and sugar
 ———— ad nephriticos, lenitive electuary, turpentine, egg shells, and rhubarb
 ———— paralyticum, mustard, conserve of rosemary, and compound spirit of lavender
 ———— pectorale, rob and elder, spermaceti, benzoin, and syrup
 ———— purgans acidum, tamarinds and crystals of tartar

Electarium saponaceum, soap, pareira brava, rhubarb, aloes, and syrup
 ———— e sassafras, sassafras, cinnamon, nutmegs, and sugar
 ———— scammonii, P. L. scammony, cloves, ginger, oleum carui, and rose syrup
 ———— e scammonio, as above but with honey
 ———— e scordio, species e scordio cum opio et syrupus e meconio
 ———— sennæ, P. L. electarium lenitivum
 ———— sistens, Japonic confection, extract of logwood, and syrup
 ———— e succo rosarum, roses, sanders, mastich, diagrydium, sugar, &c.
 ———— e sulphure, electarium hæmorrhoidale
 Electio, the choice of drugs
 Electrodes, stools that shine like amber
 Electron, -um, amber
 ———— minerale, a tincture of tin, copper, gold, and antimony
 Electuarium, electarium
 Elegia, the writing reed
 Elelisphacos, sage
 Elembat, alkaline salt
 Elementatus, excessive heat, or cold
 Elementum, an element, or first principle
 Elemi gummi, } gum elemi tree of the Spanish West Indies; gum
 ———— resina, }
 Elemni, } vulnerary
 ———— unguentum, linimentum arcæi
 Elemnifera curassavica arbor, the gum elemi tree
 Elengi, a tree of Malabar; cardiac
 Eleochrysum, goldilocks
 Eleoselinum, the herb smallage; water parsley
 Elephantia, a species of anasarca
 ———— Arabum, elephantiasis
 Elephantiasis, a contagious disease; a thickening and greasiness of the legs with the loss of hair and feeling, the face swelled, the voice hoarse and nasal
 ———— alopecia, elephantiasis with loss of hair
 ———— arabum, the common elephantiasis
 ———— Indica, elephantiasis of India, like yaws
 ———— Javanensis, elephantiasis of Java

ELI

Elephantiasis legitima, the common elephantiasis
 ——— leonina, sauv. spec. 3
 ——— orientalis, elephantiasis of the east
 ——— syphilitica, elephantiasis with the venereal disease
 ——— Tyria, elephantiasis of the Tyrians
 Elephantopis, a plant like an elephant's foot
 Elephas, an elephant; aqua fortis; elephantiasis
 Elepodatum, filed
 Elersna, black lead
 Elsmatis, burnt lead
 Elettari, the lesser cardamom
 ——— primum, true stone parsley
 Eleutheria, cascarilla
 Elevatio, chymical subliming
 Elevator, a muscle of the eye
 ——— auriculæ, a muscle of the outer ear
 ——— labii inferioris, a muscle of the under lip
 ——— superioris, a muscle of the upper lip
 ——— labiorum, a muscle of the lips
 ——— nasi alarum, compressor naris
 ——— oculi, a muscle of the eye
 ——— palpebræ superioris, a muscle of the upper eyelid
 Elevatores ani, muscles of the anus
 Elevatorium, an elevator; a trepanning instrument
 Elhanna, } eastern privet
 Elhanna Arabum, }
 Elibanum, olibanum
 Elicryso, groundsel
 Elichryson, } the herb goldlocks
 Elichrysum, }
 ——— montanum, mountain cudweed
 Elidion, mastich; a mixture of gold, silver, and brass
 Eligma, linctus
 Eliminatio, elimination, or throwing off
 Elioselinum, smallage
 Elithroides, the vaginal coat of the testicle
 Elixatio, boiling
 Elixir, a thick tincture of several ingredients
 ——— aloes, tincture of myrrh, aloes, &c.
 ——— vitriolicum, myrrh, aloes, saffron, and spirit of vitrioli dulcis
 ——— ex aloe et rheo, rhubarb, aloes, cardamoms, and proof spirit

ELO

Elixir asthmaticum, benzoin, opium, camphor, oil of aniseed, and spirit of wine
 ——— balsamicum Hoffmanni, balsamum vitæ
 ——— guaiacinum, balsamum guaiacinum
 ——— volatile, guaiacum, balsamum Peruvianum, oil, sassafras, and vinous spirit of sal ammoniacum
 ——— myrrhæ compositum, savin, castor, myrrh, and spirit
 ——— paregoricum, elixir asthmaticum
 ——— pectorale, balsam of Peru and tolu, benzoin, saffron, and spirit of wine
 ——— proprietatis, elixir aloes
 ——— Helmontii, vinum aloeticum alkalinum
 ——— Paracelsi, elixir aloes
 ——— vitriolicum, elixir aloes
 ——— vitriolicum
 ——— sacrum, elixir ex aloe et rheo
 ——— salutis, senna, jalap, coriander, sugar candy, and proof spirit
 ——— stomachicum, tinctura amara
 ——— vitrioli acidum, tinctura aromatica and vitriolic acid
 ——— dulce, tinctura aromatica et spiritus vitrioli dulcis
 ——— mynsichti, spices, galangal, sage, mint, candy, spirit of wine, and oil of vitriol
 ——— volatile vigani, mint digested in volatile spirit of vitriol
 ——— uterium, elixir myrrhæ compositum
 Elixix, linctus
 Elixiviatio, extracting kali from vegetables by washing
 Eliz, the flowers of copper
 Elkanna, the eastern privet
 Elleborine, bastard hellebore
 Elleborites, helleborites
 Elleborus, hellebore
 Ellobos, -us, fruit and seed contained in pods
 Ellychnion, a kind of cotton used in ulcers
 Ellychniotos, lint made up in form of the wick of a lamp
 Elmiathes, worms
 Eloanx, orpimentum
 Elodes, a sweating fever with great debility
 Elome, orpimentum
 Elongatio, a partial luxation
 Elopitinum, vitriol
 Elos maris, burnt lead

E M E

Elpis, the soriæ of silver
 Eltz, flowers of copper
 Elutheria, cascarilla
 Elutriatio, pouring any liquid off from its
 fæces
 Eluvies, fluor albus
 Eluxatio, a dislocation
 Elymagrostis, } the plant common panic
 Elymos, -us, }
 Elythroides, } the vaginal coat of the tes-
 Elytroides, } ticle
 Elytrocele, an hernia in the vagina
 Elytron, the membrane covering the spinal
 marrow; any sheath
 Elz, } flowers of copper
 Elzimar, }
 Emaciantes, diseases that waste the body
 Emaciatio, wasting of flesh
 Emansio, } retention of the
 ——— mensium, } menses
 Emarginatio, cleaning the edges of a wound
 Emarginatus, heart-shaped leaves at the ex-
 tremities, but deficient in margin
 Emasculatus, one whose testes are in the
 abdomen
 Embamma, sauce
 Embaphion, a pickle stand, or cruet
 Embasis, a bathing tub
 Embelg, } myrobalani
 Embleg, }
 Embole, reduction of a dislocation
 Embolum, the penis
 Emborisma, an aneurysm
 Embotum, a tube for injecting vapour
 Embregma, } an embrocation, or rubbing
 Embrocatio, } a pait with spirit, &c.
 Embroche, }
 Embrontetos, an apoplectic person; thun-
 der struck
 Embryo, } the rudiments of a fœtus, seeds,
 Embryon, } &c.
 Embryonatum, precipitated sulphur of an-
 timony
 Embryorectes, } a crotchet
 Embryothlastes, }
 Embryotomia, the forcible separation, or di-
 vision, of the fœtus
 Embryulcus, the blunt hook, or forceps
 Embryulcia, the extraction of a fœtus by
 the crotchet
 Embula, a pipe
 Embularchi, suffumigium; a fumigation
 Embyayembo, a plant of Brasil
 Eme, the cassowary bird of the Moluccas

E M P

Emericus, emery
 Emerus, scorpion senna; laxative
 Emerus minor, scorpion sena; laxative
 ——— Americanus, the indigo blue plant
 Emesia, }
 Emesma, } the act of vomiting
 Emesis, }
 Emetica, medicines exciting vomiting
 Emeticum mire, one part of antimony de-
 phlagrated with two of nitre
 Emetocatharticum, -us, any medicine ope-
 rating by vomiting and stool
 Emetologia, the doctrine of vomits
 Emetus, a vomit
 Emeu, the cassowary bird
 Eminentia, any preternatural tumour
 Emissarium, any emunctory of the body
 Emmenagoga, medicines exciting the
 menses
 Emmenia, the menstrual flux
 Emmotos, -us, -um, the application of lint
 Emodia, a benumbed state of the teeth
 Emollientia, medicines that soften the solids
 Emortuus, dead
 Emotio, delirium; agitation of mind; lux-
 ation
 Empasma, catapasma; a sprinkling
 Empeiria, experience
 Emperos, -us, mutilated; maimed
 Empetri thymelææ folio radix, root of sea
 heath spurge; cathartic, dose ʒss.
 Empetrum, } black - berried
 ——— montanum, } heath
 ——— Lusitanicum, common heath
 ——— thymelææ foliis, sea heath
 spurge of Spain
 Empheromonos, -us, wine with a sediment
 Emphractica, medicines stopping the pores
 Emphraxis, } an obstruction; wrong pre-
 Emphragma, } sentation of the child
 Emphysema, a swelling of the integuments,
 often with a crackling noise, from the ad-
 mission of air into the cellular membrane
 Empirica secta, } physicians practising from
 Empiricus, } experience only, if such
 ever existed
 Emplagia, palsy
 Emplastica, medicines stopping the pores
 Emplastrum, a plaister; an external appli-
 cation
 ——— abbatis de grace, oil and juice
 of roses, litharge, ceruss, and wax
 ——— adhæsivum, common plaister
 and resin

E M P

Emplastrum ammoniaci cum hydrargyro.
P. L. emplastrum ex ammoniaco cum mercurio
 — ammoniaci cum Scilla, ammoniaco et acet Scillæ
 — ex ammoniaco, ammoniacum, wax, resin, melilot, unguentum ex althea, oils of bays and orrice, turpentine, and gums
 — ex ammoniaco cum mercurio, ammoniacum and quicksilver
 — Andreæ a cruce, rosin, elemi, turpentine, and oil of bays
 — anodynum, resin, tacamahaca, galbanum, cumin, and black soap
 — anodyno discutiens, cumin plaister, camphor, and opium
 — antihystericum, common plaister, asafetida, wax, and galbanum
 — attrahens, wax and mutton suet
 — de baccis lauri, bay berries, frankincense and other gums, wax, turpentine, and oil of bays
 — de betonica, betony, pimpernel, agrimony, sage, penny royal, yarrow, &c. with wax and turpentine
 — calidum, gum and blistering plaisters
 — cantharidis, **P. L.** cantharides, emplastrum cereum, and hog's lard
 — cephalicum, Burgundy pitch, soft labdanum, resin, wax, and oil of mace
 — ceræ compositum, **P. L.** } wax, cereum, } resin, and mutton suet
 — e cicuta cum ammoniaco, hemlock, ammoniacum, and squills
 — cæruleum, oil, resin, quicksilver, and common plaister
 — commune, litharge boiled in oil
 — adhæsivum, emplastrum adhæsivum
 — cum gummi, common plaister, galbanum, turpentine, and frankincense
 — cum mercurio, common plaister and quicksilver
 — croceum, Burgundy pitch, wax, galbanum, tar, and saffron
 — cuminæ, } Burgundy pitch, e cymino, } wax, cumin, caraway, and bay berries

E M P

Emplastrum defensativum, } common plaister, defensivum, } ter, rosin, wax, oil, and colcothar
 — diachalciteos, lard, oil, litharge, and white vitriol
 — diachylon, emplastrum commune
 — cum gummi, emplastrum adhæsivum
 — diaphoreticum, a plaister of gums
 — diasulphuris, sulphur, turpentine, wax, myrrh, and camphor
 — dionysianum, dionysia
 — divinum, emplastrum manus Dei
 — elephantinum, } emplastrum attrahens, epispasticum, } cantharides, and vinegar; Burgundy pitch, wax, turpentine, mustard, pepper, verdigris, and cantharides
 — positum
 — epispasticum primum, melilot, cantharides, bishops weed, and vinegar
 — famigeratissimum, an aromatic plaister for the wrists
 — secundum, Burgundy Pitch, turpentine, and cantharides
 — de galbano, a plaister of galbanum
 — griseum de lapide calaminari, calamine, litharge, ceruss, tuitty, turpentine, wax, suet, frankincense, mastich, and camphor
 — gummosum, common plaister, ammoniacum, galbanum, and wax
 — ad herniam, emplastrum roborans
 — ex hydrargyro, emplastrum cæruleum
 — ischiadicum, a turpentine plaister
 — laurinum, a plaister of bay berries
 — lithargyri, plaister of litharge
 — manus Dei, a plaister containing powdered loadstone
 — magneticum, emplastrum manus Dei
 — de mastiche, mastich, bole, roses, ivory, myrtle berries, turpentine, colophony, tacamahaca, labdanum, wax, and oil of myrtles
 — e meliloto, } melilot simplex, } leaves, suet, resin, and wax

Emplastrum mercuriale, emplastrum cœruleum

———— metraproptotritum, plaister for the falling down of the womb

———— e minio, red lead boiled in oil

———— e mucilaginis, wax, oil of mucilages, ammoniacum, and turpentine

———— nigrum, ceruss boiled in linseed oil

———— a nostratibus flos unguentorum dictum, resin, wax, suet, olibanum, turpentine, myrrh, mastich, and camphor boiled in white wine

———— opodeldoc, gums, turpentine, oil of bays, amber, litharge, calamine, oils, &c.

———— oxycroceum, emplastrum croceum

———— de ranis, plaister of frogs, &c.

———— cum mercurio, plaister of frogs, &c. with mercury

———— roborans, emplastrum defensivum

———— saponaceum, common plaister, gum plaister, and soap

———— e sapone, common plaister and soap

———— sticticum, oil, wax, litharge, gums, calamine, birthwort, myrrh, frankincense, and turpentine

———— stomachicum, labdanum, frankincense, cinnamon, oils of mace and mint

———— stomachicum magistrale, mint, wormwood, aromatics, gums, oils, &c.

———— suppurans, gum plaister and Burgundy pitch

———— tonsoris, pitch, wax, resin, fenugreek, &c.

———— vesicatorium, emplastrum epispasticum, vel cantharidis

———— volatile, turpentine and spirit of sal ammoniac

Emplatomena, emphrastica.

Empneumatosi, the inflation of any viscus

Emporium, the seat of intelligence; the brain

Emprion, a saw-like feel of the pulse

Emprostothonos, tetanus with the body bent forward

Empsychosis, animation

Emptysis, blood from the mouth and fauces

Empyema, a collection of pus in the thorax

Empyemata, suppurating medicines

Empyi, patients with empyema

Empyreuma, a burnt smell, or taste; remains of febrile heat

Empyreumatica, oils burnt in distillation

Empyros, -us, a feverish patient

Emalgens, emulgent, or milking, applied to the arteries and veins of the kidneys

Emulsio, any milk-like mixture prepared by uniting oil and water

———— Arabica, common emulsion with gum Arabic

———— cum aro, arum root, Arabic, spermaceti, orange peel syrup, nutmeg, and common water; antirheumatic, dose coch. ij.

———— camphorata, camphor, almonds, sugar, and penny-royal water

———— communis, almonds, Arabic, sugar, and barley water

———— oleosa, oil, spirit of hartshorn, penny-royal water and syrup

———— purgans, almonds, sugar, Arabic, scammony, and cinnamon water

———— spermatis vel sebi ceti, spermaceti, yolk of egg, and water

Emunctorium, an emunactory, or place of discharge

Emundans, cleansing

Enæmos, -a, applications to stop bleeding

Enæorema, a cloud in the urine

Euantesis, near approach of ascending and descending blood vessels

Enarges, dreams

Enaricymas, -us, a fertile woman

Enarthrosis, articulation

Encanthis, a tumour of the caruncula lachrymalis

Encardion, -um, the pith of vegetables

Encarpos, a pregnant woman

Encarantlesis, throwing on water, as in a shower bath

Encatalepsis, catalepsi

Encathisma, semicupium; a bath for half the body

Encauma, the dross of silver; an ulcer on the eye; a mark from a burn

Encausis, a burn, or scald; the heartburn

Encaustum cœruleum, powder blue, or small

Encephalon, -um, the brain

Encephalocœle, a rupture of the brain

Encephalus, -os, the brain; a part of the great palm tree

Enceris, wax for plaisters

Encerosis, covering with wax

E N E

Encharaxis, scarification
Encheiresis, } dissection; a surgical opera-
Encheira, } tion
Enchiloma, } an elixir
Enchyloma, }
Enchondros, cartilaginous
Enchorios, any endemic disease
Enchrista, liquid ointments
Enchusa, anchusa
Enchyma, plethora ad vasa
Enchymata, injections for the eyes and ears
Enchymoma, } blushing; extravasation of
Enchymosis, } blood
Enchysa, alkanet root, or anchusa
Enchyotos, -us, any fluid thrown into a cavity
Enclyisma, a clyster
Encelia, the abdominal viscera
Encolpismos, -us, an injection into the uterus
Encope, an incision; any obstruction
Enocranium, the contents of the skull
Encrasicholus, apua; the anchovy
Enocranium, } the cerebellum
Enocranis, }
Encris, a cake of meal, oil, and honey
Encryphias, a sort of bread
Encymon, pregnancy
Encysis, parturition
Encystis, a wen
Endedinemenos, -us, rolling eyes
Endeia, a defect; penury
Endeixis, an indication
Endemia, } disease peculiar to a coun-
Endemicus, } try, or people
Endemius, }
Endesis, a ligature; a connection
Endica, residue of distillations
Endiceum, the cork of the clyster pipe
Endiva, endive, or cichoreum
 ——— **erecta**, succory, or cichoreum
 ——— **lutea**, dog cresses; succory
 ——— **vulgaris**, common endive
Endon, internally
Endosis, remission
Enellagmenos, -us, the union of the vertebrae
Enema, a clyster, or injection into the rectum
 ——— **de amylo**, jelly of starch, or starch and linseed oil
 ——— **anodynum**, infusion of linseed and laudanum
 ——— **anticolicum**, tinctura sacra, com-

E N S

mon salt, and linseed oil with common decoction
Enema astringens, lime water and Japonic confection
 ——— **commune**, decoctum commune, electarium lenitivum, common salt, and oil
 ——— **emolliens**, palm oil and milk
 ——— **emeticum**, melampodium helleboratum and warm water
 ——— **fetidum**, assafetida, rue, savin, oil of amber, oil and water
 ——— **oleosum**, warm oil
 ——— **opiatum**, enema anodynum
 ——— **purgans**, decoctum commune, soap, and syrup e spina cervina
 ——— **terebinthinatum**, decoctum commune, turpentine dissolved in egg, and linseed oil
Enedre, a sitting on
Enedroi, firm sitters on horseback
Eneos, vain; useless; idiotic
Eneireis, a compression
Energia, energy; efficacy
Energos, active; humane
Enervatio, languor; debility; aponeurosis
Enervius, (in botany) leaves without ribs
Eneus, dumb
Enfonde, cassada bread
Engalactum, salt wort
Engastrimuthos, -us, ventriiloquus
Enger, the indigo plant
Engisoma, camarosis; a fracture; an instrument for fractures
Englottogastor, a ventriloquist
Engomphosis, gomphosis; immoveable articulation
Engonios, the arm bent at right angle
Enhæmus, styptic
Enixa, a female just delivered
Enixum sal, neutral salt; sulphat of kali
Enneandria, Linnæus's 9th botanical class
Enneapetalus, with nine petals
Enneapharmacos, -um, a composition of nine ingredients
Enneaphyllum, helleboraster, or bear's foot
Enochidianus, long lived
Enodus, without knots, or joints
Enomos, -us, hard; crude
Enrythmos, -us, an irregular pulse
Ens, existence; the efficacy of bodies
 ——— **appropriatum**, the peculiar medicinal virtue of a vegetable
 ——— **parvum sapientium**, soap made of vegetable oil
 U

Ens primum salium, a liquor prepared from sea salt
 ——— **solare**, antimony; the active principle of poison
 ——— **veneris**, flores martiales
Ensatus, } sword-like
Ensiformis, }
Enstacton, -um, } instillation; an eye-wa-
Enstalcasis, } ter
Enstasis, an obstruction of the pores
Entagalia, pipe-shell
Entale, a vessel
Entali, fossil alum
Entalium, the pipe-shell of the East Indies
Entatica, provocation to venery
Entaticon, a plaister to excite venereal inclination
Entera, the bowels; bags containing fermenting substances
Enteradenes, the glands of the intestines
Enterenchytæ, clyster utensils
Enteritis, inflammation of the intestines
 ——— **pyrexica typhodes**, inflammation of the intestines with acute pains about the navel and great costiveness
 ——— **colica**, inflammation of the intestines when the colon is the seat
 ——— **enterocelica**, inflammation of the intestines attended with rupture
 ——— **erythematica**, inflammation of the intestines with diffused moderate pain
 ——— **flatulenta**, inflammation of the intestines from wind
 ——— **iliaca**, inflammation of the intestines when the ileum is the seat
 ——— **phlegmondæa**, inflammation of the intestines with violent fixed pain
Enterocoele, hernia intestinalis
 ——— **ovularis**, a rupture of the intestines through the foramen ischii
Entero epiplocele, a hernia of intestines and omentum
 ——— **hydrocele**, a dropsy of the scrotum with hernia
Entromphalos, hernia umbelicalis
Enteron, an intestine; the colon
Enterophytum, the sea chitterling; a plant
Enteropiplocele, enteroepiplocele
Enteroraphe, sewing a wounded intestine
Enteroscheocele, hernia scrotalis
Enheasticos, a species of melancholy
Enthemata, anti-inflammatory styptics
Enthetos, -us, any styptic
Enthlasis, a contusion

Enthusiasmus, enthusiasm
Entamon, an insect
Entomology, a treatise on insects
Entrichoma, the edge of the eyelid
Entrimma, minced meat
Entrochus, a trochite; a petrification
Entrope, shame; modesty
Entropium, trichia; an inversion of the eyelids
Entyposis, the acetabulum
Enucleatio, the removal of the kernel from the shell
Enulacampana, elecampane; scabwort
Enulæ campanæ extractum, extract of elecampane
 ——— **radix**, elecampane root
Enulon, the internal part of the gums
Enuresis, an involuntary discharge of urine
 ——— **atonica**, an involuntary discharge of urine from a want of strength
 ——— **catamenialis**, an involuntary discharge of urine from obstructed menses
 ——— **a fistula**, an involuntary discharge of urine from a fistula in the vicinity of the bladder
 ——— **gravidarum**, an involuntary discharge of urine from pregnancy
 ——— **infantum**, an involuntary discharge of urine from draining affecting children
 ——— **irritata**, an involuntary discharge of urine from compressions, or irritations of the bladder
 ——— **paralytica**, an involuntary discharge of urine from a palsy of the sphincter of the bladder
 ——— **puerperarum**, an involuntary discharge of urine from injury in child-bearing
 ——— **a sparganosi**, an involuntary discharge of urine from a suppression of milk
Enypnion, -um, a dream
Enyposapros, -us, expectoration in cases of diseased liver
Enystron, zomasum; last stomach
Eon, the circumference of the eye
Epacmasticos, -us, synochus; continued fever
Epacme, the exacerbation of a disease
Epacros, sharp-pointed
Epagogion, -um, the prepuce
Epanaclesis, the unexpected return of a disease

EPH

Epanadidontes pareti, fevers with increasing heat
 Epanadiplosis, } a kind of double tertian
 Epanalepsis, }
 ————— a calore, a pure inflammatory fever from heat
 ————— a frigore, a pure inflammatory fever from cold
 ————— lactea, a pure inflammatory fever from suppression of milk
 ————— menstrua, a pure inflammatory fever preceding menstrual eruption
 ————— nauseativa, a pure inflammatory fever from weak digestion
 ————— a phlogosi, a pure inflammatory fever from inflammation
 ————— plethorica, a pure inflammatory fever from fulness of vessels
 ————— puerperarum, a pure inflammatory fever from lingering labour
 Epanapnesis, quick respiration
 Epanastasia, any tumour
 Epancylotos, a spiral bandage
 Epanthesma, efflorescence
 Epantlesis, sprinkling the body with water
 Epaoïdai, an amulet, or charm
 Epaphæresis, repeated bleeding
 Epaphros, frothy
 Epar, hepar; the liver
 Epargemos, a white speck on the eye
 Eparita, liver-coloured clay
 Eparma, } a tumour of the parotid gland
 Eparsis, }
 Eparoth, botrys Americana
 Epauxis, exacerbation; increase
 Epencranis, the cerebellum
 Eperlanus, the smelt fish; lithontriptic
 Ephebæon, -um, the pubes; puberty
 Ephedra, hippuris; horse-tail; an instrument for luxa ions
 ————— maritima major, sea grape, or shrub horse-tail; carminative
 ————— minor, lesser sea horse-tail
 Ephedrana, or Ephedra, the buttocks
 Ephelctis, crust of an ulcer; hardened purulent expectoration
 Ephellis, a freckle, or sun-burn
 Ephemera, diaria; a fever of one day
 ————— a calore, a pure inflammatory fever from exposure to heat
 ————— a frigore, a pure inflammatory fever from exposure to cold

EPI

Ephemera lactea, a pure inflammatory fever from suppression of milk
 ————— menstrua, a pure inflammatory fever preceding menstrual eruption
 ————— nauseativa, a pure inflammatory fever from weak digestion
 ————— a phlogosi, a pure inflammatory fever from inflammation
 ————— plethorica, a pure inflammatory fever from fulness of vessels
 ————— puerperarum, a pure inflammatory fever from lingering labour
 Ephemerides, fevers attacking at particular times of the moon
 Ephemeron, -um, deadly saffron
 Ephemerus, a fever of a day
 Ephemerum, spiderwort
 Ephesium, a plaster
 Ephialtes, the night-mare, or incubus
 Ephialtia, pæonia
 Ephidrosis, diseased sweating
 Ephippium, sella turcica
 Ephodes, excretory ducts; periodical febrile attacks; morbid causes
 Epialos, -us, the cold fit of fever
 Epialtes, } the night-mare
 Epibole, }
 Epicanthides, plural of Epicanthis; the angles of the eyes
 Epicarpium, the soft part of fruit; any application to the wrist
 Epicauma, encauma; a burn
 Epiceras, fenugreek
 Epicerastica, emollients
 Epicheiresis, a manual operation
 Epicholos, -us, bilious
 Epichordis, the mesentery
 Epichorios, epidermis; scarf skin
 Epiccelis, the upper eyelid
 Epicolicæ regiones, the parts near the colon
 Epicophosis, deafness
 Epicranium, a muscle raising the eye-brows
 Epicrasis, cure by alteratives
 Epicrisis, a judgment, or opinion
 Epiction, pubes; downy lint
 Epicyema, } a mole; superfetation
 Epicyesis, }
 Epidemicus, } epidemic, or prevailing disease
 Epidemius, }
 Epideris, clitoris
 Eoidermis, the scarf, or outer skin
 Epidesis, } bandages to secure and compress
 Epidesmus, }

Epididymis, a part, or appendage of the testicle

———— distensa, spermatocele

Epidosis, increase of the body, or of disease

Epidrome, any accumulation of humours

Epigastricus, belonging to the

Epigastrium, the upper and fore part of the belly

Epigennema, { the fur on the tongue; an

Epigennesis, { accessory symptom

Epiginomenus, springing out of

Epiglossum, { laurus Alexandrina

Epiglottis, {

Epiglottis, the cartilage at the opening of the trachea

Epiglottum, an instrument to elevate the eyelids

Epigloutis, the upper part of the buttock

Epigonatis, the knee-pan

Epigonides, muscles inserted into the knees

Epigonon, -um, a foetus; a mole

Epigounides, the muscles of the knee

Epigryphus, having a Roman nose

Epilampsis, sparkling, or flashing

Epilempsis, { epilepsy

Epilentia, {

Epilepsia, epilepsy; convulsion, loss of sense, foaming at the mouth, groaning, afterwards sleepiness

———— cachectica, epilepsy arising from bad habit of body

———— cerebialis, epilepsy arising from some defect in the brain

———— a dolore, epilepsy arising from pain

———— exanthematica, epilepsy arising from eruptive diseases

———— febricosa, epilepsy arising from fever

———— occasionalis, epilepsy arising from some accident

———— apathemate, epilepsy arising from some passion of the mind

———— plethorica, epilepsy arising from plethora

———— rachialgica, epilepsy arising from rickets

———— stomachica, epilepsy arising from foul stomach

———— sympathica, epilepsy arising from imitation

———— symptomatica, epilepsy arising from some other disease

Epilepsia syphilitica, epilepsy arising from venereal disease

———— a terrore, epilepsy arising from terror

———— traumatica, epilepsy arising from wounds

———— uterina, epilepsy arising from hysterics

Epilesmon, loss of memory

Epilogismus, { rational induction, or infe-

Epilogos, { rence

Epimedium, the plant barrenwort

Epimelas, a white stone covered with a black crust

Epimelis, the small bastard medlar

Epimorios, -us, an unequal pulse

Epimylis, the knee-pan

Epinemesis, administering to the sick

Epineneucos, an unequal pulse

Epinephelos, -us, a cloud in the urine

Epinotion, the shoulder blade

Epinyctus, a pustule generally appearing in the night

Epios, mild; a gentle epidemic fever

Epipactis, a species of hellebore; alexipharmic

Epiparoxysmus, an unusual frequency of febrile exacerbation

Epipaston, any powdered drug sprinkled on the body

Epipechys, the arm above the elbow

Epipheycos, -us, adnata; growing upon

Epiphænomemon, an accessory symptom

Epiphania, the exterior habit of the body

Epiphebos, one having prominent veins

Epiphlogisma, any violent inflammation

Epiphora, watery eyes

Epiphyllitis, with leaves on the flowers

Epiphyllispermopheræ plantæ, plants bearing seeds on the backs of the leaves

Epiphysis, the spongy extremity of infantine bones

Epiplasma, a poultice, or cataplasm

Epilegia, hemiplegia

Epipleroses, super-repletion

Epiplocele, a rupture of the omentum

Epiploicus, belonging to the omentum

Epiploitis, the puerperal fever

Epiploocmistes, a large belly from increased omentum

Epiploomphalon, an umbilical rupture

Epiploon, omentum

Epiploscheocele, a scrotal hernia containing omentum

E P O

Epipolæus, slight disease
Epipolasis, a species of chymical sublimation
Epipoma, an instrument for covering the shoulder in a luxation
Epiporoma, concretion about the joints
Epiptyxis, a spasmodic closing of the lips
Epiptyrexia, a rapid exacerbation
Epirigesia, unusual cold
Epirrhoe, any influx of fluids
Episarcidium, anasarca
Epischesis, obstructed excretion
Epischion, -um, os pubis
Episcopales valvulæ, the mitral valves of the heart
Episeion, the pubes
Episemasia, the beginning of febrile paroxysms
Epispasmos, -us, inspiration; attraction
Epispastica, blister plaisters, or drawing drugs
Episphæria, the convolutions of the brain
Episplenus, afflicted with diseased spleen
Epistagmos, -us, a catarrh
Epistaphyline, muscles of the palate
Epistasis, obstructed excretion; the surface of urine
Epistaxis, bleeding from the nose
Episthotonos, a spasmodic curvature of the body forwards
Epistomion, a stopper of the vent of a furnace, or of a bottle
Epistrophæus, the first vertebra of the neck
Epistrophe, -is, inversion; distortion; relapse
Episynthetici, physicians attentive to collect facts
Epitasis, the beginning and increase of fever
Epitecnos, -us, fruitful
Epitedeuma, any peculiar regimen
Epitex, a woman near delivery
Epithelium, the fine cuticle on the lips, fauces, &c.
Epithema, fomentation; poultice; a cover
Epithesis, straightening crooked limbs
Epithymbrum, moss growing on winter savory
Epithymum, dodder of thyme
Epitocos, -us, pregnancy
Epoche, epischesis; retention
Epocheteusis, any partial derivation of fluids
Epode, } cure by incantation
Epodos, }

E R G

Epomis, the summit of the shoulder
Epomphalion, -um, an application to the navel
Epops, the upupa, or hoop bird
Eposchion, the tendril of plants
Eposilinga, scales of iron
Epsema, a decoction
Epulis, a tubercle in the gums
Epulotica, drying, or cicatrizing applications
Equicervus, the elk
Equiclibanus, the heat of horse-dung
Equina frasa, the horse bean
Equinox, equal day and night
Equisetum, horse-tail
 ————— aquaticum majus, great marsh horse-tail; styptic, dose ʒi. of the powdered root
 ————— arvense, corn, or field horse-tail
 ————— fetidum, stinking horse-tail
 ————— majus, great marsh horse tail
 ————— minus, corn horse-tail
 ————— palustre, great marsh horse-tail
 ————— polygonoides femina, female horse-tail
 ————— pratense, meadow horse-tail
 ————— ramosum, branched naked horse-tail
 ————— sylvaticum, woodland horse-tail
 ————— terrestre, naked horse-tail
Equitatio, horse exercise; riding
Equi venter, horse-dung
Equus, a horse
Eradicativus, any strong purge
Eranthemus, Adonis flos; chamomile
Erasistratus, an ancient physician
Erebinthus, cicer, or vetch pea
Erector clitoridis, a muscle of the clitoris
Erectores penis, the two erector muscles of the penis
Erectus, (in botany) at right angles to the stalk
Eregmos, bean meal
Ereisma, a stay to a bandage
Erethismos, -us, any irritating cause
Eretria terra, Eretrian earth
Ereugmos, -us, eructation, or belching
Ereumena, cloudy
Ereuthos, redness
Ereuxis, eructation, or belching
Ergalia, explanation of alchymical instruments
Ergasima, an inferior kind of myrrh
Ergasterum, a laboratory

ERV

Ergon, a work; any animal function
 Ergot, dyspepsia from eating bad corn
 Erica, common heath; decoction diuretic,
 dose $\mathfrak{z}\text{v}$.
 — baccifera, } black-berried heath
 — coris foliis, }
 — humilis, }
 — officinalis, } erica, or common heath
 — pumila, }
 Ericerum, eye-water made of heath
 Erigeron, } groundsel, or senecio
 Erigerum, }
 — cœruleum, } blue fleabane; co-
 — quartum, } nyza ragwort,
 — tomentosum, } or Jacobæa
 Erineos, wild fig tree
 Erinos, -us, the plant water basil
 Eriophorum, the cotton plant
 Erithacus, the red start
 Erithales, houseleeks
 Erithrionium satyrium, broad-leaved dandelion
 Erix, the upper part of the liver
 Erizambæ, king's spear; yellow asphodel
 Erodentia, corrosive applications
 Erodinium, a term for prognostic among chymists
 Erosio, erosion, or eating into
 Erosus, notched
 Erotion, baum
 Erotomania, the melancholy of lovers
 Erotylus, a species of mushroom
 Erpes, herpes; the shingles
 Errana, irregular fevers
 Erraticus, wandering; fevers with irregular paroxysms
 Errhina, errhines; drugs producing sneezing
 Erripsis, extreme debility
 Error loci, error of place in the humoral pathology, it means fluids getting into wrong vessels
 Eruca, herb rocket; a worm
 — sativa, garden rocket; pectoral
 — sylvestris, wild rocket; aperitive
 Erucago, corn rocket, antiscorbutic
 Eructatio, a belching
 Erupina, calcitrapa; star thistle
 Eruptio, bursting of an abscess; cutaneous eruption
 Erythemata, erysipelatous pustules
 Erva de Sancta Maria, a species of arum
 Ervilla, garden spurge; a vetch
 Ervum, the bitter vetch
 — lens, the lentil

ESC

Ervum orientale, the eastern vetch
 — sylvestre, crimson grass vetch
 — verum, the bitter vetch
 Eryge, eructatio
 Erygmatores, flatulent
 Eryngium, eryngo, or sea holly
 Erysimum, hedge mustard; sauce alone;
 pectoral
 — alliaria, the herb Jack by the
 hedge
 — latifolium, common hedge mustard
 — theophrasti, buck wheat
 Erysipelaceæ, erysipelatous
 Erysipelas, a diffused inflammation with fever of two or three days, generally with coma or delirium if on the face
 — contagiosum, erysipelas of doubtful existence
 — pestilens, malignant erysipelas
 — pulmonis, erysipelas of the lungs
 — phlyctenodes, erysipelas, with small vesicles
 — rosa, the rose
 — typhodes, erysipelas running to gangrene
 — vesiculosum, erysipelas with large vesicles
 — a veneno, erysipelas from poison
 — zoster, erysipelas extending round the waist
 Erysipelatoides, a swelling and inflammation resembling erysipelas
 Eryiscepirum, rose wood
 Erythema, erysipelatous redness of the face
 Erythicus, the red-breast
 Erythos, -us, redness
 Erythracium, the plant dog's stone
 Erythraeus, a pearl from the Red Sea
 Erythron, a red amalgam
 Erythrodanum, madder
 Erythrooides, the vaginal coat of the testicle
 Erythronium, the plant dog's stone
 Erythroxylin, logwood; flower fence
 Erythrus, the herb sumach
 Es, corpus, or body
 Esaphe, uterine examination
 Esca, food
 Escapath, a species of sena
 Eschara, an eschar, or burn by caustic; a marine plant
 Escharapepa, roasted barley meal
 Escharotica, escharotics; destroyers of flesh; caustics

E U C

Eschatia, the extremities of the limbs
 Eschel, cobalt
 Escorzonera, viper grass
 Esculus, a species of oak; the beech
 Escura, an eschar, or burn from caustic
 Esebon, common salt
 Esmyrnaemenos, -us, mixed with myrrh
 Esoche, a tumour within the anus
 Esphlasis, the drawing in of a part from injury
 Essatum potentiale, the medicinal power of drugs
 ——— vinum, medicated wine
 Essentia, the essence, or principle ingredient of a simple
 Essentiale sal, diuretic salt
 Essentialis, essential, applied to salts
 ——— febris, an idiopathic fever
 Essera, a species of nettle rash
 Essodium, a prediction from natural signs
 Esthiomenos, a malignant ulcer
 Esula, spurge
 ——— Indica, the gamboge plant
 ——— major, great marsh spurge
 ——— marina, sea spurge
 ——— minor, pine spurge
 ——— solissequa, following the sun
 Esuries, hunger
 Etesia, the etesian, or cool north-eastern winds
 Ethel, white earth; magnesia; fire
 Ether, æther
 Ethica, hectic
 Ethmoides, sieve-like; the ethmoid bone of the skull
 Etimodrys, a species of oak
 Etnos, any leguminous food
 Etron, the lower part of the belly, or hypogastrium
 Ettalche, a species of cedar
 Etymodrys, quercus, or oak
 Etythoxylum Brasilianum, Brasil wood
 Evacuatio, any discharge from the body
 Euæmia, sweetness of the blood
 Euanaleptos, us. } easily restored to
 Euanasphaltos, -us, } strength
 Euanthemcn, -um, wild chamomile
 Euaphion, a gentle medicine for piles
 Evaporatio, dissipation of any fluid by heat
 EuCARDIOS, grateful to the stomach
 Eucatæsepton, a wound properly supported
 Euchræa, good colour
 Euchylos, } abounding with good humours
 Euchymia, }

E U P

Eucinetos, easy to be moved
 Eudiapneustos, -us; having good perspiration
 Euecticos, -us, of a good habit of body
 Euclces, ulcers easy of cure
 Eucoelius, } a name, or epithet for cherries
 Eucoilia, }
 Eucrasia, a good temperament
 Eualthes, easily cured
 Euelpidium, an eye-water
 Euembolos, a skilful bone setter
 Euemetus, vomiting with ease
 Euepæsthetus, having the senses in perfection
 Eueres, handy and accommodating
 Everriculum, a scoop used in lithotomy
 Eversio, ectropium
 Euexia, a good habit of body
 Eugeos, -us, the womb; the hymen
 Evistiola, a leprous disease of the neck
 Eule, the worm bred in ulcers
 Eulogium, the small-pox; measles
 Eunostos, easily disordered
 Eunauchion, the lettuce
 Eunuchus, a eunuch
 Euodes, smelling sweet
 Euonymoides Canadensis, a plant of Canada
 Euonymus Africanus, African barberry, or spindle tree
 ——— latifolius, broad-leaved spindle tree
 ——— vulgaris, the spindle tree
 Eupatoria Canadensis, blue flea-bane
 Eupatorisphalacron, agrimony
 Eupatorium, water hemp, or agrimony; purgative
 ——— adulterinum, }
 ——— Arabum, }
 ——— aromaticum, } species of agri-
 ——— cannabinum, } mony
 ——— Græcorum, }
 ——— Messue, }
 ——— odoratum, }
 ——— verum, }
 ——— veterum, }
 Eupepsia, good digestion
 Eupetalon, -um, spurge laurel
 Euphorbia palustris, spurge
 Euphorbium, the euphorbium plant of Barbary; stimulant
 Euphoria, the mild operation of drugs
 Euphragia, } the herb eye-bright
 Euphrasia, }

E X A

Euphyia, a good habit of body
Euphrosyne, the herb eye-bright
Eupnoia, -œa, easy respiration
Euporista, medicines readily prepared
Europee, male speedwell
Euros, putrefaction
Eurus, the east wind
Eurychoria, any internal cavity
Eurythmia, an equal pulse; surgical dexterity
Eusamon, the herb rocket
Eusarcus, any bulky, or fat person
Euschemosyne, decent gravity
Eusemia, favourable symptoms
Eusitia, good appetite
Eusplanchnus, having good bowels
Eustomachus, having good stomach
Eustathes, the regular succession of seasons, or symptoms
Euthenia, fulness of health
Euthesia, a strong constitution
Euthymia, a serene mind
Euthyporos, the extension necessary in fractured bones
Eutocus, easy labours, or child-birth
Eutrophia, good nourishment
Evacuatio, evacuation, or throwing off
Evacuatorii, diseases with increased evacuation
Evaporatio, dissipation of fluids by heat
Eventus, termination of disease
Everriculum, a spoon to take small stones out of the bladder
Eversio, turning up of the eyelids
Exacerhantes, remitting fevers
Exacerbatio, a paroxysm of fever
Exacinata, fruit deprived of its stone
Exæmus, without blood
Exæresis, removing excrescences
Exaliptes, aliptæ; anointers
Exalma, } dislocation of vertebræ
Exalsis, }
Exaltatio, a chymical word for increase of strength, or virtue, in any thing
Exambloma, } miscarriage
Examblosis, }
Exanastomosis, the joining, or inosculation of blood vessels
Exanastrophe, recovery from disease
Exanguis, without blood
Exania, bearing down
Exanimatio, death; fainting
Exanthema, } pustules; eruptions
Exanthisma, }

E X E

Exanthropia, a species of melancholy
Exapsis, inflammation; the heat of digestion
Excarragma, a fracture; collision; rubbing
Exarchiatus, chief physician
Exarma, tumour
Exarsio, hectic heat
Exartema, an amulet, or charm
Exarthrema, }
Exarthroma, } a luxation
Exarthrosis, }
Exarticulatio, dislocation
Exarthros, -us, a person with large joints
Exarysis, exhaustion; decay of strength
Exasperatio, the increase of disease
Excathisma, a semicupium, or warm bath for part of the body
Excedens, (in botany) comparatively long
Excidentia, a dislocation
Exciens, the most abundant ingredient in composition
Excipulum, a chymical receiver
Excissio, a cutting out
Excluserium, medicine procuring abortion
Excoriatio, }
Excoriatis, } excoriation, or depriving of skin
Excoriatura, }
Excorticatio, decorticatio; taking off rind
Excrementitius, feculent; refuse
Excrementum, the excrement, or fæces
Excrementia, any superfluous part

fabæ Bengalensis, the Bengal bean; astringent
Excreta, all evacuations of feculent matters
Excretio, excretio, or throwing out matters or fluids secreted
Excutia ventriculi, a brush for washing the stomach
Exebonchos, a person of prominent bronchial glands
Execheheglutos, -us, prominent buttocks
Exegesis, explanation
Exelcosis, ulceration
Exelcismus, the depression of a bone
Exenterizesis, the loss of marrow, or pith
Exerama, matter thrown off by vomiting
Exercitatio, exercise
Exerrheusis, }
Exerrhesis, } any curative evacuation
Exerrhosis, }
Exetriasmemos, -us, strained
Exeunuchizesis, castration

EXT

EXT

Exfoliatio, exfoliation, or a separation of bone
Exfoliativum, a rugine, or rasping instrument
Exhalatio, sending off in vapours
Exhaustio, loss of strength
Exinanitio, evacuation
Exipoticos, -us, digesting application
Exischios, exarthros; a luxation of the thigh
Exitelos, substances affording little or no nourishment
Exitura, an abscess; putrid excrement
Exitus ani, a falling down, or prolapsus of the anus
Exochas, tubercle near the verge of the anus
Exocyste, } a protrusion of the inner mem-
Exocystis, } brane of the bladder
Exomphalos, rupture of the navel
Exonchoma, any very prominent tumour
Exoneirosis, involuntary emission of semen in sleep
Exophthalmia, a protrusion of the eye-ball
Exonescentia, exacerbatio
Exoss, } a leech
Exosis, }
Exostosis, an excrescence of a bone
Exoticus, any foreign production
Expectorantia, expectorants; medicines promoting mucous discharge from the lungs
Expectoratio, a discharge of mucus from the lungs
Expellentia, medicines which drive out worms, &c.
Expiratio, the expulsion of air from the lungs
Expletio, repletion
Exploratio, examination of a wound
Exploratrix, a chymical cupel, or test
Explosio, explosion, or chymical detonation
Expressio, expression; pressing out
Expuitio, spitting out
Expulsio, driving out morbid matters
Exsertus, (in botany) the stamen appearing above the corolla
Exsiccatio, drying
Exstasis, a trance; swooning
Exstipulatus, without haulm, or stems
Exsuccatio, an ecchymosis, or collection of blood under the skin
Exsudatio, a critical sweat
Exstasis, swooning; exstasis
Extensio, extension, or drawing out

Extensor, extender applied to muscles
 ————— **brevis, a muscle of the humerus**
 ————— **carpi lunaris, } muscles of the fore**
 ————— **radialis, } arm**
 ————— **digitorum brevis, a muscle of the**
 toe
 ————— **communis, a muscle of**
 the fore arm
 ————— **longus, a muscle of the**
 toes
 ————— **indicis, a muscle of the fore finger**
 ————— **longus, a muscle of the scapula**
 ————— **minimi digiti, a muscle of the lit-**
 tle finger
 ————— **primi internodii pollicis, a muscle**
 of the thumb
 ————— **secundi internodii pollicis, a mus-**
 cle of the thumb
 ————— **tertii internodii pollicis, a muscle**
 of the thumb
 ————— **pollicis longus, a muscle of the**
 great toe
 ————— **brevis, a muscle of the toes**
Extenuatio, leanness
Extergentia, cleansers
Externus, external; outward
Extinctio, powdering; death
Extirpatio, cutting out; amputation
Extractio, extraction, or drawing out
Extractum, extract of the finer and most ef-
 ficacious parts of vegetables
 ————— **absinthii, extract of wormwood**
 ————— **aconiti, extract of aconitum, or**
 wolfsbane
 ————— **cacuminis genistæ, extract of**
 broom tops
 ————— **capitum papaveris albi, extract**
 of white poppy heads
 ————— **catharticum, colocintida, aloes,**
 scammony, and cardamoms
 ————— **colocynthidis compositum, colo-**
 quintida, aloes, scammony, and carda-
 moms
 ————— **centaurei, extract of centaury**
 ————— **cicutæ, extract of hemlock**
 ————— **cinchonæ, extract of Peruvian**
 bark
 ————— **chamomeli, extract of chamo-**
 mile
 ————— **columbæ, extract of columbo**
 root
 ————— **corticis Peruviani, extract of**
 Peruvian bark
 ————— **crocii, extract of saffron**

E X T

Extractum enulæ campanulæ, extract of
 elecampane
 ————— **eustachianum**, extract of pilula
 rudii
 ————— **foliorum pulsatillæ nigricantis**,
 extract of pulsatilla nigricans
 ————— **gentianæ**, extract of gentian
 ————— **glycyrrhiza**, extract of liquorice
 ————— **guaiaci**, extract of guaiacum
 ————— **jalapii**, extract of jalap
 ————— **hæmatoxyli**, extractum ligni
 Campechensis
 ————— **helleboris nigri**, extract of black
 hellebore
 ————— **ligni Campechensis**, extract of
 logwood
 ————— **martis**, extract of steel
 ————— **opii**, extract of opium
 ————— **papaveris albi**, extract of the
 white poppy
 ————— **plantaginis**, extract of plantain
 ————— **purgans**, extractum catharticum
 ————— **rudii**, pilula rudii
 ————— **rutæ**, extract of rue
 ————— **sabinæ**, extract of savine

E Z U

Extractum saturni, extract of lead
 ————— **seminum cicutæ**, extract of
 hemlock seeds
 ————— **sennæ**, extract of senna
 ————— **thebaicum**, extract of opium
Extrafoliaceus, growing on the outside of
 the leaf
Extravasatio, extravasation; effusion of
 blood into cavities, or under the skin
Extraversio, the chymical evolution of some
 hidden power
Extremities, extremities
Extrinsecus, the external part
Extuberantia, cutaneous tumours
Exuberens, weaned children
Exumbilicatio, a protuberant navel
Exulceratio, ulceration
Exungulatio, exungulation, or cutting off
 the white parts of roses
Exustio, combustion
Exuviae, the cast skins of vipers
Ezeph, the sun
Ezerich, salt
Ezquadrith, the dragon's blood tree
Ezula, surpurg; esula

F.

F A B

FABA, a bean
 ————— **Bengalensis**, an eastern dried fruit
 called myrobalans
 ————— **crassa**, common orpine, or live long
 ————— **Ægyptia**, the Egyptian pontic
 bean; styptic
 ————— **equina**, horse bean
 ————— **febiifuga**, the nux vomica of the
 East Indies
 ————— **fusa**, bean flour; astringent
 ————— **Græca latifolia**, an astringent plant
 ————— **Indica**, the nux vomica of the
 East Indies
 ————— **inversa**, common orpine live long
 ————— **major**, Turkey and garden bean
 ————— **minor**, the horse bean
 ————— **purgatrix**, the Barbadoes nut;
 drastic purge
Faba Sancta Ignatii, the nux vomica of the
 East Indies
 ————— **suilla**, common henbane

F A G

Fabacium, a cake of bean meal
Fabago, a bitter vermifuge plant of Syria;
 bean chaff
Fabaria, anacampseros; orpine
Faber, the doug, a small fish
Fabulis nigrica, black lead
Fabrorum aqua, forge water
Facies, the face
 ————— **Hippocratica**, the Hippocratic face,
 indicating death
 ————— **rubra**, the red pimpled face
Factitius, artificial
Facultas, faculty, or power to perform
Fæcula, residua of vegetable juices
 ————— **bryonica**, the dried fæces of bryony
 root
Fæculentus, feculent, or dreggy
Fæx, singular of Fæces, the dregs of li-
 quors; alvine evacuations
Fagaria major, an aromatic eastern berry;
 astringent

Fagaria octandria, the taccamahacca
Fagonia, the name of a plant
Fagopyrum, } buck wheat, or brank; pec-
Fagotriticum, } toral
Fagus, the beech tree
Falcanos, arsenic
Falcata siliqua cornuta, medic; fodder
Falcatus, hooked
Falciformis, scythe-shaped
Falcinellus, a species of heron; curlew
Falco, the falcon
Fallopilus, a physician after whom several
parts of the body are named
Falx, falciformis processus; a process of the
dura mater
Famelicus, hungry; starved
Fames, hunger
—— canina, a voracious, or dog-like
hunger
Famigeratisimum, the name of a plaister
Far, any decorticated grain
Farcinialis, allantois
Fartura, fruit filled with medicinal ingre-
dients
Fartus, stuffed; crammed
Farfara, } coltsfoot, or tussilago
Farfarella, }
Farfarus, white poplar
Farina, meal; flour
—— fœcundans, the impregnating dust
of plants
Farinacea, mealy substances
Farinarium, a mealy food used by the an-
cients
Farina fusca, the fine flour of cassadra
—— relada, undressed flour of cassadra
Farinifera, the Indian bread, or sago tree
Farnesianus flos, potatoe; Jerusalem arti-
choke
Farrago, bastard sponge
Farrea nubes, pityriasis; branny scales
Farrens, scurfy
Fascia, a bandage; part of a tendon
—— divdens, a bandage for the neck
—— lata, the broad ligament of the pelvis
—— lumborum, a tendinous expansion
on the loins, or sacrum
Fascialis, musculus sartorius
Fasciatio, bandaging
Fasciatus, growing in bundles
Fascicularis, tuberoso roots in bundles
Fasciculatus, growing in bundles
Fasiculus, a handful
Fasdir, tin

Fastidium, aversion; loathing
Fastigiatus, like the ridge of a house
Fatuitas, idiotism
Fatuus, silly
Fauces, plural of Faux, the top of the throat
Faufel, terra Japonica, or catechu
Falex, steel
Faux, the mouth of the tube of a flower
Favago Australis, bastard sponge
Faviformis, like honey-comb
Favonius, the west wind
Favus, cerion; a foul ulcer
Febrifuga, medicines removing fever; the
plant feverfew; lesser centaury
Febrifugum cræni, regulus of antimony
—— sal, regenerated marine salt
Febris, a fever, or pyrexia without local
disease
—— alba, } chlorosis
—— amatoria, }
—— amphimerina, a quotidian, or re-
mittent fever
—— anginosa, scarlatina anginosa
—— anomala, any irregular, or undefin-
ed fever
—— aphthosa, an aphthous fever
—— ardens, a burning inflammatory
fever,
—— autumnalis, } an autumnal, or bi-
—— biliosa, } lious fever
—— bullosa, the pemphigus, or vesicular
fever
—— cacatoria, an intermittent with di-
arrhœa
—— caput impetens, tertiana carotica
—— carcerum, } the prison, or camp fe-
—— castrensis, } ver
—— catarrhalis, the catarrhal fever
—— cholericæ, a fever with diarrhœa
—— continua, a continued fever
—— assodes, a tertian fever with
extreme restlessness
—— elodes, a fever with conti-
nual and profuse sweating
—— epiala, a fever with a con-
tinual sense of cold
—— leipyria, a fever with inter-
nal heat and cold extremities
—— syncopalis, a continued fe-
ver with swoonings
—— contagiosa, the contagious fever
—— continens, continued without inter-
mission
—— critica, a critical fever

F E B

F E R

- Febris depuratoria**, the depuratory, or cleansing fever
 — **decurrens**, an ardent fever
 — **diaria**, amphemerina
 — **endemica**, the endemical fever confined to a particular place
 — **epidemica**, the epidemical fever
 — **erysipelacea**, } erysipelatos fever
 — **erysipelatos**, }
 — **exacerbans**, a continued fever more urgent at a certain part of the day
 — **exanthematica**, fever with eruptions
 — **flava**, the yellow fever
 — **hæctica**, a hectic fever
 — **Hungarica**, a species of tertian fever
 — **hydrodes**, a fever with profuse sweats
 — **Indica**, the Indian fever
 — **inflammatoria**, an inflammatory fever
 — **intercurrens**, any fever occurring at all seasons
 — **intermittens**, an intermittent fever
 — **intestinalis**, inflammation of the intestines
 — **lactea**, a milk fever
 — **lenta**, a slow fever
 — **lenticularis**, a species of petechial fever
 — **lymphatica**, a fever with diseased lymphatics
 — **maligna**, the malignant fever
 — **hæctica**, hectic fever with putrid symptoms
 — **miliaris**, the miliary fever
 — **morbillosa**, the measles
 — **nautica**, fever peculiar to seamen
 — **nervosa**, the nervous fever
 — **nosocomicorum**, fever of hospitals
 — **nova**, the new fever
 — **palustris**, the marsh fever
 — **pestilens**, the plague
 — **petechialis**, } fever with purple
 — **petechizans**, } spots
 — **pleuritica**, the pleurisy
 — **pneumonica**, the inflammation of the lungs
 — **purpurata**, the purple fever
 — **putrida**, the putrid fever
 — **remittens**, remitting fever
 — **scarlatina**, scarlet fever
 — **Senegallensis**, fever of Senegal
 — **stomachia**, inflammation of the stomach
- Febris sudatoria**, sweating fever
 — **synches epidemica**, a tertian intermittent fever
 — **synocha**, an ardent fever
 — **tertiana**, a tertian fever
 — **typhodes**, a typhus, or low fever
 — **variolosa**, a variolous, or small-pox fever
 — **vesicatoria**, vesicular fever
 — **urticata**, fever with nettle rash
Fecula, or **Fæcla**, the dregs, or lees of liquors
Fecunditas, **fœcunditas**; fruitfulness
Fegopyrum, } **fagopyrum**
Fegotriticum, }
Fel, **bilis**; bile
 — **naturæ**, aloes
Felis, a cat
Fella, sulphureous water
Felliculus, **vesicula fellis**
Felliflua passio, cholera morbus
Fellich, iron
Femen, the thigh
Feminus, female
Femoralia, breeches
Femoralis arteria, the femoral artery
Femoris os, the thigh bone
Femur, the thigh
Fenestra ovalis et rotunda, parts of the ear
Ferentis, the strawberry tree
Ferina, high delirium
Ferinus, savage; brutal; malignant
Fermentatio, fermentation, or motion of invisible parts
Fermentum, ferment; yeast; leaven; froth of beer
Ferramentum candens, red-hot iron
Ferratus, impregnated with iron
Ferri rubigo, rust of iron
 — **tinctura muriata**, iron dissolved in spirit of salt
Ferrugo, rust of iron
Ferrum, iron
 — **ammoniacale**, colcothar, or iron filings sublimed with sal ammoniac
 — **equinum**, horse-shoe vetch; styptic
 — **saccharatum**, candied steel
 — **tartarizatum**, exposed to the air with crystals of tartar; dose ten grains
 — **vitriolatum**, salt of steel; iron dissolved in the vitriolic acid and crystallized
Fersæ, the measles
Fertilis, bearing seed
Ferula, herb fennel giant

FIG

Ferula Africana, galbanifera; the galbanum plant
 — folio breviori, bastard spignel
 — galbanifera, small fennel giant
 — glauco folio, candy all-heal; detergent
 — major, fennel giant that affords sagapenum
 — minor, all-heal of *Æsculapius*; detergent
Ferulacea, ferula galbanifera
Ferulago, small fennel giant
Feruza, a precious stone
Ferridus, hot
Festuca avenacea, the great wild oat grass
 — Italica, havergrass
 — longis aristis, bearded like oats
Festucago, a wild oat
Fiber, the beaver
Fibra, } a fibre; the smallest organized
Fibulla, } part
Fibrosus, a fibrous root
Fibula, the outside, or smallest bone of the leg; a buckle, or button
Fibulæus, a muscle of the fibula
Ficaria, knobby-rooted figwort, or pilewort; celandine
Ficatio, tubercles near the anus and pudenda
Ficatus, fattened by feeding on figs
Ficedula, a bird that feeds on figs
Ficoidea, or Ficoides, resembling a fig; house-leek; emollient
Pictilis, of earthen ware
Ficus, a fig tree; a species of tubercle appearing near the anus and pudenda
 — Americana, a species of thorn apple
 — *Ægyptiaca*, the Cretan mulberry-leaved fig tree
 — Indica, the banana tree
 — Indicæ grana, cochineal
 — infernalis, a species of spurge
 — Malabarica, the fig tree of Malabar
 — sativa, the common fig tree; pectoral
Fida, gold or silver
Fidda, the moon
Fideritis, chamæpitis, or ground pine
Fideum, saffron
Fidicinales, small muscles of the toes and fingers
Fiducia, confidence
Figentia, substances which fix volatiles and concentrate acids
Figura, the figure, or external form

FIS

Figurata medicamenta, figured medicines, as pills, troches, &c.
Figurata stercora, figured, or formed stools
Filaceæ radices, roots with numerous filaments
Filago, cud, or cotton-weed; astringent
 — Alpina, the herb lion's foot; discutient
Filamentosus, bearing thready fibres
Filamentum, a filament, or thread-like substances
Filellum, the frenum of the penis
Filetum, the frenum of the tongue
Filicula, common maiden hair; pectoral
 — petræ rutæ facie, white maiden hair; pectoral
Filiformis, thread-shaped
Filipendula, dropwort; astringent
 — aquatica, water dropwort
Filius ante patrem, any plant whose flower comes out before the leaf, as coltsfoot
 — albi, } terms in alchymy
 — nigri, }
 — unius ostium, vitriol; orpiment
 — diei, an egg
 — veneris, brass
Filix, fern, or brakes
 — aculeata, spear-pointed fern
 — florida, the flowering fern; emmenagogue
 — femina, female fern, or bracken
 — mas, the male fern; vermifuge
 — querna, the lesser branched, or oak fern
 — repens, the creeping oak fern
Filtratio, filtration, an accurate kind of straining
Filtrum, a straining, or filtering instrument
Filum arsenicale, corrosive sublimate
Fimbria, fringe, applied to leaves with jagged edges
Fimbricata, fringed, or jagged
Fimus, animal stercus, or dung
Fingrigo, a West Indian plant called pisonia
Firex, oil
Finfir, a red colour
Firmamentum, the firmament, heavens, or sky
 — hominis, the constitution of man
Firmisium mineralium, antimony
Fissiculatio, anatomical dissection
Fissilis, slate
 — lapis, the Irish slate

F L E

Emissipes, cloven footed
Fissum, fistula ani; the broad ligament of the liver
Fissura, a fissure, crack, or fracture
Fissus, cloven
Fistilla, gruel of pulse
Fistula, a hollow sinous ulcer; a catheter, or any pipe
 — in ano, a fistula in or near the anus
 — epididymi, a fistula in the epididymus
 — lachrymalis, a fistula of the lachrymal sac
 — in perinaeo, a fistula in the perinaeum
Fistularia, stavesacre
Fistularis, pipe-like; epithet of tubular plants
Fixa, a substance not volatilized by heat
Fixatio, fixing any volatile substances
Flabelliformis, fan-shaped
Flabellum marinum, a species of coral
Flaccidus, withered; flaccid
Flagellatio, a whipping, or scourging
Flagellum, (in botany) a shoot like a lash, or thong
Flammeolum, a species of spurge
Flammula, filk for setons; a species of ramunculus; hearts-ease
 — jovis, the upright lady's bower
Flatuarii, chymists
Flatulentus, windy; troubled with wind
Flatus furiosus, a painful disease from wind
Flatus, flatus, flatulence, or wind
Flavedo, yellowness
Flavum lignum, fustick wood of Jamaica
Flemen, or *Flegmen*, a tumour about the ancles; any furrow in the hands
Fleresin, gout
Fletus, weeping
Flexor, a bender, applied to muscles
 — brevis minimi digiti manus, a muscle of the little finger
 — capitis, the hind head, or occiput
 — carpi radialis, } muscles of the wrist
 — ulnaris, }
 — digiti parvi, a muscle of the little finger
 — digitorum accessorius, a muscle of the foot
 — internodii digitorum pedis, a muscle of the toes
 — primi pollicis manus, a muscle of the thumb

F L O

Flexor internodii primi et secundi pollicis, a muscle of the great and second toe
 — secundi digitorum manus, a muscle of the fingers and thumb
 — pollicis manus, a muscle of the fingers and thumb
 — tertii digitorum manus, a muscle of the hand
 — pollicis, a muscle of the thumb
 — longus, a muscle of the foot
 — pollicis brevis, a muscle of the great toe
 — longus manus, a muscle of the hand
 — longus pedis, a muscle of the foot
 — ossis primi et secundi, a muscle of the thumb
 — sublimis, muscle of the foot
Flocculi urinæ, the fine leaf-like clouds in urine
Flexuosus, with many turnings
Floralis, a flower leaf
Flores, flowers; a name for the condensed parts of a body volatilized by heat
 — benzoini, flowers of Benjamin
 — martiales, ferrum ammoniacale
 — salis ammoniaci, flowers of ammonia
 — sulphuris, flowers of sulphur
 — loti, flowers of sulphur washed
 — zinci, flowers of zink
Flos, a flower in botany
 — æris, flowers of copper
 — amentaceus, flowers in a bundle, or catkin
 — ambervalis, common blue milkwort
 — amoris, flower gentle
 — apetalus, a flower without petals
 — campaniformis, a bell-shaped flower
 — caryophyllæus, a clove-shaped flower
 — compositus, a compound flower
 — Constantinopolitanus, a name of a species of lichen
 — cruciformis, the crucial, or cross-like flower
 — cuculi, the cardamine, or lady's smock
 — flosculosus, floscules composed of several florets
 — infundibuliformis, a funnel-shaped flower
 — jovis, saffron, or crocus
 — labiatus, a lip-shaped flower

FLU

- Flos lactis**, cream
- **liliaceus**, lily-shaped flower
 - **mirabilis**, the jalap plant
 - **monopetalus**, a flower with one leaf
 - **anomalus**, an irregular flower with one leaf
 - **papilionaceus**, a butterfly-like flower, as the pea, &c.
 - **passionis**, passion flower
 - **personatus**, a flower resembling a mask
 - **petalodes**, } flowers with numerous
 - **polypetalus**, } petals
 - **pyramidalis**, the jessamine artichoke
 - **radiatus**, a radiated flower
 - **regius**, delphinium
 - **rosaceus**, a rose-shaped flower
 - **salis**, a saline matter on the surface of the Nile
 - **sanguineus monardi**, Indian cress
 - **scorpioides**, flower twisted like a scorpion's tail
 - **semiflosculosus**, semiflosculous; semi-florets in one calyx
 - **solis**, a sun flower
 - **spicatus**, a spiked flower
 - **stamineus**, flower without petals having many chives in a calyx
 - **sterilis**, barren flower having no embryo
 - **terræ**, a jelly-like substance found in the fields after rain
 - **trinitatis**, the violet
 - **tröllius**, hellebore
 - **ventriculatus**, whorle-shaped flower
 - **umbellatus**, umbellated, as parsley, carrot, hemlock, &c.
 - **unguentorum**, emplastrum a nostratibus
 - **urceolatus**, pitcher-shaped flower
- Flosculus**, a little flower
- Fluas**, fluat; fluoric acid with various bases
- **aluminæ**, fluat of alumine; argillous fluor
 - **ammoniacalis**, fluat of ammoniac; spathic; sal ammoniac
 - **arsenicalis**, fluat of arsenic
 - **argenti**, fluat of silver
 - **auri**, fluat of gold
 - **barytæ**, fluat of barytes; ponderous fluor
 - **bismuthi**, fluat of bismuth
 - **calcareus**, fluat of lime; fluor spar
 - **cobalti**, fluat of cobalt
 - **cupri**, fluat of copper

FÆN

- Fluas ferri**, fluat of iron
- **magnesiæ**, fluat of magnesia
 - **magnesi**, fluat of magnese
 - **mercurii**, fluat of mercury
 - **molybdeni**, fluat of molybden, or black lead
 - **niccoli**, fluat of nickel
 - **platini**, fluat of platina
 - **potassæ**, fluat of pot-ash; tartareous fluor
 - **sodæ**, fluat of soda; fluor of soda
 - **stibii**, fluat of antimony
 - **stanni**, fluat of tin
 - **tunsteni**, fluat of tungstein
 - **zinci**, fluat of zink
- Fluctuatio**, fluctuation, or undulation of a contained fluid
- Fluiditas**, fluidity; that looseness of texture which will not keep the particles together in a depending position
- Fluor**, any fusible stone; fluidity; the Derbyshire spar
- **albus**, the whites; a serous discharge from the vagina
 - **muliebris**, leucorrhœa
- Flus**, fluor; any fusible stone; spar
- Fluta**, the lamprey fish
- Fluxio**, a common cold, or catarrh
- Fluxus**, a flux; defluxion
- **abortivus**, abortion, or miscarriage
 - **hepaticus**, a bilious diarrhœa
 - **dysentricus**, dysenteria
- Focarius**, bread baked on the coals
- Focile majus**, ulna; tibia
- **minus**, radius and fibula
- Focus**, the point where rays meet; a fireplace; a melting house; a lobe of the liver
- **morbi**, the seat of disease
- Fodina**, a quarry; the labyrinth of the ear
- Fœcunditas**, fruitfulness
- Fœdula**, a fungus
- Fœmina**, a woman, or female
- Fœniculatum lignum**, sassafras
- Fœniculum**, fennel or finkle; carminative
- **Alpinum**, herb spignel
 - **annuum**, royal cumin
 - **dulce**, sweet fennel; carminative
 - **erraticum**, English saxifrage
 - **marinum**, samphire
 - **orientale**, cuminum
 - **porcinum**, hog's fennel
 - **sinense**, aniseed
 - **sylvestre**, bastard spignel

F O L

F O R

Fœniculum tortuosum, French hartwort; diuretic
 ———— **vulgare**, common finckle, or fennel
Fœnix, the philosopher's stone
Fœnum Burgundiacum, medic fodder
 ———— **camelorum**, juncus odoratus
 ———— **græcum**, fenugreek; emollient
 ———— **sylvestre**, wild fenugreek
Fœta, a lying-in female
Fœtabulum, an encysted abscess
Fœtidus, stinking
Fœtor, a stink
Fœtus, an animal young before birth
Foliaceus, growing upon the leaves
Foliaceum ornamentum, the fringe of the fallopian tube
Folia Malabathri, leaves of the cinnamon tree
Foliaris, proceeding from a leaf
Foliata terra, sulphur; diuretic salt
Foliatio, foliation; the finer coloured leaves of plants
Foliatuſ, covered with leaves
Foliferus, bearing leaves
Folium, a little leaf
Foliosus, covered with leaves
Folium, a leaf; the philosopher's stone
 ———— **alatum**, a winged leaf
 ———— **angulatum**, an angular, or cornered leaf
 ———— **auriculatum**, an ear-like leaf
 ———— **compositum**, a compound leaf
 ———— **crenatum**, a leaf that is cut about the edges into notches
 ———— **digitatum**, a digitated, or hand-like leaf
 ———— **integrum**, an entire undivided leaf
 ———— **lanciniatum**, a jagged leaf
 ———— **pennatum**, a pennated, or winged leaf
 ———— **ramosum**, a branched leaf
 ———— **sagittatum**, an arrow shaped leaf
 ———— **serratum**, a leaf like a saw
 ———— **simplex**, a simple leaf
 ———— **sinuatum**, a leaf with deep indentations on the edge
 ———— **trifoliatum**, a leaf consisting of three smaller ones
 ———— **trilobatum**, a leaf with three lobes
 ———— **umbilicatum**, navel-like leaf
 ———— **Indum**, Indian leaf; wild cinnamon; cordial
Folliculus, a follicle; a gland; a little bag or fold

Folliculus fellis, the gall bladder
Follis, a follicle, folding, cavity, or bag
Fom, sound; voice
Fomentatio, } fomentation; bathing with
Fomentum, } hot medicated liquor
Fomes, fuel
 ———— **morbi**, the fuel, or continually acting cause of disease
 ———— **ventriculi**, the spleen
Fomites, contagious clothes, or the infectious causes
Fons, a fountain; the fontanella in infants
 ———— **chemiæ**, the fountain of chymistry; mercury
 ———— **chirurgicus**, the capacity to relieve
 ———— **diæteticus**, all remedies drawn from diet
 ———— **pharmaceuticus**, all remedies drawn from the materia medica
 ———— **philosophorum**, the philosopher's fountain; the balneum Mariæ
 ———— **pulsans**, } fontanella
 ———— **pulsatilis**, }
Fontalis major, broad-leaved pond weed
Fontana, } the fontanell; the membrane
Fontanella, } covering the aperture at the sutures of the heads of children
Fonticulus, an issue
Fontinalis, a species of moss
Foramen, a hole
 ———— **cæcum**, a rima, or chap in the middle of the tongue
 ———— **lacerum**, a hole in the os sphenoides
 ———— **opticum**, the hole transmitting the optic nerve
 ———— **ovale**, the hole in the septum of the foetal heart
Foraminulentum os, the ethmoid bone
Forceps, pincers; forceps as used in midwifery
Forfex, scissors; a tooth instrument
Forficina, } an earwig
Forficula, }
Foria, thin excrements
Forma, the form of any body
Formatio, the external shape of any substance
Formatus, any muscular substance
Formias, formiat; the formic, or acid of ants with various bases
 ———— **aluminosus**, formiat of alumine
 ———— **ammoniocalis**, formiat of ammoniac

Formias antimonii, formiat of antimony

— **argenti**, formiat of silver

— **arsenici**, formiat of arsenic

— **auri**, formiat of gold

— **baryticus**, formiat of barytes

— **bismuthi**, formiat of bismuth

— **calcareus**, formiat of lime

— **cobalti**, formiat of cobalt

— **cupri**, formiat of copper

— **ferri**, formiat of iron

— **magnesiæ**, formiat of magnesia

— **magnesii**, formiat of manganese

— **mercurii**, formiat of mercury

— **molybdeni**, formiat of molybden

— **niccoli**, formiat of nickel

— **platini**, formiat of platina

— **plumbi**, formiat of lead

— **sodæ**, formiat of soda

— **stanni**, formiat of tin

— **tunsteni**, formiat of tungstein

— **zinci**, formiat of zink

Formica, the ant; a black wart; varicose tumours on the anus and penis

— **milliaris**, any herpetic eruption

— **major**, the horse ant

— **minor**, the common ant

Formicans, a low unequal pulse

Formicatio, a sensation like the creeping of ants

Formicus, produced from ants

Formix, a species of herpetic eruption

Formula, any form of medicinal preparation

— **urinæ**, red and clear urine

Fornacæ testæ, heated bricks acting as caustics

Fornacum terra, the earth of furnaces acting escharotically

Fornax, a furnace; a chimney

Fornicatus, arched flower leaves; a botanical term

Fornix, a hot sweating room, a part of the corpus collosum of the brain

Forpex, forfex; scissors

Fortis, strong

Fossa, a groove; a ditch; the pudendum muliebre

— **amyntæ**, a double-headed roller for the face

— **magna**, } the great groove of the

— **navicularis**, } ear; the pudendum mu-

— **pituitaria**, the fossa of the sella tur-

cica of the sphenoid bone

Fossilis, any thing dug out of the earth

Fossilus, the bone of the leg

Fossio, digging by way of exercise

Fossula, bothrion; a socket

Fotus, fomentation

— **anodynus**, fomentation with poppy heads

— **restringens**, fomentation with forge water

Fovea, the pudendum muliebre; bothrion; a partial sweating bath

Foveo, to foment

Fraces, the pressed pulp of the olive

Fractura, a fracture of a bone

Frænator, a muscle of the neck

Frænulum, } the annular ligaments; a bridle

Frænum, } linguæ, the frenum, or bridle of the tongue

— **penis**, the frenum, or bridle of the penis

Fraga, the strawberry; refrigerant

Fragaria, the strawberry tree

— **pentaphylli fructu**, a species of wild tansy

— **sterilis**, } barren strawberry; astrin-

Fragaroides, } gent

Fragifera major, } strawberry spinage

— **minor**, }

Fragilitas ossium, brittleness of bones

Fragmen, } a splinter of a bone

Fragmentum, }

Fragum, a strawberry

Frambæsia, the Indian yaws; the raspberry

Francolin, the attagen; Asiatic partridge, or moor game

Frangula, the common alder tree

Frankenia, the name of a plant

Fraxinella, bastard dittany; alexipharmic

Fraxinus, the ash tree; anti-icteric

— **ornus**, ash that yields manna

Frena, the sockets of the teeth

Frenans medicamentum, any febrifuge

Fresum, peeled, or broken

Fribilitas ossium, the brittleness of bones

Fricium, fricatorium medicamentum; any remedy rubbed on the body

Fricta, black rosin

Frictio, rubbing

Friesel, the miliary fever

Frigida, cold water

Frigidarium, the cold bath

Frigerana, a putrid fever

Frigus, cold

Fringilla, the chaffinch

FRU

Fringillago, the titmouse
Fritta, frit; a concrete of soda in making glass
Frittillaria, the frittillary, or checkered tulip; febrifuge
Frixus, fried
Frondescentia, the time when plants come into leaf
Fron dipora, a marine plant
Frons, the forehead
Frontale, any application to the forehead
Frontalia, applications to the forehead, as bran, manna, &c.
Frontalis musculus, } a muscle of the fore-
 ————— verus, } head
 ————— nervus, a branch of the fifth pair of nerves
 ————— sinus, sinus between the bones of the forehead
 ————— vena, a branch of the external jugular vein
Frontis os, the bone of the forehead
Fronto, a large forehead
Fructescentia, the time when the seeds ripen
Fructificatio, the parts of plants producing fruit
Fructiflorus, bearing fruit and flowers at the same time
Fructus, fruit
 ————— orbicularis peregrinus, colubrinum lignum
 ————— umbilicatus, umbilicated fruit, as the medlar, &c.
Fruges, corn; grain; all kinds of fruit
Frugifera, the wheat ear
Frugilega, } the rook
Frugivora, }
Fru mentaceus, wheat, or wheat-like grain
Fru mentum, corn
 ————— corruptum, malt
 ————— indicum, maize, or Indian wheat; esculent
 ————— Saracenicum, buck wheat
 ————— Turcicum, maize
Fru staneus, (in botany) having useless florets
Fru stula, small pieces, or fragments
Frutescens, shrubby
Frutex, any low, woody plant, or shrub
 ————— Æthiopicus, the Ethiopian clutia
 ————— Africanus ambarum spirans, golden locks
 ————— Africanus conifer, the silver tree of Africa
 ————— baccifer Brasiliensis, a Brazilian shrub

FUM

Frutex coronarius, water lily
 ————— Indicus bacciferus, a berry-bearing shrub of India
 ————— spinosus, an Indian shrub like the caper
 ————— odoratus septentrionalium, Dutch myrtle
 ————— pavoninus, flower fence
 ————— terribilis, the alypum, or herb terrible
Fruticosus, fruticose; any plant abounding in hard wood
Fuca, a fish like a roach
Fucatus, palliative
Fucoides, ficoid; a succulent aquatic plant; anchusa
Fucus, common sea wrack, or alga
 ————— agrestis, bastard saffron
 ————— lactucæ folio, the sea plant oyster green
 ————— maritimus, } the marine alga, yield-
 ————— vesiculosus, } ing soda, or alka-
 ————— marinus, } line salt
 ————— tubulosus, the plant sea chitterling
Fuga dæmonum, St. John's wort, or hypericum
Fugacissimus, (in botany) when the petals soon fall off
Fugile, ear wax; a bubo, or other tumour
Fugitivus servus, mercury
Fulcratus, (in botany) propped
Fulcrum, a prop
Fulica, the bird called a coot; alexipharmic
Fuligo, common chimney soot; antispasmodic
 ————— metallorum, arsenic; mercury
Fullo, an earwig
Fulminaris lapis, fulminating gold
Fulminatio, fulmination, or exploding
Fumans nix, quick-lime
Fumaria, common purple fumitory; deobstruent
 ————— alba, African climbing bladder fumitory
 ————— bulbosa, great bulbous fumitory
Fumigatio, fumigation; application of steam, or vapour
Fumus, a smoke
 ————— albus, mercury
 ————— citrinus, sulphur
 ————— duplex, sulphur and mercury
 ————— rubens, orpiment
Fumus terræ, African climbing bladder fumitory
Functio, function, office, or action of a part

F U R

Functiones animales, feeling, sight, imagination, judgment, passions, voluntary motion, &c.

—— naturales, digestion, secretion, and excretion

—— vitales, respiration and the circulation

Funda, the sling, a sort of bandage

Fundalia, *fæcula fundus*; the bottom

Fungoides, species of fungus

Fungus, fungus, or toad's stool; mushroom; a spongy excrescence in wounds

—— albus acris, pepper mushroom

—— articuli, the *spina ventosa*, or carious bone

—— igniarius, agaricus

—— laricis, common agaric

—— maximus rotundus pulverulentus, dusty mushrooms, or puff balls

—— membranaceus, Jew's ear

—— piperatus albus, pepper mushroom

—— sambuci, Jew's ear

—— petraeus marinus, sea navelwort, or androsace

Funiculus umbilicalis, the umbilical, or navel string

Funis brachii, the median vein of the arm

Funis, a cord, or rope

—— umbilicalis, the umbilical cord, or navel string

F Y A

Furca, a fork

Furcala, the clavicle, or collar bone

Furcatus, forked

Furcella, } the ensiform cartilage
—— inferior, }

Furcula, furcala

Furfur, bran

Furfuraceus, branny

Furfuratio, branny appearance on the skin, or in the urine

Furfures, branny sediment in urine

Furfurosi, persons with branny scalliness in the head

Furia, a Swedish zoophyte insect

Furiosus, a painful disease arising from wind

Furnus, a furnace

Furo, the ferret

Furor, violent delirium without fever; insanity; lunacy

—— uterinus, nymphomania, or female libidinous propensity

Furunculus, a phlegmon; a boil, or bile

Fusaneus, sporadicus

Fusanus, } prickwood; the spindle tree

Fusaria, }
Fusiformis, (in botany) tapering like a spindle

Fusio, fusion; melting

Fusterna, the upper part of a fir tree

Fusus, bastard saffron

Fyada, mercury

G.

G A L

GABBARA, a mummy

Gabianum oleum, common tar; petroleum

Gabirea, a species of myrrh

Gacirma, an Indian mulberry-like tree

Gæodes, a species of ætites, or eagle stone

Gagates, jets; discutient

Gagel, sweet willow, or Dutch myrtle

Gaiderothymum, a species of horehound

Galā, milk

Galacia, the milky way in the sky

Galacorta, viper grass

Galactia, a too great secretion of milk

Galactina, milky food

Galactirrhœa, a too great secretion of milk

Galactites, lapis galactites; milk stone

G A L

Galactodes, warm milk; milky colour

Galactophora medicamenta, medicines increasing milk

Galactophori ductus, the lacteal vessels which form the nipple

Galactophoros, conveying milk

Galactopoietica, a great secretion of milk

Galactoposia, drinking milk as a remedy

Galæna inanis, bismuth, a semi-metal

Galanga, galangal; a bitter East Indian root; stomachic

Galanthus, the snow drop

Galaracides, } galactites; the milk stone

Galaractis, }

Galastioida, moth mullein

G A L

G A N

- Galaturæ, mucilages of quince, crabs, or frog spawn
 Galaxa, the milky way; the lacteals
 Galaxias, a stone of a milky colour
 Galba, a mite, or maggot
 Galbanum gum, gum galbanum; a fetid Syrian antispasmodic gum
 Gaabel, } a kind of bracelet worn medi-
 Galbeum, } cinally
 Galbutia, } cypress nuts; the bird witwall
 Galbulus, }
 Galbulus, a person whose skin is yellow
 Gale, sweet willow, or Dutch myrtle; an-
 thelmintic
 Galea, amnios; a head bandage; part of a
 flower; a species of head-ach; a helmet
 Galeaniones, persons with arms of an un-
 equal length
 Galeanthropia, a species of madness with
 the manners of a cat
 Galeata, a species of sideritis
 Gælega, goat's rue; alexipharmic
 — nemorosa verna, wood, or heath peas
 Galena, Venice treacle; lead ore
 Galenia, a plant
 Galenica, medicines prepared according to
 Galen
 Galenion, a species of cataplasm, or poultice
 Galenisti, physicians disciples of Galen
 Galeobdolon, } hedge nettle; vulnerary, dis-
 Galeopsis, } cutient
 — lutea, spotted yellow archangel
 Galeritia, butter bur, or pestilent wort
 Galgiolus, charadrius; a bird
 Gali, the indigo plant
 Galia, a gall; an antidote of galls, dates,
 and myrobalans
 — aromatica, } nutmegs, cinnamon, &c.
 — muscata, }
 — zibettina, an antidote containing civet
 perfume
 Galiancon, one arm shorter than the other
 Galithenum, galthienum
 Galium aparine, goose grass; clivers; hay-
 riff
 — verum, lady's bed straw; acid,
 curdles milk
 Galla, the gall nut; an astringent excre-
 scence on the oak tree
 Gallatura, the most dense part of the white
 of egg
 Gallena tessulata, lead ore
 Galli crista, penny grass; rattle grass
 Gallicus morbus, lues venerea
 Gallina aquatica, the moor hen
 — domestica, the barn door fowl
 Gallinaginis caput, part of the prostate
 gland
 Gallinago, the woodcock
 — minor, the snipe
 Gallinassa, a vapour, or exhalation
 Gallinula, the moor hen
 Gallion, -um, lady's bed straw of the rocks
 — latifolium flore luteo, a species of
 crosswort
 Gallitricho affinis, the red archangel, or la-
 mium
 Gallitrichum, sclarea, or garden clarey
 — folio rotundiore, the wild
 baum
 Gallivassa, the large Mexican crow; reme-
 dy in small-pox
 Gallium, the plant cheese rening; ant-
 epileptic
 Gallopavo, the peacock
 Gallos, a eunuch
 Gallus, the barn door cock
 Galreda, animal jelly; excrementitious
 mouldiness
 Galseminium, jasminum, or jessamy
 Galthienum, the conserving faculty of all
 bodies
 Gamahæi, fossils having impressions of
 plants, &c.
 Gamaheos, the fourth species of the magic
 art
 Gamaheu, gamahæi
 Gamaheum conjugium, the imaginary union
 of celestial and elementary properties
 Gamandra, }
 Gambogia, } gutta gamba, or gamboge
 Gambogium, } of Malabar; cathartic
 Gamboidea, }
 Gamma, }
 Gamatha, } gamahæi
 Gamathæi, }
 Gammant, a crooked bistoury
 Gammaros, the cray fish, or river crab
 Gammata ferramenta, instruments for the
 cure of hydrocele by cautery
 Gamon, gamboge
 Gamphela, the cheek
 Gampsonyx, a bird of prey
 Gangamon, the omentum
 Gangitis, jett
 Gangila, the sesamum, or oily purging
 grain of Egypt

G A S

Ganglion, a knot, or protuberance on a nerve or ligament
Gangræna, a gangrene, or mortification
 ————— *anginosa*, the malignant sore throat; *anasarca*
 ————— *oris*, *cancrum oris*
 ————— *ossis*, a carious bone
Gangrinos sal, sea, or fossil salt
Ganimedes, white sulphur
Gannana, } *cortex Peruvianus*
Gannaparide, }
Garab, goat's eye
Garb, a species of willow
Garent-ouguan, the ginseng root
Gargale, }
Gargalos, } irritation; stimulating
Gargalismos, }
Gargareon, *uvula*
Gargarisma, } a gargle, or wash for a sore
Gargarismus, } throat
Gargathum, a bed for lunatics
Garidella, a plant with leaves like fennel, *decandria trigynia*
Garon, } pickled fish, or pickle
Garum, }
Garosmum, stinking orache
Garrotillo, a Spanish name for malignant sore throat
Garyophylla janamunda, } the herb bennet
Garyophyllata, }
Garyophillon Plinii, the clove-bearing tree
Garyophyllus, the aromatic clove
Gas, gas; any elastic, or aeriform fluid
 ————— *acidum acetosum*, acid air of vinegar
 ————— *carbonicum*, carbonic acid gas; fixed air
 ————— *fluoricum*, fluoric acid gas; *spathic acid gas*
 ————— *muriaticum*, muriatic acid gas; *marine acid*
 ————— *muriaticum oxygenatum*, dephlogisticated marine acid
 ————— *nitrosum*, the exhalation of nitrous acid
 ————— *Prussicum*, gas of Prussian blue
 ————— *sulphureum*, vitriolic acid air
 ————— *ammoniacale*, ammoniacal gas; *alkaline air*
 ————— *azoticum*, azotic gas; vitiated air; *phlogisticated air* of the old chymists
 ————— *fructuum*, gas, or vapour of fruits
 ————— *hydrogenium*, hydrogen gas; *inflammable air*; Kirwan's *phlogiston*

G A S

Gas hydrogenium carbonatum, carbonated hydrogen gas; inflammable gas with charcoal
 ————— *paludum*, hydrogen gas of marshes; *mephetized inflammable gas*; *inflammable air* of marshes
 ————— *sulphuratum*, sulphurated hydrogen gas
 ————— *phosphorisatum*, phosphorized hydrogen gas; *phosphoric gas*
 ————— *oxygenium*, oxygen gas; *vital air*; *pure air*; *dephlogisticated air* of Priestley
 ————— *pingue sulphuratum*, exhalations from caves and mines
 ————— *saliu*, gas, or vapour of fruits
 ————— *siccum*, corrosive sublimate of mercury
 ————— *sulphuris*, spirit of sulphur
 ————— *syvestre*, the vapour of fermenting liquors
 ————— *ventosum*, common air
 ————— *vitale*, the spirit of animal life
Gascoigni pulvis, powder of bezoar
Gasella, the African wild goat
Gaster, the stomach; the belly
Gasteranax, the digestive principle
Gastrica, belonging to the stomach; pain in the stomach
 ————— *arteria dextra*, the right gastric artery
 ————— *sinistra*, the left gastric artery
 ————— *major*, the right gastric artery
 ————— *minor*, the left gastric artery
 ————— *vena epiploica sinistra*, the left gastric vein
 ————— *recta*, gastric pyloric vein
 ————— *sinistra*, the left gastric vein
Gastricus succus, the gastric juice; the digestive menstruum
Gastrinum, alkali; potash
Gastritis, inflammation of the stomach
 ————— *erythematica*, inflammation of the stomach with inflamed throat
 ————— *erysipelatos*, inflammation of the stomach with erysipelas
 ————— *exanthematica*, inflammation of the stomach with eruption on the skin
 ————— *inflammatoria*, true inflammation of the stomach
 ————— *herniosa*, inflammation of the stomach with rupture
 ————— *legitima*, } inflammation of
 ————— *phlegmonodea*, } the stomach with
 ardent fever

G A S

- Gastritis sternocostalis**, a species of pleurisy
 ——— a veneno, inflammation of the stomach from poison
Gastrocele, a hernial sac containing the stomach
Gastrocnemii, } muscles forming the
 ——— externi, } calf or belly of the leg, whose tendon is the tendo Achillis
Gastrocnemius internus, the soleus, a posterior muscle of the leg
Gastro-colica vena, branch of the meseraic vein
Gastrodynia, pain in the stomach without fever
 ——— Americana, gastrodynia of America
 ——— astringens, pain in the stomach with costiveness
 ——— atterens, pain in the stomach with wasting
 ——— biliosa, pain in the stomach from bile
 ——— calculosa, pain in the stomach from stone
 ——— chlorotica, pain in the stomach from green sickness
 ——— febricosa, pain in the stomach accompanying fever
 ——— flatulenta, pain in the stomach from wind
 ——— a frigore, pain in the stomach from cold
 ——— gastrocelica, pain in the stomach from hernia
 ——— hypochondriaca, pain in the stomach with hypochondriasis
 ——— hysterica, pain in the stomach with hysteria
 ——— metastatica, pain in the stomach from translated morbid humours
 ——— a peregrinis, pain in the stomach from taking indigestible substances
 ——— periodynia, periodical inflammation in the stomach
 ——— pulsatilis, inflammation in the stomach with pulsation
 ——— saburralis, inflammation in the stomach from repletion
 ——— a veneno, inflammation in the stomach from poison
 ——— ulcerosa, inflammation in the stomach from ulcer

G E M

- Gastrodynia** a xiphoide, inflammation in the stomach from the ensiform cartilage pressing it
Gastro-epiploica, general epithet for the vessels of the stomach and omentum
 ——— vena, a branch of the left gastric vein
Gastroraphia, the operation of sewing a wound in the belly
Gastrotomia, the Cæsarean operation
Gatrinum, kali; potash
Gattaria, mentha cataria
Gaudium, joy
Gausos, gibbous; convex
Gaule, sweet willow, or Dutch myrtle
Gazar, the bay tree
Gazella, the goat affording oriental bezoar
Ge, the earth
Gecharsun, a frog
Gechyton, the soft external part of the earth
Gedwar, zedoary
Geguomenos, -us, enervated; weak
Geisoma, } the prominence of the eye.
Geison, } brows
Gelasinos, -us, laughter; the four middle fore teeth
Gelasmus, the sardonic laughter; a laugh when in pain
Gelatina, jelly
 ——— avenæ, jelly of oatmeal
 ——— cornu cervi, jelly of hartshorn
 ——— ribesiae rubræ, red currant jelly
 ——— vituli, calf's feet jelly
Gelatio, freezing; cataleptic rigidity
Gelidus, cold
Gelion, a leaf
Gelos, laughter
Gelseminum, swallow wort; jasminum
Gelu, frost
Gemellæ cysticæ, blood vessels running on the gall bladder
Gemelli, muscles on the ischium
Gemellus, the gastrocnemius muscle of the leg
 ——— inferior, a small muscle under the glutæus
 ——— major, a muscle of the arm
 ——— superior, a small vessel under the glutæus
Gemina solis, the fossil star gem, or bastard opal
Geminatus, (in botany) double
Gemini, muscles on the ischium

GEN

GER

Geminus, one of twins
 Gemitus, groaning
 Gemma, a bud; a gem
 Gemmae sal, common salt
 Gemmatio, budding
 Gemmeus, transparent
 Gemniferus, bearing buds
 Gemonis, the eagle stone
 Gemursa, an excrescence between the toes
 Gena, the cheek
 Genarum rubor, redness of the cheeks;
 blushing
 Geniis, the downy hair on the cheeks;
 a bandage
 Geneion, the chin
 Generatio, } generation
 — animalis, }
 Generosus, vehement; potent; high diet
 Genesis, generation
 Genethliacus, an astrologer
 Genetta, the Spanish fox-like cat
 Genialis arteria, the maxillary artery
 Geniculum, a knot
 Geniculatus, (in botany) knotty
 Genio-glossi, muscles of the tongue
 — hyoidæus, a muscle of the os hyoides
 — pharyngæi, muscles of the pharynx
 Genipi, Alpine wormwood
 Genista, common broom; diuretic
 — arborescens Africana, a species of
 rest harrow
 — Canariensis, Rhodian wood
 — Hispanica, } Spanish broom
 — juncea, }
 — spartium, lesser furze, or gors
 — spartium spinosa, echinopoda
 — spinosa Indica, the Indian thorny
 broom
 — spinosa major, common furze
 — tinctoria, green, or dyer's weed
 Genistæ summitates, broom tops; diuretic
 Genitalium, disease of the genitals
 Genitura, the male seed, or sperm
 Genou, the knee; moveable articulation;
 diarthrosis
 Gensinga, ginseng, a root much used in
 China
 Gentiana, the gentian root from Germany,
 France, &c.
 — alba, laserpitium
 — autumnalis, autumnal, or bastard
 gentian
 — centaurium, centaur
 — cruciata, cropwort gentian

Gentiana nigra, mountain dauke, or black
 hero-frankincense
 Gentianæ extractum, extract of gentian
 — infusum, infusion of gentian
 — infusum compositum, compound
 infusion of gentian
 — tinctura, tincture of gentian
 — tinctura composita, compound
 tincture of gentian
 Gentianella, a species of gentian; anti-
 hysteric
 Genu, the knee
 Genuflexio, kneeling
 Genugra, the gout in the knee
 Genus, the kind, or family; a term much
 used in systematic arrangements
 Genys, gena
 Geodes lapis, an astringent clayey stone
 Geoffræa inermis, the cabbage bark tree of
 Jamaica
 Geopilysia, separation by solution
 Geræteros, middle aged
 Gerandryum, a species of oak
 Geranis, a bandage for fractured clavicle, or
 dislocated shoulder
 Geranitis, a precious stone
 Geranium, a bandage; the herb crane's bill
 — batrachioides, crow's foot, crane's
 bill; discutient
 — columbinum, } dove's foot
 — folio malvæ rotundo, } crane's-
 bill; vulnerary, diuretic
 — moschatum, musked crane's bill;
 vulnerary
 — Robertianum, herb Robert; astrin-
 gent
 — sanguinarium, bloody crane's
 bill; styptic
 — tuberosum, knotty rooted crane's
 bill; discutient. The above have been
 used in medicine, but there are upwards
 of 300 species and varieties of gerania in
 hot houses, &c.
 Gerarat, a species of scorpion
 Gerardi herba, goat's weed, or wort
 Geras, extreme old age
 Germandra, gamboge
 Germanis oleum, essential oil of turpentine
 Germen, the bud, shoot, or offset of a plant
 Germinatio, budding
 Gerocomia, medical treatment of old age
 Gerontopogon, purple-flowered tragopogon
 Gerontoxon, an ulcerated cornea; socket
 of a tooth

G I T

G L A

Gerres, a small fish for sauce
 Gersa, white lead
 Gerula, any uncommon and monstrous plant
 Geryon, quicksilver
 Gesneria, gesnera; an American plant
 Gesor, galbanum
 Gestatio, gestation; pregnancy; horse exercise
 Gesticulatio, exercise
 Geum, a species of saxifrage
 ——— urbanum, the herb bennet
 Geuma, a general name of food; taste
 Geusis, taste
 Geuza, a nut; a gland
 Ghahala Zeylanica, the Egyptian bean
 Ghandiroba, a plant of Brasil with fruit like an apple
 Ghelone, a tortoise
 Ghitta, gamboge
 Ghodhakadura, nux vomica
 Gialapha, } jalapa, or jalap root
 Gialapium, }
 Gibar, metallic medicines
 Gibberositas, } gibbosity; convexity of the
 Gibbositas, } spine
 Gibbus, hunched
 Gibum, cheese
 Giffæ, tumours behind the ears
 Gigarton, a grape stone; refrigerating
 Gigarus, many-leaved arum
 Gigas, a giant
 Gigeriæ, the entrails of poultry
 Gilarum, thyme
 Giliadense balsamum, balsam of Gilead
 Gilla Paracelsi, } white vitriol, or vitriolat-
 — vitrioli, } ed zinc
 Ginger, ginger; stimulant
 Gingeris amaritudo, Winter's bark
 Gingibrachium, the scurvy
 Gingidium, common chervil; a tooth pick
 Gingihil, ginger
 Gingipedium, the scurvy
 Gingiva, the gum round the teeth
 Ginglymus, a species of articulation like a hinge
 Ginszeng, } gensing of Tartary and North
 Ginseng, } America; cordial; a species of all-heal
 Giscara, the berry-bearing palm
 Giasal, the Indian jack tree
 Gir, quicklime
 Girmer, tartar
 Gisisim, gum

Gith, fennel flower
 Githago, a species of lichen
 Glabella, the space between the eyebrows
 Glaber, smooth
 Gladius, sword-shaped
 Gladiolus, corn flag of the gardens; alexipharmic
 ——— foetidus, herb stinking gladdon
 ——— luteus, yellow water flag; root acrid and cathartic
 Glama, the sordes, or gluten of the eyes
 Glandes, fish like acorns; acorns
 ——— quercinæ, acorns
 ——— terræ, earth nuts; a bulbous root
 ——— unguentariæ, eastern myrobalans
 Glandium, excrescence about the anus
 Glandosum corpus, the prostate gland
 Glandula, a gland; a part appropriate to secretion
 ——— lachrymalis, } the lachrymal
 ——— ignominata, } gland
 Glandulæ ceruminis, glands of the external ear
 ——— myrtiformes, portions of the lacerated hymen
 ——— renales, } renes succentu-
 ——— supra renales, } riati
 Glandulosocarneus, excrescence in the bladder
 Glandulosum corpus, the prostate gland
 Glans, a gland; a strumous swelling; a pessary
 ——— penis, the extremity of the penis
 ——— jovis theophrasti, the chestnut tree
 ——— unguentaria, the oily acorn, or nut
 Glastavida cretensium, herb moth mullein
 Glastea bilis, bile of the colour of woad
 Glastum, woad; dyer's stuff
 ——— Indicum, indigo
 Glauberi sal, Glauber's salt; vitriolic acid and mineral alkali
 Glaucedo, glaucoma
 Glaucium, the yellow horned poppy; vulnery
 ——— gallis, a species of poppy
 Glaucoma, blindness from opaque humours with defective retina
 Glaucophyllus, having sea green leaves
 Glaucos, sky-coloured
 Glaucosis, glaucoma
 Glaura, unripe amber
 Glaux, wild chiches; a species of owl
 ——— Dioscorodis, milkwort of Dioscorides, promotes milk

GLU

Glaux vulgaris leguminosa, liquorice vetch,
promotes milk
Glecoma hederacea, ground ivy
Glechon, penny-royal
Glechonites, a vinous infusion of penny-
royal
Glene, } any cavity receiving a bone in
Glenoides, } articulation
Gleucinum oleum, aromatics macerated in oil
Gleucos, must; the unfermented juice of
grapes
Gleuxis, wine having much must
Glis, the rell mouse; the dormouse
Glischrasma, lentor; viscosity
Glischrocolos, bilious viscid excrement
Glischros, slow fever
Glisomargo, white chalk
Globularia fruticosa, the herb terrible
—— Montpelliensium, } French daisy;
—— vulgaris, } vulnerary
Globus hystericus, the sense of choking in
hysteric patients
Glochidion, a plant
Glochis, the point of the pubes in plants
Glombratus, growing together like a ball
Glossa, the tongue
Glossagra, rheumatism in the tongue
Glossocatocos, instrument for depressing
the tongue
Glossoccele, a swelling of the tongue
Glossocoma, an extraction of the tongue
Glossocotnion, a machine to contain a frac-
tured limb
Glossopharyngæi, muscles of the tongue
and pharynx
Glossopetra, a precious stone
Glossostaphylini, muscles of the tongue
and uvula
Glotta, the tongue
Glottis, the opening of the wind-pipe
Gluma, the husk, or chaff of corn
Glumosus, a flower with a glumous base
Glus, a species of strangury
Glutæa arteria, a branch of the hypogastric
artery
Glutæus maximus, } muscles of the sacrum
—— medius, } moving the thigh
Glutæus minimus, a muscle arising on the
sacrum inserted into the thigh
Gluten, glue; coagulable lymph
Glutia, protuberances in the brain called
nates
Glutinatio, gluing, or sticking together
Glutos, the buttock

GOM

Gluttipatens, the stomach
Glycasma, a sweet medicated wine
Glycymerides magna, bastard sea cockle
Glycipcicos, -uin, woody nightshade
Glycyrrhiza, liquorice; pectoral
—— capite echinato, rough-headed
liquorice; pectoral
—— Indica, the Indian kidney bean
—— sylvestris, liquorice vetch
Glycyrrhizæ extractum, extract of liquorice
—— radix, liquorice root
—— succus, juice of liquorice
Glycys, sweet; mild
Glyxis, gleuxis
Gmelina, a plant
Gnaphaleum, German goldflocks
Gnaphalio, globe amaranth, or everlasting
flower
Gnaphalium, cudweed; species of bastard
dittany; detersive
—— Alpinum, lion's foot, or filago
Alpina
—— aureum, golden cudweed
—— lutæum, yellow cudweed
—— maritimum, cotton weed, or
sea cudweed
—— montanum, mountain cud-
weed, or catsfoot
—— veterum, species of bastard
dittany
—— vulgare majus, common cud-
weed
Gnaphalodes, a species of cotton weed
Gnaphalum, a kind of flax
Gnaphalus, a small bird
Gnaphus, the plant teasle
Gnathos, -us, the cheek; the jaw, or jaw
bone
Gnesius, genuine
Gnidia grana, cnidian berries
Goaconez, a large American balsam tree
Goan, a Persian tree, the ashes of which
make tutty
Gobio, } the gudgeon fish; diuretic
Gobius, }
—— niger, the rock fish; cures dysentery
Gohcathu, gamboge
Goldabengensis terra, sealed earth; a spe-
cies of bole
Gomphiasis, loose and painful teeth
Gomphioi, the grinding teeth; dentes mo-
lares
Gomphoma, } the articulation of the teeth
Gomphosis, }
Z

G R A

Gonagra, the gout in the knee
 Gonandina, a tree of Brasil
 Gone, the seed; the uterus
 Gongrona, a bronchocele, or tumour of the
 bronchial glands
 Gongrus, the conger
 Gongylion, a pill
 Gongylis, the root of a turnip
 Gonimos, critical; vital; genuine
 Goniosis, a sharp angular feel of the pulse
 Gonoides, seed-like fæces; urine
 Gonorrhœa, a gleet; a venereal gleet with
 scalding
 ————— balani, species of gonorrhœa
 affecting the glands only
 ————— benigna, the mild gonorrhœa
 ————— chordata, a gonorrhœa with
 painful tension of the penis
 ————— dormientium, involuntary noc-
 turnal emission
 ————— impura, venereal gonorrhœa
 ————— laxorum, involuntary emission
 from debility
 ————— libidiosa, involuntary emission
 from lust
 ————— mucosa, discharge of mucus
 from the urethra
 ————— — maligna, malignant gonorrhœa
 ————— oneirogonos, involuntary noc-
 turnal emission
 ————— pura, a common gleet
 ————— spuria, species of gonorrhœa
 affecting the glans
 ————— syphilitica, gonorrhœa with lues
 Gonos, a race; seed; generation
 Gonyalgia, gout in the knee
 Gorgonias, coral
 Gossampinus, an eastern tree producing
 a species of cotton; rubefacient
 Gossipium, cotton
 Gossum, bronchocele
 Gotnemesgiar, the silk cotton tree
 Gotte, gambogia
 Goudboom, the gold tree of Africa
 Goui, an African tree, yielding the terra si-
 gillata
 Goutier bronchocele
 Gracilis, thin
 ————— anterior, } muscles of the thigh
 ————— interior, }
 Graculus, the Cornish chough
 Gracus, the jay
 Gradatio, gradation or change, chiefly ap-
 plied to metals

G R A

Græa, an aged woman; the pellicle on
 milk; wrinkled skin
 Gramen, a general name for grasses
 ————— arundinaceum, reed grass; pec-
 toral
 ————— avenaceum, the wild oat
 ————— caninum, dog's grass, quick grass,
 or couch grass; lithonthriptic
 ————— crucis, }
 ————— cyperoidis, } the cross grass
 ————— Ægyptiacum, }
 ————— dactylon, cock's foot grass
 ————— dactylon aromaticum, } juncus
 ————— dactylon odoratus, } odoratus,
 or camel's hay
 ————— festuca, haver grass
 ————— fuchsii, } a species of
 ————— leucanthemum, } chickweed; re-
 frigerant
 ————— loliaceum, darnel, or cockle wheat
 ————— mannæ, Russian seed and manna
 grass
 ————— parnassi, white liverwort
 ————— polygonum, common knot grass
 ————— tomentarium, cotton grass
 Gramia, the sordes of the eyes
 Graminulæ, tadpoles, or young frogs
 Gramma, a scruple, or twenty grains
 Gramme, the iris of the eye
 Grana, grains; cochineal
 ————— cnidia, berries of the thymelæa
 ————— insectoria, } kermes berries
 ————— kermes, }
 ————— paradisi, the greater cardamom seed
 ————— tinctorum, kermes berries
 ————— tiglia, lignum Moluccense; purging
 nuts of Malabar
 Granadilla, the passion flower; refrigerating
 ————— Peruviana, the castor oil plant
 Granata mala, pomegranates
 Granatristum, a boil, or carbuncle
 Granatus, the granite, a precious stone
 Grandebalæ, the hairs in the armpit
 Grand gor, the venereal disease
 Grandines, small tumours on the eyelids
 Grandinosum os, the cuboid bone of the
 foot
 Grando, part of the egg; styte on the eye-
 lid; hail
 Granulatio, granulation; the production of
 new fleshy points
 Granulatus, (in botany) when the root con-
 sists of small knobs
 Granum, a grain weight

G U A

G U T

Gratum moschi, musk mallow
 ——— regium, the castor oil plant
Graphioides, a process of the temporal bone
Graphiscus, an instrument to extract darts
Graphoides, a muscle of the temple
Graphoy, broad-leaved leopard's bean
Grassa, borax
Grastis, grain
Gratia Dei, herb Robert
 ——— Germanorum, crow foot; crane's bill; discutient
Gratiola, water hyssop; digitalis minima; astringent
 ——— centauroides, digitalis minima
 ——— cœrulea, hooded willow herb
 ——— vulgaris, digitalis minima
Gratterona, goose grass; clivers; aparine; hayruff
Graus, græa
Gravatio, a species of apoplexy; carus
Gravativus, a heavy aching pain
Gravedo, heaviness; a cold, or catarrh
Graviditas, pregnancy
Gravus, a marble used in pharmacy
Grenette, worm seed
Gressura, the perinæum
Grielum, parsley; smallage
Grigallus, the bustard bird
Griphomenos, pain in the loins
Grossularia, ribes; the gooseberry bush
 ——— non spinosa, the currant bush
Grossus, an unripe fig
Gruma, tartar
Grumus, coagulated blood, or milk
Grus, the crane
Grutum, coarse oatmeal
Gryllus, the cricket
Gryphus pes, an instrument to extract moles from the uterus
Gryphus, the philosopher's stone
Gryposis, an incurvation of the nails
Gryps, a griffin
Guabam, a West Indian cooling fruit
Guacatana, a plant of New Spain, easing pries
Guaiacum, guaiacum, or West India lignum vitæ; stimulant
Guaiaci balsamum, balsam of guaiacum
 ——— elixir volatile, guaiacum, Peruvian balsam, and oil of sassafras in spirits of ammonia
 ——— extractum, extract of guaiacum
 ——— lignum, guaiacum wood
 ——— rasuræ, shavings of lignum vitæ

Guaiaci resina, resin of guaiacum
 ——— tinctura, tincture of guaiacum
 ——— tinctura ammoniata, } resin of gua-
 ——— tinctura volatilis, } iacum, dis-
 solved in spiritus ammoniacus
Guaiana, Guiana bark; semirouba; a species of quassia
Guaibi-pocaca-biba, the pith of an Indian tree; diuretic
Guaibumbi, a bird; the pegafrol; diuretic
Guajabo, } an Indian astrin-
 ——— pomifera Indica, } gent fruit
Guajacana, an astringent fruit of the West Indies
Guajapala, tree yielding Molucca grains
Guajava, an Indian astringent fruit
Guao, an highly acrid West Indian tree
Guaparaiba, the mangrove tree; a topical anodyne
Guarerva, the cucumber of Brasil
 ——— oba, the wild cucumber
Guariquimymia, a myrtle-like shrub of Brasil; vermifuge
Guassem, black spots of scurvy
Guatimala, a species of indigo
Guava, an Indian astringent fruit
Guazuma, bastard cedar
Guidonis balsamum, Guido's balsam; soap liniment and laudanum
Guilandina, nephritic, or wood of the ben nut
Guirapariba, a species of ebony in Brasil
Guity-coroga, a large fruit, its kernel astringent
 ——— iba, a tree of Brasil
Gujum, a limb
Gula, the œsophagus, or gullet
Guma, mercury
Gumma, soft bony swelling, or node
Guminosa massa, } the gum pill, a com-
Gummosæ pilulæ, } pound of galbanum,
 opoponax, myrrh, sagapennum, assafoetida, and saffron
Gunalgia, the gout in the knee
Gundelia, an American plant
Gurgeatio, the sweating sickness; a species of typhus
Gurgulio, the uvula; the weevil, an insect
Gustatorii, the tasters; the ninth pair of nerves
Gustus, the taste
Gutta, a drop
 ——— gamba, gambogia
 ——— opaca, the cataract
 ——— rosacea, fiery pimples in the face

GYI

Gutta rosea, } fiery pimples in the face
 — rubea, }
 — ruonia, }
 — serena, blindness arising from diseased retina
 — vitæ, traumatic balsam
Guttalis, the arytaenoid cartilage of the larynx
Guttatim, by drops
Gutteta, convulsion
Guttur, the throat; the larynx, or wind-pipe
Gutturalis arteria, a branch of the external carotid artery
 — vena, a branch of the subclavian vein
Gutturiformis cartilago, the arytenoid cartilage of the larynx
Guytis, guilty
Gycypiros, woody nightshade
Gyion, the body

GYR

Gymnasion, the place of exercise
Gymnastica, exercise
Gymnospermus, -us, plants whose seeds are not concealed
Gynæcia, the menstrual discharge
Gynæcium, a seraglio; the women's room; antimony
Gynæcomania, insanity from love
Gynæcomaston, -um, a great enlargement of the mamma
Gynæcomystax, hair of the female pudendum
Gynandria, Linnæus's 20th class of plants
Gynanthropos, a species of hermaphrodite
Gynecanthe, black bryony
Gypsophyton, great saxifrage
Gypsum, plaister of Paris; mineral calcareous earth with vitriolic acid; styptic
Gyrinus, a tadpole
Gyris, fine meal

G.

H Æ M

HABA, a bean. See Faba
Habascum, a root of Virginia like the parsnep; esculent
Habena, a bandage to secure the lips of wounds
Habitus, catastasia; the constitution of a body
Habitus, habit; the effect of custom; dress; the constitution, or state of a body
 — plantæ, the outward appearance of a plant
Hacub, a species of Indian thistle; emetic
Hadid, iron
Hæcceitas, the chymical principle, or essence
Hæma, blood
Hæmagoga, any medicines promoting the menses, or the piles
Hæmalopia, vision in which every thing appears red
Hæmalops, livid colour in the face
Hæmantes, a precious stone of a blood colour
Hæmataporia, wasting from poor blood
Hæmatemesis, vomiting of blood
Hæmatia, } a kind of fish pickle
Hæmation, }

H Æ M

Hæmatites, blood stone; an iron ore; styptic
 — botryodes, blood formed in clusters
 — verus, hæmatites
Hæmatitinos, an eye-water containing blood stone
Hæmatocele, a swelling of the tunica vaginalis testis from ruptured blood vessel
 — arteriosum, swelling of the scrotum from aneurysm
Hæmatochysis, an hæmorrhage
Hæmatodes, bloody crane's bill
Hæmatomphalocele, a tumour at the navel containing blood
Hæmatopedesis, bloody sweat; a starting of blood from an artery
Hæmatophlœbœstasis, a peculiar fulness of the veins
Hæmatosis, sanguification
Hæmatoxylon -um Camphœchiense, logwood; astringent
Hæmaturia, the voiding of bloody urine
 — calculosa, voiding of bloody urine from calculus

H Æ M

Hæmaturia catamenialis, voiding of bloody urine with suppressed menses

— **deceptiva**, urine coloured as with blood

— **ejaculatoria**, hæmaturia

— **in exanthematicis**, hæmaturia in eruptive diseases

— **hæmorrhadalis**, hæmaturia with piles

— **lateritia**, hæmaturia with a sediment like brick dust

— **nigra**, hæmaturia with black grumous blood

— **purulenta**, bloody urine with matter

— **spontanea**, bloody urine involuntary and without pain

— **spuria**, very high-coloured urine

— **stillititia**, bloody urine voided by drops

— **a transfusione**, bloody urine in animals who receive blood by transfusion

— **traumatica**, bloody urine from wounds

— **variola**, bloody urine in small-pox

— **a verme**, bloody urine from worms

— **violenta**, bloody urine from wounds

Hæmeropathos, a peculiar itching eruption about the legs

Hæmitritæus, a species of tertian fever

Hæmocerchmus, bloody discharge from the throat

Hæmoderum, a species of broom

Hæmodia, the sensation called the teeth on edge

Hæmophobos, timidity in blood letting

Hæmoptoe, spitting of blood with cough

Hæmoptycus, having a discharge of blood from the mouth

Hæmoptysis, a spitting of blood with cough

— **accidentalis**, a spitting of blood with cough from accident

— **ascitica**, a spitting of blood with cough and dropsy

— **cachectica**, a spitting of blood with cough and wasting

— **calculosa**, a spitting of blood with cough from stony concretion

— **catamenialis**, a spitting of blood with obstructed menses

H Æ M

Hæmoptysis catarrhalis, a spitting of blood with catarrh

— **a diapedesi**, arterial blood discharged from the lungs

— **exanthematica**, spitting of blood in eruptive diseases

— **habitualis**, spitting of blood from habit

— **Helvigiana**, spitting of blood endemic in Switzerland

— **hydrothoracica**, spitting of blood with water in the chest

— **ab hirudine**, spitting of blood from leeches wounding the throat

— **a percusso pectore**, spitting of blood from contusions on the breast

— **peripneumonica**, spitting of blood with peripneumony

— **periodica**, spitting of blood returning periodically

— **plethorica**, spitting of blood from fulness

— **pneumonica**, spitting of blood with inflammation in the lungs

— **phthisica**, spitting of blood with consumption

— **rubeolosa**, spitting of blood in measles

— **scorbutica**, spitting of blood in sea scurvy

— **a sphacelo pulmonum**, spitting of blood from mortified lungs

— **splenetica**, spitting of blood from the spleen

— **ex tuberculis pulmonum**, spitting of blood from tubercles in the lungs

— **variolosa**, spitting of blood in small-pox

— **vicaria**, spitting of blood from other suppressed discharge

— **violenta**, spitting of blood from injury

— **vulnere pulmonum**, spitting of blood from wound in the lungs

Hæmoptys, spitting of blood with cough

Hæmorrhagia, any increased discharge of blood

— **in chronicis**, hæmorrhagy in chronic diseases

— **critica**, critical discharge of blood

— **febrilis**, hæmorrhagy with fever

H Æ M

Hæmorrhagia insalubris, hæmorrhagy from dissolved blood
 ————— **narium**, hæmorrhagy from the nostrils
Hæmorrhoidale, celandine plant
Hæmorrhoidales arteriæ, hæmorrhoidal arteries about the anus
 ————— **venæ**, hæmorrhoidal veins about the anus
Hæmorrhoidalis, fever excited by piles
 ————— **externa arteria**, external hæmorrhoidal artery
 ————— **externa vena**, external hæmorrhoidal vein
 ————— **fluxus**, bleeding from piles
 ————— **herba**, hæmorrhoidale
 ————— **interna arteria**, internal hæmorrhoidal artery
 ————— **interna vena**, external hæmorrhoidal, or lesser meseraic vein
Hæmorrhoidis, an hæmorrhoid pile, or dilated vein near the anus
 ————— **cæca**, blind, or piles that do not bleed
 ————— **catamenialis**, a regular discharge by piles
 ————— **decolorata**, piles with a mucous, or purulent discharge
 ————— **ab exania**, } external piles
 ————— **externa**, }
 ————— **fluens**, piles with much discharge of blood
 ————— **inmodica**, profuse discharge from piles
 ————— **interna**, piles within the anus
 ————— **moderata**, moderate and salutary discharge from piles
 ————— **polyposa**, piles with fleshy excrescences
 ————— **procidens**, external piles with prolapsus ani
 ————— **tumens**, piles with much swelling
Hæmorrhoides, hæmorrhoids, or piles; a dilatation of the veins about the rectum, often with a discharge of blood
 ————— **albæ**, piles with mucous discharge
 ————— **cæcæ**, blind, or piles that do not bleed
 ————— **decoloratæ**, piles with a mucous, or purulent discharge
 ————— **nimix**, profuse discharge by piles

H A L

Hæmorrhoides ordinatæ, regular piles
 ————— **vesicæ**, cystirrhagia
Hæmorrhoscopia, an inspection of the blood
Hæmorrhus, a poisonous serpent; any large vein
Hæmostasia, a stagnation of blood from fulness
Hæmostatica, medicines stopping blood; styptics
Hæmotoicus, one who spits blood
Hæpatirrhœa, a diarrhœa from acrid bile
Hæresis, separating a diseased part from the sound
Hærmia, a pepper-like fruit; carminative
Hagar, } **Armenius lapis**
Hagiar, }
Hagiospermon, -um, the holy, or worm seed
Hagioxyton, -um, the holy, or guaiacum wood
Hal, salt
Halation, a cathartic saline medicine
Halchemia, the art of melting salts
Halcyon, the king's fisher
Halcyonium, the froth of the sea
Halec, the herring fish
Halecula, the pilchard
Halelæum, an embrocation of oil and salt; a distillation from snow
Halicacabum, the winter cherry of France; diuretic
 ————— **Indicum rectum**, a species of nightshade
 ————— **peregrinum**, corindum
Halices, stretching after sleep
Halimar, copper
Halimus, common sea purslane; antispasmodic
Halinitron, -um, nitre, or rock salt
Haliphloius, a tree with bitter bark
Halitus, vapour
Halleleuja, an herb
Hallucinationes, deceptions; depraved imagination
Hallus, the great toe
Halmades, olives
Halme, -a, brine
Halmodes, halmyrodes
Halmyrax, the nitre of Media; a kind of saltpetre
Halmyris, a species of sea cabbage
Halmyrodes, salt; a kind of fever with itching; a roughness of the skin
Halo, the areola, or dark circle round the nipple

HEC

Halosachme, halyconium
Hals, salt
Halteres, pieces of metals used in exercise
Hamalgama, amalgama
Hamma, a knot for bandages
Hammoniachiachryma, gum ammoniacum
Hammonitrum, ammonitrum
Hamulus, } instrument for extracting a dead
Hamus, } child
Handal, } the coloquintida, or bitter ap-
Handalia, } ple
Hapastrum, exercise with a ball
Haplotomia, a simple section
Hapsicoria, a loathing
Hapsis, the sense of feeling; connection of
 bandages
Hapsus, a round wad of tow
Hardesia Hibernica, the Irish slate
Harenchus,
Harenga, } the herring fish; diuretic
Harengus, }
Harmala, } Assyrian wild rue; diuretic,
Harmel, } narcotic
Harmonia, an epithet for the most simple
 kind of articulation
Harmos, fleshy interstices of the teeth
Haronkaha, zedoary
Harpaga, amber
Harpax, amber
Harundo, the common reed; arundo
Hasacium, sal ammoniac
Hasta regia, the true yellow asphodel
Hastellæ, splints for fractures
Haud, not; the agallocum
Hautus, a draught; a liquid form of me-
 dicine
Havelia, the sand-box tree, or Jamaica
 walnuts
Haveri glandulæ, the sinovial glands of the
 joints
Hayri, ebenus Æthiopica
Hebdomadaria, a kind of weakly intermit-
 tent
Hebe, the pudendal hair
Hebenum, ebenus
Hebes, dull; heavy
Hebiscos, marsh mallow
Hecatontophyllum, a species of rose
Hectica, hectic, or habitual fever; a fever
 with accessions at noon and evening, ge-
 nerally with night sweats and lateritious
 urine
 ——— cachectarum, the feverish state of
 convalescents, dropsical patients, &c.

HEL

Hectica chlorotica, hectic fever attending
 chlorosis
 ——— a calculus, hectic fever from calculi
 ——— fluxium, hectic fever from fluxes
 ——— hydropum, hectic fever of dropsical
 patients
 ——— infantilis, hectic fever of infants
 ——— lymphatica, hectic fever from dis-
 eased lymphatics
 ——— nervea, hectic fever from irritability
 ——— nostalgica, hectic fever from ab-
 sence from home
 ——— rachitica, hectic fever from rickets
 ——— scrophulosa, hectic fever from scro-
 phula
 ——— syphilitica, hectic fever from vene-
 real disease
 ——— verminosa, hectic fever from worms
 ——— vespertina, evening hectic exacer-
 bation
Hedera, ivy
 ——— arborea, } common ivy
 ——— corymbosa, }
 ——— terrestris, ground ivy; pectoral
 ——— trifolia, toxicodendron
Hederacens, } ivy-like; plexus pampinifor-
Hederacius, } mis
Hederula aquatica, herb lentil, or duck's
 meat; refrigerant
Hedra, the anus; excrement; a fracture
Hedricos, -us, all medicine applied by the
 anus
Hedychro, -um, lozenges of sanders, mar-
 joram, aloes wood, &c.
Hedyosmos, mint; stomachic
Hedypnois, dens leonis; yellow endive
Hedysarum, French honeysuckle
 ——— glycyrrhizatum, liquorice vetch;
 promotes milk
Hedysmata, stymmata; confections
Hel, mel, or honey
Helcoma, ulceration
Helcos, ulcer
Helcosis, ulceration
Helctica, epispastics
Helcydion, an ulcerating pustule
Helcydrium, a moist pustule
Helcysma, scoræ of silver; cicatrizing
Helcyster, an hook to extract the fœtus
He eagus, Dutch willow, or gale
Heleniastrum, bastard elecampane
Heienium, enula
 ——— Canadense, a species of sun-
 flower

HEL

Helenium indicum, Jerusalem artichoke; esculent
 ----- vulgare, enula
Heleoselinum, apium helioselinum; marsh purslane
Heliacacabus, the winter cherry
Heliacum, cyphi
Helianthemum, the dwarf sunflower
Helicis major, } muscles of the external
 ----- minor, } ear
Helichrysum, oriental goldilocks
Helichrysus, -os, amaranthus
Helidæi pulvis, powdered herb eyebright
Helinitrum, nitre
Heliochryson, -um, goldilocks, or golden cudweed
Helioscopios, -um, sun spurge; corrodes warts
Helioscelinum, heleoscelinum
Heliotropium, turnsole of Languedoc; corrodes warts
 ----- majus, the greater turnsole; corrodes warts
 ----- tricoceum, French, or colouring turnsole; detergent
 ----- indicum, the potatoe
 ----- minus, small turnsole; corrodes warts
 ----- officinale; the common blood stone; resists poison, styptic
Helitis, scales of copper
Helix, the border of the outer ear
Helleboraster, }
Helleborastrum, } bear's foot; black garden hellebore
Helleborites, }
Helleboroides, a species of aconite like hellebore
Helleboro ranunculus, a plant resembling the ranunculus; caustic
Helleborus, hellebore
 ----- albus, white hellebore
 ----- niger, great bastard black hellebore; anthelmintic, detergent, cathartic
 ----- niger foetidus, setterwort; a dangerous vermifuge
 ----- niger hortensis, bear's foot; cathartic
Hellebori albi tinctura, tinctura veratri
 ----- extractum, extract of black hellebore prepared by digestion in spirit of wine
 ----- nigri tinctura, tinctura veratri
 ----- pulvis, powder of hellebore
 ----- radix, root of hellebore

HEM

Helminthagoga, } medicines for expelling
Helminthica, } worms
Helminthes, worms
Helminthobotanæ, rue
Helnesed, coral
Helocapollin, a species of cherry
Helodes, marsh fevers
Helotis, plicæ polonica
Helosis, a diseased turning out of the eyelids
Helsaton, }
Helsebon, } prepared common salt
Helxine, the pellitory of the wall; diuretic
Hemalopia, hæmalopia
Hemeralopia, vision by day only
Hemeralops, one who can see by day only
Hemeris, the oak; a fever of one day
Hemerobios, -us, an insect that lives but one day
Hemerocœtis, a fish that sleeps in the day
Hemerocallis, red lily
Hemiandus, }
Hemianthopus, } an hermaphrodite
Hémiceraunios, a bandage for the back and breast
Hemicongium, half a gallon
Hemicrania, pain on one side of the head
 ----- clavus, pain resembling the driving a nail into the head
 ----- coryzæ, pain in the head arising from a cold
 ----- hæmorrhoidalis, pain in the head arising from suppressed piles, menses, or other hæmorrhage
 ----- ab insectis, pain in the head arising from insects in the frontal sinusses
 ----- lunatica, pain in the head arising from changes in the moon
 ----- nephralgica, pain in the head arising from calculus in the kidneys
 ----- ocularis, pain in the head arising from suppuration in the eye
 ----- odontalgica, pain in the head arising from a carious tooth
 ----- purulenta, } pain in the head
 ----- sinus, } arising from matter in the frontal sinuss
Hemiection, a fumigating pot
Hemimoerion, half, or half of a drachm
Hemina, a half pint
Hemiobolion, }
Hemiobolum, } five grains
Hemiolion, twelve drachms
Hemionis, mule's dung

HEP

Hemionitis, } mule's fern
 ————— **vulgaris**, }
Hemionium, spleenwort
Hemiopion, half
Hemipagia, pain on one side of the head
Hemipeptus, half concocted
Hemiplegia, hemiplegy, or palsy on one side
 of the body
 ————— **ex apoplexia**, hemiplegy after
 apoplexy
 ————— **apostematodes**, hemiplegy arising
 from abscess in the brain
 ————— **arthritica**, hemiplegy with gout
 ————— **ex epilepsia**, hemiplegy with
 epilepsy
 ————— **exanthematica**, hemiplegy from
 suppressed eruptions
 ————— **intermittens**, hemiplegy accom-
 panying remittent fever
 ————— **purpurea**, hemiplegy following
 miliary fever
 ————— **serosa**, hemiplegy from dropsy
 in the brain
 ————— **spasmodica**, hemiplegy from
 spasm
 ————— **saturnina**, hemiplegy from lead
 ————— **scrophulosa**, hemiplegy from
 scrophulous tumours pressing on nerves
 ————— **syphilitica**, hemiplegy from ve-
 nereal disease
 ————— **transversa**, palsy of one arm
 and the foot of the opposite side
 ————— **traumatica**, hemiplegy from
 wounds, contusions, &c.
Hemiplexia, hemiplegia
Hemirhombion, } a bandage cut through the
Hemitomon, } middle
Hemisphericus, (in botany) like half a globe
Hemitritæus amphimerina, } a fever return-
 ————— **legitimus**, } ing daily with
 an exacerbation every third day
 ————— **major**, a quartan fever with a
 tertian fit interposed
 ————— **minor**, } hemitritæus of long
 ————— **nothus**, } continuance
 ————— **pestilens**, a contagious hemi-
 tritæus
Hemitymbion, a piece of thick linen
Hemiungium, half an ounce
Henasis, an union
Henricus rubens, vitriol calcined to redness
Hepalalgia, pain in the liver
Heper, } the liver
Hepar, }

HEP

Hepar sulphuris, sulphur melted with fixed
 alkali; dose gr. v. to ℥j.
 ————— **uterinum**, the placenta
Hepatarius, of the liver; hepatic
Hepateros, a species of dysentery
Hepatica, liverwort; medicines for diseases
 of the liver
 ————— **alba**, parnassia
 ————— **arteria**, the hepatic artery; a
 branch of the cœliac
 ————— **brachii vena**, the basilic vein of
 the right arm
 ————— **minor vena**, a branch of the vena
 portæ
 ————— **nobilis**, noble liverwort
 ————— **stellaris**, aparine; woodrow; wood-
 ruff
 ————— **trifolia**, noble liverwort; vulne-
 rary, stomachic
 ————— **vulgaris**, stone, or star liverwort;
 aperient
Hepaticæ venæ, the hepatic veins; branches
 of the lower vena cava
Hepatico-cystici ductus, ducts leading from
 the sides of the gall bladder to the liver
Hepaticus, hepatic; belonging to the liver
 ————— **ductus**, the hepatic duct convey-
 ing the bile
 ————— **flos**, hepatica
 ————— **fluxus**, hepatirrhœa
Hepatirrhœa, } a species of di-
 ————— **intestinalis**, } arrhœa cho-
 lerica
Hepatitis, a precious stone
Hepatitis, inflammation of the liver, mark-
 ed by tension and pain in the right side,
 shooting to the clavicle and shoulder,
 dyspnœa, a cough, vomiting, and hiccups,
 with fever
 ————— **chronica**, chronic inflammation
 of the liver
 ————— **cystica**, inflammation of the gall
 bladder
 ————— **erysipelatosa**, erysipelatous in-
 flammation of the liver
 ————— **hepatica**, true hepatic inflammation
 ————— **pleuritica**, hepatitis with pleurisy
 ————— **obscura**, obscure, or chronic he-
 patitis
 ————— **parenchymatosa**, inflammation in
 the inner substance of the liver
 ————— **peritonæalis**, inflammation in the
 peritonæum covering the liver
Hepatitis suppurans, suppurating hepatitis

HER

Hepatizon, brown itching morpew
 Hepatocele, rupture of the liver
 Hepatorium, } water hemp, or agri-
 ——— aquatile, } mony; purgative
 Hepatus, a fish of a liver colour
 Hephæstias, a drying plaister of burnt tiles
 Hephæstites, a precious stone of a fiery colour
 Hephthotes, languor or listlessness
 Hepiala, epiala
 Hepialus, a mild quotidian fever
 Hepsana, aliment boiled with broth
 Hepsēma, the must of vegetable liquors
 Heptahdria, Linnæus's 7th class
 Heptapharmacum, a plaister of ceruss, li-
 ——— tharge, wax, &c.
 Heptaphyllum, tormentil root
 Heptapleuron, -um, the greater plantain
 Heracantha, common carline thistle
 Heraclea, water horehound
 Heracleios, epilepsy; mania; loadstone
 Heracleoticum, origanum
 Heracleum, parsnep
 Heraclium oleum, oil of box
 Heraclius lapis, the loadstone
 Herba, an herb; a plant with a soft stalk
 ——— abiga, chamæpitys, or ground pine
 ——— ætherea, eryngo
 ——— Alexandrina, herb Alexander
 ——— benedicta, the herb bennet
 ——— Britannica, lapathum aquaticum
 ——— cardiaca, leonurus cardiaca
 ——— doria, doria
 ——— draconis, lapathum
 ——— felis, cat mint
 ——— Gerardi, angelica
 ——— hæmorrhoidum, chelidonium
 ——— immortalis, ptarmica
 ——— impatiens, persicaria
 ——— impia, gnaphalium vulgare
 ——— Judaica, siderites
 ——— Julia, sweet maundlin
 ——— maxima, corona solis
 ——— melancholifuga, fumitory
 ——— paralysis, the primrose
 ——— Paris, English herb Paris; alexi-
 ——— pharmic
 ——— Paris Brasiliana polycocos, ipeca-
 ——— cuanha
 ——— Petri, common cowslips
 ——— regia, artemisia, or mugwort
 ——— sacra, vervain
 ——— Sanctæ Barbaræ, winter cress
 ——— Sanctæ Jacobæ, ragwort

HER

Herba Sancti Johannis, artemisia
 ——— Sancti Laurentii, bugula
 ——— Sancti Petri, samphire
 ——— sanguinis draconis, lapathum ru-
 ——— brum
 ——— scorbuti, cochlearea
 ——— stella, buck's horn plantain
 ——— studiosorum, goose foot; sowbane
 ——— terribilis, } hepatica
 ——— trinitatis, }
 ——— turca, herniaria
 ——— venenosa, sium
 ——— venti, phlomis
 ——— veteribus ignota, lady's smock
 ——— viva, the sensitive plant; panaces
 ——— moschatum
 ——— vulneraria, virga aurea
 Herbaritis, an herbalist, or one who under-
 ——— stands herbs
 Herbasculum, a tin box used by botanists
 ——— to carry plants
 Herbatum Canadensium, sweet scented all-
 ——— heal of Canada
 Herbivorus, any animal feeding on herbs
 Hercules, any powerful medicine
 ——— bovii, gold and mercury dissolved
 ——— in a distillation of copperas, nitre, and
 ——— sea salt; violently cathartic
 Hercules lapis, the loadstone
 Herculis clava, arbor spinosa
 Hereditarius, hæreditarius; descending from
 ——— parents
 Hereos, amorous dreams
 Herinaceus, the hedgehog; ashes diuretic
 Hermannia, an African herb
 Hermaphroditus, any animal in which both
 ——— sexes are united
 Hermesia, chymistry
 Hermeticus, closing the end of a tube by
 ——— fusing it
 Hermodactylus, the Turkish hermodactyl
 ——— root, good in diseased joints
 ——— folio quadrangulo, snake's
 ——— head iris; cathartic
 Hernandia, the American jack in the box
 ——— plant
 Hernia, a rupture, or unnatural protusion
 ——— of the contents of the abdomen
 ——— aquosa, a watery rupture, or hydro-
 ——— cele
 ——— bronchialis, bronchocele, or tumour
 ——— of the bronchial glands
 ——— carnosa, sarcocele, or fleshy tumour
 ——— on the testis

HER

Hernia congenita, rupture coeval with birth

- **cruralis**, rupture under Poupart's ligament
- **cystica**, rupture of the bladder
- **femoralis**, rupture under Poupart's ligament
- **flatulenta**, air escaped through the pleura
- **foraminis magnii ischii**, rupture of the foramen of the ischium
- **gutturis**, bronchocele, or tumour of the bronchial glands
- **humoralis**, inflammation of the testicle
- **in carcerata**, incarcerated, or strangulated hernia
- **inguinalis**, inguinal, or hernia in the groin
- **intestinalis**, hernia of the intestines
- **lachrymalis**, lachrymal hernia
- **omentalis**, hernia of the omentum
- **scrotalis**, scrotal rupture
- **umbilicalis**, rupture at the navel
- **uteri hysterocoele**, rupture containing the uterus
- **in vagina**, rupture in the vagina
- **vaginalis**, rupture of the vagina
- **varicosa**, cirsocele
- **ventosa**, air escaped through the pleura
- **ventralis**, a hernia through the muscles of the belly
- **vesicalis**, a rupture containing the bladder

Herniaria, rupturewort; refrigerant, dose ʒi.

- **alsines folio**, sea chickweed

Heros, the spirit of salt

Herpes, tetters; eruption

- **ambulatoria**, } a species of erysipelas
- **collaris**, } about the neck
- **depascens**, } herpes destroying
- **esthiomenos**, } the skin by ulceration
- **exedens**, } ration
- **faciei**, common red pimples in the faces of adults
- **farinosus**, the dry mealy tetter
- **farinosus siccus**, } the dry mealy
- **farinosus simplex**, } tetter round the knees
- **ferrus**, common erysipelas
- **Indica**, a fiery itching herpes peculiar to India

HID

Herpes miliaris, the eruption called ringworm

- **periscellis**, herpes zoster
- **pustulosus**, the eruption in the foreheads of infants
- **rapiens**, venereal ulceration in the head
- **serpigo**, herpes miliaris
- **simplex**, simple distinct pustules
- **syphiliticus**, } venereal eruption on
- **venereus**, } the skin
- **zoster**, erysipelas, or shingles encircling the body

Herpeton, -um, a creeping pustule, or ulcer

Hervil de anil Lusitanis, indicum

Hesmus, a quarter of a pound

Hesperis, a plant; in cataplasm cures gangrene

- **allium**, alliaria, or garlic

Heterocrania, a pain of one side of the head

Heterogeneous, heterogeneous; mixture of dissimilar ingredients

Heterorrhops, any tumour of doubtful tendency

Heterorhythmus, a pulse unusual in such patients

Hetic Indis,

- **Americanum**, } an Indian species of
- **Æthiopicum**, } turnip; apertive

Heud ben, } the aromatic aloe; agallochum

Heudeen, }

Hexagium, the sixth part of an ounce

Hexagonus, having six angles

Hexagynia, having six chives

Hexandria, having six stamina; Linnæus's 6th class

Hexapetalus, } having six leaves

Hexaphyllus, }

Hexapharmacum, any plaister of six ingredients

Hexis, habit, or permanent disposition

Hiacan, guaiacum wood

Hians, gaping

Hianticilla, galbula

Hiaticula, charadrius

Hiatula, chama; the sea cockle

Hiatus, a gap, or opening

Hibiscus, marsh mallow, or althæa

- **abelmoschus**, musk mallow, or abelmoschus

Hicesia, a plaister for scrophulous swellings

Hidroa, pustules produced by sweating; military

H I N

H I R

Hydrocrisis, a judgment formed from the sweat
Hydrotica, symptoms taken from sweating
Hidronosos, } the sweating sickness; sudor Anglicus
Hidropyretos, }
Hidropedesis, a violent perspiration
Hidros, sweat
Hidrotica, }
Hidropoietica, } sudorific, or sweating medicines
Hidrotopæ, }
Hidus, flowers of copper
Hiera diacolocynthis, an electuary of colocynth, agaric, germander, the gums, &c.
 ————— **logadii**, } species of *hieræ picræ*
 ————— **a picra**, }
Hierabotanæ, holy herb; vervain, or verbane
Hieracantha, *carlina sylvestris*
Hieracites, a species of gem
Hieracium, hawkweed
 ————— **Alpium**, broad-leaved Hungarian hawkweed; pectoral
 ————— **folio chondrillæ**, } lesser hawkweed; anti-bilious
 ————— **leporinum**, }
 ————— **longius radicatum**, long-rooted hawkweed; aperitive
 ————— **minus**, lesser hawkweed; anti-bilious
 ————— **montanum**, a species of succory
 ————— **murorum**, French, or golden lungwort; pectoral
 ————— **pilosella**, mouse ear; astringent
Hieraculum, *hieracium*, or hawkweed
Hieranosus, convulsion; epilepsy
Hieraticum, a poultice for the stomach
Hierazune, lotus, or melilot
Hierobulbus, the root of colchicum, or meadow saffron; diuretic
Hieros, sacred; holy
Higuero, the calabash tree; fruit febrifuge
Hilum, the eye of a common bean
Himantopus, an aquatic bird
Himantosis, relaxation of the uvula
Himas, a relaxed, emaciated uvula
Himeros, amorous inclination
Hin,
Hindisch, }
Hing, } *gummi assafoetida*
Hingisch, }
Hin-awaru, *indicum*, or indigo

Hinka, *caryophyllus aromaticus*
Hinnulus, a hind; the young of the deer; its gastric juice antiepileptic
Hippace, rennet, or cheese of mare's milk
Hippeacuanna, *ipeacuanha*
Hippelaphus, an animal like a stag and horse
Hippiatrus, a horse leech
Hippion, gentiana
Hippocampus, the sea horse; a small fish; ashes in ointment cures baldness; antihydrophobic
Hippocastanum, the horse chestnut tree
Hippocras, claretum; claret
Hippocrates, a famous physician and writer of Coos
Hippoglossum, the herb double tongue, or bislingua
Hippoglossus, a large species of sole; esculent
Hippolapathum, monks' rhubarb, or lapathum
 ————— **rotundifolium**, *lapathum alpinum*
Hippolithus, stony concretion in the intestines of horses
Hippomanes, *apocynum*; secundines of a mare
Hippomarathrum, horse, or wild fennel
Hippomyrmacis, the horse ant
Hippophæz, } the purging thorn; purgative, juice 3i.
Hippophæstus, }
Hippopotamus, the large sea horse
Hipposelinum, herb Alexander; lovage
Hipposis, compression, or depression
Hipsorchis, the testicle of a horse
Hippuris, horse-tail, or cauda equina; astringent, dried leaves 3i.
 ————— **minor**, lesser horse-tail
Hippurus, a kind of lobster
Hippus, a congenite tremulous affection of the eyes
Hir, the palm of the hand
Hira, the *intestinum jejunum*
Hirapitanga Brasiliensis, logwood
Hirci barba, herb goat's beard
Hirculus, an herb smelling like a goat
Hircus bezoarticus, the goat that yields bezoar
Hirquus, the great angle of the eye
Hirsuties, unnatural hairiness of the body
Hirsutus, hairy
Hirudo,
 ————— **medica**, } the leech

H O M

Hirundinaria, swallow-wort, or *asclepias*
Hirundo domestica, the common swallow ;
 ashes alexipharmic
 ——— *Indica*, the Indian swallow ; its
 nest esculent in China
 ——— *maritima*, *hirundo Indica*
 ——— *riparia*, the sand martin ; ashes
 alexipharmic
 ——— *sinensis*, *hirundo Indica*
 ——— *vulgaris*, *hirundo domestica*
Hismat, lithargyrus
Hispanicum viride, verdigrise
Hispiditas, distichiasis ; hairiness in general
Hispidula, mountain cudweed ; *heliophry-*
sum
Hispidus, rough ; hairy
Historia, the history of a patient's case
Histos, a machine for straightening the
 spine
Hoad, *agallochum*
Hoaxacan, *guaiacum* wood
Hobus, a West Indian plum
Hociamsanum, *agrimonia*
Hoitziloxitl, balsam of Peru
Holcimos, swelling of the liver ; tenacity
Holcus, Indian millet seed ; wall barley
Holera, vomiting and purging of bile
Holeraceus, belonging to the class of pot
 herbs
Holiphæ, sweetmeats ; purging sweetmeats
Holisthema, a dislocation
Holli, the juice of Guinea pepper
Holmiscos, the sockets of the teeth
Holmos, a mortar ; the trunk of the body
Holocyron, ground pine, or *chamæpitys*
Holophlyctides, *phlyctænæ*, or small wa-
 tery pustules
Holoschænos, *juncus odoratus*, or sweet
 rush
Holosteo affinis, }
Holostes, } *myosuros*, *myosurus*, or
Holosteum, } mouse-tail
 ——— *Creticum*, *plantago angustifolia*
Holosteus, glue bone, or *osteocolla*
Holothuria, the quab, a poisonous fish
Holothurion, a prickly sea fish
Holotonicos, a universal spasm, or tetanus
Holquahuilt, Peruvian bark
Holsbon, common salt prepared
Homa, anarsarcous, or dropsical swelling
Homæomeres, homogeneous
Homerda, human fæces
Homilia, discourse ; cohesion ; exercise
Homo, man

H O X

Homogenes, any uniform continued fever
Homogeneous, homogeneous ; any mixture
 of similar parts
Homolinon, coarse flaxen cloth
Homonopagia, headach
Homoplatæ, *omoplatæ*, or shoulder blades
Homorisma, a similitude of parts, or pro-
 perties
Homotonos, equable ; a continued fever
Homunculus, a little man
 ——— *Paracelsi*, the reputed result of
 semen masculinum digested in a dunghill
Hople, the hoof of any graminivorous ani-
 mal
Hoplochrisma, any salve applied to an in-
 strument that has wounded a person to
 cure him
Hora, an hour
Horæus, any ripe fruit
Hordaceus, made of barley
Hordeolum, } watery styne on
 ——— *hydatisdosum*, } the eyelid
Hordeum, barley ; cooling nutriment
 ——— *causticum*, Indian caustic barley,
 or *cevadilla*
 ——— *distichon*, common barley
 ——— *Gallicum*, French, pearl, or com-
 mon barley decorticated
 ——— *mundatum*, common, or Scotch
 barley
 ——— *nudum*, wheat, or triticum
 ——— *vulgare*, common barley
Horizon, mercury supposed to reside in
 gold
Horizontalis, a flower having a horizontal
 disk
Horminum, garden clary
 ——— *salira*, } purple spiked clary ;
 ——— *sativum*, } aphrodisiac
 ——— *sylvestre*, the wild clary ; ant-
 ophthalmic
Hornotinus, } wheat sown in the spring and
Hornus, } reaped in summer
Horror, shivering ; a general coldness and
 contraction of the skin at the commence-
 ment of fever
Hortulanus, the bird ortolan of France and
 Italy ; restorative
Hortus, a garden ; the womb or vagina
 ——— *lætitiæ*, saffron
 ——— *siccus*, a botanical arrangement of
 dried plants
Hottonia, water violet
Hoxocoquamochlit, *senna orientalis*

H Y B

Huaxacensis, } a species of ricinus, or castor nut; purgative
Hucipochotl, }
Huican, guaiacum
Humectantia, remedies increasing moisture
Humectatus, } moistened
Humefactus, }
Humeralis, of or belonging to the shoulder
Humerus, the shoulder
Humidus, humid, or moist
Humilis musculus, a depressor muscle of the eye
Humirubus, the dewberry, or raspberry
Hummatu, a species of thorn apple; cosmetic
Humor, humour; the fluid part of the body
 ——— **albuginosus**, } the watery fluid in
 ——— **aquosus**, } the anterior chamber of the eye
 ——— **crystallinus**, the crystalline lens of the eye
 ——— **doridis**, sea water
 ——— **mercurialis**, bilis atra
 ——— **morbidus**, any depraved animal fluid
 ——— **vitreus**, the fluid in the posterior chamber of the eye
Humoralia, diseases with extravasated dissolved fluids
Humoraria, a fever with a depraved state of the fluids
Humorista, a name of ridicule for the Galenists
Humulus, the common hop, or lupulus
Hunc, tin
Hura Americana, the sand-box tree, or Jamaica walnuts; purgative
Husso, a cetaceous fish of the Danube, from which is made isinglass, or fish glue
Hutzochitl, balsam of Peru
Hyacinthus, the jacinth, a precious stone
 ——— **Anglicus**, the hyacinth, or hare bell; diuretic
 ——— **racemosus moschatus**, bulbus vomitorius
 ——— **stellatus**, a poisonous species of hare bell
Hyæna, a savage beast of Africa
Hyænia, a stone in the head of the hyæna
Hyalodes, urine with a white viscid sediment
Hyaloides, the vitreous humour of the eye
Hyalus, glass
Hyanche, sore throat with external swelling
Hybernaculum, the winter covering of embryo plants

H Y D

Hyboma, convexity
Hybridus, produced from different species
Hydarthros, discharge from wounds in the joints
Hydarthrus, synovia; white swelling of the knee
Hydatænomenus, disposed to dropsy
Hydatinon, -um, a collyrium of rain water
Hydatis, an hydatid, or clear vesicle of serous dropsical fluid; hordeolum, or sty; singular of Hydatides; hydatids
Hydatochoilus, discharges of water and bile
Hydatodes, } watery; any much diluted
Hydatoides, } fluid
Hyderos, dropsy
Hydragogos, } hydragogue; any medicines
Hydragogus, } discharging water
Hydralme, sea water
Hydrargyratum sulphur antimonii nigrum, Æthiops antimonialis; quicksilver triturated with sulphur of antimony
 ——— sulphur antimonii rubrum, cinnabar of antimony; quicksilver sublimed with sulphur of antimony
 ——— mel, quicksilver dissolved by honey
Hydrargyratus tartarus, quicksilver dissolved by cream of tartar
Hydrargyri calx alba, the calx of mercury precipitated from corrosive sublimate by sal ammoniac and prepared kali
 ——— calx muriata, either corrosive sublimate or calomel may be called by this name
 ——— calx scheellii, quicksilver dissolved in nitrous acid and precipitated by common salt
 ——— calx vitriolata flava, turbith mineral; quicksilver dissolved in vitriolic acid and precipitated by hot water
 ——— calx tartarizata flava, Constantine's powder; a precipitate of quicksilver from nitrons acid by the acid of tartar
 ——— tartarizata alba, a precipitate of quicksilver from the acid of tartar by vegetable alkali
 ——— calcis solutio salitæ fortioris aquosa, a watery solution of corrosive sublimate
 ——— calcis syrupus, quicksilver triturated with syrup
 ——— calcis unguentum, mercurial ointment triturated with lard

H Y D

Hydragyro calcinato ex pilulæ, pills of calcined quicksilver

— ex cæruleum unguentum, mercurial ointment

— ex emplastrum, mercurial plaster

— gummoso ex pilulæ, pills of quicksilver triturated with gums

— saccharato ex bolus, bolus of quicksilver dissolved by sugar, conserves, &c.

— terebinthinato ex pilulæ, pills of quicksilver triturated with turpentine

Hydrargyrum, } quicksilver

Hydrargyrus, }

— acetatus, quicksilver and acid of vinegar

— arsenicatus, quicksilver and acid of arsenic

— boracitatus, quicksilver and acid of borax

— calcinatus, calcined quicksilver

— citratus, quicksilver and acid of citron

— cum Creta, quicksilver triturated with chalk

— fluoratus, quicksilver and acid of fluor

— gummosus, quicksilver triturated with gums

— muriatus fortior, corrosive sublimate, quicksilver, and acid of sea salt

— muriatus mitis, calomel; calx of quicksilver united to a small portion of muriatic acid

— nitratus, quicksilver and acid of nitre

— nitratus cinereus, quicksilver precipitated from nitrous acid by volatile alkali

— nitratus ruber, red precipitate; a solution of quicksilver in nitrous acid evaporated to crystallization

— oxalynus, quicksilver and acid of wood sorrel

— phosphoratus, quicksilver and phosphoric acid, also precipitated from a solution in nitrous acid by soda phosphata

— purificatus, quicksilver purified, or freed from fæces

H Y D

Hydrargyrus saccharatus, quicksilver and acid of sugar

— sebinus, quicksilver and acid of suet

— sulphuratus, Æthiops mineralis; quicksilver combined with sulphur by rubbing or fusion

— sulphuratus niger, Æthiops mineralis

— sulphuratus ruber, cinnabar; quicksilver sublimed with sulphur

— cum sulphure, Æthiops mineralis

— succinatus, quicksilver and acid of amber

— tartarizatus, quicksilver and acid of tartar

— terebinthinatus, quicksilver triturated with turpentine

— vitriolatus, quicksilver and vitriolic acid

— unguinosus, quicksilver triturated with oily bodies

Hydrarthros, hydrarthros

Hydraryrosis, mercurial friction

Hydrelæum, a mixture of oil and water

Hydrenterocele, a dropsy of the scrotum with rupture

Hydroa, hidroa; a watery pustule

Hydrocardia, a dropsy of the pericardium

Hydrocele, dropsy of the scrotum

— peritonæi, ascites, or common dropsy of the belly

— spinalis, a swelling on the vertebræ of the loins

Hydrocelodes, suppressed urine from a rupture in the urethra

Hydrocephalum, } dropsy of the head

Hydrocephalus, }

— acutus, hydrocephalus internus

— externus, external hydrocephalus, or water between the brain and membranes

— internus, internal, or acute hydrocephalus; water in the ventricles of the brain

Hydroceratophyllon, um, an aquatic plant

Hydrocistis, } a species of dropsy in which
Hydrocystis, } the water is contained in a cyst, or bag

Hydrocotyle, marsh, or water pennywort; acid

Hydrocrythe, barley water

H Y D

Hydroenterocele, dropsy of the scrotum
Hydrogaron, -um, fish pickle diluted with water
Hydrogenatus, combined with hydrogen
Hydrogenium, hydrogen; one of the constituent parts of water
Hydrolapathum, lapathum aquaticum, or great water dock
Hydromeli, water mixed with honey; mead
Hydromelon, -um, a mixture of honey, quince juice, and water
Hydrometra, dropsy of the womb
 ———— **ascitica**, dropsy of the womb combined with ascites
 ———— **gravidarum**, dropsy of the womb in pregnancy
 ———— **hydatica**, dropsy of the womb with hydatids
 ———— **ovariorum**, a collection of serous fluid in the ovarium
 ———— **puriformis**, purulent dropsy of the womb
 ———— **sanguinea**, a collection of blood in the womb
Hydromphalon, -um, a watery tumour of the navel
Hydronosus, the sweating sickness; sudor Anglicus
Hydropege, spring, or fountain water
Hydropedesis, ephidrosis, or diseased sweating
Hydrophobia, a symptom occurring in canine madness; a difficulty of drinking from a convulsive motion of the pharynx, hiccup, tetanus, and sometimes delirium
 ———— **rabiosa**, hydrophobia with a desire of biting
 ———— **simplex**, hydrophobia without furiousness, or desire of biting
 ———— **spontanea**, hydrophobia without being bitten
 ———— **vulgaris**, hydrophobia with dread of drinking and wildness
Hydrophthalmia, a dropsy of the eye
Hydrophthalmion, an anasarca dropsy of the part under the eye
Hydrophyllon, -um, water leaf
Hydrophysocoele, hernia combined with hydrocele
Hydropica, remedies for dropsy
Hydropiodes, tending to a dropsy
Hydropiper, persicaria urens, or water pepper

H Y G

Hydropneumatocele, a hernia proceeding from flatulence and water
Hydropneumosarca, any tumour of air, water, and solid substances
Hydropoides, any great discharge of water in dropsy; watery stools
Hydrops, a dropsy
 ———— **ad matulam**, diabetes
 ———— **articuli**, a carious joint
 ———— **cysticus**, any dropsy inclosed in bags, or cysts
 ———— **genu**, an accumulation of synovia under the capsular ligament of the knee
 ———— **medullæ spinalis**, spina bifida
 ———— **ovariorum**, hydrometra ovariorum
 ———— **pectoris**, water in one or both cavities of the pleura
 ———— **pericardii**, accumulated water in the pericardium
 ———— **pulmonum**, water in the cellular interstices of the lungs
 ———— **sacculi lachrymalis**, a dropsy of the sac containing the tears
 ———— **scroti**, { a dropsy of the vagi-
 ———— **testium**, { nal tunic of the testes
 ———— **uteri**, a dropsy of the womb
 ———— **vesicæ**, ischuria
Hydropyretos, -us, sudor Anglicus
Hydrorachitis, dropsy of the spinal marrow
Hydrososaton, a pisan of rose water, honey, &c.
Hydrorhodonin, a mixture of water and oil of roses
Hydrosaccharum, a drink of sugar and water
Hydrosarca, any fleshy tumour containing water
Hydrosarcocele, a scirrhus testicle with hydrocele
Hydroselinum, water parsley
Hydrothorax, hydrops pectoris
Hydroticus, hydragogus
Hydrus, the water snake
Hyems, winter
Hygeia, { health
Hygieia, {
Hygidion, ammonii collyrium
Hygieine, -a, the art of preserving health
 ———— **analeptica**, the art of curing
 ———— **propylactica**, the art of foreseeing disease
 ———— **synteretica**, the art of preserving health

H Y P

Hygienistes, physicians whose care was to preserve health
Hygisis, rules for the preservation of health
Hygra, liquid rosin, or plaister
Hygrasia, a humour
Hygrempastra, liquid rosin, or plaister
Hygrobepharicus, a duct in the inner part of the eyelids
Hygrocircocele, dilated spermatic veins with dropsy of the scrotum
Hygrocollyrium, any fluid application to the eyes
Hygroglogia, doctrine on the fluids of the body
Hygrometrum, the hygrometer; an instrument to measure the moisture of the air
Hygromyron, -um, a liquid scented ointment
Hygrophobia, canine madness, or hydrophobia
Hygrophthalmicus, hygrobepharicus
Hygros, hygrocollyrium
Hygiotes, liquid gum
Hylarchus, the universal directing spirit of the world
Hyle, chaos; matter; the philosopher's stone
Hylum, the cotton tree
Hymen, a membrane at the entrance of the vagina
Hymenea courbaril, the tree yielding anime
Hymenodes, urine with flocculi; viscid blood; membranous
Hymochyma, a suffused, or blood-shot eye
Hyoglossus, a muscle of the tongue
Hyoides, os hyoides
Hyopharyngæus, a muscle of the œsophagus
Hyophthalmos, -us, hog's eye plant; aster Atticus
Hyoscyamus, hog's bean; henbane; tobacco; narcotic, resolvent
 ——— **Ægyptius**, } white henbane;
 ——— **albus**, } its seed styp-
 tic, dose from ii. grains to ℥i.
 ——— **lutæus**, yellow henbane; Eng-
 lish tobacco
 ——— **major**, **hyoscyamus albus**
 ——— **niger**, } common, or black
 ——— **vuigaris**, } henbane
Hyosiris, a plant resembling cichoreum
Hyothyroides, muscles of the larynx
Hypacticos, an epithet of cathartics
Hypæthros, a place for morning exercise

H Y P

Hypaleiptron, -um, any liniment
Hypeccauma, the cause that keeps up a disorder
Hypécoum, horned wild cumin; anodyne
Hypelæon, oil; dregs of oil
Hypelatos, hypacticos
Hypene, a beard
Hypenemius, zephyria ova; barren eggs
Hyperæstheses, supersensation
Hyperartetiscus, superfluous parts
Hyperbolicus, opisthotonicus
Hypercarthis, a lethargic patient
Hypercatharsis, excessive purging from medicine
Hypercoryphosis, any prominent part, as a lobe of the liver
Hypercrisis, } excessive critical discharge
Hyperecrisis, }
Hyperemesis, excessive vomiting from medicine
Hyperephidrosis, immoderate sweating
Hypericum, St. John's wort
 ——— **ascyron dictum**, **ascyrum**
 ——— **maximum**, **androsæmum**
 ——— **saxatile**, } bastard John's wort
Hypericoides, }
Hyperidrosis, a distension of a part by water
Hyperinesis, } excessive purging
Hyperinos, -us, }
Hyperoa, the palate
Hypero-pharyngæi, muscles of the uvula
Hyperos, a pestle
Hyperostosis, any hard indolent tumour on a bone
Hyperoum, a foramen in the palate
Hyperphyes, severe disease
Hypersarcoma, } fungus, or proud flesh; any
Hypersarcosis, } fleshy excrescence
Hypexodos, a purging
Hyperozos, any extended membrane, as the pleura
Hypnobates, those who walk when asleep
Hypnobatasis, } walking when asleep
Hypnobasis, }
Hypnodia, morbid sleepiness
Hypnologia, regulation of sleep
Hypnopæos, } hypnotic, anodyne, or medi-
Hypnoticus, } cine producing sleep
Hypnos, sleep
Hypnum, a species of moss which causes sleep
Hypo, diminution; remission; inferiority
Hypobrychios, deeply seated

H Y P

Hypocapnisma, fumigation
Hypocarodes, a lethargic patient
Hypocatharsis, slight purging
Hypocaustum, a sweating stove, or bath
Hypocephalæon, a pillow, or support for the head
Hypocerchnaleon, a roughness and hoarseness in the throat
Hypocheirius, a patient
Hypocheomenos, -us, a person with cataracta
Hypochlorosis, a slight chlorosis
Hypocheiris, a species of sonchus, or hawk-weed
Hypochondria, the sides of the belly under the ribs
 ----- diaborhorizonta, a rumbling in the sides of the belly
 ----- catexerasmena, hypochondrii entasis
 ----- meteora, swelled hypochondria from wind
Hypochondriacismus, } hypochondria
Hypochondriacus morbus, } asis
Hypochondriasis, hyp; spleen; vapours; dyspepsia with languor, depression, and fear
 ----- algida, hypochondriasis with extreme sense of cold
 ----- asthmatica, hypochondriasis with great difficulty of breathing
 ----- biliosa, depression of spirits, &c. with superabundance of bile
 ----- calculosa, hypochondriasis with stone and gravel
 ----- calida, hypochondriasis biliosa
 ----- frigida, hypochondriasis melancholica
 ----- humida, hypochondriasis sanguinea
 ----- hysterica, hypochondriasis with hysterics
 ----- melancholica, hypochondriasis with extreme dejection
 ----- muliebris, hysteria with hypochondriac symptoms
 ----- phthisica, hypochondriasis with consumption
 ----- pituitosa, hypochondriasis from mere debility
 ----- sanguinea, hypochondriasis from plethora
 ----- sicca, hypochondriasis biliosa

H Y P

Hypochondriasis tympanitica, hypochondriasis with windy swelling of the abdomen
Hypochondrii entasis, a soft tension of the belly
 ----- scolites, inequality of the sides of the sides of the belly
 ----- xyntasis, inflammatory distension of the sides of the belly
Hypochondrion anaspasmenon, a retraction of the sides of the abdomen
Hypochondrium, the sides of the belly under the ribs
 ----- chronium, hypochondrium having inveterate disease
Hypochophosis, slight deafness
Hypochorema, } matter passed off by stool,
Hypochoresis, } or urine
Hypochyma, } a cataract
Hypochysis, }
Hypochytos, diachytos
Hypocistis, rape of Cistus; astringent
Hypoclepticum vitrum, a chymical vessel
Hypoccelon, -um, the part under the eye
Hypochranium, an abscess under the cranium
Hypocras, a medicated wine
Hypocrateriformis, a salver-shaped corolla
Hypoderis, } the fore part of the neck;
Hypodermis, } prepuce of the clitoris
Hypodesis, } an under bandage
Hypodesmus, }
Hypogastricus, belonging to the
Hypogastrium, -um, the lower part of the belly
Hypogastrocele, a hernia, or rupture of the belly
Hypoglossis, } the part under the tongue
Hypoglossum, }
Hypoglossum, bislingua, or double tongue
Hypoglotides, medicines to be held under the tongue
Hypoglutis, the part under the buttock
Hypomia, the axilla, or armpit
Hyponomos, a hollow foul ulcer
Hypopedium, cataplasm to the foot
Hypophasia, winking
Hypophasis, a partial closing of the eye in sleep
Hypophaulum, middle diet
Hypopheum, wild cumin
Hypophora, a deep fistulous ulcer
Hypophthalmion, -um, the part under the eye swelled as in dropsy

H Y S

Hypophyllocarpodendron, a tree with seed under its leaves
Hypophyllospermus, any plant with seed on the back of the leaf
Hypophysis, inflammation of the eye from the lid turning inwards
Hypopia, a black eye
Hypopicus, slightly bitter
Hypopleurios, -us, the pleura
Hypopyon, -um, abscess in the cornea of the eye
Hyporinion, -um, the part between the nose and upper lip
Hyporisma, emborisma; an aneurism
Hyposarca, } anasarca, or watery
Hyposarcidios, -um, } swelling
Hyposathros, indurated fæces
Hyposeismos, -us, a slight shake
Hypospadiæos, termination of the urethra beneath the glans; an eunuch
Hypospadias, one having the frænum too short
Hypospathismus, an operation for curing defluxion on the eyes
Hyposphagma, aposphagma; black eye
Hypostaphyle, a relaxed uvula
Hypostasis, } the sediment of urine
Hypostema, }
Hypothernar, a muscle of the little finger; the part of the hand opposite to the palm
Hypotheton, a suppository; any solid purgative applied to the rectum
Hypotrimma, a food of dates, honey, cummin, &c.
Hypotrope, a relapse
Hypoxylon, -um, a species of agaric of oak
Hypozyoma, the diaphragm
Hypsiloglossus, a muscle of the tongue
Hypsiloides, os hyoides; basioglossi
Hypsophyllum, an ulcer under a cicatrix; the plant hare's ear
Hyptiasmos, lying in a bent posture; nausea
Hypulus, an ulcer under a cicatrix
Hysopifolia minor, spiked willow
Hyssopites, hyssop steeped in wine
Hyssopus, the herb hyssop; pectoral, discutient
 ——— angustifolia, common hyssop
 ——— capitata, wild thyme
 ——— officinalis, common hyssop
Hyssopi folia, leaves of hyssop
 ——— herba, herb hyssop
Hystera, uterus

H Y V

Hysteralgæ, vinegar; any thing causing pain in the uterus
Hysteralgia febricosa, pain in the region of the uterus without labour, or much fever
Hystera-petra, a German stone of the figure of the uterus
Hysteria, hysterics; a spasmodic disease of the primæ viæ, attended with the sense of a ball rolling about the abdomen, stomach, and throat
 ——— chlorotica, } hysterics from
 ——— ab emansione } obstructed
 ——— mensium, } menses
 ——— emphractica, hysterics from diseased viscera
 ——— febricosa, fever attended with hysterics
 ——— a leucorrhœa, hysterics from fluor albus
 ——— libidinosa, nymphomania, or female libidinous propensity
 ——— a menorrhagia, } hysterics
 ——— a menorrhagia cruenta, } from profuse menses
 ——— a menorrhagia serosa, hysterics from fluor albus
 ——— a salacitate nimia, hysteria libidinosa
 ——— stomachica, } hysterics from
 ——— stomachi vitio, } diseased stomach
 ——— verminosa, hysterics from worms
 ——— a viscerum obstructione, hysteria emphractica
Hysterica, diseases of the uterus
Hystericae, women affected with hysteria
Hysteritis, inflammation of the womb; fever with heat, pain and tension of the hypogastrium, os tincæ sore to the touch, and vomiting
Hysterocele, a rupture containing the uterus
Hystero cystica ischuria, suppression of urine from the uterus pressing on the bladder
Hysteroloxia, obliquity of the womb
Hysteron, deuterion; the secundine
Hysterophyse, the womb distended by air
Hysteroptosis, prolapsus uteri
Hysterotomotocia, } Cæsarea sectio; deli-
Hysterotomia, } very by cutting into the womb [hog
Hystricis lapis, a stone resembling a hedgehog
Hystrix, the porcupine
Hyvourae, } a tree of Brasil re-
Hyvoura Brasiliensis, } sembling guaiacum; sudorific, aperitive

I.

ICT

IGN

IAMBLICHI sales, ammoniacal salts and aromatics
Iatracleptes, a physician curing by ointment and friction
Iatreon, a physician
Iatrice, the medical art
Iatrochymicus, a physician whose remedies are drawn from chymistry
Iatroliptice, cure by unction and friction
Iatrophæa, the Barbadoes nut
Iatrophysicus, any medico-physical treatise
Iatros, a physician
Iba, aninga; a tree of Brasil
Ibeixuma, a Brasil tree yielding a saponaceous bark
Iberica, } dittander; lepidium
Iberis, }
Iberius, lepidium gramineo folio; the scitica cresses
Ibiga, abiga; common ground pine
Ibirá, a species of pepper in Brasil
Ibirace, guaiacum
Ibiræm, a species of liquorice in Brasil
Ibis, the stork; its fat resolvent
Ibiscus, marsh mallow, or althæa
Ibixuma, bruisewort; soapwort
Icaco, an American plum
Ichneumon, the Egyptian rat; its feces antarthritic
Ichnos, the sole of the foot; a kind of leaden sock
Ichor, any thin acrid discharge from wounds
Ichoroides, resembling ichor
Ichthya, squatina marina; a crotchet; rasping
Ichthylæum, the oil of fishes
Ichthyemata, scales of fish; raspings of bark
Ichthyites, } a stone with a cavity or
Ichthyolithos, } impression like a fish
Ichthyocolla, isinglass, or fish glue; agglutinant, emollient
Icica, gum elemi
Icariba, gum elemi tree
Icosandria, Linnæus's 12th class
Ictar, the female pudenda
Icterias, a gem used in jaundice
Ictericoes, jaundice with fever, but without inflammation of the liver

Icteritia, icterus
 — alba, chlorosis
 — flava, icterus
 — rubra, erysipelas
Icterus, the golden thrush, or jaundice; yellowness of the skin and eyes, whitish fæces, dark red urine colouring linen yellow
 — albus, chlorosis
 — calculosus, jaundice from gall stones
 — flavus, icterus
 — graviarum, jaundice accompanying pregnancy
 — hepaticus, jaundice from diseased liver
 — infantum, jaundice affecting infants
 — periodicus, aurigo febricosa
 — a plethora, aurigo plethorica
 — spasmodicus, jaundice from spasm of the gall ducts
 — viridis, icterus; green icterus
Ictinus, a kite
Ictis, a kite; a weasel
Ictus, a blow; pulsation; a sting
 — solaris, a stroke of the sun
Icus, an emerald
Idæus dactylus, pæonia
Idæa, victorialis
 — tertia clussi, the medlar fruit
Ideales, diseases attended with false ideas or judgment
Idedrum, the first man, or creature of any kind
Idiocrasia, idiosyncrasia
Idiopatheia, any original disease of a part
Idiosyncrasia, } any peculiar habit, or con-
Idiotropia, } stitution
Idiota, a person of weak mind; an idiot
Idnesis, a curvature
Idos, sweat
Idou moulli, a tall East Indian plum tree; bark antiveneereal
Igaga, a species of mastich tree
Igasur, nux vomica
Igbucaini Brasilianorum, a tree of Brasil, its fruit antidysenteric
Igde, a mortar
Ignæme, cara Brasiliensi
Ignarius, a stone that heats when wetted

I L E

Ignavia, idleness; sloth
Ignarius fungus, agaric of the oak
Ignis, fire; burning fever; mercury
 — **algit**, a very strong fire
 — **calidus**, incipient gangrene
 — **elementaris**, sulphur
 — **extinctus**, extinguished sulphur
 — **frigidus**, a mortification, or sphacelus
 — **gehennæ**, a corrosive of Paracelsus
 — **lenis**, the element of fire
 — **Persicus**, erysipelas
 — **pruinus adeptus**, the quintessence of wine
 — **reverberatorius**, fire reverberated, or turned back on the matter to be acted on
 — **rotæ**, fire surrounding the matter to be fused
 — **sacer**, } **erysipelas**, or **Anthony's fire**
 — **Sancti Antonii**, }
 — **sylvaticus**, impetigo
 — **sapientium**, heat of horse dung
 — **volagrus**, } **impetigo**
 — **volaticus**, }
 — **vivens**, a liquor prepared from sea salt
Ignitio, heating; ignition; calcining
Ignivorus, purophagus
Ignorantia, ignorance; agnoia
Ignys, } the ham, or part behind the knee
Ignys, }
Igtaigica, a species of mastich tree yielding resin
Ilaphis, bardana; the burdock plant
Ilathera, thuris cortex
Ile, the three first divisions of the intestines
Ilech, any first principle, or element
 — **crudum**, iliadum
 — **magnum**, any first principle
 — **primum**, a conjunction of the stars
Heides, elementary air; animal spirit
Ileum intestinum, one of the small intestines
 — **cruentum**, a species of sea scurvy
Ileus, colic in the small intestines
 — **calculosus**, colica calculosa
 — **a callosa coli strictura**, colica callosa
 — **a colo pituita infarcto**, colica spasmodica
 — **a fæcibus induratis**, colica stercorea
 — **herniosus**, colic from rupture
 — **icterodes**, icterus
 — **imperforatorum**, colic from imperforated anus
 — **Indicus**, colica spasmodica
 — **inflammatorius**, colic with inflammation

I M B

Ileus ab intestino compresso, ileus herniosus
 — **physodes**, } **colica spasmodica**
 — **spasmodicus**, }
 — **a veneno**, colica pitonum
 — **verminosus**, colic from worms
 — **volvulus**, colic from twisted intestine
Ilex, the holm tree; a species of oak
 — **aculeata baccifera**, common holly
 — **aculeata cocciglandifera**, the scarlet oak
 — **folio rotundiori**, the great scarlet oak
 — **folio oblongo**, dahoon holly
Iliæ, the flanks
Iliaca passio, the iliac passion; an inverted motion of the intestines
Iliacus externus, } muscles of the thigh
 — **internus**, }
Iliadum, } Paracelsus's principle of quick-
Iliadus, } silver, salt, and sulphur
Iliaster, } the hidden virtue of nature; he-
Iliastrum, } reditary disposition or constitution
Ilingos, a vertigo, or giddiness
Ilion, -um, one of the small intestines
Ilios, passio iliaca
Ilicus, madness from love
Ilium os, the large bone forming one side of the pelvis
Ilia ossa, the large bones forming the sides of the pelvis
Illecebra, house-leek; stone-crop
Illegitimus, a false rib; irregular fever
Illegatio, a bandaging
Ilinctus, linctus
Illisio, a contusion
Illitio, an unction
Illos, the eye
Illosis, a distortion of the eyes
Illuminabilis lapis, the Bohemian stone; a luminous stone from Bohemia
Illutatio, illutation, or smearing a body with mud
Illutio, alusia; uncleanness
Illys, any one who squints
Ilys, the fæces of wine
Ilysis, illutatio
Imaginarii, diseases of the imagination
Imaginatio, imagination
Imbecillitas oculorum, impaired vision without apparent defect
Imberbis, beardless
Imbibitio, repeated distillation

INC

Imbricatus, a botanical term expressing leaves disposed as tiles
Immersio, immersion in a fluid; corrosion in a fluid menstruum
Immersus, a muscle arising from the under part of the scapula
Immictio, incontinence of urine
Immobilitas, immobility
Immortalis herba, the ptarmica exaranthemum, or dryflower
Immundities, uncleanness
Immutantia, alteratives
Impar, unequal; having an odd leaf
Impastatio, foming powders into paste
Impatiens herba, persicaria
Imperatoria, herb masterwort
 ———— *sziva*, angelica archangelica
Impetigines, general epithet for cutaneous diseases, particularly those debilitating the habit
Impetigo,

{	species of leprosy,
— Americana,	ringworm, &c.
— Arbum,	rough, hard, dry,
— Piliis,	cutaneous spots

 with great itching
Impia herba, common cudweed; astringent
Impinguatio, a morbid fatness
Impletio, too great fullness of vessels
Impluvium, an embrocation; the shower bath
Impotentia, impotence; generative inability
Impregnatio, impregnation, or pregnancy; saturated or filled
Impressio, depression of the skull
Impuber, not arrived at the age of puberty
Impurgatio, castiveness
Imus venter, the abdomen, or lower belly
Inæqualis, unequal
Inaia Brasiliensis, a species of palm tree
 — *guacubis*, the coco, or cocker-nut tree
Inanis, empty; a pithy stem
Inanities, emptiness
Inappetentia, anorexia; want of appetite
Inauratio, gilding
Incantamenta, charms
Incanus, (in botany) hoary; downy
Incarnantia, medicines generating new flesh
Incendium,

{	a burning fever, or tumour
---	----------------------------

Incensio,

{	a burning fever, or tumour
---	----------------------------

Inceratio, making any dry substance of the consistence of wax
Incerniculum, a strainer; the pelvis of the kidney

IND

Incidentia, alterantia; medicines supposed to cut viscid humours
Incineratio, burning to ashes
Incisio, incision, or cutting
Incisores, cutters; applied to the fore teeth
Incisori minores superiores, muscles of the upper jaw
 ——— *inferiores Cowperi*, ducts in the upper jaw
 ——— *laterales musculi*,

}	muscles of
— <i>medii musculi</i> ,	the upper
— <i>minores Cowperi</i> ,	jaw

Incisorium, the surgeon's table for cutting
 ——— *foramen*, an aperture in the upper jaw
Inclinatio, pouring off any liquor gradually
Inclinatus, obliquely
Includens, shutting up
Inclusus, shut up
Incoctus, not boiled; not digested
Incontinentia, inability to retain natural evacuation
Incorporatio, accurate mixture
Incrassantia, medicines thickening the fluids
Incrustatio, incrustation; formation of an eschar, or crust
Incuba, sponsa solis, marigold
Incubo,

{	the night-mare, or oneirodynia
---	--------------------------------

Incubus,

{	the night-mare, or oneirodynia
---	--------------------------------

Incumbens, leaning upon
Incurabilis, not curable
Incurvatus, bent; bowed
Incurtus, the pulsation of the arteries
Incus, the anvil; applied to a bone of the ear
Index, the fore finger
Indicantia, circumstances of disease pointing out remedies
Indicata, the remedies pointed out
Indicatio, conclusion drawn from combining symptoms
Indicator, a muscle of the fore finger
Indicium, a sign
Indico, indigo
Indicon, a plant resembling pepper
Indicum, the indigo plant of Carolina
 ——— *balsamum*, balsam of Peru
 ——— *lignum montanum*, logwood and ebony
Indicus, *costus Arabicus*
 ——— *morbus*, the venereal disease
 ——— *odoratus*, *costus Arabicus*
Indies, daily

I N F

Indigina, the native of a country; eruca
Indigestio, indigestion
Indignatorius, a muscle of the eye
Indigo, indicum
Indolentia, absence of pain
Indurantia, medicines which harden
Indusium, linen worn next the skin; am-
 nios
Inebriatio, drunkenness
Inermis, harmless; without prickles
Inertia, idleness; sloth
Inertiæ vis, the propensity to rest inherent
 in matter
Inesis, } an evacuation of the humours
Inethmus, }
Infans, an infant, or child
Infectio, infection; contagion
Infelix, herb darnel, or cockle; eder
Infernalis lapis, lunar caustic
Inferior nasi, compressor nasi
 ————— **clitoridis musculus**, sphincter va-
 ginæ
Inferus, (in botany) situated below
Infibulatio, an impediment to the retraction
 of the prepuce
Infirmarium, } an hospital
Infirmatorium, }
Infirmitas, infirmity
Inflammatio, inflammation, known by heat,
 redness, swelling, and pain
 ————— **articuli**, inflammation of a joint
 ————— **cordis**, inflammation of the
 heart
 ————— **faucium**, inflammation of the
 throat
 ————— **femoris**, inflammation of the
 thigh
 ————— **hepatis**, inflammation of the
 liver
 ————— **intestinarum**, inflammation of
 the intestines
 ————— **lien**, inflammation of the
 spleen
 ————— **mammæ**, inflammation of
 the breasts
 ————— **mediastini**, inflammation of the
 mediastinum
 ————— **mesenterii**, inflammation of the
 mesentery
 ————— **musculorum abdominis**, inflam-
 mation of the muscles of the belly
 ————— **oesophagi**, inflammation of the
 throat
 ————— **oculi**, inflammation of the eye

I N F

Inflammatio omenti, inflammation of the
 omentum
 ————— **ossium**, inflammation of the
 bones
 ————— **pericardii**, inflammation of the
 pericardium
 ————— **peristei**, inflammation of the
 periosteum
 ————— **recti**, inflammation of the rec-
 tum
 ————— **renum**, inflammation of the
 kidneys
 ————— **splenis**, inflammation of the
 spleen
 ————— **testium**, inflammation of the
 testicles
 ————— **vaginæ**, inflammation of the
 vagina
 ————— **ventriculi**, inflammation of the
 stomach
 ————— **vesicæ**, inflammation of the
 bladder
 ————— **uteri**, inflammation of the womb
Inflatio, a swelling of the integuments
 from air
Inflativa, windy food
Inflatus, puffed up
Inflexio, a curvature, or bending
Inflexus, bending towards the stem
Inflorescentia, the manner in which the
 flower is connected to the plant
Influenza, any contagious epidemic catarrh
Influxus, the progressive progress of the
 blood
Infrascapularis musculus, } a muscle of the
Infraspinalis, } shoulder
Infrigidatio, the cooling a hot part
Infundibuliformis, funnel-shaped
Infundibulum, a funnel; a duct, or cavity
 in the brain
Infusio, the act of infusing, or steeping
Infusum, any medicine prepared by steep-
 ing
 ————— **alkalinum**, salt of tartar, saffron,
 and liquorice root in boiling water
 ————— **amarum purgans**, senna, lemon
 peel, gentian, Seville orange peel, and
 lesser cardamom seeds in boiling water
 ————— **amarum cum senna**, senna, gen-
 tian, and sweet fennel seeds in boiling
 water
 ————— **amarum simplex**, gentian, lemon
 peel, and Seville orange peel in boiling
 water

I N I

Infusum antiscorbuticum, duck-bean leaves, Curassoa apples, horse-radish water, and common water

———— **cardui**, **carduus benedictus** in water

———— **cephalicum**, will valerian root and rosemary in aromatic and common waters

———— **cinnamomi**, powdered cinnamon in boiling water

———— **corticis Peruviani**, an ounce of Peruvian bark in $\frac{3}{4}$ xij. of water

———— **diureticum**, wormwood and salt of tartar in juniper and common water

———— **gentianæ compositum**, gentian with orange and lemon peel in boiling water

———— **lini**, } linseed and liquorice
———— **pectorale**, } in boiling water

———— **paralyticum**, horse radish and mustard in boiling water

———— **rhabarbari**, } rhubarb and cinna-
———— **rhei**, } mon water in boil-
ing water

———— **rosæ**, dried red roses, vitriolic acid, and sugar in boiling water

———— **sennæ limoniatum**, senna, lemon peel, lemon juice, and boiling water

———— **sennæ simplex**, senna and ginger in boiling water

———— **sennæ tartarizatum**, senna, coriander seed, and crystals of tartar in boiling water

———— **tamarindorum cum senna**, tamarinds, tartar, senna, coriander, and sugar in boiling water

Ingerenda, } all solid food
Ingesta, }

Ingravidatio, impregnation; pregnancy

Ingredientia, the parts of a pharmaceutical formula

Ingressus, intus susceptio

Inguen, the groin

Inguinalis, of the groin; herb starwort

Inhamæ orientales, potatoes

Inhame, a shrub like the caper

Inhumatio, pharmaceutical digestion in horse-dung; burying

Inimbay, } bonduch Indorum
Inimbola, }

Inion, occiput

Injaculation, spasm of the stomach with rigidity of the body

I N T

Injectio, the act of injecting medicated or coloured fluids into cavities by a syringe
———— **balsamica**, balsam copaiba incorporated with lime water by means of honey of roses and egg

———— **mercurialis**, quicksilver divided by balsam copaiba and incorporated with rose water by egg, &c. &c.

Innominatus, not named

Innutritio, a nourishing, or bringing up; also the opposite, atrophica

Inoculario, inoculation; the introduction of small-pox or other matter into the habit by the skin

Inopinus, sudden; unforeseen

Inosculatio, inosculatio, or inter union of the extremities of arteries and veins

Inpinguedo porci, the herb costus Arabicus

Inquietudo, restlessness

Insania, insanity; delirium; madness

Insanus, mad

Insecta, insects, as flies, gnats, &c.

Insertio, insertion, or union of muscles, fibres, &c.

Insertus, (in botany) when the foot stalk is inserted into the stem

Insessio, warm fumigation, or bath; enedre

Insidens, resting upon

Insidentia, epistasis; surface of urine

Insidians, insidious; treacherous; latent

Inspidus, insipid; tasteless

Insipientia, low delirium

Insolatio, insolation, or exposure to hot sun

Insolatus, heated by the sun

Insomnium, a dream; a vision

Inspiratio, inspiration; drawing air into the lungs

Inspissatio, condensatio; thickening

Instillatio, dropping in or on; embrocatio

Instinctus, instinct, or that principle which governs the propensities of the brute creation

Instita, a fillet; a flat worm of the intestines

Insuccatio, solution in the juice of herbs

Insufflatio, blowing a powder into a cavity

Insultus, the early stage of an attack of disease

Integumenta, the integuments; the scarf and true skins; the rete mucosum and cellular membrane

Intellectus, the understanding

INT

Intemperantia, } **intemperance; excess of**
Intemperies, } **every kind; dyscrasia**
Intentio, indication; extension
Interceptio, suppressed evacuation
Intercisio, diacope; a deep cut
Intercurrens febris, a fever not peculiar to place
 ————— **pulsus**, an unequal pulse
Intercus, anasarca, or watery swelling under the skin
Interdentium, interstice between the teeth
Interdigitum, a corn, or wart between the toes or fingers
Interfœmineum, perinæum
Interfoliaceus, between opposite leaves
Intergastrum, the crossing of the optic nerves
Interlunius morbus, the epilepsy
Intermissio, intermission; interval between fits of fever
Intermittens febris, intermittent fever
Internodium, an internode, or part between the knotty parts of plants; the knuckle
Internus, the name of the internal ear
 ————— **cubitalis**, **carpum flectentium** interior
 ————— **mallei**, a muscle of the ear
Interossea arteria, an artery of the fore arm
 ————— **ligamenta**, ligaments uniting the bones of the fore arms
Interossei musculi, muscles of the hands and feet
Interosseus, a space between bones
Interpassare, a quilted bag of medicinal ingredients
Interpellatus morbus, disease irregular in its attacks
Interpolatus dies, interval of a paroxysm
Interruptus, leaves interrupted by alternate smaller ones
Interscapularia, the hollows between the shoulder blades and spine
Interscapulium, the space between the scapulæ
Intersectio, an incision
Interseptum, the uvula; the division of the nostrils
Interspinales colli musculi, } **muscles of**
Intertransversales musculi, } **the spine**
Intertransversalis, }
Interstinctus, distinct; applied to small-pox
Intertrigo, excoriation, or abrasion
Interuntii dies, critical days

ION

Intervallum, the interval between fits of disease
Intestina, the intestines, or guts
 ————— **crassa**, the colon, cæcum, and rectum
 ————— **diaboli**, cuscuta, or dodder
 ————— **tenuia**, the duodenum, jejunum, and ileum
 ————— **terræ**, earth worm
Intortio, the twisting of a plant
Intortus, writhed, or twisted
Intoxicatio, intoxication; drunkenness; infection
Intricatus, a muscle of the ear
Intrinseci, painful internal diseases
Intritum, minced, or potted meat
Introcessio, depression of the skull
Introsusceptio, introsusception, or falling of one part of an intestine into another
Intsia, acacia Malabarica globosa
Intubus, endive
Intumescentiæ, diseases attended with external swelling
Intussusceptio, the falling of a part of an intestine into another
Intybacea, the herb oyster green
Intybus, cichorium, or succory
Inula, enula campana
Inunctio, the act of anointing
Inundatus, applied to plants which grow in water
Inustoria, cauteries
Inverecundium os, the forehead, or os frontis
Inversio uteri, an inversion of the uterus
Invidia, envy
Inviscatio, a sticking together of the eyelids
Involucra, the foetal membranes, or secundines
Involucrum, the pericardium
Involuntarius, not depending on the will
Involvulus, the vine fretter; a worm
Iobolos, any poisonous animal
Iodes, verdigrise; green matter thrown off by vomiting
Ion, the violet
Ionia, the ground pine, or chamæpitys
Ionis, a carbuncle of a violet colour
Ionthlapi, moonwort of the Tiber; vulnerary
Ionthos, inflammatory pimples in the face; varus
Ios, verdigrise
 C c

ISC

Iosaccharum, sugar of violets
Iotacismus, defective speech
Joui, the expressed juice of beef peculiar to Japan
Ioulos, downy hair
Ipecacoanha, } *ipecacoan*, or Brazilian
Ipecacuanha, } root of the Spanish West
Ipepocoanha, } Indies; emetic in dose
Ippecacuanha, } from gr. v. to ℥i. anti-septic, antidyenteric, dose gr. i. to gr. iii.
Iphiaon, *asphodelus luteus*
Ipnites, artes, or coarse bread
Ips, the vine fletcher
Iquetala, *betonica aquatica*
Ira, anger
Iracundus musculus, a muscle of the eye
Iraiba, a species of palm tree
Fringus, *eryngium*; the *eryngo* root
Irinon, the iris
Iris, the iris, or fibres of the choroides forming the pupil of the eye; common flower de luce; errhine, drastic emetic, dose of juice ℥ij.; also a pastil of saffron, myrrh, and alum
 — *alba Florentina*, } Florentine orris, or
 — *flore albo*, } white flower de luce; pectoral
 — *foetida*, spurge wort
 — *hortensis*, iris
 — *Illyrica*, iris *alba Florentina*
 — *latifolia tuberosa*, the ginger plant
 — *palustris*, *gladiolus luteus*
 — *tuberosa bulbosa*, Turkish hermodactyl root; pectoral
 — *vulgaris*, iris
Irregularis, irregular; not uniform
Irreptio, eishole
Irritabilitas, irritability; that state of the living solid by which it contracts on the application of a stimulus
Irritatio, irritation; the effect of a stimulus applied to an irritable part
Is, a fibre
Isada, lapis nephriticus
Isale, ixale
Isaros, arum, or wake Robin
Isatis, woad; a dye; styptic
 — *indica*, indigo
Iratodes, bile and fæces; of the colour of woad
Isca, a fungous excrescence of the oak
Ischæmon, any styptic
 — *sativum*, *gramen mariae*
Ischas, a dried fig

ISC

Ischiadicus morbus, the sciatica
Ischias, tithymalus; sciatica
 — major, the crural vein
 — minor, the lesser crural vein
Ischiatocele, rupture through the sacro-sciatic ligaments
Ischiocele, rupture between the sacrum and ischium
Ischio cavernosi, *erectores clitoridis*
 — *coccygæus*, a muscle of the os coccygis
Ischion, } a ligament of the head of the
Ischium, } thigh bone; os innominatum
Ischnophonon, stammering; shrillness of voice
Ischnotis, leanness
Ischouria, *ischuria*
Ischurctica, medicines which relieve
Ischuria, *ischury*; a stoppage, difficulty, or an absolute suppression of urine
 — *aspadialis*, *ischury* from a cohesion of the sides of the urethra
 — *atretarum*, *ischury* from menstrual blood in the vagina
 — *carunculosa*, *ischury* from diseased urethra
 — *cryptopyica*, *ischury* from retraction of the penis
 — *cystitica*, *ischury* from inflammation of the bladder
 — *cystolithica*, *ischury* from a stone in the bladder
 — *cystophlegmatica*, *ischury* from viscid mucus
 — *cystoplegica*, *ischury* from a paralytic state of the bladder
 — *cystoproctica*, *ischury* from diseased rectum
 — *cystopyica*, *ischury* from ulcer in the bladder
 — *cystospastica*, *ischury* from a spasm of the sphincter vesicæ
 — *cystothromboides*, *ischury* from grumous blood in the bladder
 — *ectopocystica*, *ischury* from hernia of the bladder
 — *falsa*, *ischury* from inability of the bladder to contract
 — *herniosa*, *ischuria ectopocystica*
 — *hystercocystica*, *ischury* from diseased uterus
 — *hydrocelodes*, *ischury* from a rupture of the urethra in the scrotum
 — *inflammatoria*, *ischury* from inflammation of the bladder

Ischuria lunatica, ischury returning at full, or changes of the moon
 ——— *mucosa*, ischury nephrophlegmatica
 ——— *nephrelmintica*, ischury from worms in the kidneys
 ——— *nephritica*, ischury from inflamed kidney
 ——— *nephrolithica*, ischury from stone in the kidney
 ——— *nephrophlegmatica*, ischury from viscid mucus in the kidneys
 ——— *nephroplegica*, ischury from palsy of the kidneys
 ——— *nephroplethorica*, ischury from the kidneys being turgid with blood
 ——— *nephrospastica*, ischury from a spasm in the kidneys
 ——— *nephrothromboides*, ischury from grumous blood in the kidneys
 ——— *notha*, ischuria falsa
 ——— *paradoxa*, ischury from a tumour in the neck of the bladder
 ——— *paralytodæa*, ischuria falsa
 ——— *peridesmica*, ischury from a ligature on the penis
 ——— *perinæalis*, ischury from a swelling in the perinæum
 ——— *periodica*, ischuria lunatica
 ——— *phimosica*, ischury from phymosis
 ——— *pituitosa*, ischuria nephrophlegmatica
 ——— *polyurica*, ischury from a too long retention of urine
 ——— *proptoica*, ischuria ectopocystica
 ——— *purulenta*, ischuria cystopyica
 ——— *renalis*, ischury from diseased kidneys
 ——— *vera*, } ischury from an affection of the bladder only
 ——— *vesicalis*, }
 ——— *ureterica*, ischury from diseased ureters
 ——— *ureteritica*, ischury from inflamed ureters
 ——— *ureterolithica*, ischury from stones in the ureters
 ——— *ureterophlegmatica*, ischury from viscid mucus in the ureters
 ——— *ureteropyica*, ischury from ulcers in the ureters
 ——— *ureterostomatica*, } ischury from
 ——— *ureterothromboides*, } the ureters being obstructed by stones, grumous blood, &c.

Ischuria urethralis, ischury from diseased urethra
 ——— *urethrelmintica*, ischury from worms in the urethra
 ——— *uretheritica*, ischury from inflamed urethra
 ——— *urethrohymenoides*, ischury from membranes in the urethra
 ——— *urethrothromboides*, ischury from grumous blood in the urethra
Ischyryus, strong
Isir, an elixir
Isochronus, in equal times
Isochryson, martial regulus of antimony combined with mercury
Isocinnamon, an herb like cinnamon
Isocrates, an equal mixture of wine and water
Isodromus, isochronous
Isomæria, an equability of the seasons
Isopyron, aquilegia
Isoramune, a tree of Malabar; juice pectoral
Isotheon, dionysos
Isotonos, -us, acmasticos
Isida, the alcedo, or king's fisher
Isthmion, -um, } the fauces, or top of the
Isthmos, } throat
Itea, the salix, or willow
Ithagenes, true or genuine; true conception
Ithmoides, ethmoides
Ithcyphos, curved, or deformed in the back
Ithyoria, any straight process of a bone
Ithyscolies, any oblique curvature of the spine
Ithytriches, straight hair, or black hair
Itinerarium, the staff used in cutting for the stone
Iulus, katkin, or cat's tail; a botanical term
Iva arthritica, } chamæpitys, or ground
 ——— *moschata*, } pine
 ——— *pecanga*, sarsaparilla
Ivabebe, a deobstruent American shrub
Ivray, lolium, or darnel
Ixale, the skin of an animal
Ixia, the carline thistle; a dilated vein, or varix
Ixine, globe thistle
Ixir, an elixir
Ixus, goose grass, or aparine

J A R

J U L

JAAKA, the Indian jack tree
 Jabatapita, an astringent tree of Brasil
 Jaborandi, the name of an alexipharmic plant
 Jabuticaba, a tall tree of Brasil affording a vinous liquor
 Jaca Indica, the Indian jack tree; nut astringent
 Jacape, rushy grass of Brasil; alexipharmic
 Jacapucaya, a nut-bearing tree of Brasil; aphrodisiac
 Jacaranda, a species of palm of Brasil; fruit stomachic
 Jacarecatinga, calamus aromaticus
 Jace Brasiliensis, a species of water melon; refrigerant
 Jacea, knapweed; pansy; astringent
 ——— orientalis patula, behen album
 ——— ramosissima, } calcitrapa, or Barnaby's thistle
 ——— stellata lutea, }
 Jacobæa, ragwort; St. James's wort
 ——— alpina, corn marigold
 ——— aquatica, conyza aquatica
 ——— maritima, sea ragwort; emmenagogue
 ——— palustris, aster palustris
 ——— pratensis, doria Narbonensis
 ——— vulgaris, ragwort, or segrum; detergent
 Jacuantatinga, calamus aromaticus
 Jaculus, acontios; a poisonous serpent
 Jagra, palm tree sugar
 Jalapa, jalap of New Spain; root purgative, dose gr. x. to .3 ss.
 ——— alba, mechoacana alba
 Jamacaru, species of fig tree of America; febrifuge
 Jambolones, a myrtle-like tree of the East Indies; stomachic
 Jambos, a species of plum in Malabar; refrigerant
 Janamunda, caryophyllata
 Janipaba, a tall tree of Brasil; detergent
 Janitor, the lower orifice of the stomach
 Janitrix, vena portarum
 Japarandiba, an apple-like tree of Brasil; aperient
 Jaruna, fig tree of Jucaija; vulnerary
 Jarus, arum, or wake Robin

Jasmelæum, white flowers of violets in oleum sesaminum; unguent after bathing
 Jasminoides, coffea, or coffee tree
 Jasminum, jasmine, or je samy; flowers expectorant
 ——— Arabicum, coffee
 Jaspachates, a compound of jasper and agate; corroborant
 Jaspis, the jasper, a precious stone
 Jasponix, a kind of jasper
 Jatropha, pinhones Indici; cataputia minor
 Jecoraria, hepatica vulgaris; vena jecoraria
 Jecur, the liver, seated in the right hypochondre
 Jejunum, the second of the small intestines
 Jemou, } gambogia
 Jemu, }
 Jequi tinquacu, the soap-bearing tree
 Jesuitarum pulvis, } the Peruvian bark
 Jesuitanus cortex, }
 Jetica, battatas Hispanica
 Jeticucu, mechoacana
 Juba, a botanical term for horse's mane
 Jububa, the jubebe tree
 Judaica arbor, the Judas tree
 Judaicum bitumen, Jew's pitch
 Judicatio, crisis
 Judicatoria, an inflammatory fever of four days
 Jugale os, the zygomatic process of the cheek bone
 Jugalis sutura, the sagittal suture of the skull
 Jugamentum, os jugale
 Jugis vita, a wine prolonging life
 Juglans, } common walnut
 ——— regia, }
 Jugulares venæ, the jugular veins in the neck
 Jugulum, the throat, or fore part of the neck
 ——— fractum, a fractured collar bone
 Jujuba, the jujuba, or olive tree; fruit demulcent
 ——— Indica, the lacca, or gum lac tree
 Julapium, } a julap, or julep; any liquid
 Julepum, } formula that is clear and sweet

JUL

- Julepum alexipharmicum, } alexiterial wa-
 — alexiterium, } ter, spirituous
 and simple, with syrup of cloves; the
 same with syrup of lemons
- ammoniacum, milk of amonia-
 cum with syrup of squills
- antihystericum, penny-royal and
 valerian waters, with tincture of castor,
 salt of hartshorn, and white sugar
- astringens, alexiterial and aroma-
 tic waters, with Japonic confection and
 Japan earth
- e camphora, camphor softened by
 spirit of wine and refined sugar in boil-
 ing water
- e camphora acetosum, camphor
 softened by spirit of wine, gum Arabic,
 and refined sugar in vinegar
- cardiacum, alexiterial waters, with
 volatile oily spirit, tincture of saffron,
 and white sugar
- carminativum, fennel seed and
 compound juniper waters, with syrup of
 clove July flowers
- e Creta, prepared chalk, refined
 sugar, gum Arabic, and water
- diaphoreticum, alexiterial water,
 spiritus Mindereri, salt of hartshorn, and
 white sugar
- diaphoreticum acidum, alexiterial
 water, treacle vinegar, tincture of saffron,
 spirit of amber, and sugar
- diureticum, spiritus Mindereri,
 compound horse-radish water, and syrup
 of marsh mallows
- foetidum, asafoetida, rue and com-
 pound valerian waters, oil of hartshorn,
 and white sugar
- hydragogum, chamomile flower
 water, emetic tartar, and syrup of buck-
 thorn
- moschatum, } rose water, volatile
- e moscho, } oily spirit, musk,
 and white sugar

JUX

- Julepum refrigerans, Rhenish wine, da-
 mask rose water, Seville orange juice,
 and syrup of violets
- sistens, julepum astringens
- stomachicum, mint water, simple
 and spirituous, with syrup of saffron
- Julepus, julepum, or julap
- Jumnisum, ferment
- Juncago, juncus
- Juncaria, Italian rushy horse-tail; valne-
 rary
- Juncifolius, rush-leaved
- Junctura, a joint, or articulation
- Juncus, the rush; astrigent
- acutus, pricking large sea rush;
 astrigent
- aquaticus, bull rush; astrigent
- aromaticus, juncus odoratus
- bombycinus, } cotton grass,
- capitulo languinoso, } or linagrostis
- odoratus, sweet rush, or camel's
 hay; aromatic
- vulgaris, common soft rush; astrin-
 gent
- Juniperus, the juniper tree, or bush; wood,
 berries, and gum are medicinal
- Alpina, dwarf juniper, or wild
 savin; juice given to horses for bots
- Caroliniana, } the cypress-leaved
- e Goa, } cedar
- lycia, frankincense
- sabina, savin plant, or sabina
- Juno, the air
- Junonis rosa, the lily
- Jupicanga, China occidentalis
- Jupiter, stannum, or tin
- Jus, any kind of broth
- album, white, or fish broth with oil
- Jusquiamus, hyoscyamus, or henbane
- Jussa, gypsum, or plaister of Paris
- Juvantia, all remedies that do good in a
 particular case
- Juventus, the time of youth
- Juxtangina, paracynanche

K.

K A R

KABALA, } amulets, or charms
 Kaballa, }
Kabolossa, }
Kinbunnawell, } China occidentalis
Kachimia, cacochymia
Kadali, an eastern fruit used for dying;
 carminative
Kadanaku, aloes
Kækuria, the tree yielding gum elemi
Kæmperia rotunda, zedoaria
Kaha, turmeric
Kaida, an eastern shrub; aphrodisiac
Kaka-moullon, an east Indian tree
Kaka-niara, a vermifuge Indian tree
Kaka-toddali, a tree of Malabar; tonic
Kakinia, cacochymia
Kalenzi kansjava, bangué
Kali, saltwort; snail seeded glasswort;
 this plant, when burnt, yields fossil alkali
 — acetatum, sal diureticus; kali saturat-
 ed with distilled vinegar
 — alkali fixum, salt of wormwood, of tar-
 tar, pot sh, &c.
 — præparatum, potash dissolved in wa-
 ter, crystallized and dried
 — purum, fixed vegetable caustic alkali;
 the salt of aqua kali puri dried and melted
 — sulphuratum, hepar sulphuris
 — tartarizatum, tartarum solubile; alka-
 li saturated with acid of tartar
 — vitriolatum, tartarum vitriolatum
Kalphonis, resin
Kamar, silver
Kamir, ferment
Kandel, a shrub; bark externally tonic; a
 dye for linen
Kanelli, an eastern evergreen tree; flowers
 astringent
Kapa mara, acajaiba, or cashew nut tree
Kapril, sulphur
Karabe, amber
Karabitus, a phrensy, or delirium
Karatas, wild pine apple, or ananas; acid
Karetta, amelpodi; a tree of Malabar
Karfe, best sort of cinnamon
Karin-tagera, a hazel-like tree of Malabar;
 oil prevents baldness
Kari-vetti, a tree of Malabar; juice emetic
Kawa, the ricinus; wild cinnamon tree

K R A

Kasam, iron
Katmer Bouhour, cyclamen, or sow-bread
Kayl, sour milk
Keiri, leucocium, or wall flower
Kello, black lead
Kelp, soda, or natron from the ashes of sea
 weed
Kenna, ligustrum Indicum
Kenne, a concretion produced in the eye
 of the stag
Keratopharyngæi musculi, muscles of the
 œsophagus
Keratophyton arboreum, black coral
Kermes, chermes; an insect called the ker-
 mes berry
 — mineralis, sulphur antimonii præ-
 cipitatum
Kerva oleum, castor oil
Ketmia, a plant resembling mallows in ap-
 pearance and quality
Ketran, the resin of the great cedar
Keyser pilulæ, quicksilver and acetous acid
Khadira, } catechu, or Japan earth
Kheir, }
Kibric, the element of mercury
Kibrith, sulphur
Kibrius, arsenic
Kik, } palma Christi
Kiki, }
Kina, }
Kina-kina, } Peruvian bark
 — aromatica, the cascarilla
Kinkina Europea, gentian root
Kino, gummi rubrum astringens; red astring-
 ent gum
Kippi-kelengu, the Spanish potatoe
Kirath, a weight of four grains
Kirmisen the flower of the narcissus
Kisseris, cisseris; pumice stone
Kist, fourteen grains
Knawell, German knot grass; styptic, vul-
 nerary
Kobaltum, cobalt
Kolerus, a dry ulcer
Kolto, plica Polonica; plaited hair, a dis-
 ease said to be frequent in Poland, when
 the hair becomes vascular and full of
 blood
Kraut Sauer, sour krout; salted cabbage

K Y M

Kriebel kranheit, raphania; contracted limbs with pain and convulsions
 Krimna, meal
 Kurudu, the cinnamon tree
 Kutubuth, lycanthropia, or wandering melancholy
 Kymnenna, ampulla

K Y R

Kymia, a chymical cucurbit
 Kymit elevatum, white sublimed cinnabar
 Kymolæa, the mud under grinding stones
 Kyna, gum opoponax
 Kynanche, cynanche; quinsy, or sore throat
 Kynam, snow

L

L A C

LABARIUM, looseness of the teeth
 Labdanum, gummi labdani
 Labæ, the first accession in fever
 Labecula, a spot, or blemish
 Labella leporina, the hare lip; a natural division in the upper lip
 Labeo, thick lipped
 Labes, a spot, or blemish
 Labia, lips; sides of a spinous bone
 — pudendi, the lateral external protuberances of the vulva
 Labiales arteriæ, arteries of the lips
 — glandulæ, glands of the lips
 Labiatus, (in botany) with lips
 Labis, a forceps
 Labium, the lip
 — attollens, musculus zygomaticus
 Lablab, phaseolus Ægyptiacus
 Labor, labour; exercise; disease; parturition
 Laboratorium, an elaboratory, or place for preparing medicines
 Labrax, lupus marinus
 Labrisulcium, a chap in the lips
 Labrum veneris, fuller's teazle; dipsacus
 Labrusca, white bryony, or vitis sylvestris
 Laburnum, laburnum, or pease cod tree
 — majus, } bean trefoil tree;
 — trifolium, } cytisus
 Labyrinth, the labyrinth; second cavity of the ear
 Lac, milk; a natural emulsion, secreted by most animals for the nourishment of their young
 — absinthites, human milk with the taste of wormwood
 — acetosum, } milk curdled by an acid,
 — acidum, } rennet, &c.

L A C

Lac ammoniaci, gum ammoniacum diffused in water
 — amygdalæ, pounded sweet almonds diffused in water and sweetened; almond emulsion
 — assinum, asses' milk; nutritive, demulcent
 — assinum artificiale, mock asses' milk; eryngo, pearl barley, liquorice root, and milk
 — asafetidæ, asafetida diffused in water
 — calcis, aqua calcis
 — coagulatum, lac acetosum
 — lunæ, agaricus mineralis
 — sulphuris, sulphuris precipitatum
 — virginalis, saccharum saturni dissolved in water
 — virginis, gum Benjamin precipitated from the tincture by water
 Lacapthton, bark of an Indian aromatic tree
 Lacca, the gum lac of Ceylon
 Laccopedon, the loose part of the scrotum
 Laceratura, a lacerated wound
 Lacerta, the green lizard
 Lacertuli, bundles of fibres; columnæ carneæ
 Lacertus, the arm; the lizard or eft
 — omnium maximus, crocodilus
 Lacerum foramen, a hole in the skull transmitting several nerves
 Lacerus, torn
 Lachanum, a garden herb
 Lachryma, a tear
 — abiegna, Strasburg turpentine
 — Jobi, reed millet, or Job's tear
 Lachrymalia ossa, the ossa unguis of the nose
 Lachrymalis fistula, a fistulous ulceration of the lachrymal sac

L A G

L A P

- Lachrymalis glandula**, the lachrymal gland
 ——— **nervus**, branch of the fifth pair of nerves
- Laciniaë**, jagged leaves of flowers
- Laciniatus**, jagged
- Laconicum**, a sweating stove, or room
- Lactaria**, all milky food
- Lactas**, lactat; the name in the new chymistry of every compound of sour whey or lactic acid
- **aluminosus**, lactat of alumine
- **ammoniacalis**, lactat of ammoniac
- **argenti**, lactat of silver
- **arsenicalis**, lactat of arsenic
- **auri**, lactat of gold
- **barytaë**, lactat of barytes
- **bismuthi**, lactat of bismuth
- **calcareus**, lactat of lime
- **cobalti**, lactat of cobalt
- **cupri**, lactat of copper
- **ferri**, lactat of iron
- **magnesiaë**, lactat of magnesia
- **magnesii**, lactat of manganese
- **mercurii**, lactat of mercury
- **molybdeni**, lactat of molybden
- **niccoli**, lactat of nickel
- **platini**, lactat of platina
- **plumbi**, lactat of lead
- **potassæ**, lactat of potash
- **sodæ**, lactat of soda
- **stibii**, lactat of antimony
- **stanni**, lactat of tin
- **tunsteni**, lactat of tungstein
- **zinci**, lactat of zink
- Lactatio**, the act of suckling
- Lactea febris**, the milk fever
- Lactescentia**, the milky juice of plants
- Lacteus**, milky
- Lactica**, low fever, or typhus
- Lacticinia**, all milky food; **animellæ**
- Lactiferus**, carrying milk
- Lactuca**, lettuce; emollient, diuretic, anodyne
- **agnina**, lamb's lettuce, or corn salad
- **cœrulea**, blue-flowered gum succory
- **hortensis**, garden lettuce
- **marina**, oyster green
- **perennis humilior**, gum succory
- **sylvestris**, wild strong-scented lettuce; gum succory
- Lactucella**, sow thistle
- Lactucimina**, the thrush of infancy
- Lactumen**, the scald head
- Lactumina**, ulcers on the skin of infants
- Lacunæ**, furrows, or passes from small glands
- Lacune**, terra sigillata
- Lacunosus**, furrowed
- Lacustris**, plants growing in lakes
- Lada**, black pepper, or piper nigrum
- **Chilli**, Guinea pepper
- Ladanum**, gummi ladani
- Ladon**, the ladanum shrub
- Lædientia**, all hurtful causes, or medicines
- Læmos**, the throat
- Læsio**, any hurt
- Lætificans**, exhilarating, or raising the spirits
- Læva**, the left hand
- Lævigatio**, reduction of a hard substance into powder
- Lagaros**, the right ventricle of the heart
- Lagneia**, } venereal intercourse
- Lagneuma**, }
- Lagocheilos**, one with a hare lip
- Lagon**, the flank
- Lagophthalmia**, ectropium; a morbid turning out of the eyelids
- Lagophthalmus**, ectropium
- Lagopodium**, hare's foot; trefoil
- Lagopus**, hare-footed
- Lagostoma**, the hare lip
- Lait repandu**, the lymphatics
- Lalo**, the bark of a tree used as food in Africa
- Lamac**, gum Arabic
- Lamare**, sulphur
- Lambdacismus**, a defective articulation
- Lambdoides**, the lambdoid suture of the occiput
- Lambitivum**, a linctus
- Lamella**, the gills of a mushroom
- Lames perspirabiles**, the cellular membrane
- Lamia**, the white shark
- Lamina cribrosa**, the apertures transmitting the olfactory nerves
- Laminae spongiosæ inferiores**, the lower spongy laminae of the nose
- Lamium**, } the dead nettle, or white
- **album**, } archangel
- **luteum**, yellow archangel
- **maculatum**, spotted archangel
- **purpureum**, } red archangel; in-
- **rubrum**, } crassant
- Lampatam**, *China occidentalis*; the American China root

L A P

Lampetra, the lamprey, or lamprey eel;
corroborant
Lampodes, frothy
Lampros, vigorous; healthy
Lampsana, dog's cress; nipplewort
Lampyrus, the glow worm
Lana, wool
— succida, uncleaned wool
Lanaria, bruise wort; soapwort; mullein
Lanceola, ribwort
Lanceolatus, spear-shaped
Lancetta, a lancet
Languor, debility with depression of spirits
— pannonicus, a kind of tertian fever
Lanigirus, applied to vegetables having much down
Lantana, way-faring tree, or viburnum
Lanuginosus, woolly, or downy
Lanugo, down
Lanx, a pair of scales
Laos, tin
Lapacticus, loosening, or evacuating the belly
Lapara, the flanks, or parts between the false ribs and hip bones
Laparia, an herb for diseases of the flank
Laparocele, rupture through the side of the belly
Laparos, soft or empty
Lapathum, the dock
— acutum, sharp-pointed dock;
laxative, corroborant
— Alpinum, bastard monk's rhubarb
— aquaticum, great water dock;
antiscorbutic
— Chinense orientale, rhabarbarum
— hortense, monk's rhubarb; purgative 3i.
— palustre, lapathum aquaticum
— rubrum, } bloodwort;
— sanguineum, } leaves laxative
— unctuosum, mercurialis
— vulgare, common broad-leaved dock; astrigent
Lapides cobræ de capello; antidote to the bite of the cobra de capello
— cancrorum, oculi cancrorum
Lapidillum, spoon used in the operation for the stone
Lapillatio, the generation of a stone
Lapilli, crab's eyes, or oculi cancrorum
Lapis, a stone
— ampelites, canal coal; ampelites

L A R

Lapis animalis, the animal bezoar stone
— Armenius. See Arminus
— bezoar, the bezoar stone found in the stomach of quadrupeds
— bezoar præparatus, prepared bezoar
— Bononiensis, a phosphoric stone found near Bologna
— calaminaris, calamine, coral, pearl, crab's eyes, &c.
— colubrinus, pedro de capello
— contrayervæ, contrayerva
— crystallus, rock crystal; astrigent
— divinus, alum, nitre, and camphire
— glacialis, bastard talc
— hæmatites, blood stone; ore of iron
— hæmatites præparatus, prepared blood stone
— heracleios, magnes
— Hybernicus, Irish slate
— illuminabilis, lapis Bononiensis
— infernalis, caustic alkali
— Judaicus, Jew's stone; diuretic
— lazuli, a fine blue stone with gold striæ
— lydius, magnes
— medicamentosus, the medicinal stone
— naxius, cos
— nephriticus, a greenish stone of America
— obsidanus, canal coal; ampelites
— septicus, caustic alkali; potential caustery
— specularis, Muscovy glass, a species of talc
— stellatus, astroites
— Syriacus, lapis Judaicus
Lappa, the dock, or bardana
Lappago, the purging thorn, or aparine
Lappula canaria, bastard parsley
— rusticorum, cynoglossum minus
Lapsus, sudden death; a fall
Laqueus, a noose
— gutturis, a quinsy
Larbason, antimony
Lardum, bacon; lard
Laridum, the lardaceous matter of a tumour
Larix, the larch tree
— orientalis, the cedar of Lebanon
Larva, a mask; the early caterpillar state of insects; a kind of bandage
Laryngotomia, Bronchotomia; making an incision into the larynx
Larynx, the wind-pipe
D d

L A U

Lasanon, -um, a trivet; a close stool; stool for delivery
Lascivus, chorea Sancti Viti; St. Vitus's dance
Laser, gummi assafoetida
Laserpitium, the lesser herb frankincense of Theophrastus, alexipharmic
 ——— Gallicum, } lasserwort; alexi-
 ——— vulgatus, } pharmic
Lassitudo, lassitude; debility; weariness
Lasion, rough, or hairy
Lastaurus, addicted to venery
Lasur, Paracelsus's transplanted extract from silver
Lata ligamenta, broad ligaments of the uterus
Later, a brick
Laterales musculi, muscles of the lower jaw
 ——— musculi nasi, muscles of the nose
 ——— processus ossis sphenoidis, processes of the sphenoid bone
Lateralia ligamenta, ligaments of the arm
Lateritium oleum, brick oil
Laterium, lixivium, or solution of salt
Lathyrus,
Lathyrus,
 ——— latifolius, } everlasting, or chick-
 ——— sylvestris, } ling vetch; spurge;
 ——— latifolius, } juice styptic
 ——— sylvestris, everlasting tare; astringent
 ——— vicioides, clymenum
Latibulum, fomes morbi
Latica, a continued quotidian fever
Latissimus dorsi, a broad and thin muscle of the back
Laton, brass
Latus, the side
Laucania, the throat, or oesophagus
Laudanum, opium dissolved in spirit, or wine
 ——— balsamicum, opium, hepar sulphuris, extract of saffron and liquorice, flowers of Benjamin, and Peruvian balsam
 ——— liquidum, laudanum
 ——— liquidum cum camphora, opium, saffron, cloves, &c. in tartarized spirit of wine
 ——— liquidum cum spiritu nitri dulci, opium and saffron digested in spiritu nitri dulcis
 ——— liquidum cum succo cydoniorum, opium, saffron, cinnamon, cloves, and Jamaica pepper digested in the juice of quinces

L A V

Laudanum liquidum Sydenhami, opium, saffron, cinnamon, and cloves digested in Spanish wine
 ——— mercuriale Paracelsi, mercury precipitated from spiritu nitri, and redissolved in alcohol
Laudinae, pills containing opium
Laurax, labrax
Laureola foemina, chamælaea; widow-wail
 ——— mas, spurge laurel; emetic, purgative
Laurifolia Magellanica, cortex Winteranus
Laurinum, daphnelæon; oil of bays
Lauro-cassia, folium Indum; Malabar cinnamon
 ——— cerasus, bay, or laurel cherry; a poison
Laurus Alexandrina, laurel of Alexandria, or bislingua
 ——— camphorifera, the camphor tree of Japan and Borneo
 ——— cassia, canella Javanensis
 ——— Ceylanica, true cinnamon tree
 ——— foliis enerviis, canella alba tree of Jamaica
 ——— malabathrum, wild cinnamon tree
 ——— rosea, the rose bay
 ——— vulgaris, common laurel, or bay tree
Lavacra, washes; cosmetics
Lavacrum, a bath
Lavamentum, a fomentation
Lavandula, lavender; cordial, cephalic
 ——— angustifolia, narrow-leaved, or common lavender
 ——— latifolia, greater lavender; ner-vine
Lavapratas, a vulnerary shrub of Brasil
Lavaretus, a trout-like fish of France
Lavaronus, a fish of the Mediterranean
Lavatio, washing; bathing; a bath
Lavendula, lavandula, or lavender
Lavendulae conserva, conserve of lavender
 ——— flores, flowers of lavender
 ——— oleum, oil of lavender
 ——— spiritus simplex, simple spirit of lavender
 ——— spiritus compositus, compound spirit of lavender
 ——— tinctura composita, compound tincture of lavender
Laver, brook lime; water pimpernel; becabunga; sea laver
Lavipedium, a bath for the feet

LEN

Laxativa, gentle purgatives
Laxativus, laxative, or rendering loose
Laxator membranæ tympani, a muscle of the inner ear
 — membranæ externus, a muscle of the meatus auditorius
Laxitas, laxity, or want of firmness
 — intestinorum, *lienteria*
Lazuli lapis, a precious stone of a blue colour
Lazurium argenti, saffron of silver
Leæna, a lioness; a plaister for the hip
Leberis, *exuvix*
Lecheneon, torcular herophili; a sinus of the dura mater
Lecithos, a pea, or wild vetch; the yolk of an egg
Lectio, reading; a woman in child-bed
Lectualis morbus, any disease confining to bed
Lectuli, couches for the sick
Lectulus, a little bed; fomentation, poultice, &c.
Lectus, a bed
Ledon, gum labdanum
Ledum, a species of rosemary
 — rosmarini folio, Bohemian rosemary
Legna, the labia pudendi
Legumen, pulse plants, as the pea, bean, &c.
 — terræ glandibus simile, *lathyrus sylvestris*
Leguminosa, fabago
Leichen, lichen; a moss
Leienteria, *lienteria*
Leiopos, even foot; without usual curvature
Leiphæmoi, -i, patients with deficiency of blood
Leipodermos, one having lost the prepuce
Leipopsychia, } faintness; swooning
Leipothymia, }
Leipyria, ardent fever with cold extremities
Lelythus, a pea
Leme, sordes of the eyes; winking
Lemma, the skin, or bark
Lemnia terra, earth of Lemnos; a bole
Lemniscus, a pessary of linen
Lempnias, scales of brass; auripigmentum; terra sigillata
 — calcis, scales of brass
Leniens, }
Lenis, } mild; softening; laxative
Lenitivus, }

LEP

Lenos, machine for fractures; torcular herophili; an excavation
Lens, the lentil plant
 — crystallina, the crystalline lens of the eye
Lenta febris, a slow fever
Lentibularia, *millefolium*
Lenticula, a freckle; lentil; duck meat
 — aquatica trisulca, the larger duck meat
 — palustris, herb duck meat
 — palustris major, the larger duck meat
Lenticulare, a lenticular, or rugine; part of the trepanning apparatus
Lenticularis febris, a species of petechial fever
Lentigo, a freckle
Lentiscus, common mastich tree
 — peruana, melle; Indian mastich
 — vera, the mastich tree
Lentor, viscosity, thickness, or siziness, applied to animal fluids
Lentus, slow
Leo, a lion; leprosy
Leonina lepra, species of elephantiasis
Leonis ossiculum, the herb columbine, or aquilegia
Leontiasis, } elephantiasis
Leontion, }
Leontice veterum, *cacalia*
Leontius, a precious stone
Leontodon, the dandelion, or taraxacum
Leontopetalon, } red and black turnip
Leontopetalon, }
Leontopodium, lion's foot, or filago Alpina
 — Creticum, plantago, or plantain
Leonurus, lion's tail
 — cardiaca, motherwort; emmenagogue
Leopardus, the leopard
Lepidium, poor man's pepper; dittander; a pungent esculent plant
 — gramineo folio, *Sciatica* cress
Lepidocarpodendron, a tree producing scaly fruit
Lapidoides sutura, the squamous suture of the skull
Lepidosarcoma, a scaly tumour in the mouth
Lepisma, a peeling off of the skin, or bark
Leporinum rostrum, a prominent piece of flesh in the hare lip

L E T

Leporinus, hare-like
 Lepra, the leprosy; a white, itching, mealy, chappy, and rough state of the skin
 ——— allopicia, alopecia
 ——— Arabum, elephantiasis
 ——— asturiensis, a dry blackish eruption, particularly in the hands and feet
 ——— elephantia, a squalid blackish colour of the whole body
 ——— Græcorum, lepra simplex
 ——— herpetica, an itching, scaly, white eruption about the thighs and arms
 ——— ichthyosis, lepra resembling the scales of fish
 ——— Indica, a scaly incrustation on the body
 ——— leonina, lepra allopicia
 ——— malum mortuum, malum mortuum; deadly leprosy
 ——— tyria, a leprous disease of the face
 Lepras, a sea fish; aperitive
 Leptismus, extenuation; attenuation
 Leptomeres, subtile; small; minute
 Leptophonia, paraphonia clangens
 Leptopityron, bran
 Leptunon, attenuating
 Lepus, the hare; its ashes, head, &c. said to have distinct medical properties
 ——— marinus, the sea hare
 Lepyrion, an egg shell; bark of plants
 Leros, a slight delirium
 Leseolus, the jaundice, or icterus
 Lesmin, jasminum, or jessamy
 Letchi, a Chinese fruit; heating
 Lethargus, a lethargy, or continued sleep
 ——— acutus, } lethargy fol-
 ——— apostematodes, } lowing phre-
 nitis
 ——— arthriticus, sound sleep with tremor on the going off of gout
 ——— cephaliticus, lethargus apostematodes
 ——— a febre, lethargy accompanying amphemerina
 ——— a frigore, lethargy arising from excessive cold
 ——— ingens, lethargy from which the patient cannot be roused
 ——— litteratorum, lethargy from a sedentary and studious life
 ——— a narcoticis, lethargy from the use of anodynes
 ——— periodicus, lethargy returning at regular periods

L E U

Lethargus pulmonicus, lethargy attending inflammation of the lungs
 ——— traumaticus, lethargy from wounds
 ——— typhodes, lethargy accompanying low fever
 Leucacantha, carlina, or carline thistle
 Leucania, laucania, or œsophagus
 Leucanthemum odoratum, chamæmelum
 Leucanthe veterum, calcitrapa officinalis
 Leucas montana, herb yellow archangel, or galeopsis
 Leucax, a white precious stone
 Lence alphas, -os, a species of leprosy
 Leucelectrum, white amber
 Leuciscus, a fish
 Leucochrus, dried raisins macerated in sea water
 Leucochrysus, a yellow precious stone
 Leucogæa, a stone consisting of white earth
 Leucographis, a soft Egyptian stone
 Leucojum album, } a white flower of the
 ——— hyemale, } lily tribe
 ——— luteum, the wall flower; flowers cordial
 ——— simplex, leucojum album
 ——— vulgare, leucojum luteum
 Leucolachanon, -um, wild valerian
 Leucoma, albugo; a white speck on the eye
 ——— nephelium, achlys
 Leucomænis, the white herring
 Leucon, the white heron
 Leuconium, white cotton
 Leuconymphæa, the great white water-lily
 Leucophagium, almonds, rose water, and the flesh of a capon
 Leucophlegma, } an universal, or partial
 Leucophlegmatia, } white flabby tumour of the body
 Leucopiper, piper album, or white pepper
 Leucorrhœa, fluor albus, or whites; a serous discharge from the vagina
 ——— Americana, fluor albus with great paleness and menstrual obstruction
 ——— cancrorsa, fluor albus following menorrhagia
 ——— fungosa, fluor albus from a fungous ulcer of the womb
 ——— gravidarum, a lymph-like discharge from pregnant women
 ——— indica, fluor albus from injury sustained in parturition
 ——— nabothi, leucorrhœa gravidarum

L I C

Leucorrhœa scirrhus, fluor albus from scirrhus uterus
 ——— *syphilitica*, fluor albus from venereal ulcers
 ——— *ulcerosa*, fluor albus from ulcers in the womb
Leucorrhœis, diarrhœa mucosa
Levamen, ease; remission
Levator palati mollis, a muscle of the uvula
 ——— *palpebræ superioris*, a muscle of the upper eyelid
 ——— *patientiæ*, { muscles of the scapulæ,
 { or shoulder blades
Levatores ani, muscles suspending the anus
 ——— *breviores costarum*, muscles elevating the ribs
 ——— *communes labiorum*, muscles of the lips
 ——— *labii inferioris*, muscles of the lower lip
 ——— *labii superioris*, muscles of the upper lip
Leves, cupping glasses used without scarifying
Levisticum, herb common lovage, or ligusticum
Levitas intestinorum, the lientery, or white purging
Lexipharmacon, -um, antidotus
Lexipyretos, febrifugus
Libadium, lesser centaury
Libanos, libanotis; rosemary
Libanotis, { *laserpitium*, or frankincense
Libanotos, {
Liber, the inner bark
Liberans aqua, compound lime water
Libido, the itch; lust
Libos, any thing instilled into the eyes
Libra, a pound weight of 12 ounces, or pint measure
 ——— *pharmacopolorum*, the apothecaries' pound, 12 ounces
Librosulcrum, cancrum oris
Liburnum, the mealy tree
Lichanos, -us, the fore finger
Lichen, liverwort; serpigo
 ——— *arboreus*, tree lungwort, or oak lungs
 ——— *arboreus pullus*, tree liverwort
 ——— *cinereus terrestris*, ground liverwort; antihydrophobic
 ——— *Icelandicus*, the new remedy for cough and consumption
 ——— *petræus*, liverwort; deobstruent

L I G

Lichen pyxidatus, cup moss, said to cure whooping cough
Lichenastrum, a flower-bearing moss
Lichenoides, a species of moss
Lichnis sylvestris, the herb snap-dragon, or gnapthalium; the cuckoo flower
Licina, tents
Lien, the spleen, or milt
 ——— *sinarum*, Egyptian bean, or faba *Ægyptia*
Lienteria, the lientery, or white purging of undigested food
 ——— *aphthosa*, lientery with thrush
 ——— *primaria*, lientery spontanea
 ——— *secundaria*, lientery following dysentery
 ——— *scorbutica*, lientery from scurvy
 ——— *spontanea*, lientery with much debility
 ——— *ex stomachi irritatione*, lientery spontanea
 ——— *ex ulcere ventriculi*, lientery from ulcer in the stomach
Ligamenta lateralia, ligaments of the arm
Ligamentum, a ligament; a solid, inelastic, tendinous cord
 ——— *annulare*, the annular ligament, as of the wrist
 ——— *arteriosum*, a collapsed vessel of the foetal circulation
 ——— *caninum*, the frænum of the prepuce
 ——— *capsulare*, a ligament to connect joints and confine the synovia
 ——— *ciliare*, black fibres round the pupil of the eye
 ——— *coli dextrum*, part of the mesentery
 ——— *coli sinistrum*, part of the mesocolon
 ——— *colli*, a muscle of the neck
 ——— *cutaneum ossis coccygis*, a muscle of the coccyx
 ——— *denticulatum*, small ligaments supporting the spinal marrow
 ——— *fallopîi*, a tendon stretched from the ilium to the pubes
 ——— *hepatis suspensorum*, the suspensory ligament of the liver, originally the umbilical foetal vein
 ——— *intermaxillare*, a ligament of the jaws
 ——— *interosseum*, the ligament uniting the radius and ulna

L I G

Ligamentum latum, broad ligament of the liver
 ——— *nuchæ*, ligamentum colli
 ——— *Poupartii*, } liga-
 ——— *pubes interosseum*, } men-
 ——— *tum fallopii*; *Poupart's* ligament
 ——— *rotundum*, the round ligament of the uterus
Ligatio, } a bandage, or ligature; a stiff-
Ligatura, } ness of a joint; impotence
 ——— *veneris*, camphor
Ligniperda, an aquatic insect; an amulet
Lignum, wood
 ——— *aloes*, } wood of the aloes,
 ——— *aquilæ*, } or agallochum
 ——— *aspalathus*, }
 ——— *aromaticum*, *canella alba*
 ——— *Campechense*, } logwood; astringent
 ——— *Campecanum*, }
 ——— *Carrabaccium*, a warm antiscorbutic Indian wood
 ——— *cedrinum*, *juniperus*,
 ——— *colubrinum*, snake wood of India;
 ——— *poisonous*
 ——— *guaiacum*, *guaiacum*
 ——— *infelix*, elder, or *sambucus*
 ——— *juniperi*, *juniperus*
 ——— *lentiscinum*, *lentiscus*
 ——— *litteratum*, lettered wood from China
 ——— *Moluccense*, purging nut tree
 ——— *nephriticum*, *balsamus myrepsica*
 ——— *quassia*, the quassi wood of Surinam; a strong bitter without astringency
 ——— *rhodii*, rose wood, or root from the Canaries; cordial
 ——— *sanctum*, *guaiacum*
 ——— *santalum*, *saunders wood*
 ——— *santalum album*, white saunders from the East Indies
 ——— *santalum citrinum*, } yellow saun-
 ——— *santalum flavum*, } ders from the East Indies; restorative
 ——— *santalum rubrum*, red saunders from the East Indies; corroborant
Lignuodes, a brown or black tongue
Ligula, *clavicula*; *glottis*; a small ligature
Ligulatus, (in botany) strap-shaped
Ligusma, a contorsion of a joint
Ligusticum, common herb lovage; aromatic
Ligustricum, *seseli vulgare*, or common hartwort
Ligustrum, privet; detersive

L I N

Ligustrum Germanicum, *ligustrum*, or privet
 ——— *Indicum*, eastern privet
 ——— *Italicum*, evergreen privet
 ——— *nigrum*, lilac, or pipe tree
 ——— *vulgare*, common privet, or *ligustrum*
Lilac, the pipe tree
Liliago, *liliastrum*, or spiderwort
Liliastrum, } spiderwort; alexi-
 ——— *Alpinum*, } pharmic, carmi-
 ——— *native*
Lilio-asphodelus, } species of lily
 ——— *frittillaria*, }
 ——— *hyacinthus*, the lily hyacinth; roots
 ——— *resolutive*
 ——— *narcissus*, the daffodil lily
Lilium, the lily
 ——— *album*, the white lily; root emollient
 ——— *convallium*, the lily of the valley; cephalic
 ——— *montanum*, *martagon*, or Turk's cap; root said to facilitate dentition
 ——— *Paracelsi*, *regulus of Mars* dissolved in aqua fortis and precipitated by the sulphur of the *regulus of antimony*; dose gr. iv.
 ——— *purpureo-croceum*, the red lily; root aperitive
 ——— *rubrum*, *hemerocallis*
Lima, a file or rasp
Limanchia, excessive abstinence from aliment
Limaturæ, filings or raspings
Limax, a snail
 ——— *ater*, the black snail
 ——— *ruber*, the red snail; the liquor is emollient
 ——— *terrestris*, the earth, or shell snail; pectoral
Limbus, the universe; the border of a flower
Limnitis, *adarcis*; a salt
Limnopeuce, *equisetum palustre*
Limectonia, *limanchia*
Limodorum, *hypocystis*
Limoniatus, a precious stone with lemon
Limonium, sea lavender; astringent
Limon, } the lemon tree; fruit acid, re-
Limonum, } frigerant
Linagrostis, cotton grass
Linamentum, lint; all applications of linen
Linangina, dodder
Linaria, toad flax

L I N

L I T

Linaria antirrhina, } ivy-leaved toad flax;
 — **folio glabro**, } astringent
 — **folio hirsuto**, female fluellin; vul-
 nerary
 — **vulgaris**, the common linnet
Linctuarium, } linctus; lohoch; a thin kind
Linctus, } of electuary
Linea alba, } a white tendinous line
 — **centralis**, } extending from the en-
 siform process to the os pubis
 — **prima tibiæ**, the shin bone
Lineæ semilunares, part of the external ob-
 lique muscle
 — **transversæ**, part of the recti muscles
 of the abdomen
Lingodes, fevers with hiccup
Lingua, the tongue
 — **avis**, the fraxinus, or ash tree
 — **canina**, cynoglossum majus, or great
 hound's tongue
 — **cervina**, hart's tongue
 — **major**, doria, or groundwort
Linguales, the ninth pair of nerves
Linguiformis, tongue-shaped
Lingula, ligula
Linimentum, liniment; a thin kind of oint-
 ment
 — **album**, white liniment; oil,
 wax, and spermaceti
 — **anodynum**, anodyne liniment;
 nerve ointment and turpentine
 — **arcæi**, lard, turpentine, and
 gum elemi
 — **ammonia**, aqua ammonia
 and oil
 — **hæmorrhoidale**, emollient
 ointment and laudanum
 — **mercuriale**, mercurial lini-
 ment; quicksilver mixed with wax and
 lard by means of balsamum sulphuris
 — **saponaceum**, or saponis, soap
 liniment; soap and camphor dissolved in
 spiritus rosmarinus
 — **simplex**, oil and white wax
 — **tripharacum**, common plais-
 ter, oil, and vinegar
 — **volatile**, oil and volatile alka-
 li; linimentum ammonia
Linospermum, linseed
Linosyris, an herb with flax-like leaves
Linozostis, with-bind
Linteum, linen, or lint
Linum, lint or flax; seeds emollient, in-
 crassant

Linum catharticum, mountain, or purging
 flax; purgative Zi.
 — **asbestinum**,
 — **carpasium**,
 — **carystum**,
 — **Creticum**,
 — **Cyprium**,
 — **fossile**,
 — **Indicum**,
 — **minimum**,
 — **montanum**,
 — **syvestre**,
 — **vulgare**,
 — **vivum**, asbestos, or earth flax
 — **usitatissimum**, linum, or common
 flax
Lipa, fat; oil; oily stools
Liparis, a fat fish
Lipiria, an ardent fever
Lipodermus, leipodermos; wanting the pre-
 puce
Lipopsychia, } a swoon, or fainting fit
Lipothymia,
Lippa, the sordes of the eyes
Lippitudo, fiery pustules on the edges of the
 eyelids; inflammation in the eye
Lipyria, ardent fever with cold extremities
Liquamen, garum; fish sauce
 — **salis tartari**, lixivium tartari
Liquamumia, human fat
Liquiambar, } an aromatic juice of an Ame-
Liquidambra, } rican tree; deobstuent
 — **styraciflua**, storax
Liquiritia, } liquorice
Liquoritia,
Liquor amnii, the water surrounding the
 fœtus
 — **æthereus vitriolicus**, the liquor pro-
 cured from a distillation of equal parts of
 vitriolic acid and spirit of wine redistilled
 with causticum commune acerrimum
 — **albus ovi**, the white of the egg
 — **cyrenaicus**, gum Benjamin
 — **mineralis anodynus Hoffmanni**, Hoff-
 man's anodyne liquor; a species of æther;
 the spirit procured by redistilling the li-
 quor drawn from the oil of vitriol and
 nitre with spirit of wine
 — **salis**, circulatum
 — **syrenaicus**, gum Benjamin
Lirion, lilium, or lily
Lite, a plaster of verdigrise, wax, and
 resin
Lithagogus, medicine expelling stone

L I T

L O C

Lithantrax, a fossil coal
Lithargyrites, vinegar of litharge
Lithargyrum, litharge, calcined lead
Lithargyrus aureus, red, or gold litharge
 ————— argenteus, white, or silver litharge
Lithias, lithiat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the lithic acid, or acid of human calculus
 ————— aluminosus, lithiat of alumine
 ————— ammoniacalis, lithiat of ammoniac
 ————— arsenicalis, lithiat of arsenic
 ————— argenti, lithiat of silver
 ————— auri, lithiat of gold
 ————— barytæ, lithiat of barytes, or heavy spar
 ————— bismuthi, lithiat of bismuth
 ————— calcareus, lithiat of lime
 ————— cobalti, lithiat of cobalt
 ————— cupri, lithiat of copper
 ————— ferri, lithiat of iron
 ————— magnesiae, lithiat of magnesia
 ————— magnesiæ, lithiat of manganese
 ————— mercurii, lithiat of mercury
 ————— molybdeni, lithiat of molybden
 ————— niccoli, lithiat of nickel
 ————— platini, lithiat of platina
 ————— potassæ, lithiat of potash
 ————— sodæ, lithiat of soda, or fossil alkali
 ————— stibii, lithiat of antimony
 ————— stanni, lithiat of tin
 ————— tungsteni, lithiat of tungstein
 ————— zinci, lithiat of zinc
Lithiasis, the gravel, or stone of the urine; a hard tumour on the eyelid
Lithobryon, coralloides
Lithocolla, the stone glue; a mixture of marble and glue
Lithocolum, the act of discharging, or dissolving the urinary stone
Lithodendron, sea coral
Lithoeides, the os petrosum of the skull
Litholabon, the forceps used in cutting for the stone
Lithonripticus, a solvent of stone in the human urinary passages
Lithopædion, a recent stony concretion
Lithophyton, white coralline
 ————— nigrum, black coral
Lithospermum, herb gromwell; lachryma Jobi
Lithothlaspi, thlaspi
Lithotomia, lithotomy; operation of cutting for the stone

Lithotomus, a lithotomist, or surgeon who cuts for the stone
Lithron, natron; fossil salt found on rocks
Litum, a thread many times doubled
Litos, -us, diacodium; a liniment
Litteristum, a magical cure of fever
Litus, a liniment
Livia, the stock dove
Lividus, livid; lead colour; bluish
Livonica terra, the sealed earth; a bole
Livor, a dark mark on the body from a bruise, &c.
Lix, potash
Lixivium, any solution of salt
 ————— causticum, equal parts of purified, fixed, vegetable alkali and quick lime dissolved in water; solution of caustic alkali
 ————— martis, the residuum after the sublimation of the flores martiales left to contract moisture
 ————— saponarium, soap ley; a solution of common Russia potash and quick lime
 ————— tartari, calcined tartar permitted to contract moisture
Lobelia, blue cardinal flower of Virginia; root antivenereal
Lobellus, lobulus
Lobuli adiposi, membrana adiposa
 ————— pulmonum, the extremities of the bronchia
Lobulus, a small lobe; the lobe of the ear
 ————— spigellii, the small lobe of the liver
Lobus, a lobe or division; a pod; unguis
 ————— echinatus, honduch Indorum
Locales, local diseases; diseases in particular parts
Localis membrana, the pia mater of the brain
Loch, linctus
Lochia, the flow of blood from the womb after delivery
Lochiorrhœa, excessive serous discharge after delivery
Loculamenta, cells for the seed in plants
Loculi, little cells; bladders or bags
Locus, a minute cell of a plant
Locus, pseudo-acacia
Locusta, the grasshopper, alexipharmic; the exterior covering of a grain of corn; the locust tree; a species of small valerian; lamb's lettuce; lactuca agnina
 ————— altera, valerianella

L O R

Locusta marina, a species of lobster
Loemas, the plague
Logas, the white of the eye
Lohoch, lohoc; linctus; a kind of electuary
 ——— **ex amylo**, starch, balsamic syrup, Japan earth, and white of egg
 ——— **balsamicum, spermaceti**, balsam of Peru, and syrupus althææ
 ——— **commune**, oil of almonds, syrupus althææ, and sugar
 ——— **de lino**, linseed oil, balsamic syrup, sulphur, and sugar
 ——— **de manna**, manna, oil of almonds, and syrup of violets
 ——— **pectorale**, lohoch balsamicum
 ——— **rubrum**, conserve of hips, red poppy syrup, and common oil
 ——— **saponaceum**, soap, oil of almonds, and lemon juice
 ——— **de spermate ceti, spermaceti**, oil of almonds, and balsamic syrup
 ——— **terebinthinum**, spirit of turpentine, common oil, and honey
Lolium, darnel grass, or cockle; narcotic
Lomentaceus, having pods
Lomentum faba, meal made from beans
Lonchitis, the male fern, or filix mas
Lonchoton, vitriol
Longanon, } the last intestine, or rectum
Longaon, }
Longissimus dorsi, a muscle of the back
 ——— **oculi**, a muscle of the eye
 ——— **pollicis manus**, a muscle of the hand
Longiusculus, longish; rather long
Longurius, a heated iron to warm locally
Longus, long
 ——— **colli**, a flexor muscle of the neck
Lonicera periclymenum; the honeysuckle
Lonket, spirit of turpentine
Lopa, a scale, or scoria
Lopades, eastern shell fish
Lophadia, } first dorsal vertebræ; nape of
Lophia, } the neck
Lopima, the chestnut, or castanea
Lopos, a thin piece of leather
Lora, deuteria
Lordoinas, } an inward curvature of the
Lordosis, } spine; lumbago
Lonica, luting for retorts of powdered glass, potter's clay, and warm water
Loricatio, a luting

L U M

Lorind matricus, epilepsy from affected uterus
Loripes, wry legged
Lorum, a strap, or thong
 ——— **hildani**, a bandage for fractured thigh
 ——— **vomitorium**, a medicated piece of leather to excite vomiting
Lorus, mercury
Lot, urine
Lota, motella
Lotio, a lotion, or wash; bathing
 ——— **saponacea**, rose water, olive oil, and lixivium tartari
Lotium, urine
Loto affinis, medicago
Lotura, plyma
Lotus, } the lote, or nettle tree;
 ——— **arbor**, } fruit astringent; melilotus
 ——— **Africana, guaiacana**
 ——— **corniculata**, birds' foot trefoil; and dyne, emollient
 ——— **polyceratos**, a shrub trefoil of Montpellier
 ——— **sylvestris, melilotus**
 ——— **urban, trifolium odoratum**
Loxarthrus, distorted bones
Loxia, a bird
Lozanga, a lozenge
Luban, olibanum
Lubricitas, diarrhœa
Lucanus, the stag fly, or scarabæus cornutus
Lucidus, clear; transparent
Lucina, the heathen goddess of child-birth
Lucius, the pike fish, or pickerel; fat pectoral
Ludus Helmontii, a clay striated with spar
 ——— **Paracelsi**, a stone called waxen vein; diuretic
Lues, the pestilence; murrain in cattle
 ——— **convulsiva, febris maligna hectica**
 ——— **deifica**, the epilepsy
 ——— **neurodes convulsiva**, a low fever
 ——— **venerea**, the venereal disease
Lujula, wood sorrel, or acetosella
Lujulæ conserva, conserve of wood sorrel
Luma, a thorn
Lumbago, pain, or rheumatism in the loins
 ——— **ex aneurysmate**, pain in the loins from aneurysm
 ——— **apostematosa**, } pain in the loins
 ——— **ab arthrocace**, } from abscess
 ——— **febrilis**, pain in the loins from fever
 E e

LUN

Lumbago a hydrothorace, pain in the loins from water in the chest
 ——— miliaris, pain in the loins in miliary fever
 ——— a nisu, pain in the loins from exertion
 ——— partus, pain in the loins from labour
 ——— plethorica, pain in the loins from fulness
 ——— pseudoischuria, pain in the loins attended with strangury
 ——— psodica, pain in the loins from abscess under psoæ muscles
 ——— rheumatica, pain in the loins truly rheumatic
 ——— a saburra, pain in the loins from hardened fæces
 ——— scorbutica, pain in the loins from scurvy
 ——— a satyriasi, pain in the loins from venereal disease
 ——— sympathica, pain in the loins from sympathy
 Lumbalis, belonging to the loins
 ——— internus, the psoas muscle of the loins
 Lumbares, the lumbar nerves of the spinal marrow
 ——— arteriæ, the lumbar arteries
 ——— venæ, the lumbar veins
 Lumbaris, belonging to the loins
 ——— externus, a muscle of the loins
 ——— internus, great psoas muscle
 ——— regio, the loins
 Lumbricales musculi, worm-like muscles; muscles of the fingers and toes
 Lumbricus, round worm of the intestines
 ——— latus, the tape worm of the intestines
 ——— terrestris, the earth worm; peccoral
 Lumbricorum semina, the worm seed, or santonicum
 Lumbus, the loins
 ——— veneris, millefolium
 Luna, the moon; silver
 ——— philosophorum, regulus of antimony
 Lunætria, a species of hectic
 Lunare os, a bone of the wrist
 Lunaria, herb moonwort; vulnerary
 Lunaticus, a lunatic, or mad person
 Lunificus, mercury

LYC

Luparia, yellow wolfsbane; aconitum ponticum
 Luphæ, arum
 Lupia, a wen
 Lupinus sativus, common, or garden lupine; detergent, emmenagogue
 ——— sylvestris, wild lupine
 Lupulus, the common hop; aperient, stomachic
 Lupus, the wolf; cancer
 ——— marinus, the sea wolf; its teeth called lapis bufonitis
 ——— philosophorum, antimony
 Lus, luz
 Luscinia, the nightingale; its gall said to improve sight
 Lusciosus, myops
 Luscus, blind of one eye
 Lustrago, least vervain
 Lustum, cream
 Lusus, a sport; deviation
 ——— naturæ, any deviation from natural conformation
 Lutatio, luting, or joining chymical vessels by cement
 Lutea, luteola; the yellowhammer
 Luteola, dyer's weed; aperient
 Luteum minus, rose root
 Lutra, the otter; its liver antidysenteric
 Lutron, a bath
 Lutum, lute, coating, or cement for chymical vessels
 Lux, light; aldebaran
 Luxatio, } luxation; removal of a bone
 Luxatura, } from its socket
 Luxus, luxatio
 Luz, luxurious; luxuriant, applied to flowers
 Lycanchè, a species of quinsy
 Lycanthropia, wandering melancholy
 Lychen pixidatus, muscus pixidatus
 Lychnis alba, wild white campion; styptic
 ——— aquatica, red wild campion; laxative
 ——— coronaria, rose campion; laxative
 ——— saponaria, soapwort; opening, sudorific
 ——— segetum, cockle; antihysterical
 ——— sylvestris, lychnis alba
 Lychnitis, a precious stone
 Lychnoides segetum, corn campion
 Lycia, cedrus folio cupressi; the berry-bearing cedar

L Y M

Lycium, the Indian thorn
 ——— buxi foliis, box thorn; detergent
Lycototum, aconitum ponticum; poisonous aconite; larkspur
Lycoides, lycanthropia
Lycoperdon Alpinum maximum, great dusty mushroom; styptic
 ——— vulgare, puff ball; bull fist; mollipuff; styptic
Lycopersicon, wolf's peach; poisonous
Lycophthalmus, a precious stone
Lycopodium, wolf's claw and club moss; astringent
Lycopsis Anglicana, echium Ægyptiacum; wall bugloss
Lycopus, water horehound; astringent
 ——— heraclea, marrubium aquaticum
Lycos, a small spider
Lydius, a magnet
Lygismos, contortion of the limbs
Lygmos, hiccup
Lygus, agnus castus
Lyma, the sordes, or excrement of the body; a purgation
Lyme, an injury or damage; death; dissolution
Lympha, lymph; thinnest and least coloured of the animal juices

L Y T

Lympha coagulabilis, that part of the blood which coagulates, and in inflammation forms buff
Lymphæ ductus, the lymphatic ducts
Lymphaticus, conveying lymph
Lynanche, cynanche
Lyncourion, } lapis lyncis; a precious
Lyncurium, } stone
Lyngodes, a quotidian fever with hiccup
Lynx, the ounce, or lynx
Lyra, the fornix of the brain; a sea fish
Lyratus, (in botany) with string-like leaves
Lyrus, doronicum Germanicum; German leopard's bane
Lysia, a separation
Lysigya, a relaxation of limbs
Lysimachia, yellow loose strife, or willow herb
Lysis, solution; termination; completion
Lyssa, hydrophobia, or canine madness
Lyssodectos, one affected with hydrophobia
Lyterios, any sign of the termination of disease
Lythargyrus, litharge; calcined lead urged by a quick fire
Lythophyton nigrum, black coral
Lythron, dust and sweat; the menses of women
Lytta, hydrophobia, or canine madness

M.

M A C

M. in prescriptions is Misce, mix or incorporate
M. ft. misce fiat
Macaleb, mahaleb
 ——— serapionis, a species of privet
Macandon, cada palava
Macapatli, sarsaparilla
Macaxocotlifera, a Mexican plum-like fruit
Macer, Grecian macer, or mace; the bark antidysenteric
Maceratio, maceration, or softening in water
Macerona, hipposelinum; the herb Alexander
Macha, a beetle
Machæria, peach kernels
Machærian, } the amputating knife
Machæris, }

M A C

Machal, fixed
Machaon, a physician; the son of Æsculapius
Machina, any large chirurgical instrument
 ——— anthrometrica, a machine for ascertaining the perspiration
Machinamentum aristionis, a machine for reducing dislocation
Macia, the pimpernel plant, or anagallis
Macies, leanness
Macis, mace; the middle bark of nutmeg; a warm aromatic
Macow, ebenus Æthiopica
Macrauchen, long necked
Macrocephalos, long headed
Macrocosmus, the universe

M A G

Macrophysocephalus, one having a distended head
Macropiper, piper longum; long pepper
Macropnæa, slow breathing
Macropnus, a patient fetching his breath at long intervals
Macroscelus, long legged
Maculæ, spots, blemishes, or marks
 ——— albæ, white specks on the eye
 ——— hepaticæ, hepatic, or liver-coloured spots on the skin
 ——— latæ, shingles, or erysipelas
 ——— oculorum, cataracts; white specks on the eye
 ——— pestilentes, petechial, or purple spots
 ——— volaticæ, any transitory eruption
Madaros, bald
Madarosis, loss of hair from the eyelids
Madefactio, moistening
Madefactus, moistened, or wetted
Madellion, bdellium
Madic, butter milk
Madisis, baldness
Madisterion, -um, an instrument to remove hairs
Mador, cold sweat; moisture
Madrepora, madrepore; a marine coralline plant; astringent
 ——— vulgaris, common white coral
Madrotes, baldness
Mæmacylon, the fruit of the arbutus, or the strawberry tree
Mæna, the mackerel fish, or herring
Mænula, the sprat
Magalaize, } the semi-metal called manga-
Maganaize, } nese
Magdaleones, } cylindrical masses of
Magdaliæ, } plaister
Magdalides, }
Magellanica aromatica arbor, cortex Winteranus
Magisterium, a magistery, or powder precipitated from some particular solutions; atthesin
 ——— benzoini, lac virginis
 ——— bismuthi, bismuth precipitated from aqua fortis by water
 ——— coralli, coral precipitated from distilled vinegar by fixed alkali; dose xx. grains
 ——— stanni, tin precipitated from aqua regia by volatile alkali
Magistralis, medicamentum extemporaneum

M A J

Magistrantia, masterwort, or imperatoria
Magma, the thick part of ointment, or poultice
Magna arteria, the large artery, or aorta
Magnale, the work of God
Magnates,
Magnitis, }
Magne, } the loadstone; manganese
Magnes, }
 ——— albus, the white loadstone
 ——— arsenicalis, a preparation of arsenical caustic, formerly supposed to extract poisons
 ——— candidus, } magnes albus
 ——— carneus, }
 ——— epilepsiæ, native cinnabar
Magnese, the semi-metal called manganese
Magnesia, marcasite; manganese; sulphur
 ——— alba, white magnesia; an earth; the basis of Epsom salt
 ——— opalina, opalin; ruby-coloured magnesia of antimony; antimony, nitre, and decrepitated sea salt
 ——— vitriolata, bitter purging Epsom salt; magnesia combined with vitriolic acid
Magnesium, manganese, or manganesium
Magnum Dei donum, the Peruvian bark
 ——— os, the largest bone of the wrist
Magnus, great
 ——— morbus, epilepsy
Magorream, the characteristic cure of wounds
Magos, a plaister for hernia
Magra, the carnelian
Magudaris, } the root of the asafœtida
Magydaris, } plant, or lasserwort
Maguei, a species of aloe
Maaleb, the rock wild cherry of Austria
Mahmoody, scammony
Maianthemum, lily of the valley
Mail-anschi, a species of buckthorn
 ——— elou, } an evergreen tree of
 ——— elou-katou, } Malabar
 ——— ombi, a tree like the apple
Major, greater
Majorana, marjoram, gentle or perennial
 ——— Cretica, mastich thyme, or marum Syriacum
 ——— majori folio, sweet marjoram; aromatic
 ——— oleracea, pot marjoram; stomatic
 ——— Syriaca, marum Syriacum

M A L

Majorana rotundifolia, a species of marjoram
 — tenuifolia, majorana majori folio
 Majus perfectum, the ultimate perfection of the philosophers' stone
 Mala, the cheek
 — Armeniaca, apricots
 — Assyria, the citron, or citreum
 — Æthiopica, } wolf's peach, or lyco-
 — Armeniaca, } persicon
 — aurantia, the orange
 — aurantia Chinensia, Chinese, or sweet orange
 — aurea, love apple, or amoris poma
 — citria, citreum; the lemon
 — cotonia, the quince, or cydonium
 — cydonia, cydonium; quince
 — granata, mala punica
 — insana nigra, fruit of the black nightshade
 — limonia, limonium
 — punica, the pomegranate
 Malabarica herba, coru canarica
 — pila, jaca Indica
 Malabathrinum, dionysos; an aromatic ointment
 Malabathrum, } folium Indum; Indian leaf,
 Malabattrum, } or wild cinnamon tree
 Malaca, dartwort, or sagittaria alexipharmica
 Malaccaschambu, a species of plum in Malabar
 Malache, any opening medicine
 Malachites, the fossil called malachite; febrifuge
 Malacia, a depraved appetite
 Malacion, any fish without scales
 Malacodermos, having a soft skin
 Malacoides, a species of mallows; emollient
 Malacocissus, soft ivy
 Malacos, any thing soft
 Malacosteon, a softness of the bones
 Malacticos, emollient
 Mala-clengi, a tree in Malabar
 Malaguetta, grana Paradisi
 Magma, poultice, or cataplasmus
 Malagreta, grana Paradisi
 Malandria, the melanders of horses; an ulcerous fissure under the ham
 Malandriosis, patients with lepra, or elephantiasis
 Malankua, zedoary
 Malarum ossa, the cheek bones

M A L

Malas, malat; the name in the new chymistry given to every compound of the acid of apples, or malic acid
 — aluminosus, malat of alumine
 — ammoniacalis, malat of ammoniac
 — argenti, malat of silver
 — arsenicalis, malat of arsenic
 — auri, malat of gold
 — barytæ, malat of barytes, or heavy spar
 — bismuthi, malat of bismuth
 — calcareus, malat of lime
 — cobalti, malat of cobalt
 — cupri, malat of copper
 — ferri, malat of iron
 — magnesiæ, malat of magnesia
 — magnesii, malat of manganese
 — mercurii, malat of mercury
 — molybdeni, malat of molybden
 — niccoli, malat of nickel
 — platini, malat of platina
 — plumbi, malat of lead
 — potassæ, malat of potash
 — sodæ, malat of soda
 — stibii, malat of antimony
 — stanni, malat of tin
 — tungsteni, malat of tungstein
 — zinci, malat of zinc
 Malaviscus, the marshmallow, or althæa
 Malaxatio, operation of softening
 Malazissatus, one having the testes within the abdomen
 Male, the armpit
 Maler, salt
 Malianthalla, a kind of cypress
 Malicorium, the rind of pomegranate
 Malignitas, malignity; putridity
 Malinathalia, cyperus
 Malis, pain in the flesh from insects
 Mallam-toddali, a tree in Malabar
 Malleabilitas, malleability, or easily hampered
 Malleamothe, a diuretic shrub of Malabar
 Mallei musculus externus, a muscle of the inner ear
 Malleolus, the ankle; a mallet; a botanical term
 — anterior, a muscle of the ear
 — externus, the lower prominence of the fibula
 — internus, the smooth lower process of the tibia
 Malleus, a small bone of the inner ear; a mallet

M A M

Mal-naregam, a species of lemon tree
Malogranatum, the pomegranate
Malpigia, the Barbadoes cherry tree
Malta, malt, or byne
Maltha, } wax
Malthacodes, }
Malthacos, malacos
Malthacticos, malacticos; emollient
Malthaxis, softening
Maltheorum, fossil salt
Malthodes, emollient
Malum, a disease; an apple; procidentia oculi
 — citreum, the citron fruit, or citreum
 — granatum, the pomegranate
 — mortuum a scabby species of leprosy
 — terræ, the birthwort root
Malus, the apple tree
 — aurantia, the Spanish orange
 — citria, the citron tree
 — cotonea, } the quince, or cydonium
 — cydonea, }
 — hortensis, the common apple tree
 — Indica, the Indian apple, or biling
 bing
 — limonia, limon, or lemon tree
 — Malabarica, cancrum
 — medica, the citron
 — persica, the peach, or lemon
 — punica, the pomegranate
 — sylvestris, the crab, or wild apple tree
 — vulgaris, the common apple tree
Malva, the mallow; emollient, glutinant
 — arborea maritima, the sea mallow tree
 — arborescens, the hollyhock
 — betonicæ folio, malacoides
 — foliis crispis, French mallows; emollient
 — rosea folio subrotundo, tree, or golden mallow
 — verbenacea, vervain mallow; emollient
 — viscus, marshmallows; althæa
 — vulgaris, small, wild, or dwarf mallow; emollient
Malvasia, malmsey wine
Malvaviscus, marshmallow
Malvisium, malmsey wine
Mamæra fœmina, female papa tree of Peru
Mamanga frutex, an oily shrub of Brasil; maturant
Mamei, the toddy tree of Hispaniola; diuretic
Mamira, a detergent root

M A N

Mamiraan, an aquatic plant
Mamitha, } a succulent plant like the
Mamithza, } poppy
Mamma, the female breast; the nipple
Mammæ, the female breasts
Mammaria externa arteria, the artery supplying the breast; a branch of the axillary
 — interna arteria, the inner artery of the breast; a branch of the subclavian artery
 — vasa, the blood vessels of the breast
 — vena dextra, the right vein of the breast from the vena cava
 — vena sinistra, the left vein of the breast from the subclavian artery
Mammiformis processus, the mastoid process of the temporal bone
Mammilla, the nipple
Mammillaris processus, mammiformis processus
Mamoera, papaya mas
Manaca, a berry-bearing tree of Brasil; cathartic
Mananaog, plant yielding Ignatius's bean
Manatea lapis, part of the skull of the sea cow used in medicine
Manati, the sea cow; its ospetrosum lithontriptic
Manbrux, silver
Mancanilla, the manchineal tree of the West Indies; acrid poison
Mancoron, a species of sugar from Arabia
Mancurana, marjorana
Mandaru, the pod-bearing tree of Malabar; an tarthritic
Mandibula, the jaw, especially of birds
Mandihoca, } the West Indian cassada plant
Mandiiba, } used as bread
Mandragora, } the mandrake root; nar-
Mandragoras, } cotic
Mandragorites, mandrake root bark steeped in wine
Mandsjadi, mandaru
Manducatis, the act of chewing
Manducatores muscoli, the masseter muscles of the jaw
Manga, the East Indian mango tree
Mangaiba, the plum tree of Brasil; aperitive
Manganesium, or Magnesjum, manganese; a semi-metal used in colouring glass
Mangaratia, ginger

MAN

Mangas, manga
Mangel-worzel, the root of the red beet;
 esculent
Mangle, the mangrove tree
Mangostans, an Indian fruit like an orange;
 stomachic
Manheb, scoria
Mania, continued delirium without fever
 — ab amore, continued delirium from
 love
 — a belladone baccis, continued deli-
 rium from eating the berries of nightshade
 — corporea, continued delirium from
 bodily disease
 — a daturæ semine, continued deli-
 rium from eating the seeds of the thorn
 apple
 — a graviditate, continued delirium
 from pregnancy
 — ab hemicrania, continued delirium
 from paralytic affection of the head
 — ab herpete represso, continued deli-
 rium from repelled eruption
 — hysteralgica, continued delirium
 from paralytic disease of the head
 — lactea, continued delirium while
 suckling
 — sine materia, } desponding me-
 — a melancholica, } lancholy
 — a menstruis retentis, continued de-
 lirium from retained menses
 — mentalis, continued delirium with-
 out bodily disease
 — metastatica, continued delirium from
 translation
 — obscura, continued delirium without
 evident cause
 — a pathemate, continued delirium
 from passion
 — periodica, delirium coming peri-
 odically
 — a parciore lactis et lochiorum fluxu,
 continued delirium from suppression of
 milk and lochia
 — a plica resecta, mania ab herpete re-
 presso
 — a repressa scabie, continued delirium
 from repelled eruption
 — a semine retento, continued deli-
 rium from inability to emit semen in
 coition
 — a terrore, mania from terror
 — a venenis, continued delirium from
 poisons

MAR

Mania vulgaris, continued delirium with-
 out evident cause
 — ab ulcere siccato, continued deli-
 rium from old ulcer dried up
Manica Hippocratis, a flannel strainer
Maniguetta, grains of Paradise
Manihot, } the West Indian cassada bread
Maniiba, }
Maniacus, one having mania, or insanity
Maniodes, maniacal, insane, or mad
Manipulus, a handful
Manjapumeram, a West Indian tree
Manjella-kua, turmeric, or curcuma
Manna, manna; a mild laxative exuding
 from the leaves of a species of Sicilian
 ash
 — Calabrina, Calabrian manna
 — canulata, flaky manna; manna con-
 creted on straw or chips
 — secunda, an inferior, or second sort
 of manna
 — thuris, a coarse powder of olibanum
Mannifera arbor, fraxinus ornus
Mansorius musculus, the masseter muscle
 of the jaw
Mantile, a bandage
Manus, the hand
 — Dei, a vulnerary plaister
 — Christi perlates, troches of sugar of
 roses and powdered pearls
 — Christi simplices, troches of sugar
 of roses
Manutigium, rubbing with the hand
Manyi-rara, an olive-like tree of the East
 Indies; stomachic
Manzonianion, the Egyptian bean, or faba
 Ægyptia
Mao, the East Indian mango tree
Maon, a species of marigold
Maranda, a species of myrtle
Maranta galanga, galanga, or galangal root
Marantha dioscoridis, black chamæleon
 thistle
Marasmodes, species of hectic fever
Marasmus, atrophica; wasting of flesh with-
 out fever, or apparent disease
Marathrites, a vinous infusion of fennel
Marathrophyllum, peucedanum, or sulphur-
 wort
Marathrum, hog's fennel, or peucedanum
Marcasita, pyritical marcasite, or mundie
Marched, lithargyrus
Malcor, unnatural drowsiness
Marcoces, diseases with much emaciation

M A R

M A S

Marga, marle
 — candida, agaricus mineralis
 — cinerea saxatilis, ash-coloured marle;
 styptic
 — incarnata saxatilis, reddish marle;
 tonic
 Margacandia, white stone marl
 Margarita, the pearl of the shell fish concha
 margaritifera
 Margaritta, a white speck on the eye
 Marginatus, having a border
 Marini salis spiritus, muriatic acid
 — salis spiritus coagulatus, muriatic
 acid and alkali
 Marinum sal, common salt
 Marinus, of or belonging to the sea; ma-
 rine
 — sal, common salt
 Maripendam, a plant of Hispaniola
 Marisca, hæmorrhoids, or external piles;
 ficus
 Marisicum, herb children's mercury
 Maritus, sulphur
 Marjorana, the origanum plant, or mar-
 joram
 Marmorygæ, flashes of light before the eyes
 in headach
 Marmelada, marmelade; a confection
 Marmotaria, bear's breech; brank ursine
 Marmor, marble
 — album, white marble
 Marmoracea venena, acrid poisons
 Marmoraria, brank ursine
 Marmorata aurium, wax of the ears
 Marmoreus tartarus, hard human calculus
 Marcocostinum, a species of purgative made
 of gum ammoniac, myrrh, aloes, &c.
 Marrubiastrum, ballota, or black stinking
 horehound
 Marrubium, horehound; motherwort
 — album, common white hore-
 hound
 — aquaticum, water horehound;
 opening, corroborant
 — Hispanicum, madwort, or Spa-
 nish horehound
 — nigrum foetidum, the black
 stinking horehound, or ballota
 — verticillatum, marrubium His-
 panicum, or base horehound
 Marullium, lactuca, or common lettuce
 Mars, ferrum, or iron
 — alcalizatus solubilis, iron and fixed
 alkali

Mars sacharatus, iron mixed with starch and
 melted sugar
 — solubilis, ferrum tartarizatum
 — sulphuratus, iron filings and sulphur
 dephlagrated
 Marsaas, bonduch Indorum, or Molucca nut
 Marsupialis, a muscle of the os ischium
 Martach, lythargyrus
 Martianum pomum, an orange
 Martiatum unguentum, ointment of laurel,
 rue, marjoram, &c.
 Martis essentia, a solution of steel in acid
 — limatura preparata, purified filings
 of iron
 Marullium, lactuca, or lettuce
 Marum, mastich thyme, or common ma-
 rum; deobstruent, errhine
 — Creticum, } Syrian herb mastich;
 — Syriacum, } deobstruent, errhine
 Marvisium, malmsey wine
 Masarandiba, a cherry-like fruit of Brasil
 Maschale, the armpit
 Maschalister, the second vertebra of the
 back
 Maslach, a kind of anodyne
 Maspetam, } the leaves of the asafœtida
 Maspetum, } plant
 Massa, a mass, or soft lump
 Massæ ad fornacem, scented candles
 Massalis, mercury
 Masseter musculus, a muscle of the lower
 jaw
 Massicot, calcined white lead
 Masticatio, mastication, or chewing
 Masticatorium, a substance to be chewed
 to increase the saliva
 Mastiche, herb, or gum mastich
 — gummi, gum mastich
 Mastichelæum, oil of mastich
 Mastichia odorata tundens, nux Virginiana,
 or mastich of lignon
 Mastichina gallorum, marum, or mastich
 thyme
 Masticot, calcined white lead
 Mastodynia, soreness of the nipple; pain
 of the breast
 Mastoidæum foramen, a hole in the os pe-
 trosum of the skull
 Mastoideus musculus, the mastoid muscle
 of the neck
 — anterior, the anterior mastoid
 muscle
 — lateralis, the lateral mastoid
 muscle

MAX

Mastoidæus processus, the mastoid process of the os petrosum
 ——— superior, the upper mastoid muscle
 Matalista, a species of jalap
 Mater, the mother
 ——— dura, a membrane of the brain
 ——— herbarum, artemisia, or common mugwort
 ——— metallorum, quicksilver
 ——— perlarum, mother of pearl; concha margaritifera
 ——— pia, a membrane of the brain
 ——— terra, Alilat, or the goddess of childbirth
 Materia, matter, the materials
 Materia medica, all articles employed in the cure of diseases, as simple and compounded drugs, &c.
 ——— mercurii salis, a liquor prepared from sea salt
 Materiatura, disease from excess
 Mathæi pilula, Mathews's pill; soap, heliobore, and opium; also pilula saponacea
 Matracium, a chymical matrass; a bottle with a long neck
 Matres, the membranes of the brain
 Matricalia, medicines for the womb
 Matricaria, feverfew, or featherfew; aperient, carminative
 Matrisylvia, asperula, or woodbine; aparine
 Matrix, the womb; the pith of a plant; the bed of a metal
 Matronalis, the violet
 Matula, a chamber-pot, or urinal
 Maturans, any stimulant application promoting the breaking of an abscess
 Maturantia, medicines promoting the formation of matter
 Maturatio, ripening
 Mauromarson, horehound
 Mauz, the plantain tree
 Maxilla, the cheek, or jaw
 ——— inferior, the lower jaw
 ——— superior, the upper jaw
 Maxillares glandulæ, the glands under the angle of the lower jaw
 ——— sinus, the sinusses, or cavities of the jaws
 Maxillaria superiora ossa, the upper jaw bones
 Maxillariæ arteriæ, the arteries of the jaws

MED

Maxillaris inferior nervus, the nerve of the lower jaw
 ——— superior nervus, the nerve of the upper jaw
 Mays, frumentum Indicum
 Maza, milk and flour
 Meatus, any canal, or passage
 ——— auditorius externus, the outer passage of the ear
 ——— cæcus, a passage in the throat to the ear, called Eustachian's tube
 ——— cuticulares, the pores of the skin
 ——— cysticus, the gall duct
 Mecapatli, a species of sarsaparilla
 Mecaxochitl, American long pepper
 Mecchæ balsamum, balm of Gilead
 Mechoacana alba, American mechoacan, or convolvulus; mild cathartic
 ——— nigra, jalapa, or jalap root
 Mecon, a poppy
 Meconio syrupus e, syrup of white poppy
 Meconites, small sand stones, or ammites
 Meconium, the juice of the whole poppy; the fæces of a fœtus
 Medela, a cure
 Medena, a species of ulcer
 Media substantia vini beccheri, the tartarous deposition of wines
 Mediana vena, the middle vein of the arm
 Medianum, the mediastinum, or septum under the breast bone
 Medianus, the median nerve of the arm
 Mediastina, the inflammation of the mediastinum
 Mediastinæ arteriæ, the arteries of the mediastinum
 Mediastinum, the septum formed by the sides of the pleura under the sternum
 Medica lunata, } species of shrub trefoil, or
 Medicago, } medicago
 ——— cretica, auricula muris
 Medicamentaria, the art of preparing medicines
 Medicamentosus lapis, the medicinal stone of litharge, vitriol, &c.
 Medicamentum, a medicine, or healing application
 ——— emundans, a detersive, or healing medicine
 ——— extemporaneum, a recipe
 Medicina, medicine, or the art of healing
 ——— diætetica, the regulation of regimen, or the nonnaturals

M E L

Medicina diasostica, that part of medicine which relates to preserving health
 ——— **gymnastica**, that part of medicine which relates to exercise
 ——— **hermetica**, the application of chymical remedies
 ——— **prisca**, ancient method of curing diseases
 ——— **prophylactica**, that part of medicine which relates to preserving health
 ——— **tristitiæ**, common saffron
Medicinales dies, days not expected to be critical
Medicus, a physician
Medina vena, { the Guinea worm of
Medinensis vena, { abscesses
Meditullium, the middle part of the flat bones called diploe
Medium, the Syrian bell flower, or **cervicaria**
 ——— **testæ**, the bregma, or bones forming the sagittal suture
Medulla, the marrow
 ——— **cassia**, the pulp of the fistular cassia
 ——— **oblongata**, the union of the parts of the brain to form the spinal marrow
 ——— **spinalis**, the spinal marrow
 ——— **saxi**, **agaricus mineralis**
Megalocœlos, -us, big-bellied
Megalophonia, loud-voiced
Megalosplanchnos, -us, patients with large abdomen from diseased viscera
Megrim, a species of headach generally over one eye
Meibomi glandulæ, the glands on the eyelids
Meiosis, diminution, or decrease
Mel, honey
 ——— **Ægyptiacum**, composition of verdigrise, honey, and vinegar
 ——— **anthinum**, honey collected from flowers
 ——— **despumatum**, clarified honey
 ——— **elatines**, honey of fluellin, or speedwell
 ——— **helleboratum**, honey of hellebore
 ——— **rosaceum**, { honey of roses
 ——— **rosæ**, {
 ——— **scillæ**, honey of squills
 ——— **solutivum**, solutive honey; compound of roses, honey, and brown sugar
Mela, a probe
Melæna, a disease in which black bloody matter is vomitted, the stools indurated and like pitch

M E L

Melænaetes, a black eagle
Melaina, black bile
 ——— **nosos**, the black disease
Melampelos, black vine
Melamphyllum, bear's breech
Melampodium, **helleborus niger**, or black hellebore
Melampyro, a species of eryngo root
Melampyrum, purple, or black cow wheat
Melanagoga, medicines discharging black bile
Melancholia, melancholy
 ——— **amatoria**, melancholy from love
 ——— **Anglica**, melancholy peculiar to the English nation
 ——— **argantis**, a species of hypochondriasis
 ——— **atonita**, melancholy with a dislike of motion
 ——— **enthusiastica**, enthusiastic, or ranting insanity
 ——— **errabunda**, restless melancholy
 ——— **hippantropica**, melancholy with supposed change of species
 ——— **moria**, melancholy with idiotism
 ——— **nervea**, nervous melancholy
 ——— **phrontis**, melancholy with desire of death
 ——— **religiosa**, melancholy from religious despair
 ——— **saltans**, the dancing insanity of an idiot
 ——— **scytharum**, melancholy with supposed change of species
 ——— **vulgaris**, common, or hypochondriac melancholy
 ——— **zoantropica**, melancholy with supposed change of species
Melanhrus, swarthy, or dark-skinned
Melandryum, heart of oak
Melanopiper, black pepper, or piper nigrum
Melanorrhizon, black-rooted hellebore
Melanosmegma, black soap
Melanotriches, having black hair
Melanteria, sulphat of iron, or green vitriol
Melantheizum, black oil
Melanthium, fennel flower
Melanurus, having a black tail
Melapium, the pearmain; an apple
Melas, black
Melasma, a black bruise; black extremities from cold

M E L

Melasmus, a black bruise; black extremities from cold
Melasperrum, fennel flower
Melazzo, treacle, or melasses
Malca, milk, or whey
Mele, a probe
Meleagris, the Guinea fowl
Melech, salt
Melegeta, grana Paradisi
Meleios, alum
Memelum, the apple of Paradise
Meli, honey
Melia, the ash
Melanthus, an African plant affording honey
Melica, milium Indicum, or Indian millet
Meliceria, } a small encysted tumour
Meliceriola, }
Meliceris, an encysted tumour of a honey-like substance
Melicraton, a mixture of water and honey
Meligeion, the discharge of a foetid ulcer
Melilotus, common melilot plant
 ——— major, sweet trefoil, or lotus urbana
 ——— minor, the Egyptian melilot plant, or alchimelech
Melinum, the apple of Paradise
Melinum, oil from the flowers of the apple tree
Meliphyllon, baum, or balm
Melis, a badger
Melissa, baum, or balm
 ——— Americana, melissa turcica
 ——— calamintha, calamintha montana
 ——— officinalis, melissa, or common baum
 ——— turcica, balsamum Gileadense
Melisso-phagus, the bee eater
Melissophyllon, melissa, or baum; black horehound
Melitaëus, a species of marl from Malta
Melitismos, -us, a linctus prepared with honey
Melittes, honey-stone
Melittoma, a confection of honey
Melizomum, a drink of honey
Mellago, any preparation of honey
Mellectis, a honey-coloured stone
Melleguetta, grana Paradisi
Mellifavium, meliceris; an encysted tumour of a substance like honey
Mellifolium, melissa, or baum
Mellilotus, melilotus
Melo, the melon

M E N

Melo Indicus, Jace Brasiliensis
Melocactus Americana, } species of thorn
Melocatus, } apple, or thistle
Meloccarduus, }
Melocarpus, the fruit of the aristolochia
Melochia, } an Egyptian plant; corchorus
Melocia, }
Meloë vesicatorius, the cantharis fly of Spain, or Spanish fly
Melon, -um, apple; cheek; sheep; a prominent diseased eye; melon
Melongena, mad apple, or mala insana; a species of solanum
Melopepon, the squash, a pompion-like fruit
Melosis, examining a wound by a probe
Melothrum, the white bryony, or bryonia alba
Melotris, melosis
Membrana, a membrane; a net-work of fibres
 ——— adiposa, the net-like membrane under the skin containing the fat
 ——— caduca, decidua
 ——— cellulosa, membrana adiposa
 ——— cuticularis, dura mater
 ——— decidua, decidua
 ——— musculorum communis, panniculus carnosus
Membranacei, inflammatory diseases of membranes
Membranæ, membranes, particularly of the fœtus
Membranologia, doctrine of the use and diseases of membranes
Membranosus musculus, the broad ligament of the pelvis
Membrum, a limb
Menoria, memory
Memphitis, a soap stone
Menagoga, emmenagogues
Mendoni, a species of lily
Mendosa sutura, the squamous suture of the skull
Mendosæ costæ, the false ribs
Mendosus, spurious; counterfeit
Meningæ arteriæ, the arteries of the membranes of the brain
Meningæus, belonging to the meninges
Meninges, the membranes of the brain
Meningophylax, an instrument to defend the brain in trepanning
Meninx, dura mater; a membrane of the brain

M E N

Menorrhagia, excessive discharge of the menses; fluor albus
 — alba, a profuse serous discharge from the vagina
 — cruenta, excessive discharge of the menses
 — decolor, a serous discharge from the vagina
 — difficilis, painful menstruation
 — gravidarum, discharge of blood from the vagina during pregnancy
 — ex hysteropsi, discharge of blood from the vagina from a bearing down of the womb
 — immodica, excessive menstrual discharge
 — lochialis, excess of discharge after child-birth
 — nabothi, profuse serous discharge during pregnancy
 — rubra, great discharge of menses
 — serosa, profuse serous discharge during pregnancy
 — stillatitia, excessive menstrual discharge
 — ulcerosa, profuse discharge of blood from the vagina depending on local disease
Mensa, the second lobe of the liver
 — jovis, common vervain plant
Menses, the monthly discharge of blood from the womb
 — cessantes, the monthly discharge from the womb ceasing
 — deficientes, deficient monthly discharge from the womb
Menstrua, the monthly discharge of blood from the womb
Menstruum, any thing acting as a solvent
Mentagra, a species of tetter affecting the chin; herb lungwort
Mentales, diseases of the mind. See *Vesaniæ*
Mentha, common mint; stomachic
 — aquatica, red water mint; stomachic
 — cataria, nep, or cat mint
 — corimbifera minor, sweet maudlin
 — felina, mentha cataria
 — palustris folio oblongo, hairy water mint
 — piperita, peppermint

M E R

Mentha rotundifolia palustris, mentha aquatica
 — sativa, common spearmint
 — spicata, } hart spearmint; stomachic
 — vulgaris, } chic
Menthæ sativæ aqua, common mint water
 — piperitidis aqua, peppermint water
Menthastrum, hairy water mint
Menthrastrum, mentha aquatica
Mentula, the penis
 — alata, a wing-like marine plant
Mentulagra, a disease of the penis causing impotence
Mentum, the chin
Mentzelia, a plant peculiar to Jamaica
Menyanthes trifolium paludosum, or marsh trefoil; buck bean
Mephitis, any suffocating vapour, damp, or stench
Mephiticus, mephitic; suffocating; noxious; stinking
Mercurialis, mercurial; black bile; herb English mercury
 — annua, French mercury
 — fœminea, female mercury
 — fruticosa incana testiculata, herb children's mercury; emmenagogue
 — mas, French mercury
 — montana, } wild, or dog's mercury; poisonous
 — perennis, }
 — sylvestris, }
Mercurius, mercury; quicksilver
 — albus sublimatus, white corrosive mercury; quicksilver and acid of sea salt
 — alkalizatus, alkaliized mercury; quicksilver rubbed with crab's eyes; dose from gr. ii. to ℥i.
 — calcinatus, calcined mercury
 — chemicorum, quicksilver
 — cinnabarinus, factitious cinabar; quicksilver sublimed with sulphur; hydrargyrum sulphuratum rubrum
 — corallinus, coralline mercury; red precipitate digested with spirit of wine and inflamed
 — corrosivus albus, white corrosive sublimate; quicksilver and acid of sea salt
 — corrosivus ruber, red precipitate; quicksilver and aqua fortis
 — corrosivus sublimatus, white corrosive mercury; quicksilver and acid of sea salt, or hydrargyrum muriatum

M E R

Mercurius crudus purificatus, strained, or purified mercury
 ——— dulcis, calomel
 ——— dulcis præcipitatus, sweet mercury by precipitation
 ——— dulcis sublimatus, calomel
 ——— duplicatus philosophicus, an ore of gold
 ——— emeticus flavus, } turbeth mineral;
 ——— flavus, } quicksilver and vitriolic acid
 ——— gummosus, quicksilver triturated with gums
 ——— mortis, a precipitate of antimony
 ——— præcipitatus, red precipitate; quicksilver and aqua fortis
 ——— præcipitatus albus, white precipitate of mercury
 ——— præcipitatus dulcis, mild muriated quicksilver
 ——— præcipitatus flavus, turbeth mineral; quicksilver and vitriolic acid
 ——— præcipitatus fuscus, brown precipitate of mercury; quicksilver precipitated from nitrous acid by kali
 ——— præcipitatus lutæus, turbeth mineral; yellow precipitate of mercury
 ——— præcipitatus niger, black precipitate of mercury; quicksilver precipitated from nitrous acid by vinous volatile alkali
 ——— præcipitatus per se, calcined mercury
 ——— præcipitatus ruber, red calx of mercury; red precipitate
 ——— præcipitatus viridis, green precipitate of mercury; quicksilver precipitated from muriatic acid by a solution of copper in muriated ammonia
 ——— præcipitatus Wurtzii, Wurtz's, or brown precipitate of mercury; quicksilver precipitated from nitrous acid by kali
 ——— saccharatus, sugared mercury; quicksilver rubbed with brown sugar
 ——— sublimatus, } corrosive
 ——— sublimatus corrosivus, } sublimate; quicksilver and muriatic acid
 ——— sublimatus dulcis, calomel
 ——— sublimatus solutus, a spirituous solution of corrosive sublimate
 Mercurius tricolor, red precipitate
 ——— vitæ, a precipitate of antimony

M E S

Mergen, coral
 Mergus, the didapper, or dob chick
 Mericos, -us, topical; partial
 Merluccius, millefolium, or milfoil; the asellus, or cod fish
 Merobalneum, a partial bath
 Merocèle, the femoral rupture
 Meron, -os, the thigh
 Merops, a bird called bee eater
 Merula, the cook fish; the back bird
 Merycismus, rumination
 Meryophyllon, merluccius
 Mesaræon, -um, the mesentery
 Mesaraica major vena, the mesenteric vein
 ——— minor vena, the internal hæmorrhoidal vein
 Mesel, stannum, or tin
 Mesentericæ arteriæ, the arteries going to the mesentery
 ——— glandulæ, the lymphatic glands of the mesentery
 Mesenterium, the mesentery; a membrane uniting and confixing the intestines in their proper places
 Mesenteritis, an inflammation of the mesentery
 Meseria, tutia, or tutty
 Meserion, -um, spurge laurel; thymelæa
 Mesianum, aniceton
 Mesire, an inflammatory disease of the liver
 Mesocolon, the membrane serving to keep the colon in its proper situation and to convey its vessels
 Mesocranium, vertex
 Mesogastrium, the membrane serving to keep the stomach in its situation and to convey its vessels
 Mesoglossi, muscles of the tongue
 Mesoleucus, a stone with a white vein in the middle
 Mesomelas, a stone with a black vein in the middle
 Mesomeria, the parts between the thighs
 Mesonipalion, the middle of the navel
 Mesophryon, -um, the part between the eyebrows
 Mesopleurios, the muscles between the ribs
 Mesorectum, the membrane attaching the rectum
 Mesothernar, a muscle of the fingers situated in the palm
 Mespilus, the medlar; refrigerant, crætægus

M E T

Mespilus folio rotundiore, white whortleberry; demulcent
 ——— Germanica, the medlar tree
 ——— spinosa, the evergreen thorn; the berry is diuretic
 ——— sylvestris, the white, or hawthorn; diuretic
 Mest, sour milk
 Metabasis, } a change of remedy, of practice, or disease
 Metabole, }
 Metacarpion, -um, } part of the hand between the wrist and fingers
 Metacarpus, }
 Metacarpus, a muscle of the hand, or wrist
 Metacerasma, cerasma
 Metacheirix, surgery
 Metachoresis, translation of a disease from one part to another
 Metacinema, diseased pupil of the eye, or distortion of it
 Metacondyli, the last joints of the fingers
 Metallage. See Metabole
 Metallum, a metal
 ——— fluidum, quicksilver
 Metallurgia, metallurgy, or doctrine of metals
 Metallus, a metal
 Metapedium, metatarsus; the part of the foot between the ankle and toes
 Metaphrenon, -um, between the shoulders, or behind the diaphragm
 Metaporopœia, } a change in the pores of the body
 Metaporopœisis, }
 Metaptosis, a change from one disease to another
 Metastasis, a translation of disease from one part to another
 Metasynensis, any change of constitution
 Metatarsium. See Metatarsus
 Metatarsus, a muscle of the tarsal bones of the foot
 Metatarsus, the part of the foot between the ankle and toes
 Metathesis, a change of a morbid cause without expulsion
 Meteorismus, a swelling of the belly from air
 Metel, } a species of nux vomica
 Metella, }
 Meteoros, pains not deep seated
 Methemerina, } amphimerina; a quotidian
 Methemerinos, }
 Methodicus, a methodic physician. See Secta Methodica

M I G

Methodus, a method, or plan of treatment
 Metl, species of aloes
 Metopium, ointment containing galbanum
 Metopum, the forehead
 Metosis, very short-sighted
 Metra, matrix; the womb
 Metrenchyta, injections for the womb
 Metrenchytes, a syringe for the womb
 Metritis, hysterites, or inflammation of the womb
 ——— lactea, inflammation of the womb with milk fever
 ——— puerperarum, inflammation of the womb after child-birth
 ——— typhodes, inflammation of the womb with low fever
 Metrocelides, marks on children
 Metroproptosis, a bearing, or falling down of the womb
 Metrorrhagia, excessive menses, or menorrhagia
 Mevium, the venereal disease
 Mew, } the herb spiguel; root carminative
 Meum, }
 ——— Alpinum, Alpine, or mountain spiguel
 ——— adulterinum, } bastard spiguel
 ——— spurium, }
 Mexicanava, the Mexican orach plant
 Mezerion, thymelæa, or spurge laurel; widow wail
 Miasma, any fumes, or effluvium producing a contagious disease
 Mica, a bit or crumb; talc, a fossil, shining and flexible, mixed with granite, &c.
 ——— thuris, gum olibanum
 Micæ scintillarum, fiery circles seen by epileptics
 Microcephalon, a small head
 Microcosmetor, an imaginary being in the brain governing the animal faculties
 Microcosmos, a microcosm, or little world; applied to man
 Microleuconymphæa, leuconymphæa, or frogbit
 Micronymphæa, nymphæa, or water lily
 Microphthalmus, small eyed
 Microrchis, having small testicles
 Microsphyctos, -us, a person with a small pulse
 Mictio, } micturition, or making water
 Mictus, }
 Migma, a confection, or mass of ingredients

MIN

Migrana, pain confined to one side of the head
 Miliæres glandulæ, sebaceous glands of the skin
 Miliaria, } the military fever; a fever
 Miliaris febris, } accompanied with an eruption like millet seeds
 ——— benigna, } the mild military fever
 ——— boia, }
 ——— Britannica, military fever peculiar to Britain
 ——— critica, military eruption terminating fever
 ——— Germanica, the German military sickness
 ——— lactea, military eruption with milk fever
 ——— maligna, malignant military eruption
 ——— nautica, the pestilential military ship fever
 ——— puerperarum, puerperal military fever
 ——— purpurata, purple military fever
 ——— recidivans, the remitting military fever
 ——— scorbutica, military fever with symptoms of scurvy
 ——— sudatoria, the sweating military fever
 Miliarium, a chymical alembic
 Miliolum, tumour in the eyelid like millet seed
 Militaris aizoides, } the water aloe; achil-
 ——— herba, } læa, or yarrow; mill-
 Millefolium, } foil
 Millegrana major, rupturewort
 Milleomorbia, knobby-rooted figwort; water betony
 Millepedes, millipedes; wood lice
 Millium, millet plant
 ——— arundinaceum, lachryma Jobi, or Job's tear
 ——— Indicum, Indian millet
 Milphosis, baldness of the eyebrows
 Miltos, red lead
 Milvus, a kite
 Milzadella, spotted archangel
 Mimosa, the sensitive plant
 ——— catechu, } terra Japonica; a tree of
 ——— Japonica, } the East Indies
 ——— nilotica, the Egyptian thorn
 Minæa, gum anime
 Minerale, any metal united to its ore, or calcined

MOL

Minerale anodynum, sal prunella
 Minium, red, or calcined lead; cinnabar of the ancients
 ——— Græcorum, } native cinnabar, mer-
 ——— purum, } cury and sulphur
 Minoratio, a diminution, or reduction
 Minuta, a species of fever with extreme debility
 Minuthesis, a diminution, or reduction
 Mirabilis, an epithet applied to several drugs, as
 ——— Peruviana, common jalap
 Miraculum chemicum, common magnesia
 Misanthropia, a love of solitude
 Misce, or M. at the end of a prescription, means, "Let the above ingredients be compounded according to the rules of pharmacy."
 Miserere mei, inflammation of the intestines, or ileus
 Mistio, } a mixing, or mixture
 Mistura, }
 Misu Dioscorodis, misy; a metallic substance of Hungary resembling chalcitis
 Mitella, a suspensive bandage
 Mithridatium, } mithridate; confection of
 Mithridatum, } Damocrates
 Mitrales valvulæ, the mitral valves of the heart between the left auricle and ventricle
 Miva cydoniorum, marmalade of quinces
 Mixopyus, urine mixed with pus
 Mixtio, a mixing, or mixture
 Minum, a species of moss
 Mochlia, reduction of fractured, dislocated, or deformed bones
 Mochlica, violent purges
 Mochlos, a liver
 Modiolus, a circular trepan
 Modira caniram, the snake wood of India
 Mogilalia, difficult articulation
 Mokel, a resinous gum
 Mola, the knee-pan; a false conception; a cake
 Molago codi, black pepper
 Molares dentes, the grinding, or large teeth
 ——— glandulæ, glands in the cheeks
 Molle, Indian mastich
 Mollificatio, palsied muscles
 Mollities ossium, a softness of the bones
 Mollugo, bastard medlar; a species of goose grass
 Molops, a purple spot under the skin
 Molva, the cod fish

M O N

Moly, herb moly of Homer, or Theophrastus
 — **Alpinum**, herb spotted ramsons
Molybdæna, a mineral resembling lead ore; black lead; persicaria
Molybdas, molybdat; the name in the new chymistry of every compound of the acid of molybden
 ————— **aluminosus**, molybdat of alumine, or alum
 ————— **ammoniacalis**, molybdat of ammoniac
 ————— **argenti**, molybdat of silver
 ————— **arsenicalis**, molybdat of arsenic
 ————— **auri**, molybdat of gold
 ————— **barytæ**, molybdat of heavy spar
 ————— **bismuthi**, molybdat of bismuth
 ————— **calcareus**, molybdat of lime
 ————— **cobalti**, molybdat of cobalt
 ————— **cupri**, molybdat of copper
 ————— **ferri**, molybdat of iron
 ————— **magnesiæ**, molybdat of magnesia
 ————— **magnesii**, molybdat of manganese
 ————— **mercurii**, molybdat of mercury
 ————— **niccoli**, molybdat of nickel
 ————— **platini**, molybdat of platina
 ————— **plumbi**, molybdat of lead
 ————— **potassæ**, molybdat of potash
 ————— **sodæ**, molybdat of soda
 ————— **stibii**, molybdat of antimony
 ————— **stanni**, molybdat of tin
 ————— **tunsteni**, molybdat of tungstein
 ————— **zinci**, molybdat of zinc
Molybditis, molybdæna
Molybdoides, of a lead colour
Molybdos, lead
Molynsis, miasma
Molyza, a species of garlic
Momin, the toddy tree of Hispaniola
Momiscus, part of the teeth connected to the gums
Momordica, the male balsam apple
 ————— **elaterium**, purging elaterium
Monadelphia, Linnæus's 16th class
Monagynia, an order of plants having only one pointal
Monandria, Linnæus's 1st class
Monangia, plants with their seeds in a single cell
Monbin, the hog plum tree
Moneres, melancholy patients
Monoceros, the unicorn; a fossil horny-like substance

M O R

Monocotyledon, a plant whose seeds have only one lobe
Monococcus Germanica, spelt wheat
Monocolon, the intestine called rectum
Monoculum, the cœcum
Monoculus, one-eyed; a bandage for the eyes
Monœcia, Linnæus's 21st class
Monogamia, an order of Linnæus's 19th class
Monogynia, an order of plants having only one pistil, or pointal
Monohemera, a disease of one day's continuance
Monomachon, the blind head of the colon
Monopagia, a local headach
Monopetalous, a flower with one petal
Monophyllon, the herb one blade
Monopia, } having eyes unequal in size, or
Monops, } only one eye
Monophthalmus, one-eyed; a bandage for the eyes
Monorchus, -is, having only one testicle; a ridgill
Monospermalthæa, a species of malva
Mons veneris, the prominence on the ossa pubis
Monstrositas, } an unnatural, or monstrous
Monstrum, } formation
Monta panna, the sago tree
Montia, a plant of New Spain
Morbi antiqui, chronic diseases
 ————— **archigeni**, acute diseases
 ————— **cagastri**, contagious diseases
 ————— **organici**, local, or organic diseases
Morbidus, tending to a diseased state
Morbilli, the measles; rubcola
 ————— **anomali**, measles irregular in their symptoms
 ————— **regulares**, regular measles
Morbillosa febris, the measles
Morbillosus, morbillous; of or belonging to the measles
Morbus, a disease
 ————— **acer**, any severe disease
 ————— **alienatus**, an imported disease
 ————— **aphrodisiacus**, lues venerea
 ————— **arcuatus**,
 ————— **arquatus flavus**, } icterus; jaundice
 ————— **articularis**, gout
 ————— **attonitus**, epilepsy
 ————— **auriginosus**, icterus
 ————— **caducus**, the epilepsy
 ————— **cœli**, the plague

M O R

Morbus comitalis, the epilepsy
 — **coxarins**, the hip abscess, or ischias
 — **dissolutus**, the dysentery
 — **elephanti**, elephantiasis
 — **eligii**, a fistula
 — **Gallicus, Indicus**; the venereal disease
 — **Herculeus**, epilepsy
 — **Hungaricus**, the sweating sickness of Hungary
 — **hypochondriacus**, hypochondriasis
 — **Indicus, lues venerea**
 — **infantilis**, epilepsy
 — **interlunius**,
 — **interlunius magnus**, } epilepsy
 — **interpolatus**, disease irregular in its attack
 — **ischiacus**, } sciatica
 — **ischiatricus**, }
 — **lateralis**, the pleurisy
 — **lazari**, elephantiasis; lepra
 — **lectualis**, any disease confining to bed
 — **leseoli, leseolus**; icterus
 — **Neapolitanus, lues venerea**
 — **niger**, a vomiting of grumous blood
 — **pulcaris**, a disease with purple spots
 — **regius, icterus**
 — **sacer**, the epilepsy
 — **strangulatorius**, } the croup of
 — **truculentus infantum**, } children
Mordehi, a disease of the stomach
Mordella, a night gnat
Mordexyn, a species of cholera morbus
Moretus, a decoction of mulberries
Morhua, the cod fish
Moria, idiotism; fatuity
Morille, a mushroom
Morina, a plant with cordial qualities
Moringa, a tree of Malabar; antispasmodic
Moro, a mulberry-like tumour
Morocthus, a stone used to clean linen
Morosis, a species of fatuity, or idiotism
Morositates, diseases attended with much peevishness and melancholy
Morphæa, scurf, or morphew of the skin; tetter
Morpiones, crab lice of the pudenda, eyelids, &c.
Morsellus, } a lozenge; a morsel
Morsulus, }
Morsura, } the bite of any animal
Morsus, }

M U C

Morsus diaboli, the extremity of the fallopian tube of the womb
 — **gallinæ**, chickweed and mouse ear
 — **ranæ**, the herb frogbit
Mortariolum, a chymical mould for cupels; the socket of a tooth
Mortarium, a mortar
Mortificatio, mortification
Mortus, the pemphigus, or vesicular fever
Morum, a tumour resembling a mulberry
Morus, the mulberry tree
Morxi, a pestilential disease of the Indies
Mosa, a species of poultice
Mosch, some small vessels of the kidneys
Moschækeum, an aromatic oil and musk
Moschatellina, a small plant with a musk smell
Moschus, musk
 — **Arabum**, Egyptian musk mallow
Mosquitæ, bites of musquittoes
Mosyleticus blastus, a species of cassia
Mosyllon, -um, the best cinnamon
Mota, the chestnut tree
Motacilla, the wagtail
Motores oculorum, the third pair of nerves
 — **oculorum externi**, the sixth pair of nerves
Motori, spasmodic diseases; the third pair of nerves
Motos, a pledget
Motus animalis, animal motion
Moul-elavou, a species of cotton tree
Moul-ila, the Indian lemon tree
Moullava, a pod-bearing Indian plant
Mourouve, a plum tree
Moxa, the down of mugwort of China; used as an actual cautery and styptic
Mucago, mucilage
Mucharum, syrup of roses
Mucilago, mucilage; any viscid gum mixed with warm water
 — **gummi Arabici**, gum Arabic mixed with water
 — **gummi tragacanthæ**, gum tragacanth mixed with water
 — **seminum cydoniorum**, mucilage of quince seeds
Mucilagina ligamenta, the capsular ligaments of the joints
Mucocarneus, a tumour containing mucus
Mucosæ bursæ, bags containing mucus to facilitate the motion of the tendons
 — **glandulæ**, Cowper's glands in the urethra
 G g.

M U R

Mucosum ligamentum, a ligament placed between each vertebra
Mucro, one sharp point
Mucronatum os, the ensiform cartilage of the chest
Mucuna guacu, the kidney bean of Brasil
Mucus, a slimy matter covering most membranes of the body
Mugilis, the mullet fish
Mugo, the mountain pine
Mulæ, small pustules on the skin
Muliebria, the external organs of generation in woman
Mulier, a woman
Mulieratus, one having the testes within the abdomen
Mulla, a species of jessamine
Mulomedicina, farriery
Mulsum, honey and water
Multicapsulares plantæ, plants with numerous pods
Multifidus, divided into many segments
Multifidus spinæ musculus, a muscle of the back
Multiflorus, having many flowers
Multiforme os, cubiforme os
Multilocularis, having many cells
Multipartitus, consisting of many divisions
Multipedæ, wood lice, or millepedes; poly-pi
Multisiliquæ plantæ, plants with numerous pods
Mulus, a mule; a mullet
Mumia, mummy, or embalmed body
 ————— **elementorum**, a balsam of Paracelsus
 ————— **medullæ**, the marrow
 ————— **transmarina**, manna
Mundicativa, } cleansing, or detergent
Mundificantia, } medicines
Mundificativa, }
Mundificativum Paracelsi, composition of mercury, turpentine, &c.
Munday-guacu, the Barbadoes nut; drastic purge
Muntingia, a plant of Jamaica
Muoides, a muscle of the lower jaw; myo-oides
Muræna, the lamprey
Muralis, pellitory of the wall
Muraria, white maiden hair
Mureci, a tree yielding purging berries in Brasil
Murex, the purple fish

M U S

Muria, brine
Murias, muriat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the muriatic acid
 ————— **aluminosus**, muriat of alumine
 ————— **ammoniacalis**, muriat of ammoniac
 ————— **argenti**, muriat of silver
 ————— **arsenicalis**, muriat of arsenic
 ————— **auri**, muriat of gold
 ————— **baryticus**, murat of barytes, or heavy spar
 ————— **bismuthi**, muriat of bismuth
 ————— **calcareus**, muriat of lime
 ————— **cobalti**, muriat of cobalt
 ————— **cupri**, muriat of copper
 ————— **ferri**, muriat of iron
 ————— **hydrargyri**, muriat of mercury by precipitation
 ————— **hydrargyri et ammoniacalis**, muriat of mercury and ammoniac
 ————— **hydrargyri corrosivus**, muriat of mercury, corrosive
 ————— **hydrargyri dulcis**, muriat of mercury, mild
 ————— **hydrargyri sublimatus**, muriat of mercury sublimated, mild
 ————— **magnesia**, muriat of magnesia
 ————— **magnesii**, muriat of manganese
 ————— **molybdeni**, muriat of molybden
 ————— **niccoli**, muriat of nickel
 ————— **platini**, muriat of platina
 ————— **plumbi**, muriat of lead
 ————— **potassæ**, muriat of potash
 ————— **potassæ oxygenatus**, oxygenated muriat of potash
 ————— **sodæ**, muriat of soda, or common salt
 ————— **sodæ fossilis**, muriat of fossil soda
 ————— **sodæ oxygenatus**, oxygenated muriat of soda
 ————— **stanni**, muriat of tin
 ————— **stibii**, muriat of antimony
 ————— **tunsteni**, muriat of tungstein
 ————— **zinci**, muriat of zinc
Muriaticus, muriatic; briny
Murucua, species of passion flower
Musa, the plantain tree
Musadi, sal ammoniac
Musam, the cassada of the West Indies
Musca Hispanica, } Spanish flies, or cantharides
Muscæ Hispanica, }
Muscari, bulbus vomitorius
Muscariosus, a species of agaric
Muscipula, catchfly plant; lychnis

M U S

Muscipula pratensis, meadow behen
Musco fungo, species of lichen, or liverwort
Muscosæ glandulæ, conglobate glands
Muscularis arteria, artery running on the shoulder blade
 ——— vena, a vein running on the muscles of the scapula
Musculi obliqui superiores nervi, the fourth pair of nerves
 ——— circumagentes. See *Obliqui*
 ——— colli interspinales, muscles of the spine
 ——— incisarii laterales, canini minores
 ——— intercostales, muscles uniting and moving the ribs
 ——— interossei, muscles of the hands and feet
 ——— intertransversales, } muscles of the
 ——— intervertebrales, } spine
Musculo cutaneus nervus, a nerve of the neck
Musculorum communis membrana, an imagined membrane peculiar to muscles
Musculosa, musculorum communis membrana
Musculosi, inflammatory muscular diseases
Musculus, a muscle
 ——— anterior mallei, } a muscle of the
 ——— externus auris, } ear
 ——— exterior, muscles of the eye
 ——— fasciæ latæ, the broad muscular fascia of the thigh
 ——— frontalis verus, corrugator frontis
 ——— indignatorius, a muscle of the eye
 ——— inferior, musculus exterior
 ——— infra scapularis, } a muscle of the
 ——— infra spinatus, } shoulder
 ——— internus mallei, muscle of the ear
 ——— laterales, muscles of the lower jaw
 ——— lividus, pectinæus
 ——— membranosus, fascia lata
 ——— nasi, muscles of the nose
 ——— superior mallei, a muscle of the ear
 ——— tubæ novus, a muscle of the palate
 ——— zygomaticus, a muscle of the lower lip
Muscus, moss
 ——— arboreus, hairy tree moss
 ——— maritimus, corallina
 ——— pulmonarius, oak-lungs and lungwort
 ——— pixidatus, cup moss
Musia patatræ, mugwort of China

M Y O

Mustela, the weasel
Mustelanei, foetusses with dislocated shoulders
Mustum, must, or sweet wine
Mustus, the white residuum of urine
Mutellina, mountain, or German spiguel; root carminative
Mutilatio, the want of any member
Mutitas, dumbness, or want of articulation
 ——— atonica, dumbness from palsied nerves
 ——— elinguium, dumbness from want of tongue
 ——— a glossocoele, dumbness from a swelling of the tongue
 ——— a narcoticis, dumbness from the use of soporific drugs
 ——— organica, dumbness from want of tongue
 ——— a siccitate, dumbness from morbid dryness of the mouth
 ——— spasmodica, dumbness from contraction
 ——— surdorum, dumbness from deafness
 ——— traumatica, dumbness from wounds, or injury
Muza, the plantain tree; *musa*
Myacantha, butcher's broom
Myagrium, a plant having the qualities of wild mustard
Myagro, wild mustard
Myagrium, myagrium
Myarta, mucus; a species of jujube tree
Myce, winking; a fungus; an obstruction
Mychthismos, laborious respiration with sighing
Mycnoides, an ulcer with mucus
Mycter, the nose
Mycteres, the nostrils
Mydesis, ulceration of the eyelids from much discharge
Mydon, fungus in an ulcer
Mydriasis, morbidly dilated pupil
Myelos, the marrow
Mygale, the rat
Mylacris, the knee pan, or patella
Myle, the knee pan; a mole in the uterus
Mylo-glossi, small muscles of the tongue
 ——— hyoides, muscles of the os hyoides
 ——— pharyngæi, muscles of the œsophagus
Mylos, mulus; a mule, or mullet
Myocephalon, -um, a tumour in the eye like the head of a fly
 G g 2

M Y R

Myocoilitis, inflammation of the muscles of the belly
Myofides platisma, a muscle of the lower jaw
Myologia, doctrine of formation and use of muscles
Myopia, } short sightedness
Myopiasis, }
Myops, a short sighted person
Myoreshalon, growth of the external coat of the eye so as to destroy vision
Myosis, and *Myosites*, rheumatism
Myosotis, mouse-eared chickweed
Myosuros, -us, herb mousetail
Myotomia, dissection of muscles
Myrepica glans, the ben nut; *myrobalsans*, or purging Indian plums
Myrepicum oleum, oil of ben nut
Myrica, a species of the tamarisk tree
Myringa, } the drum of the ear
Myrinx, }
Myriophyllon, -um, water fennel; millefoil
Myristica nux, the nutmeg
Myrmecia, a species of wart
Myrmecites, a stone with the figure of an ant on it
Myrmecium, a spider; a black wart
Myrmecoleon, a small animal devouring ants
Myrmex, the emmet, or ant
Myrobalani, myrobalans; purging Indian plums
 ————— *bellerici*, Arabian purging plums
Myrobalanos -us *Zeylanica*, the gum elemi tree
Myrocopum, an unguent
Myron, any medicated oil, or liniment

M Y X

Myroxylon, -um, balsam of Peru
Myrrha, myrrh; gum anime
Myrrhæ elixir compositum, compound tincture of savin
 ———— *oleum*, oil of myrrh
 ———— *pulvis*, powder of myrrh
 ———— *tinctura*, tincture of myrrh
Myrrhine, the common myrtle
Myrrhis, sweet cicely; antiscorbutic
 ———— *annua*, the Cretan carrot
 ———— *sylvestris*, bastard parsley
Myrrhites, a stone of the colour of myrrh
Myrsinelæum, oil of myrtle
Myrtacantha, butcher's broom
Myrtidanon, -um, an astringent excretion on the myrtle tree
Myrtilla, the myrtle
Myrtites, wine impregnated with myrtle
Myrtocheitides, the female nymphæ
Myrton, -um, the clitoris of the female
Myrtus, the myrtle
 ———— *Brabantica*, Dutch myrtle
 ———— *communis Italica*, common myrtle
 ———— *Jamaicensis*, Jamaica pepper tree
Mysis, an obstruction
Mystax, the upper lip
Mysticetus, a species of whale
Mystus fluviatilis, the barbel fish
Mytilus, the mussel fish
Myttotum, a dish of garlic, onions, and cheese
Myurus, a sinking pulse
Myxa, mucus; species of jujube tree
Myxaria, a moss
Myxorhæa, a great discharge of mucus
Myxosarcoma, a species of tumour
Myxoter, the nose, or nostril

N.

N A I

N. or *No.* in prescriptions, a contraction for numero, in number
Nabia, the jujube fruit
Nabit, powdered candy
Nacta, abscess of the female breast
Naducem, a uterine coagulum, or mole
Nævus, mole, or mark on children
Nagam, a pod-bearing eastern tree
Nai corona, cowhage

N A P

Nakir, wandering pains in the limbs
Nalugn, a tree of Malabar
Nana, } the pine apple
Nanas, }
Nandi-ervatum, a milky Indian shrub
Nandia, the Indian thorn
Nap, species of jujube
Napelus, wolfsbane; monk's hood
Napha, orange flower water

N A S

N E I

Naphtha, a petroleum; mineral oil; species of amber
Napifolia, bore cole
Napium, dog's cress
Napta, a petrol; a species of amber
Napus, the plant navew
Napy, mustard
Narcaphthon, an aromatic confect
Narce, torpor or stupefaction, either natural or from disease
Narcissitas, a stone of a yellow colour
Narcisso-colchicum, a beautiful species of narcissus
Narcissus, the narcissus, or daffodil
 — *lutæus sylvestris*, the wild daffodil
 — *pallidus circulo lutæo*, common pale daffodil
Narcosis, stupefaction
Narcotica, narcotics; medicines producing stupefaction
Nardostachys, spikenard
Nardus Celtica, Celtic spikenard
 — *Indica*, Indian spikenard
 — *Italica*, broad-leaved lavender, or *lavendula latifolia*
 — *montana*, } wild nard, or assarabacca
 — *rustica*, }
 — *sylvestris*, }
Naregam, Indian epithet for the lemon tree
Nares, the nostrils
Narifusoria, medicines dropped into the nostrils
Narta, a plant used in ointments
Nartheria, } a kind of fennel
Narthex, }
Naruth, orpiment; a fossil substance
Nasale, any errhine, or sneezing medicine
Nasalis, a muscle which dilates the nostrils
 — *arteria*, the artery of the nose
 — *processus*, the projection formed by the upper maxillary and frontal bones
Nascale, a wood, or cotton pessary
Nascaphthon, -um, the cascarilla bark; an aromatic confect
Nasda, a petrol, or species of amber
Nasi ossa, the bones of the nose
Nasitas, speaking through the nose
Naso palatini ductus, two ducts in the palate bone
Nastos, -us, the walking cane
Nasturtium, nasturtium, or cress
 — *aquaticum*, common watercress, or becabunga
 — *hortense*, garden cress

Nasturtium Indicum, } Indian cress, or
 — *Peruvianum*, } yellow larkspur
Nasus, the nose
Nata, a species of wen with slender pendent neck
Nataron, natron
Natatio, swimming
Nates, the buttocks; two prominences in the brain
Nativitas, nativity; birth
Natrix torquata, a species of snake
Natron, -um, mineral fixed alkali; soda
 — *preparatum*, purified fixed alkali; sal sodæ
 — *tartarizatum*, Rochelle salt
 — *vitriolatum*, Glauber's salt
Natsiatam, the cocculus, or Indian berry
Natta, nata
Natulæ, the two prominences in the brain, called also Nates
Natura, nature; that operation which is supposed to cure diseases without medicine
Naturales functiones, natural functions; action of the viscera in digesting, retaining, absorbing, excreting, &c.
Naturalia, the parts of generation
Nausæa, }
Nausiosus, } sickness; loathing
Nautia, }
Nauticus, a muscle of the leg exerted in climbing
Nautilus, a shell fish
Naviculare, } the scaphoid bone of the wrist
Naviforme, }
Navigatio, sailing, as a remedy or exercise
Neapolitanus morbus, the lues, or venereal disease
Nebi-pouli, the Indian apple, or bilingbing
Nebula, a cloud, or speck on the eye
Necessariæ res, the non naturals
Necrosis, mortification
 — *ostilaginea*, a painful convulsive contraction of the limbs
Nectar, wine made of honey
Nectarium, the part of a flower containing honey
Nedum schetti, an eastern berry-bearing tree
Nedyia, the bowels
Nedys, the belly
Nedyusa, violent thirst
Nefrendes, infants and old people that are toothless
Neiæra, the lower part of the belly

Neiem el-salib, Egyptian cock's-foot grass
 Nelumbo, the Egyptian bean
 Nemorosa, a species of anemone
 Nenufar, the great white water lily
 Neogala, new milk
 Neophyti, new plants
 Nepa, a crab; a scorpion; a species of broom
 — theophrasti, a species of broom
 Nepalnocheteli, the cochineal tree
 Nepenthes, a plant of Ceylon yielding a cooling liquid; bugloss; a preparation of opium
 Nepeta, mentha cataria
 Nepetella, lesser camint
 Nephela, a spot on the eye
 Nepheloides, cloudy urine
 Nephralgia, pain in the kidneys without fever
 — calculosa, pain from stone in the kidneys
 — rheumatica, the lumbago, or pain in the loins
 Nephrelmintica ischuria, suppression of urine from worms
 Nephritica aqua, spirituous distillation of nutmeg and hawthorn flowers
 Nephriticum lignum, American nephritic wood
 Nephriticus, nephritic; of the kidneys
 Nephritis, inflammation of the kidneys
 — calculosa, inflammation of the kidneys from gravel or stone
 — vera, the true inflammation of the kidneys
 Nephrolitica ischuria, suppression of urine from stone in the kidneys
 Nephrometræ, the psoæ muscles
 Nephroplethorica ischuria, } suppression of
 Nephroplethoricus, } urine from plethora
 Nephrospastica, suppression of urine from spasm
 Nephrothromboides, suppressed urine from grumous blood
 Nephropyica, suppressed urine from matter in the kidneys
 Nephrophlegmatica, suppressed urine from mucus in the kidneys
 Nephrop'egica, suppressed urine from palsy of the kidneys
 Nephros, the kidney
 Nephrotomia, nephrotomy; extracting a stone from a kidney by an operation

Nepones, small worms
 Nerantia, oranges
 Nerion, -um, plant rose-bay of the coast
 Nerita, a shell fish
 Neroli oleum, essential oil of orange flowers
 Neroniana, repeated bleeding
 Nervalia ossa, the forehead
 Nervea spongiosa, the cavernous part of the penis
 Nervi innominati, intercostales; the fifth pair of nerves
 Nervorum resolutio, a species of apoplexy, or palsy
 Nervus, a nerve; an organ of sensation
 Nesis, an accumulation of humours
 Nestia, abstinence
 Nestis, the intestine called jejunum
 Neurochondrodes, a substance formed of cartilage and ligaments
 Neurodes, nervous
 Neurologia, doctrine of the structure, distribution, and use of the nerves
 Neumeteres, the psoæ muscles
 Neuron, a nerve
 Neuroses, nervous diseases
 Neurotica, nervous medicines
 Neurotomia, the dissection of a nerve
 Neuratrotos, one having a wounded nerve
 Neuter, neither; a neutral salt
 Neutha, that part of the foetal membrane which comes away with the foetus
 Neutralis, a salt in which neither acid nor alkali predominate
 Nexus, a joining together
 Nhambi Brasiliensis, a mustard like plant of Brasil
 Nhambuguacu, the spurge plant
 Nhandu, a fruit of Brasil resembling pepper
 Niccolum, nickel; a semi-metal
 Nicon, hellebore
 Nicophorus, a kind of ivy
 Nicotiana, tobacco
 — Americana, American tobacco
 — minor, yellow henbane; English tobacco
 Nidor, the smell of burnt animal matter
 Nidosus, nidorous; having the smell of burnt animal matter
 Neinghala, the superb lily
 Nigella, fennel flower, or devil in a bush
 — arvensis, wild fennel flower
 — Cretica folio foeniculi, a species of fennel
 — Romana, fennel flower

N I T

Nigellastrum, cockle, or corn champion
Nigra vitis, the black vine
 — *fabrilis*, black lead; plumbago
Nigrites ossium, a caries, or decayed state of the bones
Niguas, worms getting under the toes in hot countries
Nihil album, } the white dung of dogs
 — *griseum*, }
Nil, indigo
Nila hummatu, a tree of Malabar
Nilent siunda, common nightshade
Nilica-maram, a kind of Indian plum
Nilium, a dark topaz
Nimbæ acostæ, an ash-like tree of Ceylon; vermituge
Nindsin, }
Ninzen, } species of the ginseng
Ninzin, }
Nirles, the measles; a Scotch term
Niruala, a tree of Malabar; its leaves are diuretic
Niruri, an Indian berry-bearing tree
Nisi, a species of ginseng
Nissolia, crimson grass vetch
Nisus, the sparrow-hawk
Nitedula, } the glow worm
Nitidella, }
Nitras, nitrat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the nitric acid, the basis of nitrous acid
 — *aluminosus*, nitrat of alumine
 — *ammoniacalis*, nitrat of ammoniac
 — *argenti*, nitrat of silver
 — *arsenicalis*, nitrat of arsenic
 — *auri*, nitrat of gold
 — *baryticus*, nitrat of barytes, or heavy spar
 — *bismuthi*, nitrat of bismuth
 — *calcareus*, nitrat of lime
 — *cobalti*, nitrat of cobalt
 — *cupri*, nitrat of copper
 — *ferri*, nitrat of iron
 — *hydrargyri*, nitrat of mercury
 — *magnesiæ*, nitrat of magnesia
 — *magnesii*, nitrat of manganese
 — *molybdeni*, nitrat of molybden
 — *niccoli*, nitrat of nickel
 — *platini*, nitrat of platina
 — *plumbi*, nitrat of lead
 — *potassæ*, nitrat of potash
 — *sodæ*, nitrat of soda, or fossil alkali
 — *stibii*, nitrat of antimony
 — *stanni*, nitrat of tin

N I T

Nitras tunsteni, nitrat of tungstein
 — *zincii*, nitrat of zinc
Nitriales, bodies reducible to a calx
Nitris, nitrite; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the nitrous acid which contains less oxygen than the nitric acid
 — *aluminosus*, nitrite of alumine
 — *ammoniacalis*, nitrite of ammoniac
 — *argenti*, nitrite of silver
 — *argenti fusus*, molten nitrite of silver
 — *arsenicalis*, nitrite of arsenic
 — *auri*, nitrite of gold
 — *baryticus*, nitrite of barytes, or heavy spar
 — *bismuthi*, nitrite of bismuth
 — *cobalti*, nitrite of cobalt
 — *cupri*, nitrite of copper
 — *ferri*, nitrite of iron
 — *hydrargyri*, nitrite of mercury
 — *magnesiæ*, nitrite of magnesia
 — *magnesii*, nitrite of manganese
 — *molybdeni*, nitrite of molybden
 — *niccoli*, nitrite of nickel
 — *platini*, nitrite of platina
 — *plumbi*, nitrite of lead
 — *potassæ*, nitrite of potash
 — *sodæ*, nitrite of soda, or fossil alkali
 — *stibii*, nitrite of antimony
 — *stanni*, nitrite of tin
 — *tunsteni*, nitrite of tungstein
 — *zinci*, nitrite of zinc
Nitrum, nitre; saltpetre; a neutral salt formed by the union of nitrous acid and potash, or vegetable alkali
 — *ammoniacale*, composition of nitrous acid and volatile alkali
 — *antiquorum*, natron, or fossil alkali
 — *artificiale Hoffmanni*, composition of spirit of sal ammoniac and spirit of nitre
 — *calcareum verum*, solution of lime in nitrous acid
 — *causticum*, the residuum of the operation of martial-regulus of antimony and nitre
 — *cubicum*, a union of nitrous acid and the alkali of sea salt
 — *factitium*, borax
 — *fixum*, nitre deflagrated with charcoal
 — *flammans*, composition of nitrous acid and volatile alkali
 — *nativum*, borax

N O S

Nitrum purificatum, purified nitre
 — stibiatum, crystals formed from the water used to wash calx of antimony
 — vitriolatum, vitriolic acid and the basis of sea salt; natron vitr.
 — volatile, composition of nitrous acid and volatile alkali
 Nix, snow
 — antimonialis, sublimed regulus of antimony
 — fumans, quick lime
 Nobilis valvula, a valve at the union of the inferior cava with the heart
 Nochetzi nopalli, } the cochineal plant
 Nocheznopatli, }
 Noctambulatio, } walking when asleep
 Noctambulus, }
 Noctiluca terrestris, the glow worm
 Noctua, an owl
 Noctuias, grey eyed
 Nocturni oculi, grey eyes
 Nocturnus, nightly; applied to fevers
 Nodosus, knotted
 Nodulus, any thing tied up to immerse in a liquor
 Nodus, a node; swelling, or hard bony excrescence
 Noela tali, the Indian barberry tree
 Noli me tangere, touch me not; the male balsam apple; an ulcer or cancer; a species of herpes
 Noma, } a malignant ulcer; a virulent
 Nome, } herpes
 Nonana, a fever remitting every ninth day
 Non-naturalia, the non-naturals, such are diet, air, sleep, motion, excretions, and the passions
 Nonus humeri musculus placentini, the coracoid muscle of the arm
 Nopal, } the plant that feeds the
 Nopalnochetzli, } cochineal insect
 Noserus, morbid; sickly
 Nosocomium, -on, } an hospital, or infirmary
 Nosodochium, }
 Nosologia, nosology; a regular arrangement and explanation, or definition of diseases
 Nosopoietica, whatever things injure health
 Nosos, a disease
 Nostalgia, disease from attachment to home; a species of melancholy
 — complicata, a longing after home with real disease
 — simplex, simple melancholy from absence

N U X

Nostoch, a gelatinous substance found in fields after rain; tremella
 Nostratibus lignum, fustick wood
 Nothæ costæ, the false ribs
 Nothrotæ, torpor; lethargy
 Notiæus, the spinal marrow
 Notiodes, a colliquative wasting
 Notis, humour; vapour
 Notos, the back
 Novacula, a razor; a fish
 Nuba, brass; an epithet for manna
 Nubecula, cloud in the urine; a speck on the eye
 — suspensa, cloud in the urine near the top
 Nubes, clouds; specks on the eye
 Nucamenta, catkins
 Nuces gallæ, common galls
 — purgantes, garden spurge
 Nucha, the back, or nape of the neck
 Nuciositas, short sight
 Nucipersica, the nectarine
 Nucista, nutmeg
 Nucleus, a kernel
 Nuctobasis, walking in sleep
 Nucula terrestris, earth, or hawk nut
 Numenius, the curlew
 Nummularia, herb two pence, or moneywort
 — rubra, yellow loose strife, or willow herb
 Nuscitiosus, one who cannot see by night; hemeralops
 Nutricatio, nutritio
 Nutrimentum, nourishment
 Nutritio, nutrition; nourishment; growth
 Nutritum unguentum, a composition of litharge, vinegar, and oil
 Nux, a nut
 — aromatica, the nutmeg
 — Barbadosensis, pinhones Indici-
 — basilica, juglans, or walnut
 — cathartica, garden spurge
 — euboica, juglans, or walnut
 — Indica, the cocoa nut
 — medica, the Maldivian nut
 — moschata, } the nutmeg
 — myristica, }
 — persica, } juglans, or walnut
 — regia, }
 — serapionis, St. Ignatius's bean
 — Virginiana, mastich of Ligon and Virginian nut
 — vomica, the vomic nut of the East Indies

N Y M

N Y X

Nux vomica minor Moluccana, snake wood
 of India
Nyctalopia, having good sight only by night
Nyctimerus, of one day and night
Nycterinus, nocturnus
Nycteris, the bat
Nycticorax, a night raven
Nyctobasis, night walking
Nygma, a puncture
Nympha, unripe amber
Nymphæ, parts of the female pudenda
Nymphæa, } the great waterlily; frog-
 alba, } bit; a tumour on the
 nymphæ
 glandifera, } the Egyptian
 Indica, } or Pontic
 Madraspastana, } bean

Nymphoides, a species of lily
Nymphomania, uterine furor, or female li-
 bidinous propensity
 fervor uteri, nymphomania
 from uterine plenitude
 furibunda, nymphomania
 with madness
 pruriginosa, nymphomania
 with itching about the pubes
 salacitas, nymphomania
 with madness
Nymphotomia, excision of the enlarged
 clitoris, or nymphæ
Nystagmos, -us, a morbid winking with the
 eyes; drowsiness
Nyxis, a puncture

O.

O B L

O B S

O**BACERBATUS**, exacerbation, or in-
 crease of disease
Obauditus, partial deafness
Obcæcatio, a dimness of sight
Obconicus, (in botany) conical
Obelæa, } the sagittal, or
 sutura, } straight suture
 sutura sagittalis, } of the skull
Obelchera, a chymical cucurbit
Obeliscotheca, dwarf American sunflower
Obesitas, corpulency; fatness
Obfuscatio, a dimness of sight
Oblæsio, a hurt
Oblates purgantes, purging cakes of flour,
 sugar, and purgatives
Oblinatio, an anointing
Obliqui superiores, the pathetic, or fourth
 pair of nerves
Obliquus, oblique; inclined
 ascendens, a muscle of the fore
 part of the belly
 descendens, } an external muscle
 externus, } of the belly
 inferior, a rotator muscle of the
 head
 inferior oculi, a muscle of the
 eye
 major oculi, a rotator muscle of
 the eye

O**BLIQUUS minor**, a muscle of the vertebra
 called atlas
 nasi, a muscle of the nose
 palpebrarum, muscles of the eye-
 lids
 superior, a muscle serving to bend
 the head
 superior oculi, a rotator muscle of
 the eye
Oblivio, oblivion, or forgetfulness
Oblongus, oblong, applied to a leaf
Obmutescens, dumbness
Obolus, nine grains weight; a halfpenny
Obovatus, egg-shaped
Obsidianum, glass of antimony
Obsidianus lapis, canal coal
Obsoniorum rhus, common sumach
Obsonium, food
Obstetricatio, midwifery
 Obstetrica ars, } the art of midwifery
 Obstetricium, }
Obstetrix, a midwife
Obstipatio, costiveness
 debilium, costiveness from de-
 bility
 obstructorum, costiveness as a
 symptom of colic
 rigidorum, costiveness attend-
 ing hypochondriasis
 H h

OCU

Obstipitas, wry neck
 Obstructio, obstruction
 ——— alvi, costiveness
 Obstruentia, medicines which close the ducts
 Obstupefacientia, narcotics
 Obstupefactio, stupefaction
 Obtundentia, medicines lessening acrimony
 Obturator externus, } rotator muscles of the
 ——— internus, } thigh
 ——— nervus, a branch of the crural nerve
 Obturatoria arteria, a branch of the hypogastric artery
 ——— vena, a branch of the hypogastric vein
 Obvolutus, (in botany) rolled up
 Obvolventia, obtundentia
 Occa, the spermaceti whale
 Occipitalis arteria, the occipital artery; a branch of the carotid
 ——— musculus, a muscle of the scalp
 ——— nervus, a branch of the tenth pair of nerves
 ——— posterior arteria, a branch of the vertebral artery
 ——— vena, a branch of the upper external jugular vein
 Occipitis os, the occiput, or hinder bone of the skull
 Occipito-frontalis, a muscle raising the eyebrows
 Occiput, the hinder bone of the skull
 Occultus, hidden; applied to causes
 Ochema, a vehicle, or thin fluid
 Ocheteuma, the nostril
 Ochetus, the outlet for urine, or fæces
 Ocheus, the scrotum
 Ochlagogi, quacks; mountebanks; impostors
 Ochra, ochre; an ore of iron
 ——— nigra; black lead; plumbago
 Ochrea, the fore part of the tibia
 Ochrus, a leguminous plant
 Ochthodes, obstinate ulcers
 Ocimastrium, wild white campion; wild basil
 Ocimum, ocimum; wild basil
 Ocoloxochitl, a flower spotted like a tiger
 Octana, a fever with eight days intermission
 Octandria, Linnæus's 8th class
 Octavus humeri musculus, a muscle of the shoulder
 Oculares communes, nerves of the eyes

ODO

Oculares externi, nerves of the external parts of the eyes
 Ocularia, herb eyebright
 Ocularius, an oculist, or eye surgeon
 Oculi cancerum, crab's eyes; white round stones from the river cray fish; absorbent
 Oculo musculares, } the third pair of
 ——— musculares externi, } nerves
 Oculus, the eye; colliquamentum
 ——— bovinus, enlarged eye from disease
 ——— bovis, the great daisy
 ——— bubulus, enlarged eye from disease
 ——— Christi, wild clary, or horminum sylvestre
 ——— elephantinus, enlarged eye from disease
 ——— genu, the patella, or knee-pan
 ——— lachrymans, the watery eye
 Ocymastrium, wild white campion; wild basil; a species of liverwort
 ——— verrucarium, the enchanter's nightshade
 Ocymoides, red wild campion; a species of liverwort
 Ocimum, herb basil
 ——— aquaticum, a species of water thistle
 ——— caryophyllatum, small, or bush basil
 ——— citratum, } common, or citron ba-
 ——— medium, } sil
 ——— minimum, small, or bush basil
 ——— vulgaris, common, or citron basil
 Odaxismos, the pain of cutting teeth
 Odium, hatred; a symptom in lunacy
 Odme, the smell
 Odontagogum, a tooth instrument
 Odontagra, gouty pain in the teeth; a tooth-drawing instrument
 Odontalgia, toothach
 ——— arthritica, gouty pain in the teeth
 ——— cariota, toothach from decay of the teeth
 ——— catarrhalis, toothach from taking cold
 ——— gravidarum, toothach while pregnant
 ——— hysterica, toothach accompanying hysterics
 ——— scorbutica, toothach with scurvy
 ——— stomachica, toothach from acridity in the stomach
 Odontalgica, remedies for toothach

Odontiasis, dentition, or cutting teeth
 Odontica, remedies for toothach
 Odontorrhœa, bleeding from the extraction
 of a tooth
 Odontis, } species of liverwort; lychnis
 Odontitis, }
 Odontoglyphon, -um, instrument for clean-
 ing the teeth
 Odontoides, a process of the second vertebra
 Odontolithos, the tartar on the teeth
 Odontophya, dentition, or cutting teeth
 Odontotrimma, a dentifrice, or medicine to
 clean the teeth
 Odor, a smell
 Odorabilis, to be smelt
 Odoramentum, any bark, or drug to per-
 fume a sick chamber
 Odorata violarea, sweet trefoil
 Odoratus, perfumed; the sense of smell
 Odoriferæ glandulæ, sebaceous glands of
 the pudenda, arm-pits, &c.
 Odyne, } pain
 Odynema, }
 Oea, the service tree
 Œconomia, economy; the laws of nature
 ——— animalis, the laws of the ani-
 mal system
 Œdema, serous tumour of the cellular mem-
 brane
 ——— erysipelatoides, serous swelling of
 the cellular membrane with erysipelatus
 inflammation
 ——— œdematodes, serous swelling of the
 cellular membrane
 ——— lacteum, serous swelling of the leg
 after child-birth
 Œdemosarca, a species of œdematous fleshy
 tumour
 Œlnizium, } milky parsley
 Œlsnitium, }
 Œnantharia, sweet-scented ointments
 Œnanthe, the vine flower
 ——— aquatica, water dropwort
 ——— chærophylli foliis, hemlock drop-
 wort
 Œnarea, ashes of burnt vines
 Œnas, a wild dove
 Œnelæum, a mixture of oil and wine
 Œnodes, vinous
 Œnogala, mixture of wine and milk; a
 syllabub
 Œnogarum, a mixture of wine and garum
 Œnomalicum, cider
 Œnomeli, mead

Œnophlygia, inebrity
 Œnopia, the great jujube fruit of Egypt
 Œnosis, inebrity
 Œnostagma, spirit of wine, or distilled
 wine
 Œnothera, lysimachia; loose strife
 Œnus, wine
 ——— Andrius, wine from the island of
 Andros
 ——— anthinos, wine impregnated with
 flowers
 ——— anthosmias, sweet-scented wine
 ——— apodæus, a decoction of wine and pine
 ——— apezesmenus, wine impregnated
 with salt, garlic, milk, &c.
 ——— deuterus, wine of the second pressing
 ——— diacheomenus, strained wines
 ——— galactodes, mixture of wine and
 milk
 ——— malacus, } soft, or weak wine
 ——— malthacus, }
 ——— melichroos, wine and honey
 ——— œnodes, strong wine
 ——— siræos, vegetables boiled with honey
 or sugar
 ——— straphidios leucos, raisin wine
 ——— tethalasm-nos, wine and sea water
 Œpata, the Malacca bean tree
 Œsophageæ arteriæ, the arteries of the
 œsophagus
 Œsophagæus, the muscle forming the
 sphincter œsophagi
 Œsophagismus, difficult swallowing from
 spasm
 Œsophagos, -us, the passage from the
 mouth to the stomach
 Œstroe, -us, the gad fly
 Œstrum, a black fly infesting cattle
 ——— veneris, the clitoris
 Œstromaia, uterine furor, or female libi-
 dinous propensity
 Œsype, }
 Œsypos, } the grease and dirt of wool;
 Œsypum, } neat's-foot oil
 Œsypus, }
 Offa, offal, or fæces
 ——— alba Helmontii, a solid coagulum
 formed by mixing spirit of wine and vo-
 latile alkali
 Officinalia, medicines kept ready for use in
 shops
 ——— capitalia, capital officinals are
 mithridate, theriaca, dioscoridum Paulina,
 and philonium

OLE

Offuscatio, blindness from palsy in the optic nerve
 Olampi, an American gum resembling copal
 Olacatzan, the American china root
 Oldenlandia, a plant
 Olea, the olive tree
 — empyreumatica, oils having contracted a burnt smell or taste
 — sylvestris, the jujube fruit of Egypt
 Oleamen, an oily liniment
 Oleander, the rose bay
 Oleaster, the wild olive
 — Cappadocius, } the jujube fruit of
 — Germanicus, } Egypt
 Olecranon, -um, the elbow
 Olene, the cubit, or fore arm
 Oleosaccharum, oil triturated with sugar
 Oleosus, oily
 Olera, herbs for pottage
 Oleum, oil
 — abritanum, Strasburgh turpentine of the pinus picea
 — Ægyptium, oleum ricini
 — Ægyptium album, simple oil of lilies
 — anisi, oil of aniseed
 — amygdalinum, oil of almonds
 — anethi, oil of fennel
 — animale, oil from distilled animal matter
 — anthinum, oil impregnated with flowers
 — arsenici, caustic oil of arsenic; muriatic acid and arsenic
 — balatinum, oil of the ben nut
 — balsami, balm of Gilead
 — buxi, oil of box wood
 — cadæ, oil of the berry-bearing cedar; cade oil
 — cajeputi, oil of grains of Paradise; antispasmodic
 — camphoratum, oil impregnated with camphor
 — canangæ, oil of the lime tree
 — chamæmeli, } oil of chamomile;
 — chamæmelinum, } chamomile flowers infused in and pressed with olive oil; discutient
 — cheirinum, oil of the yellow wall-flower
 — cicinum Plinii, castor oil
 — cinnamomi, oil of cinnamon; cardiac
 — cornu cervi, oil of hartshorn

OLE

Oleum ceræ, oil of wax
 — copaivæ compositum, compound balsam of copava
 — dippelii, oil from distilled animal matter
 — divinum, oil of bricks
 — essentielle, the peculiar oil of any vegetable
 — essentielle absinthii, essential oil of wormwood
 — essentielle anethi, essential oil of dill seed
 — essentielle anisi, essential oil of aniseed
 — essentielle aurantiorum, essential oil of oranges
 — essentielle carui, essential oil of caraway
 — essentielle caryophyllorum, essential oil of cloves
 — essentielle chamæmeli, essential oil of chamomile
 — essentielle cinnamon, essential oil of cinnamon
 — essentielle cymini, essential oil of cumin seeds
 — essentielle fœniculi, essential oil of fennel seed
 — essentielle juniperi, essential oil of juniper
 — essentielle lavendulæ, essential oil of lavender
 — essentielle limonum, essential oil of lemons
 — essentielle macis, essential oil of mace
 — essentielle marjoranæ, essential oil of marjoram
 — essentielle menthæ piperitidis, essential oil of peppermint
 — essentielle neroli, essential oil of orange flowers
 — essentielle nucis moschatæ, essential oil of nutmegs
 — essentielle origani, essential oil of origanum
 — essentielle piperis Jamaicensis, essential oil of Jamaica pepper
 — essentielle pulegii, essential oil of penny-royal
 — essentielle rhodii, essential oil of rhodium
 — essentielle rosmarini, essential oil of rosemary

OLE

OMO

Oleum essentielle rutæ, essential oil of rue
 ——— essentielle sabinæ, essential oil of
 savinæ
 ——— essentielle sassafras, essential oil of
 sassafras
 ——— essentielle terebinthinæ, essential oil
 of turpentine
 ——— excestrense, stimulant herbs mace-
 rated in oil
 ——— febrifugum, a preparation of anti-
 mony
 ——— fuliginis, oil of soot
 ——— guaiaci, oil of guaiacum
 ——— hyperici, oil of St. John's wort
 ——— jasminum, oil of jessamy
 ——— jecoris aselli, cod's liver oil; train oil
 ——— kerva, oleum ricini
 ——— lateritii, oil of brick, or oleum phi-
 losophorum
 ——— laurinum, oil of bay berries, or bays
 ——— liliorum, oil of lilies
 ——— lini seminum, oil of linseed
 ——— logaporum, oil of lizards
 ——— macis, oil of mace
 ——— malabathri, oil distilled from cinna-
 mon leaves; nerveine
 ——— martis per deliquium, lixivium martis
 ——— e mucilagibus, oil of mucilages
 ——— nucis moschatæ, oil of nutmeg
 ——— odoriferum, oil impregnated with
 odorous matters
 ——— olivarium, oil of olives
 ——— omphacinum, oil of unripe olives
 ——— palmæ, palm oil of Africa
 ——— partheniacum, oil of feverfew
 ——— petrolei Barbadosensis, oil of Barba-
 do's tar
 ——— philosophorum, oil imbibed by hot
 bricks and drawn from them by the retort
 ——— racini, } oil of the West Indian cas-
 ricini, } tor nut; mildly purgative
 ——— rosæ, roses mixed with fat and ex-
 posed to the sun
 ——— salis, circulatum
 ——— sambucinum, oil of elder
 ——— sesaminum, oil of sesamum, or the
 purgig grain
 ——— sinapios, oil of mustard seed
 ——— spicæ, oil of lavender
 ——— succini, oil of amber
 ——— sulphuris, oil of sulphur
 ——— susinum, oleum Ægyptium album
 ——— templinum verum Germanorum, a
 kind of oil of turpentine

Oleum tartari per deliquium, lixivium tartari
 ——— terebinthinæ, oil of turpentine
 ——— de therva, castor oil
 ——— tritici, an oil expressed from wheat
 ——— viride, green oil, made of bay, rue
 leaves, &c.
 ——— vitrioli, oil, or acid of vitriol
 Olfactorii nervi, olfactory nerves, or nerves
 of smelling
 Olfactus, the sense of smelling
 Olibanum, gum olibanum; frankincense
 Olida, the Egyptian kidney bean; the West
 Indian wild liquorice
 Olidus, strong scented; stinking
 Oliganthera, (in botany) plants with few
 antheræ
 Oligophorus, thin, or poor wine
 Oligopsychia, pusillanimity
 Oligotrophia, deficient nourishment
 Olisthema, a luxation, or being out of joint
 Oliva, the olive tree
 Olivaria corpora, } two eminences on the
 Oliviformia, } medulla oblongata
 Olophlyctides, small watery pimples on the
 skin and eyes
 Olsenichium, milky parsley
 Olus, herb for pottage
 ——— album, wild valerian
 ——— atrum, herb Alexander; lovage
 ——— aureum, white garden orache
 ——— Hispanicum, common spinage; orache
 ——— Judaicum, pimpernel
 Olusatrum, parsley
 Olynthus, an unripe fig
 Olyra, German sprat corn
 Omagra, gout in the shoulder
 Omasum, the third stomach of animals that
 chew the cud
 Ombria, a stone
 Omelysis, coarse meal
 Omenta, the membranes of the brain
 Orientalis peritonitis, } inflammation of the
 Omentitis, } omentum; or caul
 Omentum, the omentum, epiploon, or caul
 covering the bowels
 Omma, the eye
 Omocotyle, that part of the shoulder blade
 which articulates with the humerus
 Omohyoidæus musculus, a muscle of the
 os hyoides
 Omolinon, -um, raw flax
 Omoplatæ, the scapulæ, or shoulder blades
 Omo } hyoidæus, a muscle of the os
 Omoplato } hyoides

ONY

Omos, the shoulder
 Omotocos, miscarriage
 Omotribes, oil from unripe olives
 Omphacium, } juice of unripe grapes
 Omphacinum, }
 Omphacitis, a species of gall
 Omphacomeli, juice of sour grapes and honey
 Omphalocarpos, goose grass; clivers; hay-riff
 Omphalocœle, a rupture at the navel
 Omphalodes, a plant whose flower resembles the navel
 Omphalomantia, predicting from the appearance of the navel
 Omphalos, the navel
 Omphalotomia, cutting the navel string
 Omphax, unripe grapes
 Onager, the wild ass
 Onagra, the rheumatism in the elbow; a plant
 Oncos, a tumour
 Oneirocrisis, a judgment from the sleep of a patient
 Oneirodynia, disturbed sleep; a vehement, or distressing imagination in sleep
 ——— activa, walking while asleep
 ——— gravans, sensation of oppression during sleep, or night mare
 Oneirogmos, amorous dreams producing emission
 Oneirogonos, -us, a discharge of semen while sleeping
 Oneiromantia, oneirocrisis
 Onis, asses' dung
 Onisci, millepedes, or wood lice
 Oniscus, the stock fish
 Onitis, the origanum plant
 Onobrychis, holy hay; saintfoin; cock's head vetch
 Onocardium, asses' thistle
 Onochelis, }
 Onochiles, } alkanet root
 Onoclea, }
 Ononis, the herb rest-harrow
 Ononium, a wild nettle
 Onopordium, a kind of thistle
 Onopteris mas, common maiden hair; a kind of fern
 Onos, an ass
 Onosma, the herb stone bugloss
 Onychia, a whitlow in the finger
 Onyx, a nail or hoof; a speck on the eye; a precious stone

OPH

Ooeides, the watery humour of the eye
 Oogala, white pot, made of milk and eggs
 Oon, an egg
 Opalus, an opal
 Ope, foramen
 Operatio, a surgical operation
 ——— Cæsarea, Cæsarea sectio
 Operculares, common snails
 Operculatus, moss with lids over the antheræ
 Operculum cochleæ cœlatæ, the small covering of the shell of a fish
 Ophiasis, baldness
 Ophidion, a large eel
 Ophioctonum, an herb poisonous to serpents
 Ophioglossoides niger, a species of fungus; adder's tongue
 Ophioglossum, the plant called adder's tongue
 Ophiomachus, the lizard
 Ophioscærodon, spotted ramsons; broad-leaved garlic
 Ophiostaphylon, white bryony
 Ophis, a serpent
 Ophitis, a kind of marble
 Ophris, the plant wood bifol; the lower part of the forehead
 ——— unifolia, the herb one blade
 Ophthalmia, inflammation of the membranes of the eyes
 ——— angularis, inflammation of the corner of the eye
 ——— canerosa, cancerous inflammation of the eye
 ——— choroidea, inflammation of tunica choroides
 ——— a cornea fistula, inflammation from fistula
 ——— ecchemosis, blood-shot eye
 ——— ab elcomate, inflammatory ulceration of the eye
 ——— erysipelatosâ, erysipelatos inflammation of the eye
 ——— febricosa, inflammation of the eye from fever
 ——— humida, the watery inflammation of the eye
 ——— a lagophthalmia, inflammation of the eye from the membranes turning out
 ——— metastatica, inflammation of the eye from translated matter
 ——— membranarum, inflammation of the membranes of the eye

O P I

O R B

Ophthalmia mucosa, the mucous, or purulent eye
 ————— phlyctænodes, } pustulary inflammation of
 ————— pustulosa, } the eye
 ————— scrophulosa, inflammation of the eye from scrophula
 ————— sicca, inflammation of the eye without moisture
 ————— a synechia, intermitting inflammation of the eye
 ————— syphilitica, venereal inflammation of the eye
 ————— tarsi, inflammation of the edges of the eyelids
 ————— tenebricosa, inflammation of the inner coats of the eye
 ————— trachoma, the dry inflammation of the eye
 ————— trichiasis, inflammation of the eye with an appearance of floating hairs
 ————— tuberculosa, inflammation of the eye from tubercles
 ————— ab ungue, inflammation of the eye from specks
 ————— uveæ, inflammation of the iris
 Ophthalmici externi, the third pair of nerves
 Ophthalmicus Willisii, a branch of the fifth pair of nerves
 Ophthalmitis, inflammation of the eye
 Ophthalmographus, a writer on the eye
 Ophthalmoponia, intense pain in the eye
 Ophthalmorrhagia, bleeding from the eye
 Ophthalmos, -us, the eye
 Ophthalmoxysis, cleaning the eyes with a brush
 Ophthalmoxystrium, a brush for the eyes
 Ophyllon, the great toothwort
 Opiata, opiate, or anodyne medicine; any very soft electuary
 Opii tinctura, laudanum; thebaic tincture
 ————— tinctura camphorata, paregoric elixir
 Opismus, an opiate confection
 Opisthenar, the back of the hand
 Opisthocranium, the occiput
 Opisthocyphosis, a curved spine
 Opisthotonicus, bent preternaturally backwards
 Opisthotonos, a spasm by which the body is bent backward. See Tetanus
 Opium, opium, or extract of the white poppy; anodyne, cordial, suporific, narcotic, &c. according to the dose and habits of the patient

Opium colatum, strained opium
 ————— purificatum, purified opium; the common crude opium is the only form to be relied on
 Opobalsamum, balsam of Gilead
 Opocalpasum, } carpasium; a resin like
 Opocarpason, } myrrh
 Opodeldoc, } camphorated soap liniment
 Opodeltoc, }
 Opodecece, a rupture into the labia pudendi
 Opopanax, the gum of all-heal, or opopanaxwort
 Opopia, the bones forming the socket of the eyes
 Oporice, dioporon; a conserve of ripe fruits
 Opos, juice; humour
 Oppilatio, obstruction
 Oppilativa, medicines which shut up the pores
 Oppletio, repletion; plethora
 Oppositifolius, (in botany) growing opposite to the leaf
 Oppressio, the catalepsy; any oppression
 Opsarium, a small fish
 Opsignonus, a dens sapientiæ, or late cut tooth
 Opsis, vision; the eye
 Opticus, belonging to vision
 ————— nervus, the optic nerve at the bottom of the eye
 Opulus, the gelder rose; witch hazel
 Opuntia, the cochineal plant
 Opuntoides, a marine vermifuge plant
 Opusculum, a treatise, or small work
 Ora sæva leonis, antirrhinum
 Orangia, the common Spanish orange
 Orata, the gilt head fish
 Orbiculare os, a bone of the inner ear
 Orbiculares palpebrarum musculi, the muscles which draw the eyelids together
 Orbicularis, the sphincter ani; a species of fungus
 ————— clausor, the muscle which shuts the eyelids
 ————— labiorum, the muscle which draws the lips together
 ————— oris, a muscle of the lips
 ————— pudendi, sphincter vaginæ
 Orbita, the orbit of the eye
 Orbitales arteriæ, the arteries which supply the orbits
 Orbitare externum foramen, an aperture in the cheek bone transmitting nerves and blood vessels

ORP

Orbitare internum foramen, an aperture transmitting a branch of the fifth pair of nerves
 Orbitarii nervi, the third pair of nerves
 Orbitarius processus, the processes of several bones forming the orbit
 Orchas, the olive
 Orchea, the scrotum
 Orchidiae, plants with roots like testicles
 Orchis, the testicle; the plant dog's stones
 ——— bifolia, the herb bifoil, yielding a substance like sago called salep
 Orchites, the olive
 Orchos, the extremities of the eyelids
 Orchotomia, castration
 Ordo, the first subdivision of a class
 Orrectica, medicines which sharpen the appetite
 Oreillons, the mumps; a swelling of the parotid glands
 Orellana, the arnotto tree of the West Indies; a dye stuff
 Oreoselinum, herb frankincense, or laserpitium
 Orestium, a kind of elecampane
 Oreum, a species of bloodwort
 Orexis, appetite
 Organum, an organ, member, or limb
 Orgasmus, salaciousness
 Orge, anger
 Orichalcum, copper
 Oricia, a species of fir
 Orientalis, eastern
 Orificium, an orifice, or aperture
 Origanum, wild majoram
 ——— Creticum, dictamnus
 Origo, the first cause of a disease
 Orleana, orellana
 Ornithogalum, the herb called the star of Bethlehem; squills
 Ornithoglossum, bird's tongue
 Ornithopodium, bird's foot
 Ornus, the ash tree
 Orobanche, the great toothwort, or hypocystis
 Orobium, the meal, or flour of the orobus
 Oroboides, a sediment in urine like orobium
 Obrobrychis peregrina, the bitter vetch
 Orobis, wood peas; heath peas
 Oros, the instep
 Oroselinum, mountain parsley
 Orpimentum, arsenicum flavum, or orpiment

ORT

Orrhagoga, medicines which evacuate serum
 Orrhopissa, a fluid bitumen
 Orrhopygium, the bottom of the spine joining the coccyx
 Orrhos, serum; raphe; the extremity of the sacrum
 Orthocolon, a species of stiff joint
 Orthopnoea, difficult respiration with sighs and a sense of suffocation
 ——— ab aneurysmate, difficult respiration from aneurysm
 ——— ab antipathia, difficult respiration from peculiar affection
 ——— a bronchocoele, difficult respiration from swelled bronchial glands
 ——— cardiaca, difficult respiration from diseased heart
 ——— a deglutitione, difficult respiration from obstructed swallowing
 ——— ab empyemate, difficult respiration from fluid in the pleura
 ——— febricosa, difficult respiration from fever
 ——— a fungis, difficult respiration from fungous excrescences
 ——— a gastrocele, difficult respiration from diseased stomach
 ——— a hydrocephalo, difficult respiration from watery head
 ——— ab hydropneumonia, } difficult
 ——— a hydrothorace, } respiration from water in the chest
 ——— hysterica, difficult respiration from hysterics
 ——— a lipomate, difficult respiration from spasm
 ——— peripneumonica, difficult respiration from inflammation in the lungs
 ——— a pinguedine, } difficult respiration from fatness
 ——— pinguedinosa, }
 ——— pseudo-peripneumonica, difficult respiration from inflammation in the lungs
 ——— polyposa, difficult respiration from polypos in the lungs
 ——— scorbutica, difficult respiration from scurvy
 ——— spasmodica, difficult respiration from spasm
 ——— traumatica, difficult respiration from wounds
 ——— variolosa, difficult respiration from small-pox

Orthopnoea a vermibus, difficult respiration
from worms

—— a vomica, difficult respiration
from matter in the lungs

—— a vaporibus, difficult respiration
from noxious vapours

Orvala, garden clary, or hordinum

Orvietanum, an antidote prepared at Orvie-
to in Italy

Oryx, a wild goat

Oryza, rice

—— Germanica, a species of barley

Os, oris; a mouth

Os, ossis; a bone

—— cartilagosum, patella

—— cymbæ, os naviculare

—— disciforme, patella

—— externum, the female pudendum

—— frontis, the bone of the forehead

—— humeri, the bone of the arm

—— hyoides, the bone at the root of the
tongue

—— ileum, a bone of the pelvis

—— innominatum, os ilii, or hip bone

—— internum, the mouth of the womb

—— inverecundum, os frontis

—— jugale, zygoma, or cheek bone

—— lenticulare, a bone like a lentil, or lens

—— leonis, snap dragon, or calf's snout

—— naviculare, a bone of the foot

—— oppis, os frontis

—— tincæ, } the mouth of the womb

—— uteri, }

—— verecundum, os frontis

Oscedo, yawning, or gaping

Oschealis heraia, } a rupture into the scro-

Oschecele, } tum

Oscheon, -um, the scrotum; the mouth of
the womb

Oscheophyma, an hydrocele, or watery
rupture

Oscitans, a fever attended with yawning

Oscitatio, yawning, or gaping

Osculatorius musculus, the sphincter muscle
of the lips

Osculum internum, os uteri internum

Osis, an unnatural protrusion

Osme, the sense of smelling

Osmunda palustris, } the flowering fern

—— regalis, }

—— sylvestris, }

Osphresis, the sense of smelling

Osphys, the loins

Ossa, plural of Os, bones

Ossa arcualia, the fore part of the skull

—— batus, a kind of yaws

—— e corde cervi, the bone of a stag's
heart

—— innominata, the sides of the pelvis

—— mollia, soft bones, as the ethmoid,
vertebræ, &c.

—— parietalia, the side bones of the skull

—— petrosa, hard bones, as of the temples,
legs, &c.

—— solida, solid bones, or omoplatæ, is-
chium, &c.

Osservazioni, the mumps; a swelling of
the parotid glands

Ossiculum, the hard covering of seeds

Ossificatio, ossification, or formation of
bone

Ossifraga, glue bone; a fossil; calcareous
matter

Ossivorous, a tumour which destroys a bone

Ostaga, a forceps to extract bones

Ostagra, pain in the bones

Osteites, } glue bone; the matter that
Osteocolla, } unites broken bones; a fos-
sil; calcareous matter

Osteocopus, pain in the bones

Osteogeneia, doctrine of formation of bones

Osteogenica, medicines promoting callus

Osteographia, description of the bones

Osteolithos, osteocolla, or glue bone; a
fossil

Osteologia, a description of the bones

Osteosarcosis, a morbid softness of the bones

Ostarius, the pylorus, or lower orifice of
the stomach

Ostiola, the valves of the heart

Ostiologia, a description of the bones

Ostracites, a fossil resembling an oyster
shell

Ostracodermus, any animal covered with a
shell

Ostrea, } the oyster

Ostreum, }

Ostrites, osteocolla

Ostritium, } masterwort; laserpitium

Ostruthium, }

Ostrya, a tree called horn beam

Osyris, poet's rosemary; toad's flax; sum-
mer cypress

Otalgia, pain in the ear from inflammation

Oteile, a wound

Otenchytes, a syringe for the ears

Othone, lint

Othonna, the African marigold; celandine

O X A

Oticæ, ear medicines
 Otitis, inflammation of the inner ear
 Otoplatos, a fetid discharge from behind the ears
 Otopuosis, a discharge of matter, or blood from the ears
 Otopyosis, an abscess of the ear
 Otorrhœa, otopuosis
 Ourles, the mumps; a swelling of the parotid glands
 Ova zephyria, unimpregnated eggs
 Ovale foramen, an aperture in the septum of the foetal heart
 Ovalis, oval; egg-shaped
 Ovarium, the female ovary, thought to contain the rudiments of the fœtus
 Ovatus, the watery humour of the eye; oval; egg-shaped
 Ovi albor, }
 — albus liquor, } the white of the egg
 — candidum, }
 Oviductus, the fallopian tube
 Oviformis, the aqueous humour of the eye
 Ovum, an egg
 — philosophorum, a chymical circulating vessel
 — sublimatorium, a chymical subliming vessel
 Oxalas, oxalat; the name in the new chymistry of every compound of the oxalic acid, or acid of sorrel
 — acidulus ammoniacalis, acidulous oxalat of ammoniac
 — acidulus potassæ, acidulous oxalat of potash
 — acidulus sodæ, acidulous oxalat of soda
 — aluminosus, oxalat of alumine
 — ammoniacalis, oxalat of ammoniac
 — argenti, oxalat of silver
 — arsenicalis, oxalat of arsenic
 — auri, oxalat of gold
 — baryticus, oxalat of barytes, or heavy spar
 — bismuthi, oxalat of bismuth
 — calcaris, oxalat of lime
 — cobalti, oxalat of cobalt
 — cupri, oxalat of copper
 — ferri, oxalat of iron
 — hydrargyri, oxalat of mercury
 — magnesiæ, oxalat of magnesia
 — magnesii, oxalat of manganese
 — molybdeni, oxalat of molybden
 — niccoli, oxalat of nickel

O X Y

Oxalas platini, oxalat of platina
 — plumbi, oxalat of lead
 — potassæ, oxalat of potash
 — sodæ, oxalat of soda, or mineral alkali
 — stibii, oxalat of antimony
 — tunsteni, oxalat of tungstein
 — zinci, oxalat of zinc
 Oxalis, wood sorrel
 Oxalme, a mixture of vinegar and salt
 Oxelæum, a mixture of vinegar and oil
 Oxidum, an oxyd, or calx of a metal
 Oxya, the beech tree
 Oxyacantha, the barberry
 Oxyas, the beech tree
 Oxycedrus, the berry-bearing cedar
 Oxyccus, moor, or crane berries
 Oxycraturum, oxycrate; a mixture of vinegar and honey
 Oxycroceum emplastrum, a plaister containing saffron and vinegar
 Oxyda ferri, oxyds of iron
 — metallica, metallic oxyds
 — metallica sublimata, sublimated metallic oxyds
 — plumbi, oxyds of lead
 Oxyderica, }
 Oxydorcia, } collyria
 Oxydum, oxyd; the name given by modern chymists to the combinations of metals with vital air, or when calcined
 — arsenicale potassæ, arsenical oxyd of potash
 — arsenici album, white oxyd of arsenic
 — arsenici album sublimatum, white oxyd of arsenic sublimed
 — arsenici sulphuratum luteum, yellow sulphurated oxyd of arsenic
 — arsenici sulphuratum rubrum, red sulphurated oxyd of arsenic
 — auri ammoniacale, ammoniacal oxyd of gold
 — auri per stannum, oxyd of gold by tin
 — bismuthi album acido pitrico confectum, white oxyd of bismuth by the nitric acid
 — bismuthi sublimatum, sublimated oxyd of bismuth
 — cobalti cinereum cum silice, grey oxyd of cobalt with silice
 — cobalti vitreum, vitreous oxyd of cobalt

O X Y

Oxydum cupri viride, green oxyd of copper

— ferri, oxyd of iron

— ferri fuscum, brown oxyd of iron

— ferri luteum, yellow oxyd of iron

— ferri nigrum, black oxyd of iron

— ferri rubrum, red oxyd of iron

— hydrargyri luteum acido nitrico confectum, yellow oxyd of mercury by nitric acid

— hydrargyri luteum acido sulphurico confectum, yellow oxyd of mercury by sulphuric acid

— hydrargyri nigrum, blackish oxyd of mercury

— hydrargyri rubrum acido nitrico confectum, red oxyd of mercury by the nitric acid

— hydrargyri rubrum per ignem, red oxyd of mercury by fire

— hydrargyri sulphuratum nigrum, black sulphurated oxyd of mercury

— hydrargyri sulphuratum rubrum, red sulphurated oxyd of mercury

— magnesii album, white oxyd of manganese

— magnesii nigrum, black oxyd of manganese

— plumbi, oxyd of lead

— plumbi album per acidum acetosum, white oxyd of lead by the acetous acid

— plumbi luteum, yellow oxyd of lead

— plumbi semi-vitreum, semi-vitreous oxyd of lead, or litharge

— stanni cinereum, grey oxyd of tin

— stanni sublimatum, sublimated oxyd of tin

— stibii, oxyd of antimony by the muriatic acid and nitric acid

— stibii acido muriatico confectum, oxyd of antimony by the muriatic acid

— stibii album nitro confectum, white oxyd of antimony by nitre

— stibii album sublimatum, white sublimated oxyd of antimony

— stibii sulphuratum, sulphurated oxyd of antimony

— sulphuratum aurantiacum, sulphurated orange-coloured oxyd of antimony

O Z Y

Oxydum sulphuratum rubrum, red sulphurated oxyd of antimony

— stibii sulphuratum semi-vitreum, sulphurated semi-vitreous oxyd of antimony

— stibii sulphuratum vitreum, vitreous sulphurated oxyd of antimony

— sulphuratum vitreum fuscum, brown vitreous sulphurated oxyd of antimony

Oxygala, sour milk

Oxygarum, a compound of brine and vinegar

Oxygenium, oxygen; basis of vital air, acidifying principle, &c.

Oxyglycum, a kind of oxymel

Oxylapathum, lapathum acutum

Oxymel, a compound of vinegar and honey

— ex allio, oxymel of garlic

— colchici, honey and meadow saffron; dose ʒij. diuretic

— pectorale, oxymel of elecampane, ammoniacum, &c.

— scillæ,

— scilliticum, } oxymel of squills

— simplex, simple oxymel; vinegar and honey

Oxymyrrhine, } butcher's broom; wild
Oxymysine, } holly

Oxynitrum, a plaister of vinegar and nitre

Oxynosema, an acute disease

Oxyopia, acute vision

Oxyphlegmasia, any severe inflammation

Oxyphoenica, } the tamarind

Oxyphœnicon, }

Oxyphyllon, bastard saffron

Oxyphonia, a shrillness of the voice

Oxyregmia, an acid eructation

Oxyrinchus, the sturgeon

Oxyrrhodion, vinegar and oil of roses

Oxys, wood sorrel

Oxysaccharum, vinegar and sugar

Oxysal diaphoreticum, fixed alkali supersaturated with acid

Oxyschœnos, a species of rush

Oxytes, acidity

Oxytoca, medicines promoting delivery

Oxytriphylum, wood sorrel

Ozæna, a fetid ulcer in the nose

Oze, a fetid breath

Ozimum, sweet basil

P.

P A L

P A L

- P.** in prescriptions denotes a handful, or a part
- Pabulum**, food; aliment; animal heat
- Paca**, a Peruvian tree
- Pachyntica**, medicines which incrassate, or thicken the fluids
- Pachys**, thick; the name of a disease
- Paco-caatinga**, a Brazilian plant; lithontriptic
- Pacoeira**, the plantain tree
- Paco-seroca**, Brazilian cane
- Pacourii**, a large tree of Brasil
- Padri**, a tree of Malabar said to cure mania
- Padus**, the cluster wild cherry; the bird's cherry
- cerasus, lauro cerasus
- Pædanchone**, a quinsy common to children; the croup
- Pædarthrocace**, the spina ventosa; a caries of joints
- Pædicus**, belonging to children
- Pædophlebotomia**, bleeding of children
- Pædotribia**, the exercising of children
- Pædotrophia**, the nursing of children
- Pænoe**, a large tree of Malabar, said to relieve nausea
- Pæonia**, the plant piony, or pæony
- mas, male pæony
- fœmina, } female pæony
- officinalis, }
- Pæpale**, fine meal obtained by sifting
- Paganica**, a kind of exercise with a ball
- Pagarus**, the sea crab
- Pagina**, (in botany) the side of a leaf
- Pagrus**, fægrus; a fish
- Pagurus**, a cray fish
- Pahazar**, the bezoar found in the stomachs of animals
- Pahuatlanica**, the American china root
- Paianeli**, a pod-bearing tree of Malabar
- Paidatrophia**, the atrophy, or wasting of children
- Paidion**, the full grown fœtus
- Paidopoietica**, those who have children
- Pain de Madagascar**, the cassada bread
- Paiomirioba**, a species of senna
- Pai-paroca**, a shrub of Malabar; antiarthritic
- Pala**, the nutmeg
- Palætyrus**, old cheese
- Palæus**, an inveterate disease
- Palati ossa**, the bones of the palate of the mouth
- Palatinæ glandulæ**, glands of the palate near the tonsils
- Palatinus**, a branch of the fifth pair of nerves supplying the palate
- ductus, the Eustachian tube
- processus, the upper maxillary bones
- Palato-pharyngæus**, a muscle of the throat
- salpingæus, a muscle of the palate
- Palatum**, the palate of the mouth
- molle, the posterior part of the palate, or velum pendulum
- Palea**, chaff
- de mecha, sweet, or camel's hay
- Paleaceus**, chaffy; covered with dust
- Palimpissa**, dry pitch
- Palincotus**, applied to diseases which return with increased violence
- Palindromia**, the return of a paroxysm
- Paliurus**, the wild jujube; a species of white thorn
- Palliatio**, the mitigation of distressing symptoms
- Palliativa**, palliatives
- Pallium purpureum**, a preparation of gold, mercury, and sulphur
- Pallor**, paleness
- Palma**, the palm of the hand; the palm tree
- ady, a West Indian tree
- Americana ayri, } the ebony
- Americana spinosa, } tree of
- Brasiliensis sexea airi, } Ethiopia
- Christi, ricinus
- coccifera, the cocoa nut tree
- coccifera figura ovali, the Maldivia nut
- dactylifera, the date tree
- facie cucuiphora, the tree bearing the cucu fruit
- haira, macow, or ebony tree
- humilis, the small palm
- Japonica, the Indian bread, or sago tree
- major, the date tree
- minor, the dwarf palm

P A P

P A R

- Panduriformis**, a leaf like a guitar
Panem-palka, a species of nutmeg
Pangonius, a stone with many angles
Panícula, a panicle; the stalk having many flowers
 ——— minor, } the plant common panic
Panicum,
Panis, bread
 ——— agarceus, household bread
 ——— artopticus, toasted bread
 ——— ater,
 ——— canicaceus, } coarse brown bread
 ——— cibarius,
 ——— cinericius, bread baked in the ashes
 ——— cuculi, wood sorrel
 ——— furfuraceus, }
 ——— gregarius, } coarse brown bread
 ——— impurus,
 ——— porcinus, arthanita, or sow bread
Panniculus, a piece of cloth
 ——— adiposus, the cellular membrane
 ——— carnosus, muscular expansion
 corrugating the skin, peculiar to brutes
Pannonica, broad-leaved Hungarian hawk weed
Pannonium, a preparation of oil
Pannus, cloth; a speck on the eye; spot on the skin
Panochiæ, venereal buboes
Panaphobia, timid melancholy
Panopholia, melancholy
Pantagoga, medicines which expel all kinds of humours
Pantheæ, hanging beds
Panther, the leopard
Pantherium, the lynx
Pantices, the intestines
Pantolmius, a medicine described by Æginetus
Panula, crude bile; panicula
Panus, a soft tumour
Pago agula, the aromatic aloe
Papaga, } seeds of bastard saffron
Papagalli, }
Papas, the potatoe
Papaver, the poppy
 ——— album, white garden poppy
 ——— corniculatum, sea poppy; yellow horned poppy
 ——— corniculatum luteum, the greater celandine
 ——— heracleum, the blue bottle, or corn thistle
 ——— nigrum, black garden poppy
- Papaver rubrum**, corn rose; wild field poppy
 ——— spinosum, purging thistle
 ——— spumeum, common lichen, or liverwort
Papaya fœmina, the female papa tree; fruit like a melon
 ——— mas, the male papa tree; fruit like a melon
 ——— Peruvianis, the female papa tree; fruit like a melon
Papilionaceus, a flower resembling a butterfly
Papilla, the nipple
Papillæ baccantes, swelled nipples
 ——— medullares, prominences on the medulla oblongata
 ——— pyramidales, the terminations of the nerves on the skin forming the touch
Papillare os, the sphenoid bone of the skull
Papillares carunculæ, the papillæ of the kidneys
 ——— processus, the extremities of the nerves of smell
Papillaris herba, nipplewort
Papillosus, a leaf covered with small points, or protuberances
Pappa, a dug; pap for children
Pappos, -us, the downy hair of the chin and of seeds
Pappus, the potatoe
Papula, a pimple
Papulæ ardentes, fiery pimples in the face
Papulosus, covered with pimples
Papyrus, the paper tree
Par, equal
 ——— cuculare, a muscle of the larynx
 ——— linguale, the ninth pair of nerves
 ——— mentale, muscles of the lower lip
 ——— vagum, the eighth pair of nerves
Para, slight or mild
Paracentesis, the operation of tapping, either in the abdomen or thorax
Paracastici, continued fevers declining
Paracme, the decline of a disease
Paracoe, impaired hearing
Paracollectica, agglutinants
Paracope, a slight delirium
Paracrusis, a slight derangement of mind
Paracrusis, impaired, or depraved hearing
 ——— barycœca, dull hearing
 ——— duplicata, sounds reverberated on the ear
 ——— imaginaria, imagined sounds

P A R

Paracusis imperfecta, impaired, or depraved hearing

———— **oxyceca**, hearing morbidly acute
 ——— **Willisiana**, common hearing assisted by the accompaniment of some loud noise

Paracynanche, a kind of quinsy

Paracypsis, a stooping forward

Paradisaica arbor, the American tree of life

Paradisi grana, grains of Paradise of Guinea

Paragoge, the replacing a bone in its socket

Paraglossa, a swelling of the tongue

Paragua, American casiny tea

Paralampsis, a speck on the eye

Paralaxis, transmutation

Paralerus, slightly delirious

Parallagma, transmutation

Parallela, a venereal scurf in the hands

Paralogia, a delirium with absurd talk

Paralophia, the lower part of the neck

Paralysis, palsy ; a loss of motion and sensation in particular parts ; cowslip ; daisy

———— **arthritica**, palsy from gout

———— **biliosa**, palsy from bilious diseases

———— **febrilis**, palsy from fever

———— **hemiplegica**, palsy confined to one side

———— **intermittens**, palsy returning at intervals

———— **metallariorum**, palsy common to workers in metals

———— **nervea**, palsy of particular parts

———— **paraplegica**, general palsy

———— **partialis**, palsy of particularly parts

———— **plethorica**, palsy from fulness of blood

———— **Polonica**, palsy common to Poland

———— **rachialgica**, palsy attending rickets

———— **rheumatica**, palsy following rheumatism

———— **sanguinea**, palsy from excess of blood

———— **scorbutica**, palsy from scurvy

———— **scrophulosa**, palsy from scrophula

———— **serosa**, palsy from effused serum

———— **a spina bifida**, palsy from diseased spine

———— **syphilitica**, palsy from venereal disease

———— **traumatica**, palsy from wounds

———— **venenata**, palsy from poisons

P A R

Paralysis a vomica, palsy from abscess in the lungs

Parameria, the inward parts of the thighs

Paramesus, the ring finger

Parapecthyum, from the elbow to the wrist

Paranoia, diseases attended with deranged mind

Paraphimosis, an inflammatory stricture of the prepuce behind the denuded glans penis

Paraphonia, altered, or depraved voice ; cacaphonia

———— **catarrhalis**, hoarseness from cold

———— **clangens**, a shrill sonorous voice

———— **comatosa**, a harsh snorting voice

———— **gutturialis**, voice altered, as in cleft palate

———— **nasalis**, voice conveyed through the nose

———— **palatina**, voice altered by preternatural division of the palate

———— **a polypo**, voice altered by polypus in the nose

———— **puberum**, the natural change of voice at puberty

———— **resonans**, a hissing hoarse voice

———— **sibilans**, a hissing voice

———— **stertens**, a harsh snorting voice

———— **ulcerosa**, a hissing harsh voice from ulceration

Paraphora, slight alienation of mind

Paraphrenesis, } delirium depending on an
Paraphrenitis, } inflammation of the diaphragm

Paraphrosyne, insanity without fever

Paraplegia, } palsy affecting all parts below
Paraplexia, } the neck, or any transverse section of the body

Parapoplexia, a slight apoplectic stroke

Pararthrema, a luxation ; a hernial tumour

Pararythmus, an irregular pulse

Parascepastra, a cap

Paraschide, a fissure in a broken bone

Parasiticales plantæ, plants growing out of others, as misletoe, &c.

Parasphagie, part of the neck about the clavicles

Parastata, any neighbouring parts

Parastatæ, the fallopian tubes ; the epididymis of the testicle

Parastremma, a distorted face

Parsynanche, a species of quinsy

Parathenar major, muscles of the little toe

P A R

Parathenar minor, muscles of the little toe
Pardalianches, the herb swallowwort
Pardalis, the female panther
Pardalium, an ointment
Pardalius, a precious stone
Pardalus, the plover
Pardus, the panther
Paregorica, anodyne medicines
Paregoricum elixir, a solution of opium, camphor, benzoin, and oil of aniseed in spirit of wine
Pareira brava, the wild vine of America; a diuretic
Paremptosis, the dropping of any part from its proper situation
Parencephalis, the cerebellum, or little and posterior brain
Parenchyma, the solid and interior part of the viscera
Parenchymatici, inflammations of the viscera
Parentalis, hereditary
Parerna, a prop, or support
Paresis, any partial palsy
Paretuvier, the mangrove tree
Parietalis, applied to the bones of the sin-
ciput
Parietaria, pellitory of the wall; diuretic
 — ossa, the ossa bregmatis of the skull
Parin chakka, bastard china root
Paris quadrifolia, ipecacuanha
Paristhnia, disease of the tonsils
Paristhmiotomus, instrument to scarify the tonsils
Parkinsonia, the name of a plant
Parnassia, grass of Parnassus; white liver-
wort; diuretic
Parocheteusis, a draining from part of the body
Parodontis, a gum boil
Paronychia, a whitlow, or abscess of the fingers; whitlow grass
Paropia, the external angles of the eyes
Paroptosis, any sweating process
Parorasis, weakened sight
Parorchidium, a detention of the testicles in the abdomen
Parotidæa, a swelling of the parotid glands; the mumps
Parotis, the parotid gland, situated near the articulation of the lower jaw; secreting saliva
Paroxysmus, a paroxysm, or fit of disease

P A T

Pars, a part, or place in the body
 — animalis, animal part, or body
 — arctata, a compressed part
Partheniastrum, the plant bastard fever-
few
Parthenis, } a name of artemisia and of
Parthenium, } matricaria; mugwort; fe-
verfew; tansy
Particula, a particle; the smallest part
Particularis, particular, or local
Partitio, the division, or separation of a
sound from a morbid part
Parturitio, parturition, labour, or child-
birth
Partus, the birth of a child
Parulis, abscess in the gums; gum boil
Parus, the titmouse
Parvi meatus, the cellular membrane
Parygon, a moist application, as a poultice
Pasiphilus, a vitriolic plaister
Pasma, any powder sprinkled on the body
Paspier, samphire
Passa, a whitlow, or abscess of the fingers;
a grape
Passavanticus, a drying powder
Passer, the sparrow
Passerina, sparrow's toad flax
Passio, disease
 — bovina, ægritudo bovina
 — hypochondriaca, hypochondriasis
 — iliaca, inflammation of the intes-
tines; iliac passion
Passulæ, raisins
 — daniascenæ, the largest kind of
grapes
Passum, raisin wine
Pasta regia, } a lozenge, or troch
Pastillus, }
Pastinaca, parsnep
 — olusatra, Hercules's all-heal, or
woundwort
 — sativa, common, or garden parsnep
 — sylvestris, wild parsnep
Patella, the knee pan
 — docimastica, }
 — exploratrix, } a chymical cupel
 — probatrix, }
Patetæ uvæ, grapes that dry on the vine
Patheca, a species of water melon
Pathema, disease; a passion
 — animale, passion, or disease of the
mind
Pathetici, diseases affecting the passions
Patheticus, the fourth pair of nerves

P E D

Pathognomonica, the unvarying symptoms of a disease which distinguish it from all others
Pathologia, pathology; doctrine of the causes and nature of diseases
Pathos, an affection
Patientia, patience; monk's rhubarb, or *lappathum hortense*
Patientiæ musculus, a muscle of the shoulder blade
Pator narium, the cavity of the nose
Patrapium, smallage; parsley
Patrimonium, the private parts
Patrum cortex, the Peruvian bark
Patura, the venereal disease
Pan de sang, the red astringent gum of Africa
Pauladadum, the sealed absorbent earth
Paulina confectio, a composition of spices, opium, castor, galbanum, and storax
Pausis, a remission of disease
Pavana, species of spurge
Pavate, a diuretic shrub of Malabar
Pavia, the horse chestnut tree
Pavo, the peacock
Pavor, fear; itch
Payes herba, a species of plantain
Pechedion, -um, the perinæum
Pechyagra, the gout in the elbow
Pechys, the elbow
Pechytyrbe, the scurvy
Pecten, the os pubis, or share bone; the scallop fish
 ——— *veneris*, Venus's comb; shepherd's needle
Pectinæus } **musculus**, a muscle of the thigh
Pectinalis }
Pectinatio, combing
Pectoralis, pectoral; of the breast
 ——— *internus*, a muscle of the sternum
 ——— *major*, a rotator muscle of the arm
 ——— *minor*, a muscle of the scapula
Pectoraria herba, garden angelica
Pectoris os, the breast bone, or sternum
Pectus, the breast; metatarsus
Pectusculum, the metatarsal bones of the foot
Pedatus, resembling a bird's foot
Pedethmus, the pulse
Pediasmus, wild myrrh
Pedibus bovium, oil of neat's feet, or ox heels
Pedicelli, foot stalks of flowers; lice
Pedicularia, stave's acre, it kills lice
Pedicularis, eyebright; stave's acre; yellow rattle

P E M

Pediculatio, affected with lice
Pediculi inguinales, crab lice of the pudenda
Pediculus, a louse; the pedicle of a flower
Pedicus, a muscle of the foot
Pediluvium, a warm bath for the feet
Pedion, -um, the sole of the foot
Pedora, the dirt of the eyes, ears, or feet
Pedro del cobra, a stone, or bone in the head of an Indian serpent
 ——— *porco*, bezoar from the Indian porcupine
Peduncularis, proceeding from the foot-stalk of a flower
Pedunculatus, growing on foot-stalks
Pedunculi, the smaller roots of the medulla oblongata
Pedunculus, a louse; the pedicle of a flower
Peganelæum, oil of rue
Pegannerum, a plaister of rue
Peganon, -um, rue
Pege, a fountain; the inner angle of the eye
Peina, hunger
Pelada, loss of hair in venereal disease
Pelagia, a sea fish
Pelamys, the tunny fish
Pelarium, a collyrium
Pelasgus, a kind of laurel
Pelecanus, a pelican; a tooth instrument
Pelecinum, a species of goat's thorn and of vetch
Pelidnus, livid
Pelioma, an effusion of blood under the skin
Pellicula membranacea, any thin membrane
 ——— *agnina*, amnios
Pellis, the skin of a beast
Pelma, the sole of the foot; a sock
Peloris, a large shell fish
Peltalis cartilago, a cartilage of the larynx
Peltatus, a leaf with the stalk growing near the middle instead of the side
Pelvis, a basin; the cavity formed by the os pubis, sacrum, innominata, &c.; a cavity in the kidney, brain, &c.
Pemphigodes, fever with a sensation of something passing through the skin
Pemphigus, the vesicular contagious fever
 ——— *Brasiliensis*, the vesicular fever of Brasil
 ——— *castrensis*, the vesicular fever of camps
 ——— *Helveticus*, the vesicular fever of Switzerland
 . K k

PER

Pemphigus Indicus, the vesicular fever of India
 ——— major, the larger vesicular fever
Pemptæus, an ague returning every fifth day
Penetrantia, medicines which pass through the pores
Penicilliformis, resembling a pencil
Penicillus, a pledget for a wound; a tent
Penguin, acid fruit; a bird
Penis, the penis; a part of the male organs of generation
 ——— muliebris, clitoris
Penna, a feather
Pennatifolius, with leaves like feathers
Peno-abson, an orange-like poisonous fruit of America
Pentadactylon, -um, the castor oil plant
Pentagynia, plants with five pointals
Pentaneuron, a species of plantain
Pentangius, plants with five seed vessels, or cells
Pentapharmacum, any composition of five ingredients
Pentaphylloides, barren strawberry
Pentaphyllum, cinquefoil; wild tansy; silver weed
Pentapleurum, a species of plantain
Pentatomum, cinquefoil
Pentorobus, peony
Pepansis, } the maturation of humours
Pepasmus, }
Pepastica, medicines that digest wounds
Pepita nux, Ignatius's bean
Peplion, medicine evacuating bile; wild parsley
Peplios lutetianorum, a bitter vermifuge plant
Peplus, peplion
Pepo, the common pompion
Pepsis, digestion
Pepticus, digestive
Per, by; through
 ——— deliquium, solution by attracting moisture from the air
 ——— descensum, distillation by applying heat to the top of a vessel
Peragu, a vermifuge shrub of Malabar
Perca, the perch
Percepier, parsley break stone; parsley piert
Percis, the perch
Percnopterus, a kind of eagle
Percnus, the bald buzzard

PER

Percolatio, straining; filtration
Percussio, a bruise from a blow
Perdesis, an escape of wind from the rectum
Perdetum, the root of skirret
Perdicium, pellitory of the wall
Perditio, an abortion
Perdix, a partridge
Peregrinum lignum, American nephritic wood
Perennis, plants of more than two years continuance
Pereskia, a species of gooseberry of America
Pereterion, -um, the perforating part of the trepan
Perexyl Lusitanis, samphire peculiar to Brasil
Perfecti magisterii, oil of bricks
Perfoliata, a corn plant called thoroughwax
Perforans manus, a muscle of the finger
 ——— pedis, a muscle of the foot
Perforata, St. John's wort, or hypericum
Perforatio, a perforation; a seton
Perforatus manus, a muscle of the fingers
 ——— pedis, a muscle of the foot
 ——— cassarii, the coracoid muscle of the arm
Perfrictio, } shivering, or coldness
Perfrigeratio, }
Perfusio, powering cold water on any part
Periadyemia, pain in the stomach
Periæresis, circumcision
Periamma, an amulet, or charm
Perianthium, the calyx, or outer cup of a flower
Periapta, an amulet, or charm
Periaption, salutis magneticum; a stone said to cure by its touch
Periblepsis, a delirious stare of the eyes
Peribole, clothing; transference of morbid matter to the skin
Pericaes, burnt up by fever
Pericardii abscessus, an abscess of the pericardium
 ——— arteria, the artery conveying blood to the pericardium
 ——— hydrops, a dropsy of the pericardium
 ——— inflammatio, inflammation of the pericardium
 ——— vena, the vein proper to the pericardium
Pericarditis, inflammation of the pericardium, or membrane surrounding the heart

PER

Pericardio-diaphragmaticæ venæ, veins supplying the pericardium and diaphragm
Pericardium, the membrane immediately surrounding the heart
Pericarpium, any remedy applied to the wrist; the covering of fruits or seeds
Perichondrium, the membrane covering the cartilages
Perichrosis, a liniment
Perichristum, any application to the eyes
Perichysis, the atmosphere of the body
Periclasia, a compound fracture
Periclimenum, the honeysuckle, or wood bind
 ——— parvum, *ipecacuanha*
 ——— rectum, *foliis laurini*, Winter's bark tree
Pericnemias, parts about the tibia
Pericope, circumcision
Pericranium, the membranes immediately investing the skull
Peridesmica ischuria, strangury from stricture in the urethra
Peridromos, the circumference of the hair of the head
Perieges, the annular cartilages of the trachea
Periestecos, salutary, or good symptoms
Perigischrus, glutinous; viscid
Perigraphæ, white lines in the recti muscles
Perigua, the cassia tea
Perin, the testicle; *perinæum*; anus
Perinæalis ischuria, strangury from tumid *perinæum*
Perinæoceles, a rupture in the *perinæum*
Perinæum, the part between the anus and privities
Perineneucos, an irregular pulse
Perin-kara, the wild olive tree of Malabar
 ——— *nirouri*, a berry-bearing shrub of Malabar
 ——— *panel*, an Indian shrub
Perinyctides, pimples coming in the night
Perodeia, } period, continuance of, or
Periodeusis, } space between the pa-
Periodus, } roxisms
Periodynia, a violent general pain
Periosteum, the membrane immediately investing the bones
Periostei abscessus, abscess of the periosteum
 ——— inflammatio, inflammation of the periosteum
Periphereia, the circumference

PER

Periphymosis, an inflammatory stricture of the prepuce behind the denuded glans penis
Peripleumonia, peripneumony, or inflammation of that portion of the pleura immediately investing the lungs
Periploca, French scammony
Periplysis, a watery discharge from the intestines
Peripneumonia, peripleumonia
 ——— *ardens*, the highly inflammatory affection of the membrane covering the lungs
 ——— *arthritica*, inflammation of the lungs from a gouty habit
 ——— *catarrhalis*, inflammation of the lungs from cold
 ——— *exanthematica*, inflammation of the lungs with eruption on the skin
 ——— *gastrica*, combined inflammation of the lungs and stomach
 ——— *hydrophobica*, inflammation of the lungs with symptoms of canine madness
 ——— *maligna*, } the bastard, or
 ——— *notha*, } false peripneumony
 ——— *phthisicorum*, inflammation of the lungs accompanying consumption
 ——— *putrida*, the bastard pleurisy
 ——— *pura*, the true inflammation of the lungs
 ——— *rachialgica*, inflammation of the lungs in ricketty children
 ——— *typhodes*, the bastard pleurisy
 ——— *vera*, the true inflammation of the lungs
Peripneumo-pleuritis, a complication of peripneumony and pleurisy
Peripsyxis, a coldness with shivering
Peripyema, a collection of pus about any part
Perirhexis, a spitting of venal blood
Perirrhœa, a free and natural discharge of morbid matter
Perisclerus, a uniformly hard tumour
Periscyphionus, a transverse section of the scalp to cure inflammation in the eyes
Perispalsis, the reducing a luxation
Peristalticus, that motion of the intestines by which their office is performed

P E R

Peristaphilo-pharyngæi, muscles of the uvula
Peristaphylinus, a muscle connected with the staphalinus, or uvula
 ————— externus, } muscles of the
 ————— internus, } palate
Peristerum, vervain
Peristole, the peristaltic motion of the intestines
Peristoma, the inner, or villous coat of the intestines
Peristystole, intermission between contraction and dilation of the heart
Periterion, -um, the perforating part of the trepan
Peritonæorexis, a rupture of the peritonæum
Peritonæum, the membrane which lines the belly and covers the abdominal viscera
Peritonitis, inflammation of the peritonæum
Perittoma, excrement
Perittomaticos, food affording much excrement
Periu toddali, Indian jujube fruit
Perizoma, a truss
Perla, sea pearl
Perle, a speck on the eyes
Pernio, a chilblain
Peronæa arteria, the peroneal artery of the leg
 ————— vena, a branch of the popliteal vein of the leg
Peronæus, belonging to the fibula
 ————— brevis, a muscle of the toes
 ————— musculus, a muscle of the little toe
 ————— longus, a muscle of the foot
 ————— secundus, a muscle of the little toe
Perone, the fibula, or smaller and outer bone of the leg
Perosis, the loss of a limb
Perpetuatio, the reduction, or fixation of a volatile substance
Persea, the apricot tree
Perseverantia, the continuance of a disease
Persica, the peach tree
Persicaria, plant culrage
 ————— maculata, } spotted culrage
 ————— mitis, }
 ————— siliquosa, quick in hand; diuretic
 ————— urens, culrage; water pepper;
 ————— diuretic, aperient
Persicon, -um, the walnut
Persicum balsamum, traumatic balsam

P E S

Persicus ignis, a carbuncle; a hot fiery tumour
Persistens febris, a regular ague
Persolata, } the great burdock, or clot
Personata, } bur
Personatæ, flowers of Linnæus's class didynamia
Perspiratio, perspiration, or sweat
Persudatio, a violent, or morbid sweating
Perturbatio, derangement, or disturbance
 ————— alvi, a purging, or diarrhœa
Pertussis, whooping cough
Peruviana mirabilis, jalappa, or jalap root
Peruvianum balsamum, balsam of Peru
Peruvianus cortex, Peruvian bark
 ————— griseus, } cascarilla bark
 ————— spurius, }
Perversio uteri, a prolapsus, or falling down of the womb
Pervigilium, intense watching from disease
Pervinca, the periwinkle plant
Perygua, evergreen privet
Pes, the foot
 ————— anserinus, goose foot, or sow bane
 ————— assininus, the plant ass's foot
 ————— capræ Lusitanicæ, a plant of Ceylon
 ————— cuti, mountain cudweed, or cat's foot
 ————— columbinus, dove's foot; crane's bill
 ————— leonis, leontopodium
 ————— leporinus, lagopodium
 ————— vituli, wake robin; lords and ladies; aium
Pessarium, a pessary, worn in the vagina to keep up the womb
Pessolata, crab lice of the pudenda, eye-brows, &c.
Pessus Ægyptius, a pessary of honey, turpentine, butter, &c.
Pestilentia, the plague
Pestilentialis, pestilential; belonging to the plague
Pestis, the plague
 ————— benigna, a mild species of plague
 ————— carbunculosa, the plague with buboes, or carbuncles
 ————— Ægyptiaca, a plague which raged in Egypt
 ————— interna, the plague of Marseilles
 ————— remittens, plague remitting in its symptoms
 ————— scorbutica, a mixed kind of plague with symptoms of sea scurvy
 ————— Siamæa, the plague of Siam

P H A

Pestis sporadica, plague confined to place and season
 ——— vulgaris, the common malignant plague
Petala, the petals, or coloured leaves of flowers
Petalodes, flowers having flower leaves, or petals; the flocculi of urine
Petasites, butter bur; a species of tussilago
Petechiæ, purple spots on the skin not elevated
Petechialis febris, fever with purple spots
Petigo, cutaneous itching pimples
Petiolaris, growing from the foot stalk
Petiolatus, growing on the foot stalk
Petiolus, the foot stalk
Petiveria, Guinea hen weed
Petolæ, crab lice of the pudenda, &c.
Petræ oleum, rock oil; red petrol
Petrapium, a kind of parsley
Petrifactio, the change of wood, &c. into stone
Petroleum, liquid pitch; petroleum
 ——— album, white petroleum from Italy
 ——— Barbadense, Barbadoes tar
 ——— flavum, Italian naphtha; rock oil; yellow petrol
 ——— sulphuratum, balsam of sulphur
 ——— vulgare, rock oil; red petrol
Petro-pharyngæi, muscles of the pharynx
Petrosa-apophysis, the hardest part of the temple bone
Petro salpingo-staphylini, muscles of the palate
Petroselinum, common parsley
 ——— Macedonium, } Ma-
 ——— oreoselinum amomum, } ce-
 donian parsley
Petum, tobacco
Peuce, the pine tree
Peucedanum, sulphurwort; hog's fennel
 ——— silaus, English, or meadow sulphurwort
Peucina, the resin of the fir
Pexis, congelation
Peyerî glandulæ, glands under the villous coats of the intestines
Peza, the sole of the foot
Peziza, a species of fungus
 ——— auricula, Jew's ear
Phace, a lentil
Phacoides, like a lentil; the crystalline lens

P H A

Phacoptisana, food made of lentils and barley
Phacosis, a black spot in the eye
Phacus, a freckle on the skin
Phænomena, any remarkable appearance
Phagedæna, a corroding ulcer; the canine appetite
Phagrus, a voracious fish
Phalacra, blunt probes
Phalacri, those who have sore heads
Phalacrocorax, the cormorant
Phalacrosis, impoverished hair
Phalacrum, a surgical instrument
Phalæna, balæna; a whale
Phalanges, the bones of the fingers
Phalangitis, an herb
Phalangium, the name of a plant and spider
 ——— allobrogicum, liliastrium, or spiderwort
Phalangosis, a morbid inversion of the eyelids
 ——— trychia, two or more rows of hairs in the eyelids
Phalanx, the bones of the fingers
Phalaris, canary grass; diuretic
Phantasia, imagination
Phantasma, depraved vision
Pharicum, a violent poison
Pharmaceia, purging by medicine
Pharmaceutica, pharmaceutics; the doctrine of compounding and dosing medicines
Pharmacitis, canal coal; ampelites
Pharmacochymia, pharmaceutic chymistry
Pharmacopœia, pharmacopœia, or dispensatory; a book containing the science of pharmacy, the following are the most noted, viz.
 ——— Amstelodamensis
 ——— Argentoratensis
 ——— Auguet
 ——— Batæana
 ——— Brandenburgensis
 ——— Brandenburgica
 ——— Bruxellensis
 ——— Edinburgensis
 ——— Hafniensis
 ——— Londinensis
 ——— Norimbergensis
 ——— Pariscensis
 ——— Ratisbonensis
 ——— Regia
Pharmacopola, an apothecary
Pharmacopolion, -um, an apothecary's shop
Pharmacoposia, a liquid medicine
Pharmacothea, a medicine chest

PHI

Pharmacœon, -um, a medicine; drug; poison
 Pharyngæa cynanchic, inflammatory quinsy
 Pharyngæum sal, a salt used in gargling
 for quinsies
 Pharyngethron, the fauces, or throat
 Pharyngo-staphyliini, muscles of the uvula
 Pharyngotomia, a cutting into the pharynx
 Pharynx, the œsophagus, throat, or fauces
 Phaseolus, the kidney bean
 ——— Ægyptiacus, } cowhage; cow-
 ——— Brasilianus, } itch; stinking
 ——— Zurratensis, } bean
 Phasganium, sword grass
 Phasianus, a pheasant
 Phatium, the socket of a tooth
 Phausinges, spots on the legs from sitting
 near the fire
 Phellandrium, Alpine, or mountain spiguel
 ——— aquaticum, water hemlock
 Phellodrys, the laurel oak
 Phellus, the cork tree
 Phemos, an antidysenteric medicine
 Phengites, a luminous stone
 Phenion, anemone, or wind flower
 Phiala, a glass vial
 Philadelphus, goose grass
 Philadynamos, water
 Philanthropos, a medicine relieving the
 pain of stone
 Philanthropos, goose grass; clivers; hayriff
 Philiatrus, a student in medicine
 Phyllitis, scolopendrium; lingua cervina, or
 hart's tongue
 Phillyrea, eastern, or mock privet
 Philolagnus, salacious
 Philomela, the nightingale
 Philonium, a composition so called from
 Philo its inventor
 ——— Londinense, } opium and spi-
 ——— Romanum, } ces; confectio
 opiata
 Philosophia adepta, the discovery of the
 philosopher's stone and transmutation of
 metals
 Philosophorum lac, } cosmetics for
 ——— mercurius, } the complexion
 Philtron, -um, imaginary medicines excit-
 ing love
 Philtrum, a filtre; the depression of the
 upper lip
 Philypostrophus, a preventive
 Philyria, mock privet
 Phimosis, a contraction of the prepuce so
 as to prevent its being drawn back

PHO

Phlasis, a contusion of a bone of the skull
 Phlasma, a contusion
 Phlebum, a small vein
 Phlebopailia, the pulsation of an artery
 Phleborrhagia, the bursting of a vein
 Phlebotomia, phlebotomy, or bleeding in a
 vein
 Phlebotomus, a lancet
 Phlegma, phlegm; bronchial mucus; cold
 animal fluid; water from distillation
 Phlegmasia, an inflammation
 Phlegmatia, anasarca
 Phlegmatica, amphemerina
 Phlegmaticus, phlegmatic
 Phlegmatitia, anasarca
 Phlegmorrhagia, a discharge from the nose
 through cold
 Phlegmone, a phlegmon, inflammation, or
 boil
 ——— articuli, an abscess in a joint
 Phleps, a vein
 Phlogistici, inflammatory diseases
 Phlogisticus, inflammatory; ardent
 Phlogiston, the supposed principle of in-
 flammability, or burning; hydrogen gas,
 or inflammable air
 Phlogites, a precious stone of a flame colour
 Phlogium, a flower like a violet
 Phlogosis, a phlegmon, inflammation, or
 boil
 Phlomis, yellow sage
 Phlonitis, the sole fish; bugloss
 Phlyctænæ, small, watery, hot pimples
 Phlyctis, } phlyctæna
 Phlysis, }
 Phlyzacion, -um, vesication on the skin
 from heat
 Phoca, the sea calf
 Phocæna, the porpoise
 Phodes, spots produced by heat
 Phœnicites, a purple stone
 Phœnicus morbus, the elephantiasis
 Phœnicopterus, a bird with purple wings
 Phœnicurus, the red start
 Phœnigmi, blistering applications
 Phœnix, herb darnel, or cockle; the palm
 tree
 Phone, the voice
 Phonos, a thistle
 Phormium, a kind of reed
 Phosphas, phosphat; the name in the new
 chymistry for every compound of the
 phosphoric acid
 ——— aluminosus, phosphat of alumine

P H O

Phosphas ammoniacalis, phosphat of ammoniac

- argenti, phosphat of silver
- arsenicalis, phosphat of arsenic
- auri, phosphat of gold
- baryticus, phosphat of barytes, or heavy spar
- bismuthi, phosphat of bismuth
- cobalti, phosphat of cobalt
- cupri, phosphat of copper
- ferri, phosphat of iron
- magnesiæ, phosphat of magnesia
- magnesii, phosphat of manganese
- mercurii, phosphat of mercury
- molybdeni, phosphat of molybden
- niccoli, phosphat of nickel
- platini, phosphat of platina
- potassæ, phosphat of potash
- sodæ, phosphat of soda, or mineral alkali

- sodæ et ammoniacalis, phosphat of soda and ammoniac
- stanni, phosphat of tin
- supersaturatus sodæ, phosphat supersaturated with soda
- tungsteni, phosphat of tungstein
- zinci, phosphat of zinc

Phosphis, phosphite; the name in the new chemistry for every compound of the phosphorous acid

- aluminosus, phosphite of alumine
- ammoniacalis, phosphite of ammoniac
- argenti, phosphite of silver
- arsenicalis, phosphite of arsenic
- auri, phosphite of gold
- baryticus, phosphite of barytes, or heavy spar
- bismuthi, phosphite of bismuth
- cobalti, phosphite of cobalt
- cupri, phosphite of copper
- ferri, phosphite of iron
- hydrargyri, phosphite of mercury
- magnesiæ, phosphite of magnesia
- magnesii, phosphite of manganese
- molybdeni, phosphite of molybden
- niccoli, phosphite of nickel
- platini, phosphite of platina
- potassæ, phosphite of potash
- sodæ, phosphite of soda, or mineral alkali
- stanni, phosphite of tin
- tungsteni, phosphite of tungstein

P H R

Phosphis zinci, phosphite of zinc
Phosphoratum, phosphoret; compositions of phosphorus not oxygenated

- cupri, phosphoret of copper
- ferri, phosphoret of iron
- Phosphorus, a luminous chymical compound, generally prepared from urine
- Bononiensis, lapis Bononiensis
- igneus, phosphoric fire; a species of phosphorus
- kercheri, Bononian phosphorus
- liquida, liquid phosphorus

- Phoxinus, a small fish
- Phoxos, a head shaped like a sugar loaf
- Phragmites, a large reed
- Phragmos, -us, the rows of teeth
- Phrasium viride, flos æris
- Phrenes, the diaphragm
- Phrenesis, } phrenitis, or inflammation
- Phrenetiasis, } of the brain
- Phrenicæ arteriæ, the arteries going to the diaphragm

- venæ, the veins coming from the diaphragm
- Phrenismus, } inflammation of the brain;
- Phrenitis, } phrensy
- aphrodisiaca, phrensy from excessive venery
- apyreta, common mania, or insanity

- calentura, phrensy from fever
- a dolore, phrensy from pain
- hydrophobica, phrensy from bite of a mad dog
- idiopathica, phrensy from immediate affection of the brain
- inanitorum, delirium attending extreme hunger
- Indica, phrensy peculiar to India
- miliaris, phrensy in miliary fever
- morbillosa, phrensy attending measles

- a plica, phrensy from that disease of the hair called plica Polonica
- synochi pleuriticæ, delirium attending pleurisy
- synochi sanguineæ, delirium attending active hæmorrhagy
- a tarantismo, phrensy from the bite of the tarantula
- variolosa, delirium attending smallpox
- vera, inflammation of the brain, or true phrensy

P H T

Phrenitis vogelii, common febrile delirium
 Phricasmus, shivering
 Phricodes, a species of fever
 Phrycte, black resin
 Phryganum, a large shrub
 Phrygius lapis, the Phrygian stone; a kind of calamine
 Phrynus, the toad
 Phtharticos, deleterious; deadly
 Phthembroctonon, stave's acre
 Phthebiasis, the disposition to breed lice
 Phtheirium, phtheiroctonum
 Phthinodes, tabid; consumptive
 Phthiriasis, the disposition to breed lice
 Phthisicus, tabid; consumptive
 Phthisis, consumption, or wasting of flesh
 ——— alaia, a debilitating discharge from the head
 ——— asthmatica, consumption from asthma
 ——— calculosa, consumption from stone
 ——— cellularis, consumption from disease in the cellular part of the lungs
 ——— chlorotica, consumption from obstructed menses
 ——— chylosa, a consumption from deficiency of chyle
 ——— confirmata, consumption of the lungs
 ——— exanthematica, consumption with eruption on the skin
 ——— a febribus, consumption consequent to fevers
 ——— hæmoptoica, consumption with spitting of blood
 ——— humida, consumption without expectoration
 ——— hypochondriaca, consumption with depression of spirits
 ——— icteritia, consumption with jaundice
 ——— incipiens, the most early stage of consumption
 ——— ischiadica, consumption from abscess near the os coccygis
 ——— a metastasi puris, consumption from translated matter
 ——— a plica, wasting from the disease in the hair called plica Polonica
 ——— pulmonalis, pulmonary consumption
 ——— rheumatico arthritica, consumption from gouty rheumatism

P H Y

Phthisis sicca, consumption without expectoration
 ——— scorbutica, consumption from scurvy
 ——— scrophulosa, consumption from king's evil
 ——— syphilitica, consumption from venereal disease
 Phthisiologia, the doctrine of pulmonary consumption
 Phthoe, phthisis
 Phthora, corruption, or abortion
 Phthoria, medicines which promote abortion
 Phthoropoea, poisonous substances
 Phu, garden valerian
 Phycis, a rock fish
 Phycites, a stone of a sea green colour
 Phygethon, a species of carbuncle, or hot phlegmon
 Phylacteria, amulets, or charms
 Phylica, evergreen privet
 Phyllanthos, an herb without a stalk
 Phyllitis, maiden hair
 Phyllum, a leaf
 Phyma, any tumour, vomica, carbuncle, &c.
 Phymata, plural, inflammations, &c.
 Phymosis, phimosis; a contraction of the prepuce
 Pyrama, a mixture of substances
 Physalis, the winter cherry
 Physalus, the toad
 ——— alkekengi, the winter cherry
 Physconia, a fleshy tumour in the abdomen
 ——— ab adipe subcutaneo, enlarged abdomen from fat
 ——— ab excrescentia, enlarged abdomen from fleshy excrescences
 ——— externa hydatidosa, enlarged abdomen from hydatids external to the viscera
 ——— externa scirrhouea, enlarged abdomen from schirrus of the parietes abdominis
 ——— hepatica, enlarged abdomen from enlarged liver
 ——— intestinalis, enlarged abdomen from enlarged intestines
 ——— mesenterica, enlarged abdomen from enlarged mesenteric glands
 ——— omentalis, enlarged abdomen from enlarged omentum
 ——— ab ovario, enlarged abdomen from enlarged ovary

PIG

- Physsonia polysplanchna*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged viscera
 ————— *renalis*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged kidney
 ————— *splenica*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged spleen
 ————— *visceralis*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged viscera
 ————— *uterina*, enlarged abdomen from enlarged uterus
Physema, } a windy tumour
Phytesis, }
Physeter, a large fish
Physica, natural philosophy
Physinx, a bladder, or vesicle
Physiognomia, a judgment of a man from his external appearance
Physiologia, physiology; doctrine of the use and offices of parts
Physocèle, a windy rupture
Physometra, a swelling of the belly in the seat and of the figure of the womb
 ————— *humida*, physometra with discharge from the vagina
 ————— *sicca*, physometra without discharge from the vagina
Phyteuma, the rocket plant
Phytographia, a description of plants
Phytolacca, plant resembling the lacca
 ————— *Americana*, red nightshade
Phytologia, an account of the nature and uses of vegetables
Phytomineralia, substances of a vegetable and mineral nature
Pia mater, a thin membrane immediately investing the brain
Pianteria, fattening food
Pica, longing in pregnancy; the pie
Picacismus, } pica
Picatio, }
Picea, a species of pine, or fir
Picelt, tobacco
Picerium, butter
Picris, the bitter vetch
Picrocholos, an angry, or irascible person
Pictonum } colica, the Devonshire colic, or
Pictorum } colic of the Picts and painters
Piedra di corba, said to be a stone taken from the head of the Indian serpent
Pierre noire, canal coal
Piesma, the dry cake remaining after all the moisture has been pressed out
Pigmentum, a wash, or varnish for the skin

PIL

- Pila hystricis*, the bezoar of the porcupine
 ————— *marina*, marine froth resembling sponge
Pileus, } cucullus; a hat or cap
Pileolus, }
Pilmictio, a mixture of hairy-like substance with the urine
Pilosella, mouse ear
Pilula, a pill
Pilulæ Æthiopicae, pills of mercury, antimony, guaiacum, &c.
 ————— *aloephanginae*, pills of spices, saunders, galangal, &c.
 ————— *aloescum myrrha*, *pilulæ rufi*
 ————— *aloeticae*, pills of aloes and gentian
 ————— *antimoniales*, pills of glass of antimony and dragon's blood
 ————— *aromaticæ*, pills of aloes, guaiacum, spices, and balsam of Peru
 ————— *barbarossæ*, pills of mercury, scammony, amber, &c.
 ————— *bellosti*, pills of mercury, jalap, and colocuintida
 ————— *coccia*, } pills of
 ————— *e colocynthide cum alo*, } aloes, scammony, sal polychrest, and colocuintida
 ————— *e colocynthide simpliciores*, pills of colocuintida and scammony
 ————— *communes*, pills of aloes, myrrh, and saffron
 ————— *e cupro*, pills of cuprum ammoniacum, volatile alkali, and bread
 ————— *diacolocynthidos*, pills of aloes, colocynth, scammony, hellebore, gum, and nitre
 ————— *diambiæ*, pills of aloes, guaiacum, spices, and balsam of Peru
 ————— *dysentericae*, } pills of wax, spermaceti, Japan
 ————— *ad dysenteriam*, } earth, and oil of cinnamon
 ————— *de duobus*, pills of colocuintida and scammony
 ————— *ecphracticae*, pills of spices, rhubarb, gentian, steel, and salt of wormwood
 ————— *ecphracticae chalybeatae*, pills of aloes, myrrh, saffron, gum ammoniac, and salt of steel
 ————— *ecphracticae purgantes*, pills of aloes, hellebore, scammony, gum ammoniac, guaiacum, and vitriolated tartar
 ————— *foetidae*, pills of assafoetida, castor, camphor, and oil of hartshorn
 ————— *de gambogia*, pills of aloes, hellebore, gamboge, calomel, and oil of juniper

P I M

Pilulæ gummosæ, pills of galbanum, opopanax, myrrh, sagapenum, and assafoetida
 — de jalappa, pills of extract of jalap and spices
 — Keyser, pills of quicksilver and acetic acid
 — lunares, pills of the crystals of a solution of silver in aqua fortis mixed with nitre
 — Mathei, pills of opium, liquorice, soap, and pepper
 — mercuriales, pills of quicksilver extinguished by honey and mixed with bread
 — mercuriales laxantes, pills of quicksilver, guaiacum, hellebore, and rhubarb
 — de nitro, *pilulæ diacolocynthidos*; dose ʒi .
 — ex olibano, pills of opium, olibanum, myrrh, and Peruvian balsam
 — pacificæ, pills of opium, liquorice, soap, and pepper
 — pectorales, pills of gum ammoniac, balsam of Tolu, benjamin, and saffron
 — picæ, pills of pitch with powder of elecampane
 — roborantes, pills of bark, salt of steel, and cinnamon
 — rudii, pills of hellebore, colocintida, aloes, scammony, vitriolated tartar, and oil of cloves
 — rufi, pills of aloes, myrrh, and saffron
 — saponacæ, pills of opium, soap, and essence of lemons
 — e scammonio cum aloe, pills of aloes, spices, scammony, and liquorice
 — scilliticæ, pills of soap, ammoniacum, millepedes, squills, and balsam of copaiba
 — e spermateceti, pills of spermaceti and white candy
 — stomachicæ, pills of rhubarb, aloes, myrrh, vitriolated tartar, and oil of mint
 — e styrace, pills of storax, saffron, and opium
 — tonicæ bacheri, hellebore, myrrh, and carduus benedictus; dose gr. x.
Pilus, hair; down
Pimele, fatness of the limbs
Pimenta, } allspice, or Jamaica pepper
Pimento, }
Pimpinella, the pimpinell plant
Pimpilim, long pepper
Pimpinella, burnet, or saxifrage; stimulant

P I P

Pimpinella alba Germanorum, greater, or white burnet
 — anisum, } anisum
 — Ægyptiaca, }
 — saxifraga major, greater, or white burnet
 — saxifraga minor, } common
 — saxifragæ, } burnet, or
 — sanguisorbæfolia, } saxifrage
Pinastellum, -us, sulphurwort; hog's fennel
Pinaster, wild pine
Pinealis glandula, the pineal gland in the brain
Pineas purgans, the lesser spurge; the Barbadoes nut; drastic purge
Pinguedinosa membrana, the cellular membrane containing the fat
Pinguedo, the fat
Pinguis, fat
Pinguicula, a small plant called butterwort
Pingulum Sancti Johannis, artemisia
Pinhones Indici, the Barbadoes nut tree; drastic purge
Pinna, a wing; a fin
 — auris, ala auris
 — marina, a conical shell fish
 — nasi, the inferior parts of the nose
Pinnaculum fornicis gutturalis, the uvula
Pinnatus, winged
Pinnula, a fin
Pino, a species of nettle in Brasil
Pinta, a pint
Pinus, the pine tree
Piper, pepper
 — album, white pepper
 — aromaticum, black pepper
 — Brasilianum, } Guinea pepper
 — calecuticum, }
 — caryophyllatum, Jamaica pepper
 — caudatum, cubebs
 — chiapæ, Jamaica pepper
 — decortiatum, white pepper
 — favasci, the clove berry tree
 — Guineense, } Guinea pepper
 — Hispanicum, }
 — Indicum, Guinea, or Indian pepper
 — Jamaicense, allspice; pimento; Jamaica pepper
 — longum, Indian long pepper
 — Lusitanicum, Guinea pepper
 — Lusitanicum foliorum nervis, betle-plant of the Indians
 — maturum, white pepper
 — murale, house leek

PLA

Piper nigrum, black pepper
Piperatus, hot; pungent
Piperitis, herb dittander, or lepidium
Pipio, a young pigeon
Piqueti receptaculum, the thoracic duct
Piramidalia corpora, small eminences on the lower part of the medulla oblongata
Piscator regis, the bird king's fisher
Piscis sacer, the gilt head fish
Pishamin Virginianum, an astringent fruit
Pisiforme os, a bone of the wrist
Pisilothra, applications to take off the hair
Pisonia, a West Indian plant
Pissa, pitch
Pissæum Indicum, Barbadoes tar
Pissasphaltos, common fossil pitch
Pisselæum, essential oil of pitch
Pisselaion, oil of cedar
Pissinum oleum, a pitchy resin
Pissoceram, a mixture of wax and pitch
Pistachia, the mastich tree of Turkey; Jamaica birch
Pistacia, the pistachio nut tree of the Levant
Pistillum, the pointal, or style of a flower
Pistinaca sylvestris, daucus sativus
Pistolochia, the birthwort
 ——— concava, great bulbous fumitory
Pisum, the common pea
 ——— arborescens, the plant cajan
Pitha, a species of torch thistle
Pittacium, a pitch plaister
Pittota, pitchy medicines, or applications
Pituita, cold aqueous phlegm; the pip
Pituitaria membrana, the membrane lining the nose, pharynx, &c.
Pituitosus morbus, a nervous fever
Pityocampe, a pine worm
Pityriasis, any herpetic eruption
Pityroides, a branny sediment in the urine
Pityusa, spurge
Pix, pitch
 — Burgundica, } Burgundy, or white
 — Burgundicensis, } pitch; a species of turpentine
 — liquida, liquid pitch, or tar
 — nigra, common black pitch; stone, or dry pitch
Placebo, I will please; an epithet given to any medicine adapted more to please than benefit the patient
Placenta, that substance which connects the child to the womb; the part of a plant to which the seeds are attached
Placentula, a small placenta

PLE

Placitis, factitious cadmia left in furnaces
Placturæ, crab lice of the pudenda
Pladarotis, a tumour on the inside of the eyelid
Plados, superfluous moisture
Plagæ, wounds
Plagula, a compress
Plagusia, a fish of the sole kind
Piancus, splay footed; without usual curvature, or hollow
Planetes, wandering fevers
Planeticus, a wandering disease
Planipetalus, (in botany), having plain petals
Planta, a plant; the sole of the foot
 ——— mirabilis, } plants of Ceylon
 ——— mirabilis dis. } yielding a cooling liquid
 ——— tillatoria,
 ——— Zeylanica, horse mint, or mentha palustris
Plantago, common plantain
 ——— latifolia, broad-leaved plantain
 ——— minor, ribwort; narrow-leaved plantain
Plantares, branches of the popliteal nerves
 ——— venæ, veins of the sole of the foot
Plantaris arteria externa, } arteries of the
 ——— arteria interna, } sole of the foot
 ——— musculus, a muscle of the sole of the foot
Plantula Marilandica, gensing
Planum, the metatarsal bones of the foot
 ——— os, a small bone of the orbit of the eye
Plasticus, plastic; capable of being moulded
Platæ, the scapulæ, or shoulder blades
Platanaria, a species of reed
Platanus, the plane tree
Platea, the pelican
Plateasmus, a defect of speech
Platina, } platina; a metal next in specific gravity to gold, but nearly of the colour of silver
Platinum,
Platycerota, the broad-horned goat
Platycoria, an enlarged pupil
Platyophthalmon, antimony
Platyphyllon, -um, broad-leaved spurge
Platysma, any thing broad and flat
 ——— myoides, a muscle depressing the lower jaw
Platysternus, broad chested
Plautus, plancus; even footed; not having the usual curvature
Plectanæ, the horns of the womb

PLE

- Plectrum**, the styloid process of the os petrosus; the avula; a drum stick
Plegma, a network of vessels
Plemmyra, a determination of humours to any part
Plerosis, } repletion, or fulness
Plesmone, }
Plethora, fulness of blood
 ——— ad vasa, fulness of vessels in proportion to their diameters
Pleumonia, pulmonia; pneumonia
Pleura, the membrane lining the thorax
Pleuripneumonia, a complication of pleurisy and peripneumony
Pleurites, costales; nerves of the pleura
Pleuriticus, pleuritic; of a pleurisy
Pleuritides, pleurisies
Pleuritis, a pleurisy, or inflammation of the pleura
 ——— biliosa, bilious symptoms with pleurisy
 ——— catarrhalis, catarrhal symptoms with pleurisy
 ——— convulsiva, pleurisy with convulsive twitchings and cough
 ——— diaphragmatica, inflammation of that part of the pleura covering the diaphragm
 ——— dorsalis, pleurisy seated towards the back
 ——— erysipelatos, pleurisy with erysipelas
 ——— hepatica, inflammation of the liver with pleuritic pain
 ——— hydrothoracica, pleurisy arising from water in the chest
 ——— lactea, pleurisy from milk fever
 ——— lymphatica, pleurisy from diseased lymphatics
 ——— mediastini, pleurisy seated in the mediastinum
 ——— miliaris, pleurisy with miliary eruption
 ——— pericardii, inflammation of the pericardium
 ——— pestilens, a species of bastard peripneumony
 ——— Polonica, pleurisy peculiar to Poland
 ——— putrida, a species of bastard peripneumony
 ——— pulmonis, true peripneumony
 ——— splenica, inflammation of the spleen

PLU

- Pleuritis spuria**, rheumatism in the side, or false pleurisy
 ——— stomachilis, inflammation of the stomach
 ——— traumatica, pleurisy from wounds in the thorax
 ——— verminosa, pleurisy from worms
Pleurocollesis, an adhesion of the pleura
Pleurodyne, pain in the pleura
 ——— rheumatica, rheumatism in the side
Pleuron, the pleura
Pleuripneumonia, a complication of pleurisy and peripneumony
Pleurorthopnoea, a pleurisy relieved by stretching up the neck
Pleurosthotonos, } a bending to one side
Pleurothotonos, } from spasm
Plexus, any union of vessels, nerves, or fibres so as to represent network
 ——— cardiacus, the union of the eighth pair of nerves and great sympathetic
 ——— choroides, a net-work of vessels under the fornix of the brain
 ——— pampiniformis, the spermatic duct
 ——— pulmonaris, the union of the eighth pair of nerves with the great sympathetic
 ——— reticularis, } a net-work of vessels
 ——— retiformis, } under the fornix of the brain
Plica, } an enlargement of the hair
 ——— Polonica, } of the head, so as to be painful and to bleed, common in Poland and Lithuania
Plicaria, wolf's claw; club moss
Plicatio, } a violent bend of the leg from
Plicatura, } from accident; plica
Plinthius lagneus, a bandage
Pluctulæ, crab lice of the pudenda
Plumbago, plumbage; black lead; leadwort, or dittander; carburet of iron
Plumbum, lead
 ——— candidum, tin
 ——— cinereum, bismuth
 ——— nigrum, black lead
 ——— rubeum, the philosopher's stone
 ——— ustum, burnt lead
Plumbus, lead
Plummeri pilulæ, Plummer's pills; calomel, antimony, guaiacum, and balsam of capaivi
Plumosus, a kind of alum of a feathery texture

P O L

Pneuma, spirit; air; the breath; short breath
Pneumaticus, belonging to air
Pneumatocele, a distension of the scrotum by air
Pneumatoxis, emphysema; swelling from air in the cellular membrane, or in the stomach
Pneumatophalos, a rupture of air at the navel
Pneumon, the lungs
Pneumonia, inflammation of the lungs
Pneumonica, medicines for affections of the lungs
Pneumonanthe, marsh gentian
Pneumopleuritis, inflammation of the lungs and pleura
Pnigalium, the night mare
Pnigmus, suffocation; strangulation
Pnix, an hysterical sense of suffocation
Poculum, a cup, or cupful
 ————— absinthites, wine impregnated with wormwood
Podagra, the gout in the foot
 ————— aberrans, } gout in the foot,
 ————— atonica, } with alternating
 ————— retrograda, } affection of some internal part
Podagraria, gout weed, or angelica sylvestris
Podex, anus; the parts we sit on
Podoniptrum, a bath for the feet
Podophyllum, duck's foot; wolfsbane
Podotheca, a complete separation of the scarf-skin and nail of the foot
Poegereba, an astringent American root
Poephagus, a large Indian animal
Pogon, the beard
Polemonium, Greek valerian; Jacob's ladder
Polenta, meal; a mealy pudding; food of the Roman soldiers
Polgalia, the cocoa nut tree
Potiosis, greyness of the hair
Polium, poley; a species of speedwell, or germander
 ————— montanum luteum, yellow mountain poley
 ————— Creticum, tree germander
Pollen, fine flour; the farina of flowers
Pollex, the thumb
 ————— pedis, the great toe
Pollici pedes, fish resembling acorns
Pollutio, pollution; nocturnal discharge of semen

P O L

Polus, the poll, or head
Polyacanthus, an herb with many prickles
Polyadelphia, Linnæus's 18th class
Polyæmia, plethora; fullness of blood
Polyandria, Linnæus's 13th class
Polyangia, many seed vessels
Polyanthemum, } golden knap; a cultivated
Polyanthus, } ed variety of cowslip
Polychrestum, balsam of guaiacum
 ————— sal, sal polychrest; kali vi-
 triolatum; nitre dephlograted with sul-
 phur
Polychronicus, of long duration
Polychemum, the name of an herb
Polycotyledones, having many lobes
Polydipsa, excessive thirst
Polygala, blue milkwort
 ————— Indica minor, an American plant
 ————— vera, the milk vetch
Polygalon, the bitter vetch
Polygamia, the first order of Linnæus's 19th class
Polygonatum, the plant Solomon's seal
Polygonoides, a small herb resembling the polygonum
Polygonum, knot grass
 ————— bacciferum, the plant horse tail
 ————— bistorta, bistort, or snake weed
 ————— hydropiper, cutrage, or water pepper
 ————— latifolium, } common knot grass
 ————— mas, }
 ————— minus, rupturewort
 ————— selenoides, parsley break stone
Polygrammus, a stone having lines
Polyguria, diabetes
Polygynia, having many pointals, or styles
Polymeisma, superfluous parts
Polymorphos, many-formed; the sphenoid bone of the skull
Polyneuron, plantain
Polygonum, the herb helxine
Polyosteon, -um, having many bowes, as the foot or hand
Polypetalus, many leaves about the flowers
Polypharmacum, -um, having many virtues
Polyphyllus, having many leaves
Polypodes, millepedes, or wood lice
Polypodites, a wine impregnated with polypodium
Polypodium, the plant polypody
 ————— angustifolium, rough spleen-
 wort

POP

Polypodium filix foemina, female fern, or bracken
 ——— tenerum minus, } oak fern
 ——— vulgaris, }
Polypus, many feet; a fish; concretions of blood in the nose, heart, womb, &c.
Polysarcia, } fatness, or corpulency
Polysomatia, }
Polyspastum, a powerful instrument for reducing luxations
Polyspermos, -us, abounding in seed
Polystachius, having many ears
Polytrichon, -um, maiden hair
 ——— aureum, } golden maiden
 ——— commune, } hair
Polytrophia, much nourishment
Polyurica ischuria, strangury from long retention of urine
Polyzonus, a stone surrounded with many black circles
Poma, a potion
 ——— Sinensis, the China orange
Pomaceum, cider
Pomambra, apples of amber, or perfume balls
Pomaticæ, garden snails
Pomatum, scented lard
Pomifera, the cashew nut tree of America
Pompholygodes, urine with bubbles on the surface
Pompholyx, white tutty; a kind of zinc; a bubble
Pomphos, a bladder, or watery pustule
Pomum, an apple; any fleshy fruit
 ——— Adami, the prominence in the neck formed by the thyroid cartilage of the larynx; the lemon, or citron
 ——— amoris, love apple; esculent, externally emollient
Pondus, weight; the apothecary's pound is twelve ounces
Pons varolii, a part thus named in the brain
Pontica vina, Pontic, or tartarous wines
Poples, the ham
Poplitea arteria, the artery of the ham
 ——— vena, the large vein of the leg
Popliteus, the sciatic nerve when in the ham
 ——— musculus, a muscle of the leg
Populago, marsh marigold
Popularis, popular; epidemic
Populus, the poplar
 ——— alba, the white poplar

POT

Populus nigra, the black poplar
 ——— tremula, the aspen tree
Porcellus, the dolphin; a little pig
Porcus; swine
Porde, expulsion of wind from the intestines
Pori, pores
 ——— biliiarij, parts of the liver secreting bile; the branches of the hepatic duct
 ——— cutanei, pores of the skin
Porocoele, a hard tumour of the testicle
Poromphalon, a hard tumour of the navel
Porositas, porousness
Porotica, substances which induce callus
Porphyris, a purple bird
Porphyrites, a reddish marble with purple spots
Porphyry, an Indian serpent
Porraceus, like a leek
Porigo, an herpetic eruption on the head
Porros, -us, any fleshy, or hard swelling; a scirrhus
Porrum, common leek; a wart
Portarum } vena, the union of veins from
Portæ } the mesentery, spleen, &c.
 just entering the liver
Portaiguille, the handle of the tenaculum
Portio bicipitis longa, a muscle of the leg
 ——— dura, the hard portion, or division of the seventh pair of nerves
 ——— mollis, the soft portion, or division of the seventh pair of nerves
Portorarium, pylorus; the upper part of the duodenum
Portulaca, garden purslane
 ——— maritima, sea purslane
Porus bilarius, part of the liver secreting bile
 ——— opticus, that part of the retina where no object is seen
 ——— reticularis, a marine plant
Posca, a mixture of vinegar and water
Posis, a potion, or dose
Positio, position; situation
Possetum, posset; milk curdled by wine, treacle, or acid
Postbrachiale, the metacarpus of the arm
Posterior musculus auris, a muscle of the ear
Posthe, the prepuce
Postpositio, a procrastinated fit of disease
Potamogeton, broad-leaved pond weed
Potassa, potash, or vegetable alkali; kali
 ——— Americana, American potash

P R Æ

P R O

Potassa fusa, molten potash; potential caustery
 ——— **Russica**, Russian potash
 ——— **silicea fluida**, siliciated potash in liquidity
Potentilla,
 ——— **alba**,
 ——— **anserina**,
 ——— **reptans**,
 ——— **tomentilla**, } wild tansy; silver weed
Poterium anthiecticum, antimony, tin, and nitrous acid
 ——— **sanguisorba**, a species of pimpernel
Potio, a potion, or draught
Præcipitantia, medicines supposed to cool blood by separating something from it
Præcipitatio, the separation of a solid from its solvent by adding a third body
Præcocia, } apricots
Præcoqua, }
Præcordia, the region round and before the heart; the diaphragm
Præcordium, metatarsus
Præcox, early ripe; early in flower
Præcursor, a sign, or symptom which precedes the paroxysm
Prædictio, the prediction of the event of a disease
Præfocatio, an hysterical sense of suffocation
Præfurnium, the mouth of a furnace
Prægnatio, pregnancy
Præmorsus, a root that appears bitten off
Prænotiones coaræ, a treatise written by Hippocrates
Præparantia medicamenta, medicines preparing the peccant fluids to pass off
 ——— **vasa**, the spermatic vessels of the testicles
Præparata vena, the vein of the forehead
Præparatio, the preparation of simples before they are compounded, or made into medicines, as
 ——— **adipis suillæ**, antimonii, æuginis æris, cretæ, &c.
Præputium, the prepuce, or fore skin
Præsagium, presage, or foretelling
Præsentatio, presentation of the fœtus
Præservativa, medicines which prevent disease
Præternaturales, time of disease, paroxysms, number, and symptoms

Prasium album, marrubium album, or common white horehound
Prasoides, leek coloured
Prasum, a leek
Praxis, the practice of medicine
Prehensio, the catalepsy
Premnon, the angle of the white of the eye; the trunk of a tree
Preparatio, præparatio
Presbytæ, } having defective sight from too
Presbytia, } flat an eye, as in old age
Presma, } inflammation
Presis, }
Pressura, inflammation at the ends of the fingers
Priapeia, a species of tobacco
Priapiscus, a tent; a bougie
Priapismus, priapism; a frequent erection of the penis without desire
Priapolithus, a stone
Priapus, the penis
 ——— **vegetabilis**, a plant of Ceylon
Primæ viæ, the first passages, i. e. the stomach and intestines
Primula veris, the primrose
Primus flectentium cubitum, hiceps
Principia, the principles, or elements of bodies
Prionodes, serrated
Prisis, separation by the saw
Prismaticus, resembling a prism
Privativi, diseases in which the senses are affected
Probang, an instrument of whalebone and sponge to remove obstructions in the throat
Probole, the soft extremities of bones; apophysis
Proboscis, the trunk of an elephant
Procardion, -um, the pit of the stomach
Procatactica causa, the remote cause of disease
Processus, any projecting part of a bone, &c.; chymical operations
 ——— **aliformis**. See Aliformis, &c.
 ——— **ciliaris**, ciliare ligamentum
 ——— **cornicularis**, processus coracoidens
 ——— **laterales**, ossis sphenoidis
 ——— **mamillares**, the olfactory nerves
Procheilon, the red part of the lip
Procidencia, a falling down; prolapsus
 ——— **ani**, a falling down of the intestinum rectum

PRO

Proclivitas oculi, an eye projecting beyond the eyelid
 ——— uteri, a falling down of the womb
 ——— vaginae, a bearing down of the vagina
 ——— vesicae urinariae, displaced bladder, or a hernia of the bladder
Procondylos, -us, the first joints of the fingers next to the wrist
Procreatio, procreation; generation
Proctalgia, inflammation of the anus
Proctolencorrhœa, a purging of white mucus with heating and itching
Proctorrhœa, a flux
Procumbens, trailing along the ground
Prodromi, the etesiae, or cool eastern winds of Egypt
Productio, the soft extremity of a bone; apophysis
Proëbia, { amulets, or charms
Proëbra, {
Proëgmene, -a, the antecedent cause of disease
Professor, a teacher of medicine, &c.
Profluvia, fluxes, or preternatural discharges with fever
Profluvium, a flux from the intestines, vagina, &c.
 ——— urinæ, a diabetes
Profunda brachii vena, { a vein of the arm
 ——— superior vena, {
Profundus musculus, a muscle of the hand
Profusio, hæmorrhage, or bleeding without fever
Progerminus abscessus, a species of abscess
Proglottis, the point of the tongue
Prognosis, the art of foretelling the event of diseases
Prognostica symptomata, symptoms which may be foretold
Prohibens, any circumstance hindering the use of particular remedies
Projectio, { the soft extremity of a bone;
Projectura, { casting any substance into a crucible
Prolabium, the red part of the lip
Prolapsus, a falling, or bearing down
 ——— ani, a falling down of the intestine rectum
 ——— uteri, a falling, or bearing down of the womb

PRU

Prolepticus, a disease with anticipating paroxysms
Prolifer, a flower out of which others grow
Promalacterium, a sweating room
Promanus, the thumb
Prometopidium, } the skin of the forehead
Prometopis, }
Pronator quadratus, } muscles of the fore
 ——— radii teres, } arm
 ——— teres, }
Pronervatio, a tendon, or string-like end of a muscle
Pronomæa, the proboscis
Proosis, propulsion
Propagatio, propagation
Propendentia, the hanging out of any part
Prophasis, the cause of disease
Prophylace, the means of preventing disease
Prophylactica, medicines which defend from disease
Propoma, a preparatory drink
Propolis, a species of glue found in bee hives; bee glue
Proportio anatica, equal parts
Propotismus, a preparatory drink
Proprietatis elixir, myrrh, aloes, and saffron in spirit of wine
Proptoma, { a bearing, or falling down;
Proptosis, { such an enlarged eye as not to be covered by the lid
Prora, the occiput, or back of the head
Procæ sutura, the lambdoidal suture
Pronhetica, predictive
Prosothrosis, articulation admitting extensive motion
Proscallenna, agglutination
Prosclysmata, a sprinkling
Prosectio, anatomy
Prosopton, the face
Prospagma, a fixing of humours in one spot
Prospheysis, connexion, or growing together
Prostasis, an abundance of morbid humours
Prostata, solid drugs which applied to the anus procure stools
 ——— glandulæ, the prostate gland at the neck of the male bladder
Prostheta, epithems; external applications
Protogala, the first milk after delivery
Protuberantia, the soft extremities of bones; any prominent parts
Pruna, the prune; a carbuncle, or anthrax
 ——— Brignolensis, the prune of Brignole in France

P S A

P S E

Pruna Damascena, } the damask
 — **Damascena nostralis**, } or damson
 — **Gallica**, } prune
Prunella, bugle, or middle consound; self-heal
Prunellæ sal, nitre dephlagrated with a small portion of sulphur and cast into cakes
Prunum, the prune
Prunus Brasiliensis, the prune tree of Brasil
 — **Indica**, the cashew nut tree of America
 — **Javanica**, gum elemi tree
 — **lauro-cerasus**, lauro-cerasus
 — **prunifera**, the mastich of ligon, or Virginian nut
 — **sylvestris**, the black thorn, or sloe bush
Prurigo, } an itching; the common itch
Pruritus, }
Prussias, prussiat; the name in the new chymistry for every compound of the prussic acid
 — **aluminosus**, prussiat of alumine
 — **ammoniacalis**, prussiat of ammoniac
 — **arsenicalis**, prussiat of arsenic
 — **argenti**, prussiat of silver
 — **auri**, prussiat of gold
 — **barytæ**, prussiat of barytes, or heavy spar
 — **bismuthi**, prussiat of bismuth
 — **calcareus**, prussiat of lime
 — **cobalti**, prussiat of cobalt
 — **cupri**, prussiat of copper
 — **ferri**, prussiat of iron
 — **magnesia**, prussiat of magnesia
 — **magnesii**, prussiat of manganese
 — **hydrargyri**, prussiat of mercury
 — **molybdeni**, prussiat of molybden
 — **niccoli**, prussiat of nickel
 — **platini**, prussiat of platina
 — **potassæ**, prussiat of potash
 — **sodæ**, prussiat of soda, or mineral alkali
 — **stibii**, prussiat of antimony
 — **stanni**, prussiat of tin
 — **tunsteni**, prussiat of tungstein
 — **zinci**, prussiat of zinc
Prussicum acidum, acid of Prussian blue
Psalloides, the inner surface of the fornix of the brain
Psammismus, the application of hot sand
Psammodes, urine-depositing sand

Psellismus, } stammering
Psellotes, }
 — **acheilos**, stammering from a fault in the lips
 — **balbutiens**, } stammering from a
 — **balbuties**, } fault in the tongue
 — **cotacismus**, stammering from divided palate
 — **emolliens**, whispering and hissing speech
 — **hæsitans**, } common stam-
 — **ischnophonia**, } mering
 — **lallans**, } speech where the R
 — **lamdacismus**, } L is used in-
 — **stead of R**
 — **lagostomatum**, stammering from divided palate
 — **mogilalia**, stammering from a fault in the lips
 — **a ranula**, stammering from tumour under the tongue
 — **ringens**, } speech where the R
 — **rotacismus**, } is aspirated and
 — **doubled**
 — **traulotes**, whispering and hissing speech
Pseudrolusio, salt water bathing
Pseudes, } false, spurious; or bastard
Pseudo, }
Pseudomomum, a species of stone parsley
Pseudipécacuhana, a white species of ipecacuanha
Pseudo acacia, bastard acacia, or flower fence
 — **acorus**, yellow water flag
 — **apios**, a species of spurge
 — **apocynum**, trumpet flower and scarlet jessamine
 — **aristolochia**, the bulbous fumitory
 — **asphodelus**, bastard asphodel
 — **asthma**, difficult breathing in consumption
 — **blepsis**, depraved vision
 — **blepsis imaginaria**, the sight of imaginary objects
 — **blepsis mutans**, objects changed by the sight
 — **bunias**, Barbara's herb; winter cress
 — **bunium**, the plant navel
 — **capsicum**, the nightshade
 — **cassia**, Indian leaf
 — **chamæbuxus**, a species of blue milkwort
 — **china**, American china root

PSY

Pseudo corallium, black coral
 — **costus**, Heal's all-heal; woundwort
 — **cytissus**, a species of laburnum
 — **dictamnus**, bastard dittany
 — **digitalis**, draco-cephalon, or American dragon's head
 — **fumaria**, the podded fumitory
 — **helleborus**, common single marsh marigold
 — **iris**, the water flag
 — **lien**, glands near the spleen
 — **lotus**, the guajacana
 — **lysimumchium**, spiked willow; speed-well
 — **marrubium**, a species of water horehound
 — **melanthium**, cockle, or corn campion
 — **mola**, a variety of polypus of the womb
 — **narcissus**, the wild daffodil
 — **nardus**, *lavendula latifolia*
 — **platanus**, the great maple tree
 — **pyrethrum**, sneezewort, or bastard pellitory
 — **rhabbarbarum**, flix weed
 — **salvia**, yellow sage
 — **santalum**, Brasil wood
 — **selinum**, bastard parsley
 — **senna**, bastard senna; the milk vetch
 — **stachys**, the base horehound
 — **sychomorus**, the bread fruit
 — **valeriana**, small valerian
Psida, } pomegranate peel
Psidium, }
Psilothra, applications to remove the hair
Psilothrum, white bryony
Psimmythion, -um, white lead, or ceruss
Psittacus, a parrot
Psoas,
 — **magnus**, } inside muscles of the loins
 — **parvus**, }
Psoæ, the psoas muscles; the loins
Psophos, -us, a rattling noise of the bones in walking
Psora, the scab; the common itch
Psoriasis, an itchy eruption confined to a particular part
Psorica, medicines to cure psora
Psorophthalmia, scabby eruption of the eyelids
Psychagogica, medicines recovering from faintness
Psychotria emetica, true ipecacuanha

PUD

Psychotria herbacea, true ipecacuanha
Psychotrophum, betony
Psydracia, small watery pustules on the head
Pygma, a refrigerating medicine
Psyllium, fleawort
Parnica, sneezewort; bastard pellitory
Parnus, sneezing
Pteris, fern
Pterna, the camel's hoof
Ptero-carpus, *santalum rubrum*
Pterygion, -um, a film, or speck on the eye; a caruncle under the nails
Pterygoides, flat chested, or high shouldered
Pterygoides externus,
 — **internus**, } muscles of the
 — **major**, } lower jaw
 — **minor**, }
 — **processus**, a process of the sphenoid bone of the skull
Pterygo palatinus, a muscle of the palate
 — **pharyngæi**, muscles of the throat
 — **staphalinus superior**, muscles of the palate
 — **staphalinus inferior**, muscles of the palate
Ptilosis, loss of the eyelashes
Ptisan, a ptisan; a decoction of barley meal
Ptoses, tumours from rupture
Ptoxis, a palsy of the upper eyelid
Ptyalagoga, medicines causing salivation
Ptyalismos, -us, an unnatural, or copious flow of saliva
Ptyalum, saliva
Ptyasmagoga, ptyalagoga
Ptyasma, the matter spit up
Ptyus, a serpent
Puba, the West Indian cassada bread
Pubes, the share bone, or ossa pubis
Pubescentia, the down which defends plants from insects
Pubis interosseum ligamentum, the ligament which unites the ossa pubis
 — **ossa**, the bones forming the share bone, pubes, or fore part of the pelvis
Pudenda, the privities
Pudendi abscessus, an abscess in the pudendum
 — **arteria**, an artery of the penis
Pudendagra, pain in the privities; the venereal disease
Pudendum muliebre, the female privities

P U L

Pudendum virile, the male privities
Pudica arteria, an artery of the penis
 — arteria externa, the crural artery
Pudicæ externæ venæ, small arteries supplying the groin
 — internæ venæ, veins dispersed on the privities
Puella, a girl
Puer, a boy
Puerilis morbus, the epilepsy
Pueritia, childhood
Puerpera, a lying-in woman
Puerperalis febris, the fever attending childbirth
Pugillus, a pugil; the eighth part of an handful
Pugna armorum, an exercise; a sham fight
Pulegium, pennyroyal
 — cervinum, a species of mint
 — latifolium, } common penny-
 — regale, } royal
 — vulgare, }
Pulex, a flea
Pulicaria, small fleabane
Pulicaris herba, fleawort
Pulmenta, gruel; pottage
Pulmonaria, oak lungs; lungwort
 — angustifolia, sage of Bethlehem
 — arborea, lichen arboreus
 — aurea, } French, or golden
 — Gallica, } lungwort
 — maculosa, Jerusalem cowslip;
 spotted lungwort
Pulmonariæ venæ, the veins returning the blood to the left ventricle of the heart
Pulmones, the lungs
Pulmonia, inflammation in the lungs
Pulmonica, medicines for the lungs
Pulpa, pulp; the soft part of fruit
Pulpezia, an apoplexy
Pulposus, leaves soft and fleshy
Puls, meal, pap, pudding, gruel, &c.
Pulsatilla nigricans, meadow anemone
Pulsatio, the beating of the arteries
Pulsilegium, a pulse glass
Pulsus, the pulse, or beat of the arteries
 — araneosus, a variety of small pulse
 — dicrotus, } dicrotus
 — intercidens, }
 — intercurrents, } an unequal pulse
 — intermittens, }
 — latus, the broad pulse; a preternatural distension of the artery at every pulsation
Pulveratus, powdered, or covered with dust

P U I

Pulverisatio, reducing to powder
Pulvinar, any fomentation, poultice, or the like
Pulvinaria, cushions impregnated with drugs
Pulvis, a powder
 — algarothi, a precipitate from butter of antimony by water
 — aloes cum guaiaco, aloes, guaiacum, and pulvis aromaticus
 — aloeticus, aloes and canella alba
 — de athæa, mallows, liquorice, medlar kernels, crab's eyes, &c.
 — angelicus, pulvis algarothi
 — antilyseus, powder against the bite of a mad dog; liverwort and black pepper; dose ʒiss.
 — antimonialis, antimony with harts-horn and phosphoric acid
 — ari compositus, arum, water flag, saxifrage, crab's eyes, cinnamon, and salt of wormwood
 — aromaticus, cinnamon, cardamom, ginger, and long pepper
 — arthriticus amarus, pulvis ducis Portlandii
 — asari compositus, sneezing powder; assarabacca, marjoram, thyme, and lavender
 — bezoardicus, crab's claws and oriental bezoar
 — e bolo compositus cum opio, opium, bole, cinnamon, tormentil, gum Arabic, and pepper
 — e bolo compositus sine opio, above ingredients without opium
 — cantianus, contrayerva, coral, ceruss, &c.
 — cantianus niger, the above with powdered toads
 — cantianus ruber, the above with cochineal
 — carminativus, aniseed, fennel, ginger, nutmeg, and sugar
 — Carthusianus, kermes mineral; antimony boiled with water and fixed alkali and precipitated
 — catharticus salinus, vitriolated tartar, crystals of tartar, and sal prunel
 — cephalicus, asarum and marjoram
 — e cerussa compositus, ceruss, sarcocolla, and tragacanth
 — e chelis cancerorum, crab's claws, pearls, and red coral
 M m z

PUL

- Pulvis Constantinus**, hydrargyri calx tartarizata flava
- contrayervæ compositus, crab's claws, and contrayerva
- cornachini, Earl Warwick's powder; cornachini pulvis
- cretaceus, chalk, nutmeg, and cinnamon
- diambrae, pulvis aloes cum guaiaco
- diaromaton, aromatic spices; nutmegs, cardamoms, and ginger
- diasennæ, cream of tartar, senna, scammony, and ginger
- diatragacanthi, tragacanth, marsh mallows, liquorice, and starch
- diureticus, sal prunel, salt of amber, turpentine, and sugar
- Doveri, vitriolated tartar, opium, and ipecacuanha
- Dresdensis, powdered sugar with oil of cinnamon
- ducis Portlandii, root of birthwort and gentian; germander, centaury, and ground pine
- Edinburgensis, a preparation similar to tartarum emeticum
- ad epilepticos, wild valerian and peony roots
- febrifugus, crab's eyes & emetic tartar
- de gutteta, pulvis ad epilepticos
- hieræ picræ, aloes and canella alba
- ipecacuanhæ compositus, pulvis Doveri
- jalappæ compositus, jalap and crystals of tartar
- Jesuitarum, Jesuits' powder, or powdered bark
- lazurinus, the saffron of silver
- marchionis, peony, misleto, ivory, elk's hoof, spodium, coral, pearls, and gold; antepileptic
- mercurii cinereus, ash-coloured powder of mercury; quicksilver precipitated from nitrous acid by volatile alkali
- e myrrha compositus, rue, dittany, myrrh, assafoetida, sagapenum, castor, and opoponax
- ad partum, powder to promote delivery; borax, castor, saffron, oil of cinnamon, and amber
- patrum, Peruvian bark
- principis, red precipitate boiled in water, digested with fixed alkali, boiled in spirit of wine, and dried

PUR

- Pulvis roborans**, extract of bark, salt of steel, oil of cinnamon, and sugar
- Romanus albus, magnesias alba
- e scammonio compositus, scammony and calcined hartshorn
- e senna compositus, crystals of tartar, senna, scammony, cloves, cinnamon, and ginger
- sternutatorius, asarum, marjoram, marum, and lavender
- succini compositus, amber, gum Arabic, hypocistis, balaustines, Japan earth, olibanum, and opium
- stypticus, alum and gum kino
- testaceus, } oyster shells
- testaceus compositus, } and white chalk
- testaceus ceratus, claws of crabs, mixed with wax
- e tragacantha compositus, tragacanth gum Arabic, marsh mallows, starch, liquorice, and sugar
- e tribus, cornachini pulvis
- vermicifugus, tansy, worm seed, and salt of steel
- Pumex**, pumice stone of volcanoes; a dentifrice
- Puncta lachrymalia**, small ducts in the inner corners of the eyelids to drain off the tears
- Puncticula**, }
- Pancticularis**, } purple spots, or petechia
- Punctula**, }
- Punctum aureum**, an exploded method of preventing the return of rupture by a golden wire
- Punctura**, a puncture, or wound
- aurea, punctum aureum
- Pungitium**, the horn fish
- Punica**, the pomegranate
- granatum, the balaustine flower
- Punicus**, phœnicurus; the redstart
- Puorrhœa**, a discharge of matter from the abdomen
- Puoturia**, white, mucous, or purulent urine
- Pupilla**, the pupil of the eye
- Pupillæ velum**, } a fine vascular mem-
- Pupillaris membrana**, } brane seen in the fetal eye instead of the pupil
- Purgamentum stellarum**, a jelly-like substance found after rain in fields
- Purgantia**, purgatives, or purging medicines
- Purgatio**, any excrementitious discharge
- Purgativa**, purgants

P Y R

Purgatorium, diseased evacuation
Purificatio, purification; preparation
Purpura, the miliary, purple, or spotted fever
 ——— **alba**, a species of eruption
 ——— **scorbutica**, a fiery eruption on the skin
 ——— **urticata**, the nettle rash
Purpuratæ, petechiæ, or purple spots
Purulentia, purulence, pus, or matter
Pus, matter as it appears in a fresh abscess
Pustula, a pustule, or little pimple
 ——— **oris**, the thrush of the mouth and throat
Pustulæ latæ, pustules spreading at the base
Putamen, the bark of a vegetable
Putor, offensive breath
Putorius, a pole cat
Putredo, } putridity; putrefaction
Putrefactio, }
Putrida febris, a putrid fever; typhus
Pycnosis, a contraction
Pycnotica, medicines thickening the blood
Pygæ, the buttocks, or posteriors
Pygæus, white rumped
Pylorica arteria, the artery supplying the pylorus
 ——— **vena**, the vein returning the blood from the pylorus
Pylorus, the lower and right orifice of the stomach
Pyodes, purulent
Pyopœtica, suppurators
Pyorrhœa, a purulent discharge
Pyosis, suppuration; hypopyon
Pyoturica, voiding purulent urine
Pyracantha, the box thorn; the medlar; the berberis
Pyralis, a kind of moth
Pyramidale corpus, the spermatæ cord
Pyramidales musculi, the pyramidal muscles of the belly
Pyramidalia corpora, protuberances on the medulla oblongata; the spermatæ cords
Pyramidalis nasi musculus, a muscle of the nose
Pyramis, a chymical cone to smelt metals
Pyrausta, a kind of moth
Pyrenoides, the second vertebra
Pyriterium, the fire-hole of a furnace
Pyrethrum, pellitory of Spain
Pyretos, -us, a fever; known by heat, tongue, pulse, appetite, and urine
Pyrexia, pyretos

P Y R

Pyrexia, fevers, or febrile diseases; all diseases attended by fever
Pyrgita, a kind of sparrow
Pyrgidis, the herb hare's tongue
Pyriformis musculus, a muscle of the thigh
Pyrites, mundic; fire-stone; marcasite
Pyrola, the herb winter green
Pyrophorum Hombergii, Homberg's pyrophorus
Pyrolignicus, acid obtained from wood by burning
Pyro-lignis, pyrolignite; the name in the new chymistry for every compound of the pyro-lignic acid
 ——— **aluminosus**, pyrolignite of alumine
 ——— **ammoniacalis**, pyrolignite of ammoniac
 ——— **arsenicalis**, pyrolignite of arsenic
 ——— **argenti**, pyrolignite of silver
 ——— **auri**, pyrolignite of gold
 ——— **barytæ**, pyrolignite of barytes, or heavy spar
 ——— **bismuthi**, pyrolignite of bismuth
 ——— **calcareus**, pyrolignite of lime
 ——— **cobalti**, pyrolignite of cobalt
 ——— **cupri**, pyrolignite of copper
 ——— **ferri**, pyrolignite of iron
 ——— **magnesia**, pyrolignite of magnesia
 ——— **magnesii**, pyrolignite of manganese
 ——— **mercurii**, pyrolignite of mercury
 ——— **molybdeni**, pyrolignite of molybden
 ——— **niccoli**, pyrolignite of nickel
 ——— **platini**, pyrolignite of platina
 ——— **potassæ**, pyrolignite of potash
 ——— **sodæ**, pyrolignite of soda, or mineral alkali
 ——— **stibii**, pyrolignite of antimony
 ——— **stanni**, pyrolignite of tin
 ——— **tunsteni**, pyrolignite of tungstein
 ——— **zinci**, pyrolignite of zinc
Pyromucis, pyromucite; the name in the new chymistry for every compound of the pyromucic acid
 ——— **aluminosus**, pyromucite of alumine
 ——— **ammoniacalis**, pyromucite of ammoniac
 ——— **arsenicalis**, pyromucite of arsenic

P Y R

Pyromucis argenti, pyromucite of silver
 — auri, pyromucite of gold
 — barytæ, pyromucite of barytes,
 or heavy spar
 — bismuthi, pyromucite of bis-
 muth
 — calcareus, pyromucite of lime
 — cobalti, pyromucite of cobalt
 — cupri, pyromucite of copper
 — ferri, pyromucite of iron
 — magnesiæ, pyromucite of mag-
 nesia
 — magnesiæ, pyromucite of man-
 ganese
 — mercurii, pyromucite of mer-
 cury
 — molybdæni, pyromucite of mo-
 lybden
 — niccoli, pyromucite of nickel
 — platini, pyromucite of platina
 — potassæ, pyromucite of potash
 — sodæ, pyromucite of soda, or
 mineral alkali
 — stibii, pyromucite of antimony
 — stanni, pyromucite of tin
 — tungsteni, pyromucite of tung-
 stein
 — zinci, pyromucite of zinc
Pyrotartris, pyrotartrite; the name in the
 new chymistry for every compound of
 the pyrotartareous acid
 — aluminosus, pyrotartrite of alu-
 mine
 — ammoniacalis, pyrotartrite of
 ammoniac
 — argenti, pyrotartrite of silver
 — arsenicalis, pyrotartrite of ar-
 senic
 — auri, pyrotartrite of gold
 — barytæ, pyrotartrite of barytes,
 or heavy spar
 — bismuthi, pyrotartrite of bis-
 muth
 — calcareus, pyrotartrite of lime
 — cobalti, pyrotartrite of cobalt
 — cupri, pyrotartrite of copper
 — ferri, pyrotartrite of iron
 — magnesiæ, pyrotartrite of mag-
 nesia

P Y X

Pyrotartris magnesiæ, pyrotartrite of man-
 ganese
 — mercurii, pyrotartrite of mer-
 cury
 — molybdæni, pyrotartrite of mo-
 lybden
 — niccoli, pyrotartrite of nickel
 — platini, pyrotartrite of platina
 — potassæ, pyrotartrite of potash
 — sodæ, pyrotartrite of soda, or
 mineral alkali
 — stibii, pyrotartrite of antimony
 — stanni, pyrotartrite of tin
 — tungsteni, pyrotartrite of tung-
 stein
 — zinci, pyrotartrite of zinc
Pyropus, phosphorus; a gem of a fiery red
 colour
Pyrosis, a burning redness of the face; the
 heart burn; the water brash; a discharge
 of water by the mouth with heat at the
 stomach
 — biliosa, water brash from super-
 abundant bile
 — a conceptione, the sickness of preg-
 nancy
 — a phlogosi, the water brash attend-
 ing inflammation of the stomach
 — suecica, the water brash of Sweden
 — ulcerosa, discharge from the sto-
 mach from ulceration
 — vulgaris, the common pyrosis, or
 heart burn
Pyrotechnia, chymistry
Pyrotica, caustics
Pyrrhula, the redstart
Pyrus, the pear tree
 — cydonica, the quince
 — malus, the crab tree, or wild apple
Pyulcom, -um, an instrument used in cleans-
 ing sinusses
Pyuria, pyoturia; difficulty of making wa-
 ter with great discharge of mucus
 — arthritica, difficulty of making wa-
 ter from gout
 — mucosa, } the mucous strangury
 — viscida, }
Pyxantha, the barberry tree

Q.

QUA

QUADRAGEMINI, four small muscles under the glutæi, or buttocks
Quadragesimus dies, the fortieth day of fever
Quadrangularis, a leaf with four angles
Quadrans, a three ounce measure
Quadrati muscoli, muscles of the occiput and lip
Quadratum, a bone of the foot
Quadratus,
 ——— **buccas detrahens**, a muscle of the ear
 ——— **femoris**, a rotator muscle of the thigh
 ——— **genæ**, the platysma myoides muscle of the lower jaw
 ——— **lumborum**, a muscle of the loins
Quadridentatus, a seed with four teeth, or points
Quadrifidus, cleft into four divisions
Quadrifolium, trefoil; clover; four-leaved
Quadriga, a bandage for the sternum and ribs
Quadrigemini, muscles of the thigh
Quadrigeminus, a muscle of the loins
Quadriglandulosus, a leaf stalk with four glands
Quadrifugus, a leaf composed of four lesser ones
Quadrilaterum, a bone having four sides
Quadrilobus, a berry with four cells
Quadrilocularis, with four cells
Quadrupartitus, divided into four parts
Qualitas, the inseparable property of any body
Quanticamotli, the West Indian cassada bread
Quaquara, the eastern china root
Quartana, an ague returning after an interval of seventy-two hours
 ——— **amens**, a quartan fever with fatuity
 ——— **arthritica**, a quarter fever with gout
 ——— **cataleptica**, a quartan fever with nervous symptoms
 ——— **comatosa**, a quartan fever with sleepiness
 ——— **duplex**, a double quartan, in which there are two accessions on the fourth day

QUI

Quartana duplicata, quartana duplex
 ——— **epileptica**, a quartan fever with epilepsy
 ——— **hepatica**, a quartan fever with disease in the liver
 ——— **hysterica**, a quartan fever with hysteric complaints
 ——— **legitima**, the true quartan ague
 ——— **metastica**, quartan ague from translated matter
 ——— **nephralgica**, quartan ague with pain in the kidneys
 ——— **remittens**, the true quartan fever
 ——— **scorbutica**, a quartan ague with symptoms of scurvy
 ——— **splenica**, a quartan ague with disease in the liver
 ——— **spuria**, the false quartan
 ——— **syphilitica**, a quartan ague with venereal disease
 ——— **triplex**, a quartan with daily returns, but with similar fits on the fourth day
 ——— **triplicata**, a quartan having three accessions on the fourth day
Quartarius, a four ounce measure
Quartatio, } quartation, or the proper proportioning ingredients so as to produce chymical action
Quartara, }
Quassia amara, bitter quassia; quassy root
 ——— **dioica**, the semirouba bark
 ——— **simarouba**, a species of quassy
Quassia } lignum, quassia, or quassy wood
Quasei } or root
Quaternus, leaves growing in fours
Quatrio, the astragalus; a bone of the foot
Quebrith, sulphur
Quercera, the cold fit of fever
Quercula calamandrina, the germander
Quercus, the oak tree
 ——— **ægylops**, the holme oak
 ——— **marina**, sea oak; the plant yielding kali
 ——— **robur**, the English oak
 ——— **suber**, the cork tree
Querquedula, the quail
Querqnera, a species of fever
Quietales, diseases attended with sleepiness, or insensibility

Q U O

- Quina folia, leaves growing in fives
 Quina quina, the Peruvian bark
 ——— alba, white bark; an inferior species
 ——— lutea, yellowish Peruvian bark
 ——— rubra, cortex Peruvianus ruber
 Quinariûs, a half denarius, or thirty-one grains
 Quinquâx, a five ounce measure
 Quinquangularis, having five angles
 Quinquecoccus, having five berries
 Quinquefidus, having five divisions
 Quinquefolium, common cinquefoil, or five-leaved grass
 Quinquejugus, a leaf composed of five pairs of lesser ones
 Quinquelobus, having five lobes
 Quinqûe nervea, a species of plantain
 Quinquina, cinchona
 Quinta essentia, quintessence; oil and alcohol distilled
 Quintana, an ague returning every fifth day
 Quotidiana, an ague returning after an interval of twenty-four hours, or every day

Q U O

- Quotidiana catarrhalis, a quotidian ague with symptoms of catarrh
 ——— cephalalgica, a quotidian ague with headach
 ——— continua, amphimerina
 ——— epileptica, quotidian ague with epilepsy
 ——— hysterica, quotidian ague with hysterics
 ——— intermittens, quotidian ague often subsiding
 ——— ischiadica, quotidian ague with sciatica
 ——— legitima, the regular quotidian ague
 ——— nephralgica, quotidian ague with pain in the kidneys
 ——— ophthalmica, quotidian ague with inflammation in the eyes
 ——— simplex, the regular quotidian fever
 ——— soporosa, ague with sleepiness
 ——— stranguriosa, quotidian ague with strangury

R.

R A C

- R. or ℞, in prescriptions, means *recipe*, take
 Rabdoides, the sagittal suture
 Rabies, madness
 ——— canina, canine madness, or hydrophobia
 Racemus, a cluster of fruit
 Rachialgia, common colic with constipation and vomiting
 ——— ab adiapneustia, colic from obstructed perspiration
 ——— arthritica, colic from gout
 ——— febricosa, colic from fever
 ——— metallica, colic from fumes of metals
 ——— ab osteosarcosi, colic from softness of the bones
 ——— pictonium, the Devonshire colic
 ——— scorbutica, colic in scorbutic habits

R A D

- Rachialgia traumatica, colic from wounds in the intestines
 Rachiaei, } the muscles of the back
 Rachitæ, }
 Rachitis, the rickets of children; a morbid enlargement of the head, extremities of the bones and belly, with much debility and paleness
 ——— Britannica, a variety supposed peculiar to Britain
 ——— a castratione, rickets from castration
 ——— elephantiaca, rickets with symptoms of elephantiasis
 ——— nodosa, rickets with nodes, or excrescences on the bones
 ——— Polonica, rickets of Poland
 ——— strumtosa, rickets combined with scrophula
 Rachosis, an excoriated and relaxed scrotum
 Radix musculus, a muscle of the fore arm

R A N

Radix, *externus*, a muscle of the wrist
Radialis, the radial nerve from the sixth pair of cervical
 ——— arteria, the artery of the fore arm
 ——— musculus, a muscle of the fore arm
 ——— vena externa, } veins of the fore
 ——— vena interna, } arm
Radiatus, beset with rays
Radicalis, innate; radical
Radicatus, applied to leaves which send forth roots
Radicula, the common horse radish; a little root
Radius, the upper bone of the fore arm
Radix, a root
 ——— acori, galanga, or galangal
 ——— asphodeli, the asphodel, or distinct bulbous root
 ——— Brasiliensis, common ipecacuanha
 ——— bulbosa, the bulbous root; e.g. the onion
 ——— colubrina, colubrinum lignum
 ——— dulcis, liquorice root
 ——— fibrosa, a root with small fibres
 ——— genuina Indiæ orientalis, ginseng
 ——— granulosa, a granulous root; like grains of corn
 ——— grumosa, a grumous root; distinct bulbous roots joined at top
 ——— Indiana, ipecacuanha
 ——— Indica Lopeziana, the root of an eastern tree
 ——— iridis, orris root
 ——— palmata, a root divided as the fingers
 ——— rhodia, a species of orpine
 ——— rubia, madder root
 ——— testiculata, a root resembling testicles
 ——— tuberosa, a tuberous root
Radula, a bone scraper
Rais di Juan Lopez Lusitanis, the root of an eastern tree
Ramalis vena, the vena portarum
Ramex, a rupture; hernia
 ——— varicosus, a varix, or dilatation of the spermatic veins
Ramocissima, calcitrapa
Ramus, a branch
 ——— inferior, a branch of the fifth pair of nerves
 ——— superior, the frontal nerve
Rana, the frog

R A S

Rana rubeta, the toad
Ranciditas, the unpleasant flavour of fat, or oil, acquired by keeping
Rangifer, the rein deer
Raninæ arteriæ, } the blood vessels under
 ——— venæ, } the tongue
Ranula, a swelling of the salivary glands near the frænum of the tongue
Ranunculoides pratensis, the meadow, or marsh marigold
Ranunculus, ranunculus, or crow's foot
 ——— bulbosus, round-rooted, or bulbous crow's foot
 ——— chelidonides, the lesser celandine, or pilewort
 ——— longifolius palustris minor, spearwort, or water crow's foot
 ——— nemorosus, a small plant with a musk smell
 ——— præcox, } the lesser celandine, or pilewort
 ——— rotundifolius, }
 ——— tridentatus vernus, the noble liverwort
 ——— vernus, the lesser celandine, or pilewort; agglutinant
 ——— viridis, a frog
Rapa, } the turnip
Rapum, }
Raphania, cripple disease; a painful, convulsive, contraction of the limbs
Raphanistrum, the corn rocket
Raphanus, radish
 ——— aquaticus, the water-radish
 ——— hortensis, the common, or garden radish
 ——— rusticus, horse-radish
 ——— sylvestris, dittander, or lepidium
Raphani spiritus compositus, compound spirit of horse radish
Raphanticoides lutea, bladder campion, or white ben
Rapistrum, charlock, or wild mustard
Rapocaulis, the turnip cabbage
Rapum genistæ, the great toothwort, or broom rape
Rapunculus, hartwort; cardinal flower; campanula; wild turnip
Rapuntium, the cardinal flower
Rarefacientia, attenuantia; thinners
Raritas, thinness
Rasceta, carpus, or wrist
Raspatorium, the raspatory of the surgeon
Rasura, shaving

R E G

Rasus, shaven
 Raucedo, } hoarseness
 Raucitis, }
 Realger, yellow arsenic and unquenched lime; arsenic rubrum factitium, or red oxyde of arsenic
 Rebis, the fæces.
 Receptaculum chyli, the receptacle of the chyle
 Recessus, the retiring inwards of any eruption
 Recipe, take; used in prescriptions
 Reciprocatio, the regular return of a paroxysm
 Reclinatio, the hanging down of leaves
 Recrementum, excrement; dross
 Récrudescentia, the return of a disease with increased violence
 Rectificatio, rectifying, or purifying; dephlegmatio
 Rector spiritus, the aromatic part of plants
 Rectum intestinum, the straight, or last great gut
 Rectus, a muscle of the nose; also of the leg
 ——— anterior, a muscle of the leg
 ——— attollens, a muscle of the os hyoides
 ——— cruris, a muscle of the pan bone
 ——— deprimens oculi, a muscle of the eye
 ——— gracilis, a muscle of the leg
 ——— internus, a muscle of the os pubis
 ——— internus major, }
 ——— internus minor, } muscles of the
 ——— lateralis, } neck
 ——— major, }
 ——— minor, }
 ——— oculi externus, } muscles of the eye
 ——— oculi inferior, }
 ——— oculi superior, }
 Recurrens, the recurrent nerve; a branch of the eighth pair
 Recursio, the return of a paroxysm
 Reductio, the restitution of any body to its original purity
 Redux, a flux for separating metals from their ores
 Refectiva, cordial medicines
 Refrigerantia, coolers
 Refrigeratio, cooling
 Refrigeratorium, a refrigeratory, or vessel through which the disilling worm passes
 Regalis regis, } a mixture of nitrous and
 Regia aqua, } muriatic acids
 ——— nux, the juglans, or common walnut

R E S

Regia vulgaris, regia nux
 Regimen, dieta; regulation of diet
 Regina prati, herb queen of the meadow, or meadowsweet
 Regionalis morbus, any endemic disease
 Registeres, openings in furnaces to regulate the fire
 Regius, royal
 Regulis Barbadosensis, } the cabbage tree
 ——— Jamaicensis, }
 Regulus, any metal separated from its ore; as
 ——— antimonii, regulus of antimony
 ——— arsenici, regulus of arsenic
 Rejectio, a vomiting
 Relaxantia, relaxants; softeners
 Relaxatio, a falling, or bearing down; want of tone
 Relollium, internal nature of things
 Remissio, a remission of symptoms
 Remittentes, remittent diseases, or those the symptoms of which occasionally are less severe
 Remora aratri, the herb rest-harrow
 Renales arteriæ, the arteries of the kidneys, called emulgent
 ——— glandulæ, two small glands lying just above the kidneys
 ——— venæ, the emulgent veins, or veins of the kidneys
 Renelius, snorting; snoring
 Renes, the kidneys
 ——— succenturiati, two small glands lying just above the kidneys
 Reniformis, kidney-shaped
 Renisus antitypus, a species of vis conservatrix naturæ
 Renovatio, renewing; a chymical process
 Renuens musculus, a muscle of the neck
 Repellentia, repellents
 Repens, (in botany) creeping
 Repercussio, repellents
 Repletio, plethora; fulness of blood
 Reprimentia, repellents
 Reptilis, creeping as a worm
 Repulsio, repulsion of matter; driving asunder
 Reratophiton arboreum nigrum, black coral
 Res naturales, the natural circumstances of life operating within the system, as the circulation, &c.
 ——— nonnaturales, the external circumstances of health, as air, exercise, food, &c.

REV

Rese-la, the herb wild rocket
Residentia, dregs, or fæces
Resina, resin; an exsudation from vegetables
 — alba, white resin of turpentine
 — aloes, resin of aloes
 — anime, anime
 — flava, yellow resin of turpentine
 — fricta, colophony, or black resin of turpentine
 — guaiaci, resin of guaiacum
 — jalappæ, } resin of jalap extracted
 — jalappii, } by spirit
 — nigra, colophony, or black resin of turpentine
 — Peruviani corticis, resin of bark
 — scammonii, resin of scammony
 — tosta, colophony, or black resin of turpentine
Resinocerum, a mixture of wax and resin
Resolutio, the dispersing of inflammation
Resolventia, discutientia; medicines which discuss tumours
Respiratio, respiration, or breathing
Resta bovis, herb rest-harrow
Restans, (in bo any) when the foot-stalk remains after fructification
Restaurantia, } restorative, or strengthening
Resumptiva, } medicines
Resupinatus, (in botany) when a leaf is inverted
Rete malpighi, the fine net-work of the extremities of the pulmonary arteries
 — mirabile, a net-work of blood vessels in the brain
 — mucosum, a part of the common integuments lying next to the true skin
Retentio, undue retention of some natural discharge
Reticulatus, reticulated; net-like
Reticulum, the second stomach of animals that ruminates, or chew the cud; the caul
Retiformis, any net-like body
Retina, the expansion of the optic nerve at the bottom of the eye; the seat of sight
Retinaculum, an instrument for keeping the bowels in their place
Retorta, a retort
Retrahens auriculam, a muscle of the ear
Retrimentum, the dregs, or dross
Retroversio uteri, the retroversion, or turning back of the womb
Reverberatio, a particular manner of applying heat in the melting of ores

RHE

Revivificatio, restoration to its original form
Revulsio, the drawing humours to another part
Rex coronatus, } terms in alchymy
 — diadematus, }
 — metallorum, g ld
 — vegetabilium, saffron
Rexis anebion, alkanet root
Rha verum antiquorum, English rhubarb
Rhabarbari pulvis, powder of rhubarb
 — tinctura spirituosus, spirituous
 — tincture of rhubarb
 — tinctura vinosa, } vinous tincture of rhubarb
 — vinum, }
Rhabarbarum, rhubarb of Russia, Turkey, and China; purgative, dose gr. x. to 3ss.
 — album, American convolvulus
 — diascoridis, English rhubarb
 — monachorum, monk's rhubarb, or lapathum hortense
 — torrefactum, toasted rhubarb
Rhabdoides, the sagittal suture of the skull
Rachizæi, muscles of the spine of the back
Rachizæus, belonging to the spine
Rachialgia, pain in the spine, or back
Rhachis, the spine, or back bone
Rachisagra, gout in the back
Rachitæ, muscles of the spine of the back
Rachitis, the rickets
Rhacosis, excoriated and relaxed scrotum
Rhæum, rhubarb
Rhag-des, plural of Ragas, } chaps in the
Rhagadia, } skin
Rhagoides, retina
Rhammus, buck thorn
 — catharticus, the purging buck thorn
Rhanter, the inner corner of the eye
Rhaponticum, } rhubarb; purgative, indigineous in Thrace
 — Alpini, }
 — diascoridis, }
 — folio heleni incano, } common
 — vulgare, } rhapontic, or great centaury
Rhegma, a rupture
Rhencos, -us, snoring
Rheon, -um, rhubarb
Rhenophonia, a hissing, hoarse, voice
Rheuma, a defluxion; a common cold, or catarrh
 — catarrhale, a catarrh from exposure to cold

R H O

Rheuma epidemicum, epidemic catarrh from infection
Rheumatica, the rheumatism, or rheumatic fever
Rheumatismus, } rheumatism with
 ————— *acutus*, } fever; a disease
 ————— principally affecting the larger joints
 ————— *chronicus*, rheumatism without fever
 ————— *convulsivus*, rheumatism with convulsive spasms
 ————— *dorsalis*, rheumatism in the back
 ————— *febricosus*, true acute rheumatism
 ————— *hystericus*, rheumatism with hysterical symptoms
 ————— *milliaria*, rheumatism with miliary eruption
 ————— *metallicus*, rheumatism from metallic fumes
 ————— *necroseus*, -os, } rheumatism
 ————— *saltatorius*, } with convulsive spasms
 ————— *saltatorius verminosus*, convulsive rheumatism from worms
 ————— *scorbuticus*, pain in the limbs accompanying scurvy
 ————— *uteri*, leucorrhœa
 ————— *vulgaris*, acute rheumatism
Rhcnosis, lean and wrinkled
Rhigos, rigour, or coldness on the surface of the body
Rhin, the nose
Rhinenchytes, a syringe for the nose
Rhinocerus, a large African quadruped with a horn on its nose
Rhinophonia, a nasal voice
Rhizagra, an instrument for extracting the roots, or stumps of teeth
Rochas, the watery eye
Rhochmos, snoring
Rhodacina rhodacinea, the peach tree
Rhodelæum, oil of roses
Rhodia,
 ————— *radix*, } rose root, or wood
Rhodiolo,
Rhodina radix, rose wood of the Canary Islands; aromatic and cordial
Rhodites, wine impregnated with roses
Rhodium,
 ————— *lignum*, } *rhodina radix*
Rhododaphne, } the dwarf rose-bay of the
Rhododendron, } coast; a poison

R I M

Rhododendron chrysanthemum, } *rhododendron*
 ————— *oleander*, } *daphne*
Rhodomeli, honey of roses
Rhodosaccharum, a conserve of roses and sugar
Rhodostactum, } rose water
Rhodostagma, }
Rhœas, a diseased diminution of the caruncula lachrymalis
Rhogme, a rupture, or fracture
Rhogmos, snoring
Rhomboides musculus, a muscle of the scapula
Rhynchus, snoring
Rhoos, a flux
Rhopalosis, an enlargement of the hair of the head so as to be painful and to bleed
Rhus, common sumach; a flux
 ————— *coriariorum*, tanner's sumach
 ————— *myrtifolia Belgica*, Dutch myrtle
 ————— *obsoniorum*, common sumach
 ————— *sylvestris*, the jujube fruit
 ————— *Virginianum*, copal gummi
Rhyas, a diseased diminution of the caruncula lachrymalis
Rhymma, a cosmetic
Rhynenchytes, rhinenchytes
Rhyptica, cleansing medicines
Rhysis, a flux
Rhysemata, wrinkles on the face
Rhythmus, the number and regularity of the pulse
Rhytidosis, a wrinkling
Ribes,
 ————— } the red currant
Ribesium, }
Ricæ, coverings, or bandages for the head; handkerchiefs
Ricini oleum, common castor oil
Ricinoides, turnsole; the *jatropha*, or Barbadoes nut; drastick purge
Ricinus,
 ————— *Americanus fructa*, } the castor oil
 ————— *racemoso hispido*, } plant of the
 ————— *major*, } West India
 ————— *Novus Hispanicus*, a species of *ricinus*, or castor nut
Rigatio, sprinkling with water
Rigor, a sense of chilliness and contraction on the skin
 ————— *nervosus*, that convulsive spasm attending locked jaw
Rima, a chap; a fissure; a chink
Rimosus, full of chaps

R O S

Rimula, rima glottidis; the entrance into the trachea
Rinæus, a muscle which dilates the nostrils
Riparia, the bee eater
Risagallum, white arsenic
Risagon, the cassumumar, an eastern root
Risus, laughter; a species of ranunculus
 — **caninus**, a retraction of the lips with distended mouth
 — **sardonius**, a laugh when in pain; spasmus cynicus
Rivianæ glandulæ, the glands under the tongue
Rob, vegetable juice boiled with honey or sugar
 — **baccarum juniperi**, a linctus of juniper berries
 — **de cornis**, rob of wild cherries
Robinia, false acacia; courbaril, or sloe tree
Roborantia, strengthening medicines
Robub, or **Rosib**, vegetable juice boiled with honey or sugar
Rodatio, unusual shortness of the eyelashes
Rodentia, escharotica
Rogga, rye
Rogme, a fracture of the cranium like a fissure
Ronchus, snorting
Rorella, the plant red-rot, or sun-dew
Rorismarini conserva, roses beat up with sugar
 — **spiritus**, Hungary water
Ros, dew
 — **Calabrinus**, manna
 — **solis**, the plant red-rot, or sun-dew
Rosa, the rose
 — **alabandica**, a kind of damask rose
 — **canina**, the dog-rose, or hip tree
 — **solis**, the plant red-rot, or sun-dew
 — **sylvestris**, the dog-rose, or hip tree
Rosacea, fiery pimples on the face
Rosæ infusum, infusion of roses reddened by vitriolic acid
 — **mel**, roses boiled in honey
 — **odora lignum**, rose wood
 — **rubra conserva**, roses beat up with sugar
 — **syrupus**, infusion of roses boiled with sugar
Rosarum conserva, roses beat up with sugar
 — **damascenarum aqua**, damask rose water

R U B

Roseola, a small red pimple
Rosio, erosion, or eating into
Rosmarinum stæchadis facie, tree germander; poley of Candia
Rosmarinus, } common rosemary
 — **officinalis**, }
Rostratus, having a beak
Rostriformis, beak-shaped
Rostrum, a beak
 — **leporinum**, the prominence in the hare lip
Rotator, a muscle producing a rolling motion
 — **major**, the large, or great trochanter
 — **minor**, the small trochanter
 — **natis**, the great trochanter
Rotula, the knee-pan; a lozenge
Rotunda ligamenta, the round ligaments of the womb
Rotundus musculus, a round muscle
Roucou, a waxy substance from the leaf of the annotto tree; a dye
Rouda, the plant red-rot, or sun-dew
Rub, rob
Rubecula, the robin
Rubedo, redness
 — **maculosa simplex**, } varieties of red face
 — **pustulosa**, }
 — **ulcerosa**, }
Rubefacientia, external applications which inflame the skin
Rubeola, morbilli; the measles
 — **anginosa**, measles with sore throat
 — **anomala**, irregular measles
 — **montana odora**, aparine; woodrow; woodroff
 — **variolodes**, measles with distinct pustules
 — **vulgaris**, regular measles
Rubercum maculis, a variety of red face
Ruberta, roberta; herb robert; geranium
Rubeta, the toad
Rubia, madder
 — **Brasiliensis**, a species of madder from Brasil
 — **major**, common madder
 — **synanchica**, a species of saxifrage
 — **sylvestris**, mountain wild madder
 — **tinctorum**, common madder
Rubicapra, the chamois goat of the Alps
Rubicilla, a species of bullfinch from Brasil
Rubigo, rust
 — **ferti**, rust of iron, &c.
Rubinus verus, a true carbuncle

R U O

Rubrica febrilis, red oker; rudding; marking stone
Rubus, a bramble
 ——— **Alpinus**, cloud, or knot-berry
 ——— **idæus**, the common raspberry
 ——— **vulgaris**, the blackberry of the hedges
Ructatio, } eructation, or belching
Ructus, }
Radii extractum, hellebore, colocynth, aloes, scammony, vitriolated tartar, and oil of cloves
Rufi pilulæ, aloes, myrrh, saffron, and syrup
Ruga, a wrinkle
Rugitus, borborismus; rumbling in the bowels
Rugosus, wrinkled; rough
Ruma, the hollow part of the throat
Rumex, a dock; monk's rhubarb
 ——— **acetosus**, common sorrel; **lapathum acutum**
 ——— **acutus**, **lapathum acutum**
 ——— **aquaticus**, water dock
 ——— **Helveticus**, common sorrel
 ——— **hydrolapathium**, water-dock
 ——— **pratensis**, meadow, or common sorrel
 ——— **scutatus**, common sorrel
Ruminantes, animals that chew the cud
Runcinatus, serrated

R Y T

Ruonia, a red face
Rupellensis sal, Rochelle salt; natron and acid of tartar
Rupicapra, the mountain goat
Rupina, calcitrapa
Ruptorium, a caustic applied to open abscesses
Ruptura, a rupture, or hernia
Ruseus, } wild myrtle, knee holly,
 ——— **aculeatus**, } or butcher's broom
 ——— **angustifolius**, bislingua, or herb double tongue
 ——— **latifolius**, **laurus Alexandrina**
Ruta, rue
 ——— **capraria**, goat's rue
 ——— **graveolens**, large wild rue
 ——— **hortense**, garden rue
 ——— **muraria**, white maiden hair
 ——— **sylvestris major**, large wild rue
Rutæ conserva, rue beat up with sugar
 ——— **folia**, leaves of rue
 ——— **herba**, the herb rue
Ruticilla, **rubicilla**; the bullfinch
Rutula, a small species of rue
Ruyschiana tunica, the choroid coat of the eye
Ryas, **rheas**; a defluxion from the eye
Rysagon, the cassumuniar, an eastern root
Rythmus, **rhythmus**; the regularity of the pulse

S.

S A B

SABADILLA, cevadilla; Indian caustic barley
Sabina, the shrub savin; stimulant, emmenagogue
 ——— **baccifera**, a species of cedar of Lebanon
 ——— **Goensis**, a species of cedar
 ——— **sterilis**, common, or barren savin
Sabinæ extractum, extract of savin
 ——— **folia**, the leaves of savin
 ——— **Goensis**, the cypress-leaved cedar
 ——— **oleum essentielle**, essential oil of savin
 ——— **summitates**, tops of savin
 ——— **tinctura composita**, a tincture of savin, castor, and myrrh in spirit

S A C

Sabulosus, **sabulous**; gritty; gravelly; sandy
Sabulum, gravel; grit; sand
Saburra, dirt; sordes; filth; foulness of stomach, of which authors mention several kinds, as the acid, the bitter, the empyreumatic, the insipid, and the putrid
Saburratio, sprinkling a diseased person with heated sand
Saccharum, sugar
 ——— **acernum**, American maple sugar
 ——— **album**, white, or refined sugar
 ——— **aluminis**, alum mixed with dragon's blood and dried
 ——— **Canadense**, **saccharum acernum**
 ——— **candidum**, candy

S A C

- Saccharum orientale, East Indian sugar
- purissimum, refined sugar
- rubrum, brown sugar
- saturni, cerussa acetata
- Saccholas, saccholat; the name in the new chymistry of every compound of the saccho-lactic acid
- aluminosus, saccholat of alumine
- ammoniacalis, saccholat of ammoniac
- argenti, saccholat of silver
- arsenicalis, saccholat of arsenic
- auri, saccholat of gold
- barytæ, saccholat of barytes, or heavy spar
- bismuthi, saccholat of bismuth
- calcareus, saccholat of lime
- cobalti, saccholat of cobalt
- cupri, saccholat of copper
- ferri, saccholat of iron
- hydrargyri, saccholat of mercury
- magnesiae, saccholat of magnesia
- magnesii, saccholat of manganese
- molybdeni, saccholat of molybden
- niccoli, saccholat of nickel
- platini, saccholat of platina
- plumbi, saccholat of lead
- potassæ, saccholat of potash
- sodæ, saccholat of soda, or mineral alkali
- stibii, saccholat of antimony
- stanni, saccholat of tin
- tungsteni, saccholat of tungstein
- zinci, saccholat of zinc
- Sacculi adiposi, the bursæ mucosæ of the joints
- Sacculus, a little bag
- chyli, the receptacle of the chyle
- cordis, the pericardium
- lachrymalis, the receptacle of the tears
- Saccus, a sack, or bag; the blind intestine, or cæcum
- chyli, } receptaculum
- lacteus Van Horne, } chyli
- Sacer ignis, the sacred fire, erysipelas, or St. Anthony's fire
- morbus, the epilepsy
- musculus, a muscle of the loins
- Sacerdotis virile, arum; wake robin
- Sackchar, sugar
- Sacra arteria, the artery of the sacrum
- herba, common vervain

S A L

- Sacra tinctura, aloes, canella alba, and mountain wine
- vasa, vessels of the sacrum
- vena, a branch of the vena cava
- Sacri acumen ossis, the os coccygis, or extremity of the back bone
- nervi, ramifications of the spinal marrow passing through the sacrum
- Sacro coccygæus, a muscle of the coccyx of the back
- lumbalis, } muscles of the
- lumbaris, } ribs
- lumbaris accessorius, }
- Sacrum os, the os sacrum, or posterior bone of the pelvis
- Saffran, saffron
- de terra, turmeric
- Sagapenum, gum sagapenum
- Sagitta, an arrow; the plant arrow-head
- Sagittalis sutura, the sagittal suture of the skull
- Sagittaria, a species of arrow-head
- alexipharmica, arrow root; dartwort
- Sagittatus, arrow-shaped
- Sagou, the sago tree
- Sakchari, sugar
- Sal, salt
- absinthii, salt of wormwood; fixed vegetable alkali
- agrigeninus, a salt used with food, not crackling in the fire
- alcalinus fixus vegetabilis, fixed vegetable alkali
- alcalinus fixus purificatus, purified fixed vegetable alkali
- alcalinus fixus tartarizatus, soluble tartar; vegetable alkali and crystals of tartar
- alcalinus fixus fossile, fossil fixed alkaline salt; soda; natron
- alcalinus salis marini, the alkaline salt of sea salt, procured by deflagrating it with charcoal
- ammoniacus, sal ammoniac, prepared by sublimation from cow-dung, soot, &c.
- ammoniacus purificatus, purified sal ammoniac
- ammoniacus volatilis, sal ammoniac sublimed with chalk
- antimonii, tartar emetic
- argenti, salt of silver; lunar caustic; silver dissolved in nitrous acid
- berberis essentialis, lemon juice digested with barberries and crystallized

S A L

Sal calybis, salt of steel; filings of iron and vitriolic acid
 — catharticus amarus, the bitter purging salt; the Epsom salt
 — catholicus, tartarum vitriolatum
 — cavatum, sal gemmæ
 — chalasticum, sal gemmæ
 — cibarius, common salt
 — commune, common salt; muriatic acid and mineral alkali
 — coralli, coral united to vinegar; styp-tic, dose gr. x.
 — cornu cervi, volatile alkali
 — culinaris, sal gemmæ
 — cyrenaicus, sal ammoniacus
 — digestivus, muriatic acid and vegetable alkali
 — diureticus, vinegar and vegetable al-kali
 — ducis Holsatiæ, vitriolated nitre
 — e or de duobus, tartarum vitriolatum
 — Ebshamensis, bitter purging salt
 — enixum, vegetable alkali and vitriolic acid; vitriolated tartar
 — fossilis, common, or rock salt
 — Glauberi, Glauber's salt; vitriolic acid and mineral alkali
 — gemmæ, common, or rock salt
 — iamblichus, sal ammoniac, pepper, ginger, hyssop, thyme, &c.
 — infernalis Hoffmanni, nitrum
 — jovis, salt of tin; tin dissolved in aqua regia, precipitated by water, and dried
 — lucidum, fossil salt
 — marinus, } common, or sea
 — marinus Hispæus, } salt
 — marinus regeneratus, muriatic acid and vegetable alkali
 — martis, salt of steel; filings of iron and vitriolic acid
 — mirabilis, Glauber's salt
 — nitri, } common nitre; nitrous acid
 — petræ, } and vegetable alkali
 — plumbi, sugar of lead; white lead dis-solved in vinegar
 — polychrestus, nitre deflagrated with a small quantity of sulphur
 — polychrestus Rupellensis, Rochelle salt; acid of tartar and mineral alkali
 — prunellæ, nitre deflagrated with an equal quantity of sulphur
 — Rupellensis, Rochelle salt; acid of tar-tar and mineral alkali
 — rupeus, common, or rock salt

S A L

Sal saignette, sal Rupellensis
 — sedativus, the sedative salt; acid of borax
 — succini, salt of amber, procured by distilling amber
 — sylvii, sal marinus regeneratus
 — tartari, vegetable fixed alkali
 — urinæ, volatile alkali
 — vitrioli, white vitriol dissolved in vi-triolic acid
 — volatilis salis ammoniaci; volatile al-kali
 — zinci, white vitriol; zinc dissolved in vitriolic acid
 Salamandra, a beast like a lizard; a mine-ral; asbestos
 — aquatica, the water lizard, or eft
 Salcharion, sugar
 Saleb, } saloop; a nourishing kind of meal
 Salep, } from the roots of a species of orchis
 Salicaria, spiked willow; antophthalmic
 Salicenca, the Celtic spikenard
 Salicornia, kali; saltwort
 Salificatio, crystallization
 Salinacidum, a mixture of salt and acid
 Salitron, fossil alkali
 Saliva, the fluid, or spittle of the mouth
 Salivales glandulæ, the salivary glands of the mouth
 Salivalis ductus Stenonis, Steno's, or upper salivary duct; the parotid duct
 Salivantia, medicines that salivate, or pro-duce spitting
 Salivaria, }
 Salivaris herba, } the pellitory of Spain
 Salivatio, a salivation, or increased spitting
 Salix, the common white, or Dutch willow tree
 — alba, the light willow
 — fragilis, salix
 — latifolia, broad-leaved willow
 Salmo, the salmon
 Salpa, the stock fish
 Salpingo pharyngæus, a muscle of the oeso-phagus
 — staphylinus, a muscle of the uvula
 — staphylinus internus, a muscle of the palate
 Salsaparilla, common sarsaparilla
 Salsola, kali; the plant which produces natron
 Salsugo, brine
 Saltus, the leaping of an artery
 Salus, health
 — alta, high, or good health

S A N

S A P

Salus media, ordinary health
Salutaria, medicines which promote health
Salvatella vena, a vein of the back of the hand
Salvia, sage
 — **Æthiopis**, Ethiopian sage
 — **bosci**, wild, or wood sage
 — **horminum**, garden clary
 — **major**, greater, or common garden sage
 — **minor**, lesser sage, or sage of virtue
 — **sylvestris**, germander, or wood sage
 — **vitæ**, white maiden hair
Sambucus, common elder
 — **ebulus**, } the dwarf elder
 — **humilis**, }
 — **nigra**, common black-berried elder
Sampsuchum, common wild marjoram
Sampsuchus, mastich thyme, or marum
Sampsychum, common wild marjoram
Sanativa, medicines which cure
Sanctæ Helenæ radix, a species of cyperus
Sanctum semen, the worm seed
Sandaracha, sandarach; a gum
Sandyx, red lead; vermilion
Sanguifluxus, hæmorrhage, or bleeding
Sanguinaria, common knot grass
Sanguinis ejectio, spitting blood
 — **inopia**, consumption from loss of blood
Sanguipurgium, a mild fever
Sanguis, the blood
 — **draconis**, gum of the draco arbor; styptic; the sharp-pointed dock
 — **draconis herba**, bloodwort
 — **Herculis**, saffron
Sanguisorba, smaller burnet saxifrage
Sanguisuga, the sucking leech
Sanicula, herb sanicle
 — **Alpina lutea**, yellow bear's ear; cortusa
 — **Eboracensis**, butterwort; Yorkshire sanicle
 — **fæminea**, black masterwort
 — **mas**, common sanicle, or self-heal
 — **montana**, cortusa
 — **sedum**, white saxifrage
Sanidodes, flat chested
Sanies, thin acrid discharge from wounds
Sankira, the oriental china root
Sanitas, health
Santalum, saunders wood from the East Indies

Santalum album, white saunders from the East Indies
 — **citrinum**, } yellow saunders
 — **palidum**, }
 — **rubrum**, red saunders
Santalus adulteranus, a tree indigenous in Crete
Santerna, borax
Santolina, the worm seed; lavender cotton
 — **chamæcyparissus**, southernwood
Santonicum, the worm seed
Sapa, rob; juice of vegetables boiled with honey or sugar
Saperda, an ill-flavoured fish
Saphena vena major, } veins of the leg
 — **vena minor**, }
Saphera, zaffer or smalt; a preparation of cobalt
Sapientæ dentes, teeth of wisdom; the last of the grinding teeth not appearing till after puberty
 — **oleum**, oil of brick
Sapo, soap; compound of oil, or grease, and alkaline salt
 — **albus**, hard, Spanish, or white soap; olive oil and barilla
 — **aluminis**, soap of alumine; oil and the basis of alum
 — **ammoniacalis**, soap of ammoniac; oil and volatile alkali
 — **amygdalinus**, soap made with oil of almonds
 — **baryticus**, soap of barytes, or heavy spar; oil and heavy spar
 — **calcareus**, soap of lime; oil and lime
 — **magnesiæ**, soap of magnesia; oil and lime
 — **potassæ**, soap of potash; oil and fixed alkali
 — **sodæ**, soap of soda; oil and mineral alkali
 — **vitri**, the semi-metal manganese, or soap of glass
 — **volatilis**, volatile soap; oil and volatile alkali
Saponaria, } bruise wort, or soap-
 — **officinalis**, } wort
Saponariæ nuculæ, soap berries; Bermudas berries
Sapones acidi, acid soaps; oil and acid
 — **metallici**, metallic soaps; oils and metallic substances
 O o

S A R

Saponuli, saponuls; the name in the new chymistry of every compound of volatile and essential oils

——— acidis, acid saponuls; volatile and essential oils and acids

——— metallicis, metallic saponuls; volatile and essential oils and metals

Saponulus aluminosus, saponul of alumine; essential oil and the basis of alum

——— ammoniacalis, ammoniacal saponul; essential oil and volatile alkali

——— barytæ, saponul of barytes; essential oil and heavy spar

——— calcareus, saponul of lime; essential oil and lime

——— potassæ, saponul of potash; essential oil and potash

——— sodæ, saponul of mineral alkali; essential oil and mineral alkali

Sappadilla, the naseberry tree of the East Indies

Sappan lignum, Campeachy wood; logwood
Sapphirina aqua, made by a solution of sal ammoniac in lime water standing in a copper vessel

Saprus, putrid

Saracinus, } the aco, a Mediterranean fish
Sarachus, }

Sarcium, a caruncle

Sarcites, an anasarca

Sarcocele, a scirrhous testicle

Sarcocolla, sarcocol; a species of eastern glue, or resinous gum

Sarcoepiplocele, enlarged testicle with a rupture containing omentum

Sarcologia, the doctrine of muscles and other fleshy parts

Sarcoma, any fleshy tumour

Sarcophalon, a fleshy tumour at the navel

Sarcophagum, -us, the assian stone; an escharotic

Sarcophyia, any fleshy tumour

Sarcopyodes, purulent expectoration

Sarcosis, a fleshy tumour

Sarcothlasma, a bruise

Sarcotica, applications promoting the growth of flesh

Sarda, a flesh-coloured stone

Sardachates, sarda and agate mixed

Sardiana, the chesnut

Sardiasis, the sardonian, cynic, or convulsive involuntary laugh

Sardonia, a kind of smallage

Sardonicus risus, sardiasis

S A V

Sardonyx, a precious stone

Sare, a species of nettle-rash

Sargus, a fish

Sari, a water plant

Sarmentareus, full of twigs

Sarpedo, a cutaneous eruption

Sarsa, } sarsaparilla from the Spanish

Sarsaparilla, } West Indies; a small kind of vine; Virginian ivy-leaved rough bindweed

Sartorius, the taylor's muscle; a rotator muscle of the thigh

Sassafra, the saffras tree of Virginia

Satanus devorans, the red lion, or antimony

Sathe, the penis

Sativus, applied to herbs planted in gardens

Saturantia, medicines which neutralize the acid in the stomach

Saturatio, saturation; chymical solution continued till the solvent can contain no more

Satureia sativa, } plant summer's savory
——— hortensis, }

——— lutea sylvestris, cow wheat

——— montana, winter, or mountain savory

Saturni extractum, extract of lead; litharge dissolved in vinegar

Saturnus, lead; antimony

Satyriasis, immoderate venereal inclination

——— acuta, furious with venereal desires

——— chronica, priapism, or frequent erection with pain

——— furens, furious with venereal desires

——— hydrophobica, immoderate venereal appetite as a symptom of canine madness

——— juvenilis, } youthful venerea

——— neogamorum, } inclination

——— venerea, immoderate venereal desire from the venereal disease

Satyrica, provocatives to venery

Satyrium, the plant dog's stones; ragwort

Satyrismus, immoderate venereal inclination

Saura, the lizard

Saurion, a kind of mustard

Saurites, a stone found in the green lizard

Saur kraut, sour crout; cabbage preserved in brine

Saururus, the plant lizard's tail; a kind of mustard

Savina, the savin shrub

Saxifraga, medicines dissolving stone in the bladder
 — alba, white saxifrage
 — Anglica, English, or meadow saxifrage
 — granulata, the white saxifrage
Saxum, a stone
 — calcaëum, limestone
Scabies, cutaneous disease; the scab; itch; scabs in the urine
Scabiosa, } field scabius, said to
 — arvensis, } cure the itch; the globe
 thistle; the morsus diaboli of the fallopian tube
 — cardui folio, echinopus
 — Indica arborea, cattu schiragam
Scabridæ, plants with rough bark
Scabrities, scabies
Scadidacalli, the euphorbium plant
Scala sacra, an antidote of germander, centaury, and hypericum
Scalenus musculus, a muscle of the ribs and neck
Scalpellum, a scalpel; a raspatory
Scalpere, to scalp, or scratch
Scalprum, a denticular raspatory, or rugire used in trepanning
Scalptura, the laying bare the skull
Scammonia Syriaca, the scammony plant of Syria and Aleppo
Scammonia Monspelica, French scammony
Scammonium, scammony, or juice of the Syrian bindweed root
 — Germanicum, great white bindweed
 — orientale, gamboge
Scammonio electarium, scammony, cloves, ginger, oil of caraway, and syrup of roses
 — e pulvis cum aloë, scammony, jalap, aloes, and ginger
 — e pulvis cum calomelane, scammony, calomel, and sugar
Scamnum, an instrument used in fractures
Scandens, climbing
Scandix, shepherd's needle; Venus's comb; diuretic
 — odorata, myrrhis
Scapha, the outer edge of the external ear; a double-headed roller
Scaphoides, a bone of the wrist
Scapula, the shoulder blade
Scapularia, a bandage for the shoulder blade
Scapulariæ arteriæ, the scapulary arteries, branches of subclavian and axillary

Scapus, a stalk, or stem
Scarabeolus hæmisphæricus cochineifer, the cochineal insect
Scarabeus, a beetle
Scarificatio, an incision, or scratch; scarification
Scariola, endive; strong-scented lettuce
Scarlatina, a contagious fever with scarlet regular eruption
 — anginosa, sore throat with scarlet eruption on the skin
 — cynanchica, ulcerated sore throat with scarlet eruption
 — febris, a contagious inflammatory fever with scarlet eruption on the skin
 — poniginosa, scarlet fever with a scaling off of the skin
 — simplex, a contagious inflammatory fever with scarlet eruption on the skin
 — variolodes, scarlet fever resembling smallpox
 — urticata, the nettle-rash
Sceletos, -on, a skeleton
Scelotybe, scurvy
 — chorea St. Viti, a symptom of St. Vitus's dance or chorea, dragging one leg
 — festinans, chorea with quickened pace
 — instabilis, chorea with much motion
 — intermittens, chorea with remission
 — verminosa, chorea from worms
Scenoma, the whole body
Scesis, the disposition of the body
Schadidacalli, the euphorbium plant
Schænopressum, wild garlic
Schænolaguros, cotton grass
Schagri-cottam, the cornel tree
Schesis, a transient disposition
Schidacedon, a longitudinal fracture
Schineiæon, oil of mastich
Schismus, a crack, or fissure
Schistus, a stone breaking into thin plates; bloodstone; slate
Schœnanthe, } sweet rush; camel's hay,
Schœnanthus, } or juncus odoratus
Schœnolagurus, hares-tail rash
Schœnoprasum, the wild leek
Sciatica, rheumatism in the hip
 — arteria, an artery supplying the pelvis
Sciatica vena, the sciatic vein of the thigh

S C O

Scilla, the squill, or sea onion of the Levant
 ——— *exsiccata*, dried squill
 ——— *Hispanica*, the Spanish squill
 ——— *maritima*, the squill, or sea onion
Scillæ acetum, squills macerated in vinegar
 ——— *conserva*, squills beat up with sugar
 ——— *mel*, tincture of squills boiled with honey
 ——— *oxymel*, vinegar of squills boiled with honey
 ——— *pilulæ*, dried squills, ginger, soap, and ammoniacum
 ——— *tinctura*, squills digested in spirit of wine
Scillites, squill wine
Scincus, the skink of the Nile; a species of lizard
Scindapsus, a species of ivy
Scintillatio, the appearance of sparks before the eyes
Scirrhomæ, } a hard tumour
Scirrhis, }
Scirrhus, a tumour, hard, sometimes knotty and painful, most frequently affecting glands and terminating in cancer
Scissio, a cutting away
Sciurus, the squirrel
Scleara, garden clary, or horminum
 ——— *Hispanica*, wild clarey, or horminum sylvestre
Scleriasis, } a hard tumour
Scleroma, }
Sclerophthalmia, a protrusion of the eyeball; an inflammation of the eye
Sclerosarcoma, a hard excrescence on the gums
Sclerosis, a hard tumour
Sclerotica, } the sclerotic, white, and outer
Sclerotis, } coat of the eye
Sclopetoplaga, a gun-shot wound
Sclopetaria aqua, arquebusade; an application to wound; sage, mugwort, and mint distilled in wine
Scnips, a gnat
Scobs, powder; filing; rasping; shaving
Scolecoides, worm-like
Scolex, a worm
Scoliasis, a distortion of the spine
Scolopax, the woodcock
Scolopendrium, the herb hart's tongue
Scolopomacærium, an incision knife
Scolymus, golden thistle; the artichoke
 ——— *sylvestris*, wild artichoke, or carduet

S C R

Scombrus, the mackarel
Scopia regia, wild myrtle; knee holly; butcher's broom
Scoparia, goose foot; summer cypress
Scopula, the flesh brush
Scorbutica, medicines for the scurvy
Scorbutus, the scurvy; a disease marked by debility, large livid tumours, bleeding spongy gums, &c.
 ——— *calidus*, sea scurvy with febrile symptoms
 ——— *crescens*, sea scurvy with increasing severity
 ——— *incipiens*, the mildest state of sea scurvy
 ——— *inveteratus*, severe sea scurvy
 ——— *lividus*, sea scurvy with livid tumours
 ——— *pallidus*, sea scurvy with paleness
 ——— *petechialis*, sea scurvy with purple spots
 ——— *ruber*, sea scurvy with purplish spots
Scordium, water germander
Scorditis, germander, or wood sage
Scoria, druss; the refuse of metals
Scorodinia, } germander, or wood sage
Scorodonia, }
Scorodoprasum, wild garlic
Scorodum, garlic
Scorpiaca, medicines for the bites of serpents
Scorpio, a scorpion
Scorpioides, bird's foot
Scorpite, scorpionwort
Scorpius, common furze; a scorpion
Scorzonera, viper grass
Scotodine,
Scotodinia, }
Scotodinos, } giddiness with impaired sight
Scotoma, }
Scotomia, }
Scotos, dim sight
Screatio, } a sonorous discharge of mucus
Screatus, } of the throat
Scrobiculus cordis, the pit of the stomach
Scrofa, a hog, or sow
Scrofula, } the king's evil
Scrophula, }
 ——— *Americana*, a contagious disease attended with excrescences like mulberries, caries, stiff joints, &c.
 ——— *aquatica*, *betonica aquatica*

S E B

Scrophula fugax, scrophula arising from absorbed matter

— mesenterica, scrophula with diseased mesenteric glands

— Molluccana, } varieties of scrophula

— periodica, } phula

— simplex, } true, or common scrophula

— vulgaris, } phula

Scrophularia, orpine plant; celandine

— aquatica, water betony; greater water figwort

— major, knobby-rooted figwort

— minor, lesser celandine

— nodosa, knobby-rooted figwort

Scrotocele, a tumour of the scrotum

Scrotum, the bag under the penis containing the testicles

Scrupulus, a scruple, or twenty grains

Scutellaria, the herb hooded loose strife

Scutellum, a target

Scutiforme os, the knee-pan

Scutum, fomentation, poultice, &c.

Scybala, hard excrement

Scyrus lapis, pumice stone of volcanoes

Scythicus latex, a pure water of Scythia

Scytos, the skin

Sebaceæ glandulæ, sebaceous glands of the cellular membrane

Sebaceus humor, a suet-like matter secreted on the skin to defend and keep it soft

Sebadilla, hordeum causticum, or Indian caustic barley

Sebar, the aromatic alum

Sebas, sebat; the name in the new chemistry of every compound of the acid of fat

— aluminosus, sebat of alumine

— ammoniacalis, sebat of ammoniac

— arsenicalis, sebat of arsenic

— argenti, sebat of silver

— auri, sebat of gold

— baryticus, sebat of barytes, or heavy spar

— bismuthi, sebat of bismuth

— calcareus, sebat of lime

— cobalti, sebat of cobalt

— cupri, sebat of copper

— ferri, sebat of iron

— hydrargyri, sebat of mercury

— magnesicæ, sebat of magnesia

— magnesiæ, sebat of manganese

— molybdeni, sebat of molybden

— niccoli, sebat of nickel

— platini, sebat of platina

S E M

Sebas plumbi, sebat of lead

— potassæ, sebat of potash

— sodæ, sebat of soda, or mineral alkali

— stibii, sebat of antimony

— stanni, sebat of tin

— tungsteni, sebat of tungstein

— zinci, sebat of zinc

Sebesten, } species of jujube; a plum-like fruit of Egypt and Assyria

Sebestina, }

Sebsten, }

Secale, rye

Secretio, secretion, or separation of various fluids and other matters by glands from the blood

Secta methodica,

Sectio Cæsarea, Cæsarea sectio.

— franonica, } the high operation for the stone

— hypogastrica, }

Secundina, the secundines, or placenta and membranes

Securidaca, the bitter vetch; a species of goat's thorn

Securiformis, down on plants resembling a hatchet

Sedantia, } sedative medicines; medicines moderating muscular action

Sedativa, }

Sedativus sal, sedative salt, or acid of borax

Sedenegi, hæmatites

Sedentaria ossa, the os coccygis and ischia

Sedigitus, having six fingers

Sedimentum, the sediment, or subsidence

Sedum, house-leek, or sedum; saxifrage

— luteum murale, navelwort

Seggrum, common ragwort

Segregata, a composite flower

Seignette, Rochelle salt

Seisis, a concussion

Selenites, a fossil stone, consisting of vitriolic acid and calcareous earth

Selinum Pyreneum thaspia, mountain parsley

Sella Turcica, the Turkish saddle; a depression of the sphenoid bone of the skull containing the pituitary bone

Semasia, the attack of a disease

Semeiosis, } the doctrine of signs of health or disease

Semeiotica, -e, }

Semen, seed

— Macedonisium, seed of Alexanders

Senentina, } worm seed

Semenzina, }

Semi, or Semis, half

Semiscupium, a warm bath to immerse the body to the middle

Semidrachma, half a drachm; thirty grains
 Semifibulæus, a muscle of the leg
 Semilunares cartilagines, cartilages of the knee
 Semimembranosus musculus, } muscles of
 Seminervosus musculosus, } the leg
 Seminium chemicum, a receptacle for the seminal matter, or the first matter of which all things are formed
 Semiorbicularis inferior, } muscles of the
 ————— superior, } lips
 Semiotica, semeiotica
 Semirrhombus, a bandage
 Semis, a cup; a Roman $\frac{3}{4}$ ss. or $\frac{1}{2}$ ss.
 Semispinalis, a muscle of the back
 Semitendinosus, a muscle of the leg
 Semitertiana febris, a species of tertian fever
 Sempervivum, sedum, or house-leek
 ————— majus, the large house-leek
 Seneca, serpentaria; Virginian snake root
 Senecio, groundsel
 ————— Asiaticus, bastard china root
 ————— Brasiliensis, a Brazilian plant curing the itch
 ————— cæruleus, blue fleabane
 ————— major, common ragwort
 Senecta angulum, the cast skin of a serpent; its decoction said to cure deafness
 ————— viridis, youthful vigour in old age
 Senectus, old age
 Senega, seneka
 Senegal gum, the red astringent African gum
 Seneka, seneka root; American milkwort; rattlesnake root
 Senna, senna leaves; a purgative plant of Asia
 ————— Alexandrina, Alexandrian senna; the sort in use
 ————— e electarium, lenitive electuary
 ————— Europæa, } colutea
 ————— Mauritanorum, }
 ————— orientalis, East Indian senna
 ————— pauperum, bastard senna, or milk vetch
 ————— pulvis compositus, senna, cream of tartar, scammony, and ginger
 ————— scorpium, the scorpion senna
 Sennæ extractum, extract of senna
 ————— folia, senna leaves
 ————— infusum commune, senna, coriander, and cream of tartar in water

Sennæ infusum simplex, senna and ginger in water
 ————— infusum tartarizatum, senna, coriander, and cream of tartar in water
 Senoria, the banana tree
 Sensibilis, sensible, or having feeling
 Sensorium, } the brain, or brain-
 ————— commune, } lar system
 Sensus externi, the external senses; seeing, hearing, tasting, smelling, and feeling
 ————— interni, the internal senses are imagination, memory, judgment, attention, and the passions
 Separatorium, a separatory; a surgical and chymical instrument
 Sepiæ, -os, } the cuttle-fish bone; pounce
 Sepium, }
 Seps, a serpent
 Sepsis, putrefaction
 Septana, a fever terminating in seven days
 Septenus, applied to plants with seven leaves on each foot-stalk
 Septica, septics; corrosives; medicines promoting putridity
 Septicus lapis, potential, or cautery of potash and lime
 Septifolia, coralwort, or setfoil toothwort
 Septimana, a week; a weekly fever
 Septimus caput moventum, mastoideus musculus
 Septinervia, a species of plantain
 Septum cordis, the partition of the ventricles of the heart
 ————— lucidum, the partition of the ventricles of the brain
 ————— narium, the partition betwixt the nostrils
 ————— palati, the partition of the palate
 ————— transversum, the diaphragm
 Septunx, a cup; a Roman $\frac{3}{4}$ ss.
 Sepulchretum anatomicum Boneti, Bonetus's dissections
 Serapias, the orchis root
 Serapinum, gum sagapenum
 Sericeus, silky
 Sericum, silk
 Serifluxus, any discharge of serum
 Serifole Bengalensium, a tall tree of Malabar and Bengal
 Seringat, caoutchouc
 Seriola, endive
 Seriphium, flix weed
 Seris, wild succory

SET

Serosus, like whey
 Serpens anguis, the common snake
 Serpens Indicus coronatus, the Indian serpent
 Serpentaria, dragon's and many-leaved arum
 ——— Hispanica, viper grass
 ——— minor, arum, or wake robin
 ——— nigra, black snake weed
 ——— Virginiana, } Virginian
 Serpentariæ Virginianæ radix, } snake root
 Serpentis lapis, an antidote to poison
 Serpigo, tetter; ringworm; herpes
 Serpyllum, wild thyme
 ——— citratum, lemon, or citron thyme
 ——— vulgare minus, mother of thyme;
 wild thyme
 Serrata, or Serratula, germander
 Serratus, serrated; saw-like
 ——— anticus major, a muscle of the scapula
 ——— anticus minor, a muscle of the chest
 ——— posticus superior, } muscles of the
 ——— posticus inferior, } ribs
 Serriola, endive
 Sertula campana, melilotus
 Serum, whey; the thin and yellowish part of the blood
 ——— aluminosus, alum whey
 Servillum, skirret
 Sesamoidea ossa, small bones of the toes and fingers
 Sesamoides, wild succory
 Sesamum verum, the Egyptian oily purging grain
 Sescuncia, } an ounce and a half, or twelve
 Sescunx, } drachms
 Seseli Æthiopicum, shrubby hartwort of Ethiopia
 ——— Massiliense, French hartwort
 ——— Peloponnense, wild cicely; cow weed
 ——— Pyrenne, bastard spignel
 ——— Pyrenaicum, mountain parsley
 ——— vulgare, common hartwort; aromatic
 Seselón, the garden snail
 Sesquibla, a pound and a half
 Sesquiuncia, sescuncia
 Sessilis, sitting; when leaves have no foot-stalks
 Setaceum, a seton; a discharge promoted by passing silk through a portion of the integuments
 Setaceus, bristly
 Setæ equinæ, horse hairs
 Setanios, hornotinus; a species of wheat

SIL

Setanium, the small bastard medlar
 Seuren, disease incident to cattle
 Seutlorialache, supposed to be spinach
 Sevum ovile, } suet
 ——— ovinum, }
 Sexfidus, cleft into six
 Sextana, fever returning every sixth day
 Sextans, a cup; a Roman measure
 Sextarius, a pound and a half
 Shittim; a kind of cedar
 Siagon, the jaw
 Sialagoga, medicines producing salivation, or spitting
 Sibbens, disease resembling syphilis
 Siccadi, bulbus vomitorius
 Siccantia, drying medicines
 Siccatae, arentes
 Sicchasia, lassitude attending pregnancy
 Sicilliana, tutsan; all-heal; Peter's wort
 Sicula, common white beet
 ——— terra, } fossil bezoar; a kind of
 Siculus albus, } iron ore
 Sicyedon, a transverse fracture
 Sicyone, a cucurbit
 Sicyos, -us, the single seeded cucumber
 Sideratio, an apoplexy; a blast, or slight erysipelas
 ——— ossis, a carious bone
 Siderites, common ground pine; the load-stone
 Siderium, an herb
 Sidium, the pomegranate
 Sigillata terra, sealed earth; a species of bole
 Sigillum hermeticum, an hermetic seal; closing the end of a glass tube by melting it
 ——— Solomonis, the plant Solomon's seal
 ——— beatæ Mariæ, black bryony
 Sigmoidea flexura, the sigmoid flexure, or turn of the colon
 Sigmoides processus, valves of the heart
 Signa critica, signs of the crisis of disease
 ——— diagnostica, diagnosis, or distinguishing signs
 Signum, a sign, or symptom
 Siler montanum, common hartwort
 Silex, flint
 Silica, flinty earth
 Silicula, a small pod
 Siligo, fine wheat
 Siliqua, the carob tree; a pod, as the pea, bean, &c.
 ——— dulcis, carantia

S I S

Siliqua hirsuta, cow-hage
Siliquastra, fossil fish bones
Siliquastrum, the Judas tree
 ——— Plinii, Indian pepper
Siliquosa Indica, an American plant; its juice alexipharmic
Silphium gummi, assafoetida
Silurus, the sheath fish
Simaraba, } the simirouba, or Guiana bark;
Simarouba, } a species of quassi
Simia, the ape
Similatio, assimilatio; nutrition
Simitas, the concave side of the liver
Simivulpa, an animal like an ape and fox
Simplex oculus, a bandage for the eye
Sinanchicæ, Italian rushy horse-tail
Sinapelæon, oil of mustard seed
Sinapeos semen, mustard seed
Sinapi, mustard
Sinapis semen album, white mustard seed
 ——— *semen nigrum*, black mustard seed
Sinapismus, a sinapism, or mustard plaster
Sinciput, the fore part of the skull
Sine pari, the azygos vein of the thorax
Sinense lignum, the Chinese lettered wood
Singultus, hiccup
Sinister, on the left side
Sinistrorsum, on the left side, or hand
Sinkoo, the aromatic aloe
Sinon, stone parsley
Sinoper, cinnabari
Sinopis, a red earth, or ruddle
Sinus, any cavity; the small opening of an abscess
 ——— *coxæ*, the sinus of the coccyx
 ——— *maxillaris*, the Highmorian cavity of the cheek
 ——— *muliebris*, } the vagina
 ——— *pudoris*, }
 ——— *venæ portarum*, the entrance into the liver
Sionanna, the amelpodi tree of Malabar
Siphilis, the venereal disease, or lues
Siphunculus maris, the pipe shell of the East Indies
Sirenes, insects infesting cattle
Siriasis, phrensy almost peculiar to children
Sirii boa, the beetle nut
Sisarum, skirretwort
 ——— *montanum*, ginseng
 ——— *Peruvianum*, the Spanish potatoe
Siser, skirretwort
Sison, stone parsley
Sistentia, medicines that check purging

S O L

Sisura, the wagtail
Sisymbrium, mentha aquatica; water-cress; Barbara's herb; mustard
 ——— *aquaticum*, the water radish
Sitiologia, } the doctrine of aliment, or
Sitiologice, } food
Sitis, thirst
Sitium, aliment of any kind
Sium, the laver plant, or beeabunga; water parsnep
 ——— *alterum*, a variety of the laver plant
 ——— *angustifolium*, upright water parsnep
 ——— *aromaticum*, stone parsley
 ——— *erucæ folio*, water hemlock
 ——— *latifolium*, } great water parsley
 ——— *majus*, }
Smaltum, smalt; flint and potash melted together, coloured with cobalt, and powdered
Smaragdus, an emerald
Smaris, a small fish
Smectis, fuller's earth
Smegma, any soapy formula
Smilax aspera, } rough bindweed; true
 ——— *Chinensis*, } China root
 ——— *hortensis*, the kidney bean
 ——— *Indica*, the Indian, or common bindweed
 ——— *lævis officinæ*, } great white bindweed
 ——— *lævis minor*, }
 ——— *occidentalis*, } the Indian, or common bindweed
 ——— *orientalis*, }
 ——— *Virginiana*, sarsaparilla
 ——— *unifolia humilima*, the herb one blade
Smile, a lancet
Smodira, medicines to remove spots from bruises
Smyrnion, herb masterwort
Smyrnium, a species of parsley
Socotorina aloe, the best aloes
Soda, mineral fixed alkali; the hearthurn
 ——— *phosphorata*, natron and phosphoric acid
Sol, gold
Solamen intestinorum, aniseed
Solanoides, bastard nightshade
Solanum, nightshade
 ——— *arborescens Indicum*, colubrinum
 ——— *lignum*
 ——— *Barbadense*, Barbadoes, or red nightshade
 ——— *dulcamara*, woody nightshade; dulcamara

S O P

Solanum furiosum, deadly nightshade
 ——— *hortense*, common nightshade
 ——— *lethale*, deadly nightshade
 ——— *lignosum*, woody nightshade
 ——— *lycopersicum*, the love apple
 ——— *maniacum*, deadly nightshade
 ——— *magnum*, Barbadoes, or red nightshade
 ——— *nigrum*, { garden, or common
 ——— *officinale*, { nightshade
 ——— *pomiferum*, the love apple
 ——— *quadrifolium*, *ipeacacuanha*
 ——— *racemosum Indicum*, *coccus Indus*
 ——— *solatrum*, common nightshade
 ——— *tuberosum*, the potatoe
 ——— *urens*, Indian pepper
 ——— *vaccarium*, the winter cherry
 ——— *vulgare*, common nightshade
Soldanella maritima minor, sea cole
Solea, the sole
Solen, any tube or channel; a cradle
Solenarium, a catheter
Soleus, *gastrocnemius internus*; a muscle of the back part of the leg
Solida, the solids
Solidagine, groundwort
Solidago, comfrey
 ——— *virga aurea*, common golden rod
Solidum, a solid substance
Solitarii, local diseases
Solis aqua, Bath water
Solium, the ground; the tape worm
Solsequia, garden marigold
Solsequius, common water spurge
Solum, the sole of the foot
Solutio, solution, or dissolving; division
 ——— *continui*, a fracture; laceration
Solutiones, fresh wounds
Solutiva, opening, or solutive medicines
Somnambulismus, { *somnambulism*, or sleep
Somnambulo, { walking
Somnium, a dream
Somnus, sleep
Sonchus levis, { wild purple gum succory
 ——— *repens*, { plant; greater hawkweed; sow thistle
Sonitus, { sound
Sonus, {
Sopha, *senia orientalis*
Sophia, flax weed; lady's smock
Sophronisteres, the last of the double teeth
Sopientia, opiates
Sopor, lethargy

S P E

Sopor altus, lethargy
Soporalis, the jugular vein
Soporariæ arteriæ, the carotid arteries
Soporifera, medicines which produce sleep
Soporosi, lethargic affections; diminished sense and motion
Sora, a species of nettle-rash
Sorbastrella, the herb burnet
Sorbilis, { a sorbition, drink, or ptisan
Sorbitio, {
Sorbus aucuparia, {
 ——— *sativa*, { the service tree
 ——— *sylvestris*, {
 ——— *Virginiana*, *cratægus*
Sordes, dirt; filth; fæces
 ——— *aurium*, ear wax
Sory, a species of mundic, or pyrites
Soude, { French mineral alkali;
 ——— *blanche*, { kali
Spagiricus, chymical
Spagirus, an alchymist
Spanopogen, thinly bearded
Sparagmus, agitation; convulsion
Sparagus, common asparagus
Sparganium, a water plant
Sparnogenesis, an abscess from milk
Sparta folia, fossil amianthus stone
Spartium, the heath broom
 ——— *arborescens*, Spanish broom
 ——— *majus*, furze, or gorse of commons
 ——— *sceparium*, common broom
Sparus, like a dart
Spasma, spasm; convulsion
Spasmi, spasms; spasmodic; or convulsive diseases
Spasmus, { spasm; convulsion; an
 ——— *clonicus*, { irregular motion of muscles, or muscular fibres
 ——— *cynicus*, a snarling, spasmodic, and painful grin
 ——— *maxillæ inferioris*, spasm, or contraction of the muscles of the lower jaw
 ——— *œsophagi*, a spasm, or contraction of the œsophagus
 ——— *tonicus*, violent and permanent spasm
Spatha, a spatula; a species of palm tree; cabbage tree
Spatula foetida, spurgewort
Species, a kind; the component parts of a genus
 ——— *aromaticæ*, *pulvis aromaticus*
 ——— *diacurcumæ*, a powder with saffron

S P H

Species diambrae cum odoratis, species of diambrae with ambergris and musk
 — diambrae sine odoratis, cinnamon, angelica, cloves, mace, spikenard, &c.
 — diamoschu dulcis, a powder with musk
 — dianthus, rosemary, rose, liquorice, cloves, spikenard, nutmeg, &c.
 — diatragacanthi frigidæ, tragacanth, Arabic, starch, liquorice, seeds of melon, &c.
 — diatrion pipereon, Jamaica pepper, anise, thyme, and ginger
 — hieræ picrae, cinnamon, zedoary, asarum, cardamoms, saffron, cochineal, and aloes
 Specifica, specifics; medicines which certainly cure particular diseases
 Specillum, { a probe
 Speculum, {
 — ani, a peculiar instrument to dilate the anus
 — oculi, a peculiar instrument to keep open the eyelids
 — oris, a peculiar instrument to keep open the mouth
 — uteri, a peculiar instrument to keep open the vagina
 Spelta, spelt corn
 Spergula, aspergula
 Sperma ceti, a fatty matter taken from the head of the whale and purified by boiling with alkali
 — ranarum, spawn of frogs
 Spermatica arteria, the spermatic artery conveying blood to the testicle
 — corda, the cord going to each testicle containing its vessels and nerves
 — vasa, the vessels of the testicle
 — vena, the vein of the testicle
 Spermatocoele, a swelling of the spermatic vessels, or vessels of the testicle
 Spermatopœetica, medicines producing sperma
 Spermola, the spawn of frogs
 Sphacelus, { mortification; a caries, or
 — ossis, { decay of a bone
 Sphacelismus, phrensy
 Sphænoides os, the sphenoid bone of the basis of the skull
 Sphæristica, a kind of tennis game
 Sphæritis, {
 Sphaerocephalia elatior, { the globe thistle
 Spheno maxillaris arteria, an artery of the orbit of the eye

S P I

Spheno maxillaria fissura, the inferior orbital fissures
 — palatinus, a muscle of the palate
 — pharyngæus, a muscle of the pharynx
 — pterygo palatinus, } muscles of
 — salpingo pharyngæi, } the palate
 — salpingo staphilinus, }
 Sphincter, a contractor, or shutter up
 — ani, the muscle which contracts and shuts the end of the intestinum rectum
 — gulæ, the muscle which contracts the top of the throat
 — labiorum, the muscle which contracts and shuts the lips or mouth
 — œsophagi, the muscle which contracts the top of the throat
 — vaginæ, the muscle which contracts the vagina
 — vesicæ, the muscle which shuts the neck of the bladder
 Sphingonta, astringent medicines
 Sphygmus, { the pulse
 Sphyxis, {
 Spica, a spike; a stalk conically set with flowers
 — brevis, fox-tail plant
 — Celtica, Celtic spikenard
 — fæmina, common lavender
 — Indica, Indian spikenard
 — inguinalis, a bandage for ruptures in the groin
 — inguinalis duplex, double spina inguinalis
 — lavendula vulgaris, lavendula angustifolia
 — mas, lavendula latifolia
 — nardi, common spikenard
 — officinarum, lavendula latifolia
 — simplex, a common roller, or bandage
 Spicilla, a small spiked flower
 Spigelia, the Indian pink of Jamaica
 Spina, a thorn; the back bone; the shin bone
 — acida, the barberry bush
 — acuta, hawthorn
 — Ægyptiaca, the Egyptian thorn, or sloe tree
 — alba, the white thorn tree
 — Arabica, the chardon, or Arabian thistle
 — bifida, a dropsy of the spinal marrow with deficiency of bone

SPI

Spinaburghi Mompeliensis, evergreen privet
 — *cervina solutiva infectoria*, the buck thorn
 — *dorsi*, the back bone
 — *hirci*, the goat's thorn of France, yielding gum tragacanth
 — *purgatrix*, the purging thorn
 — *solstitialis*, Barnaby's thistle
 — *ventosa*, a caries of a bone from the inside
Spinachia, } common spinach; *lapathum*
Spinacia, } *hortense*
 — *fragifera*, strawberry spinach
Spiræa crates, the chine of the back
 — *ventositas*, a caries, or decay of a bone
Spinales colli minores, muscles of the spine
 — *lumborum*, }
 — *majores*, } muscles of the loins
 — *minores*, }
Spinalis arteria, the artery of the back bone
 — *colli*, a muscle of the neck
 — *dorsi major*, } muscles of the back
 — *dorsi minor*, } bone
Spini solstitialis, *calcitrapa officinalis*
Spinosa, the spina bifida; a dropsy of the spinal marrow with a deficiency of bone
Spinosum Syriacum, the Syrian broom
Spinosus, thorny
Spiracula, orifices, outlets, or pores
Spiræa Africana, African meadow sweet
 — *ulmaria*, English meadow sweet
Spiratio, respiration
Spiritus, any fine volatile fluid
 — *abstractitus*, the spirit of unfermented aromatic vegetables
 — *aceti*, distilled vinegar
 — *æthereus*, } a distillation of
 — *ætheris vitriolici*, } equal parts of vitriolic acid and rectified spirit of wine
 — *ætheris vitriolici compositus*, a mixture of æther and oil of wine; Hoffman's anodyne liquor
 — *ætheris nitrosi*, a distillation of four parts of rectified spirit of wine and one of nitrous acid
 — *ammonia*, a distillation of spirit of wine, sal ammoniac, and potash
 — *ammonia compositus*, a mixture of spirit of ammonia with oils of lemon and nutmeg
 — *ammonia foetidus*, a distillation of spirit of wine, sal ammoniac, assafoetida, and potash

SPI

Spiritus ammonia succinatus, a mixture of alcohol, pure ammonia, rectified oil of amber, and soap
 — *animalis*, an imagined æthereal spirit in animals
 — *anisi compositus*, a distillation of aniseed and angelica seed in weak spirit of wine
 — *antimonii*, weak spirit of sulphur
 — *ardentes*, spirits drawn from unfermenting vegetables
 — *camphoræ*, }
 — *camphoratus*, } camphor dissolved
 — *camphoratus vinosus*, } in spirit of wine
 — *carui*, caraway seed distilled in weak spirit of wine
 — *cervicula*, spirit of the bone of a stag's heart
 — *cinnamomi*, cinnamon distilled in weak spirit of wine
 — *cochleariæ aureus*, juice of scurvy grass, brook lime, and water-cresses, with gamboge; dose gr. xxx.
 — *cochleariæ simplex*, scurvy grass distilled with rectified spirit of wine; dose gr. l.
 — *cornu cervi*, a distillation of pieces of hartshorn
 — *croci*, saffron distilled in spirit of wine
 — *fuliginis*, spirit distilled from soot
 — *juniperi compositus*, juniper berries, caraway and fennel seed, distilled in weak spirit of wine
 — *lavendulæ*, fresh lavender flowers distilled in weak spirit of wine
 — *lavendulæ compositus*, cinnamon, nutmegs, and red saunders digested in spirit of lavender and spirit of rosemary
 — *lavendulæ simplex*, fresh lavender flowers distilled in weak spirit of wine
 — *menthæ piperitidis*, dried peppermint distilled in weak spirit of wine
 — *menthæ sativæ*, dried common mint distilled in weak spirit of wine
 — *mindereri*, a saturated mixture of ammonia and vinegar
 — *nitri dulcis*, a distillation of four parts of spirit of wine and one of nitrous acid
 — *nitri Glauberi*, nitrous acid prepared by distilling three parts nitre and one vitriolic acid

- Spiritus nucis moschatæ, nutmegs distilled in weak spirit of wine
- pimento, pimento berries distilled in weak spirit of wine
- pulegii, dried pennyroyal distilled in weak spirit of wine
- raphani compositus, horse-radish, orange rind, scurvy grass, and nutmegs distilled in weak spirit of wine
- rorismarini, the tops of fresh rosemary distilled in weak spirit of wine
- salinus aromaticus, a mixture of vinous spirit of sal ammoniac and oils of rosemary and lemon
- salis ammoniaci, sal ammoniac and fixed alkali distilled with water
- salis ammoniaci cum calce viva, volatile caustic alkali; sal ammoniac and quicklime distilled with water in a very gentle heat
- salis ammoniaci dulcis, sal ammoniac and fixed alkali distilled with spirit of wine
- salis ammoniaci vinosus, sal ammoniac and quicklime distilled in spirit of wine
- salis marini, muriatic acid made by distilling sea salt and diluted vitriolic acid
- salis marini coagulatus, a saturated mixture of Glauber's spirit of sea salt and fixed alkali
- salis marini dulcis, a distillation of four parts spirit of wine and one of muriatic acid
- salis marini Glauberi, muriatic acid made by distilling sea salt and oil of vitriol
- succini, spirit distilled from amber
- sulphuris per campanam, the fumes, or acid of burning sulphur collected under a bell
- terebinthinæ, oil of turpentine
- urinæ, a species of alkali
- vini camphoratus, camphor dissolved in spirit of wine
- vini Gallici, } spirit distilled
- vini rectificatus, } from wine and
- other fermented liquors, or from French brandy
- vini tartarizatus, rectified spirit of wine distilled with fixed alkali
- vini tenuior, spiritus vinosus tenuior

- Spiritus vinosus tenuior, weak spirit of wine drawn from treacle, sugar, &c.
- vitrioli dulcis, a mixture of vitriolic æther and spirit of wine
- vitrioli fortis, the fluid remaining after distilling the liquor drawn from calcined vitriol
- vitrioli tenuis, the spirit which comes over on distilling the liquor drawn from calcined vitriol, or a mixture of one part of vitriolic acid and seven of water
- volatilis aromaticus, } a mixture of
- volatilis oleosus, } vinous spirit
- of sal ammoniac with oils of rosemary and lemon
- volatilis oleosus extemporaneous, spiritus volatilis aromaticus
- volatilis causticus, volatile caustic alkali; sal ammoniac and quicklime distilled with water in a very gentle heat
- volatilis foetidus, fixed alkali, sal ammoniac, and assafetida distilled with spirit of wine
- volatilis succinatus, oil of amber, spirit of wine, and caustic volatile alkali distilled; eau de luce
- Spissamenta, any thing that adds consistence, or odour
- Splanchnica, remedies for diseased bowels
- Splanchnologia, splanchnology; the doctrine of diseases of internal parts
- Splen, the spleen, or milt
- Splenalgia, pain in the spleen
- suppuratoria, abscess of the spleen
- Splenica, compress, or bandage
- Splenica, pain in the spleen
- arteria, the artery of the spleen
- vena, the vein of the spleen
- Splenitis, inflammation of the spleen; pain, tension, and heat of the left side with fever
- phlegmonodea, inflammation of the spleen
- Splenium, milt waste; spleenwort; a compress
- Splenius, } muscles of the head
- capitis, } and neck
- colli, }
- Splenocèle, a rupture of the spleen
- Spodion, sugar
- Spodium Arabum, burnt ivory, or ivory black

S T A

S T E

Spodium Græcorum, the white dung of dogs
 Spoliarium, a private room at the baths
 Spodyllium, cow parsnep
 Spondylos, a vertebra
 Spongia, sponge
 ——— solis, the Bononian phosphoric stone
 ——— usta, burnt sponge
 Spongiosa ossa inferiora, } bones of the
 ——— ossa superiora, } nose
 Spongiosum os, the ethmoid bone of the skull
 Sponsa solis, the marigold; the red rot, or sun-dew
 Sporadici morbi, sporadic diseases, such as are confined to season and place
 Sporadicus, sporadic; confined to place
 Sporos, semen
 Spuma argenti, the squamæ, or scales of silver
 ——— argenti officinalis, lithargyrum
 Sputamen, sputum
 Sputum, saliva; spittle; expectoration
 Squalor, sultry weather; dirt
 Squalus, the skate fish
 Squama, a scale
 Squamæ, scales
 ——— æris, the flakes which fly off in hammering copper
 Squamaria, the great toothwort; broom rape
 Squamosus, scaly
 Squatina marina, the monk fish; its skin used in baldness
 Squilla crangon, the prawn fish
 Squinanthia, cynanche; sore throat
 Squinanthum, juncus odoratus, or camel's hay
 Stachys, the base horehound, or marubium Hispanicum
 ——— foetida, yellow archangel; hedge nettle
 ——— palustris, clown's woundwort, or all-heal
 Stacte, } gum myrrh; storax
 Stactite, }
 Stacticon, instillation; an eye-water
 Stadium, a stage of disease
 Stagma, any distilled liquor; the vitriolic acid
 Stalagmus, distillation
 Staltica, healing application
 Stamina, the chivs of flowers; fibres supporting the fariæa, or generating dust

Stannum, tin; filings and powder of, antihelminthic, dose from ʒi. to ʒiiss.
 Stapedis musculus, a muscle of the inner ear
 Stapes, a small bone of the ear called the stirrup
 Staphisagra, stavesacre; lousewort
 Staphyle, the uvula
 Staphylini, } muscles of the pa
 Staphylinus externus, } late
 ——— Græcorum, } the wild carrot
 ——— sylvestris, }
 Staphylodendron, a tree bearing pods
 Staphyloma, a dropsy of the cornea of the eye
 Staphylosis, a protrusion of the choroid coat of the eye
 Stasis, a stagnation of any humour
 Stationaria febris, stationary fever; fever depending on peculiar seasons
 Staxis, a distillation
 Steatites, a clayey stone; an ingredient in China ware; corpulency
 Steatocele, a swelling of the scrotum, containing a suety matter
 Steatoma, a species of tumour containing a suety matter
 Stella, a star; a bandage for the temples
 ——— marina, the star fish
 ——— terræ, buckhorn plantain
 Stellaria, stitchwort; lady's mantle
 Stellaris, } aparine; woodrow; woodroff;
 Stellata, } star stone
 Stellatus, disposed like rays
 Stellio, a lizard
 Stelochites, glue bone; a fossil; osteocolla
 Stema, a penis
 Stenostomus, narrow-mouthed
 Stenothorax, narrow-chested
 Stercoraceus, stercoreaceous; feculent; excrementitious
 Stercus, excrement; fæces
 Sterilitas, barrenness
 Sterno-cleido-hyoidæus, a muscle of the os hyoides
 ——— costales, muscles of the ribs
 ——— hyoides, a muscle of the os hyoides
 ——— mastoidæus, } a muscle of the neck
 ——— mastoides, } and head
 ——— thyroidæi, muscles of the larynx
 Sternum, the breast bone
 Sternutatio, sneezing
 Sternutatoria, sternutatories, or sneezing medicines

S T R

Sternutatorius pulvis, sneezing powder; assarabacca, marjoram, mastich, thyme, and lavender flowers
Stertor, snoring, as in apoplexy
Stethenium, the middle of the breast
Stethos, the breast
Stibialia, antimonials
Stibium, antimony
Stigma, a spot or mole; bruise; a purple spot; the apex of the pointal
Stilboma, a cosmetic
Stillicidium, the dropping of a fluid
 ——— *urinæ*, strangury
Stimmi, antimony
Stimulans, stimulant, } medicines which
Stimulantia, stimulants, } excite the action of moving fibres
 ——— *cardiaca*, cordial aromatic stimulants
 ——— *diffusibilia*, diffusible stimulants, as æther, electricity, ammonia, &c.
 ——— *topica*, external, or local stimulants
Stipatio, costiveness
Stœchas, French lavender
Stolones, suckers from the roots of plants
Stoloniferus, bearing suckers
Stomacace, the sea scurvy with bleeding gums
Stomachia passio, pain in the stomach with dyspeptic symptoms and depression
Stomachici nervi, the par vagum, or eighth pair of nerves
Stomachus, the stomach
Storax, the Syrian storax tree; styrax
 ——— *rubra officinalis*, cascarilla bark
Stabilismus, } squinting; when the opti-
Strabismus, } tical axes of the eyes do
Strabositas, } not converge
 ——— *buffonii*, squinting from debility in one eye
 ——— *catarrhalis*, squinting from catarrhal affection of one eye
 ——— *caligantium*, squinting peculiar to the dim-sighted
 ——— *commodas*, squinting from necessity
 ——— *a crystallino*, squinting from depraved crystalline lens
 ——— *habitualis*, squinting from habit
 ——— *lagophthalmos*, squinting from a turning out of the eyelids
 ——— *a luscitate*, squinting from a capacity of seeing best at night

S T R

Strabositas myopum, squinting from short sight
 ——— *necessarius*, squinting from necessity
 ——— *paralyticus*, squinting from palsy
 ——— *spasmodicus*, squinting from contraction
 ——— *symptomaticus*, squinting, a symptom of another disease
 ——— *vulgaris*, habitual squinting without disease
Stramen camelorum, camel's hay, or juncus odoratus
Stramonium,
 ——— *datura*, } the poisonous
 ——— *officinale*, } thorn-apple. See
 ——— *spinosum*, } Datura
Strangalides, tumours in the breast from milk
Strangulatio, suffocation
Stranguria, strangury, or discharge of urine by drops
Stratificatio, lying in layers, or strata
Stratiotes, the herb frogbit; milltoil
Stremma, a strain, or sprain
Strepsiceros, the antelope
Striatus, channelled; striated; marked with lines
Strictor, sphincter
Strictura, a ligature; a morbid contraction of a passage
Stridor, crashing, or gnashing
 ——— *dentium*, grinding of the teeth
Stridulus, stridulous; croaking; screaming
Strigil, } an instrument to scrape off sweat
Strigilis, } from the wrestlers
Strigmentum, filth scraped from bodies in exercise
Stringentia, astringent medicines
Strinx, or Strix, a screech owl
Strobilus, the artichoke
Strobiliformis, conical
Strobus, an aromatic tree
Strombites, a stone resembling the
Strombus, a twisted shell fish
Strongylus, the lumbricus, or round worm
Strontia, a new kind of earth
Strophos, a twisting of the intestines
Struma, the scrophula, or king's evil; a wen
Strumen, an herb
Strumosus, strumous, or scrophulous
Struthium, the herb masterwort; soapwort
 ——— *album*, dyer's weed

S U B

Strychnomania, the effect of eating deadly nightshade
Strychnos, deadly nightshade; the snake-weed tree
Stum, must prevented from fermenting by sulphur
Stupa, stupe, or fomentation; a sweating bath
Stupefacientia, narcotics
Stupha, stupa
Stupor, loss of sensation with drowsiness
 ——— **dentium**, commonly called teeth-on-edge
Stuppa, stupa
Sturio, the sturgeon
Stylliformis, shaped like a style, or pen
Stylo-cerato-hyoidæus, the horn-like processes of the hyoides
 ——— **chondro-hyoidæus**, a muscle of the os hyoides
 ——— **glossi**, muscles expanding the tongue
 ——— **hyoides**, a muscle of the os hyoides
 ——— **mastoidæum foramen**, the aperture for the auditory nerve
 ——— **pharyngæi**, muscles of the pharynx
Styloides processus, a process of the temporal bone
 ——— **radialis ligamentum**, } ligaments
 ——— **ulnæ ligamentum**, } of the wrist
Stylus, the shaft of a flower
Stymmata, ingredients adding consistence, or odour
Stymatosis, a discharge of blood from the penis with erection
Styphis irini, oil prepared by macerating palm fruit and orris; detergent
Styptica, styptics, or medicines that stop bleeding
Stypticus pulvis Edinensis, alum and dragon's blood
Styraciflua, liquidambar
Styrax, the Syrian storax tree
 ——— **alba**, the white Peruvian balsam
 ——— **calamita**, storax in the cane
 ——— **colata**, strained storax
 ——— **folio mali cotonei**, the Syrian storax tree
 ——— **liquida**, liquid storax, or liquidambar
 ——— **officinalis**, common storax
 ——— **rubra**, red storax, or in the tear
Subalaris vena, the vein of the axilla, or arm-pit
Subcartilagineum, the hypochondrium; the part under the ribs

S U C

Subclaviæ arteriæ, arteries passing under the clavicles, or collar bones
Subclavius musculus, a muscle of the clavicle
Subcostales, muscles of the ribs
Subcutaneus, the platisma myoides muscle
Subductio, a discharge of fæces
Suber, the cork tree
Suberis cortex, the bark of the cork tree
Suberosus, jagged; cork-like
Subhumeralis vena, a vein running under the shoulder
Subintrans, a fever in which the paroxysms run into one another
Sublimamentum, cloud in the urine
Sublimatio, sublimation, or raising; collecting and condensing the fumes of solid volatile bodies
 ——— **urinæ**, cloud in the urine
Sublimatum, sublimate; the condensed fume of a solid
Sublinguales glandulæ, the sublingual, or glands under the tongue
Sublingualis arteria, the sublingual artery
Subluxatio, partial luxation, or dislodgement of a bone from its articulation
Submersio, submersion, or drowning
Submersus, when the leaves of plants are under water
Suboccipitales nervi, the tenth pair of nerves
Suborbitarius, the suborbital nerve; a branch of the fifth pair
Subpopliteus, seated in the ham
Subpurgatio, a gentle purgation
Subscapularis musculus, a muscle of the arm
Subsplenicus, under the spleen
Substantiæ animales, the component parts of animals
Subsultus, a twitching, or convulsive motion
 ——— **tendinum**, a twitching of the tendons, particularly of the wrist
Subulatus, awl-shaped
Subvola, the back of the hand
Succago, the rob, or conserve of fruit
Succedanea, } medicines substituted for
Succedaneum, } others not at hand
Succenturiati musculi, the pyramidal muscles of the belly
 ——— **renes**, two glands lying above the kidneys
Succhar, sugar
Succi scorbutici, the juice of English scurvy grass

S U C

Succidas, succinat; the name in the new chymistry of every compound of the acid of amber, or succinic acid

— **aluminosus**, succinat of alumine

— **ammoniacalis**, succinat of ammoniac

— **argenti**, succinat of silver

— **arsenicalis**, succinat of arsenic

— **auri**, succinat of gold

— **barytæ**, succinat of barytes, or heavy spar

— **bismuthi**, succinat of bismuth

— **calcareus**, succinat of lime

— **cobalti**, succinat of cobalt

— **cupri**, succinat of copper

— **ferri**, succinat of iron

— **hydrargyri**, succinat of mercury

— **magnesia**, succinat of magnesia

— **magnesii**, succinat of manganese

— **molybdeni**, succinat of molybden

— **niccoli**, succinat of nickel

— **platini**, succinat of platina

— **plumbi**, succinat of lead

— **potassæ**, succinat of potash

— **sodæ**, succinat of soda, or mineral alkali

— **stanni**, succinat of tin

— **stibii**, succinat of antimony

— **tunsteni**, succinat of tungstein

— **zinci**, succinat of zinc

Succingis membrana, the diaphragm

Succinum, amber

— **cinereum grisæum**, a grey amber

Succisa, common devil's bit

Succubus, night-mare

Succus, juice

— **cyrenæicus**, juice of lesserwort

— **cochleariæ compositus**, spiritus cochleariæ

— **glycyrrhizæ**, Spanish liquorice

— **indicus purgans**, } gamboge

— **laxativus**, }

— **liquoritiæ**, Spanish liquorice

— **prunorum sylvestrium**, acacia Germanica

— **scorbutici**, spiritus cochleariæ

— **scorbuticus compositus**, spiritus cochleariæ aureus

— **spissatus aconiti**, inspissated juice of wolfsbane

— **spissatus baccarum sambuci**, rob of elder berries

— **belladonæ**, inspissated juice of belladonna

S U L

Succus spissatus cicutæ, inspissated juice of hemlock

— **spissatus hyoscyami**, inspissated juice of henbane

Suchar, sugar

Sudamina, hydroa

Sudatio, a sweating

Sudatorium, a sweating bath, or room

Sudor, sweat

— **Anglicus**, the sweating sickness of England; an endemic fever

Sudorifica, sweating medicines

Suffersura, a heat pimple

Suffimentum, a fumigation

Suffitus, fumigation

Suffluxio, descent of humours

Suffocatio, suffocation

— **hysterica**, a convulsive affection of the throat

— **stridula**, the croup; a hoarse, difficult respiration with great anxiety and fever

Suffusio, suffusion, or repletion of the vessels of the face and eyes in fevers; a catarract

— **auriginosa**, a jaundice

Sugillatio, an inflammation; extravasation

Sulcatus, furrowed, or fluted

Sulphas, sulphat; the name in the new chymistry of every compound of the sulphuric acid

— **aluminosus**, sulphat of alumine

— **ammoniacalis**, sulphat of ammoniac

— **argenti**, sulphat of silver

— **arsenicalis**, sulphat of arsenic

— **auri**, sulphat of gold

— **barytæ**, sulphat of barytes, or heavy spar

— **bismuthi**, sulphat of bismuth

— **calcareus**, sulphat of lime

— **cobalti**, sulphat of cobalt

— **cupri**, sulphat of copper

— **ferri**, sulphat of iron

— **hydrargyri**, sulphat of mercury

— **magnesia**, sulphat of magnesia

— **magnesii**, sulphat of manganese

— **molybdeni**, sulphat of molybden

— **niccoli**, sulphat of nickel

— **platini**, sulphat of platina

— **plumbi**, sulphat of lead

— **potassæ**, sulphat of potash

— **sodæ**, sulphat of soda

— **stanni**, sulphat of tin

— **stibii**, sulphat of antimony

— **tunsteni**, sulphat of tungstein

S U L

Sulphas zinci, sulphat of zinc
Sulphis, sulphite; the name in the new chymistry of every compound of the sulphureous acid

- aluminosus, sulphite of alumine
- ammoniacalis, sulphite of ammoniac
- argenti, sulphite of silver
- arsenicalis, sulphite of arsenic
- auri, sulphite of gold
- barytæ, sulphite of barytes
- bismuthi, sulphite of bismuth
- calcareus, sulphite of lime
- cobalti, sulphite of cobalt
- cupri, sulphite of copper
- ferri, sulphite of iron
- hydrargyri, sulphite of mercury
- magnesizæ, sulphite of magnesia
- magnesiï, sulphite of manganese
- molybdeni, sulphite of molybden
- niccoli, sulphite of nickel
- platini, sulphite of platina
- plumbi, sulphite of lead
- potassæ, sulphite of potash
- sodæ, sulphite of soda
- stanni, sulphite of tin
- stibii, sulphite of antimony
- tungsteni, sulphite of tungstein
- zinci, sulphite of zinc

Sulphur, brimstone; a fossil

- album, white earth; magnesia; fire
- antimonii auratum, antimony precipitated from a solution of the reguline scorizæ by acid of vitriol
- antimonii precipitatum, antimony precipitated from a solution of the reguline scorizæ by acid of sea salt
- caballinum, brimstone
- embryonatum, sulphur mineralized
- precipitatum, lac sulphuris; sulphur precipitated from a solution of hepar sulphuris by vitriolic acid
- vivum, unpurified sulphur

Sulphureta alkalina, alkaline sulphurets

- metallica, metallic sulphurets
- terrea, earthy sulphurets

Sulphuretum, sulphuret; the name in the new chymistry for every compound of sulphur

- aluminæ, sulphuret of alumine
- ammoniacale, sulphuret of ammoniac
- argenti, sulphuret of silver

S U P

Sulphuretum auri, sulphuret of gold

- barytæ, sulphuret of barytes
- bismuthi, sulphuret of bismuth
- cobalti, sulphuret of cobalt
- cupri, sulphuret of copper
- ferri, sulphuret of iron
- hydrargyri, sulphuret of mercury
- magnesizæ, sulphuret of magnesia
- magnesiï, sulphuret of manganese
- molybdeni, sulphuret of molybden
- niccoli, sulphuret of nickel
- olei fixi, sulphuret of fixed oil
- olei volatilîs, sulphuret of volatile oil
- potassæ, sulphuret of potash
- potassæ stibiatum, antimoniated sulphuret of potash
- sodæ, sulphuret of soda
- sodæ stibiatum, antimoniated sulphuret of soda
- stanni, sulphuret of tin
- stibii, sulphuret of antimony
- stibii nativum, native sulphuret of antimony
- tungsteni, sulphuret of tungstein
- zinci, sulphuret of zinc

Sumach, the shumach tree; tanner's shumach

Sumen, the lower part of the belly

Superbus musculus, a muscle of the eye

Superciliares musculi, depressing muscles of the eye-brows

Supercilium veneris, yarrow; millfoil

Superfœtatio, superfetation; impregnation when previously pregnant, or two conceptions in consequence of two uteri

Supergeminalis, the epididymis

Supergennalis, the patella; knee-pan

Superimpregnatio, superfœtatio

Superligula, the epiglottis

Superpnrgatio, excessive purging

Superscapularis inferior, } muscles of the

- superior, } shoulder

Supinator radii brevis, } muscles of the

- radii longus, } fore arm

Suppedanea, } applications to the soles of

- Supplantalia, } the feet

Qq

SYC

Suppleta ischuria, suppression of urine from defect of fluids
 Suppositorium, a suppository, or preparation of salt, honey, &c. applied to the anus to procure evacuation
 Suppressio mensium, suppressed, or obstructed menses
 ——— urinæ, ischuria
 Suppressorii, diseases from suppressed evacuation
 Suppurantia, medicines promoting suppuration
 Suppuratio, the termination of inflammation in abscess
 Suppuratoria, the fever of suppuration
 Supra costales, costarum levatores
 ——— scapularis, a muscle of the shoulder
 ——— semi orbiculares, small muscles of the upper lip
 ——— spinalis, } a muscle of the shoulder
 ——— spinatus, }
 Sura, the fibula; the calf of the leg
 Suralis arteria, the posterior artery of the leg
 ——— vena, a vein of the leg
 Surculus, a scion, or young twig
 Surditas, deafness
 Surdus, deaf
 Surengian, the hermodactyl plant
 Suri, the coco nut tree
 Surquise, indigo
 Sus, a pig, sow, or boar
 Susannah, the lily
 Susinum, ointment of lilies
 Suspensor, a bandage to suspend the scrotum
 Suspensorium hepatis, the broad ligament of the liver
 Suspensorius testis, the cremaster muscle of the testicle
 Susurrus, an imaginary sound, or humming noise
 Sutura, a suture; a union of bones peculiar to the skull; uniting wounds by sewing
 ——— coronalis, } the coronal suture
 ——— cucularis, }
 ——— cunealis, the sphenoidal suture
 ——— frontalis, the frontal suture
 ——— sagittalis, the sagittal suture
 Syagrus, the wild boar
 Sycamium, the mulberry tree
 Sycamorus, the sycamore, or mulberry-leaved fig tree
 Sycites, a stone like a fig; fig wine
 Sycoma, } an excrescence like a fig
 Syeosis, }

SYN

Symbole, a joining of parts
 Symbologia, doctrine of the signs and symptoms of disease
 Synpasmata, any powders sprinkled on the body
 Sympathetici medii, the eighth pair of nerves
 ——— minores, the nerves of the ear
 ——— nervi majores, the intercostal nerves
 Sympathia, sympathy, or correspondence of various parts in similar sensations
 Sympepsis, concoction; digestion
 Symphysis, the union of bones by cartilage, and therefore articulation without distinct motion
 Symphytum, comfrey, saxifrage, &c. agglutinant
 ——— minimum, common daisy
 ——— petræum, heath pine
 Symptoma, a symptom, or constituent part of a disease producing distress, as heat, pain, &c.
 Symptomaticus, symptomatic; arising from, or indicative of some other affection
 Symptomatologia, symptomatology, or doctrine of symptoms
 Synaetica, condensers; astringents
 Synanche, a quinsey; cynanche
 Synanchica, quinseywort
 Synarthrosis, union of bones without motion, as in suture, symphysis, &c.
 Syncampe, a bending
 Synchronosis, union of bones with little motion
 Synchronotomia, the division of the ossa pubis, or any cartilage
 Synchysis, a derangement of the humours of the eye
 Syncomniston, coarse branny bread
 Syncope, swooning, or fainting
 Synrimata, } any change of constitution;
 Synchysis, } coagulation; concoction
 Syncritica, medicines which assist a crisis
 Syndermo-pharyngæus, a muscle of the pharynx
 Syndesmos, -us, a ligament
 Syndesmosis, union of bones by ligaments as in the moveable joints
 Syndrome, a correspondence of symptoms
 Syneches, a continued fever
 Syngenesia, the 19th class of Linnæus, including all composite flowers, or those having many florets within one common calyx

SYN

- Syndrosis**, an attendant sweat
Synizesis, blindness from diseased pupil
Synneurosis, union of bones by ligaments, as in the moveable joints
Synocha, inflammatory fever without local inflammation
 ——— catarrhalis, inflammatory fever with catarrhal symptoms
 ——— cephalalgica, inflammatory fever with headach
 ——— dolorum, inflammatory fever from pain
 ——— dysenteriodes, inflammatory fever from dysentery
 ——— miliaris, inflammatory fever with miliary eruption
 ——— plethorica, } inflammatory fever
 ——— sanguinea, } with fulness
 ——— scorbutica, inflammatory fever with scurvy
Synochus, a continued fever, beginning with symptoms of synocha or inflammatory fever, and commonly ending in low fever or typhus
 ——— ardens, synochus with great action of the circulating powers
 ——— anniversaria, the annual and regular synochus
 ——— hyemalis, the synochus coming on in winter
 ——— miliaris, the synochus with miliary eruption
 ——— pleuritica, the synochus with pleurisy
 ——— rheumatisans, the synochus with rheumatism
 ——— sanguinea, synochus from plethora
 ——— a scabie, synochus from eruption on the skin
 ——— scorbutica, synochus from sea scurvy
 ——— soporosa, synochus with lethargic symptoms
 ——— spermatica, irregular synochus
 ——— sudatoria, the sweating sickness
 ——— tarantata, synochus from the bite of the tarantula
 ——— variolodes, synochus attending smallpox
Synosteographia, the doctrine of bones
Synovia, the fluid that keeps the joints moist
Synoviae glandulae, synovial glands; glands in the joints secreting the synovia

SYR

- Syntasis**, a tumid distension
Syntanosis, a tendinous articulation
Synteretica, preservative medicines
Syntexis, marasmus; a wasting of the flesh
Synthesis, composition, union, and connexion
Synthetismus, reduction of fracture
Synulotica, medicines which heal wounds
Syphilis, the venereal disease, lues, or pox
 ——— Indica, the yaws
 ——— Polonica, a variety of venereal disease
 ——— ease
 ——— venerea, the venereal disease
Syrimos, } imagined sounds
Syrimus, }
Syringa, the lilac, or pipe tree
Syringitis, a stone bored like a flute, or pipe
Syringotomum, an instrument for the operation of fistula ani, &c.
Syrinx, a pipe; syringe, or fistula
Syrmaismus, gentle evacuation
Syrupus, syrup; sugar boiled with vegetable infusions
 ——— aceti, simple oxymel, or syrup of vinegar
 ——— ex allio, syrup of garlic
 ——— de althæa, mallows, asparagus, liquorice, raisins, saxifrage, &c. infused in water and boiled with sugar
 ——— aurantiorum corticum, syrup of orange rind
 ——— balsamicus, syrup of tolu balsam
 ——— caryophyllorum rubrorum, syrup of clove gilly-flower
 ——— de cichorio cum rabarbaro, syrup of succory with rhubarb
 ——— colchici, syrup of colchicum, or meadow saffron
 ——— communis, simple syrup; sugar and water
 ——— croci, syrup of saffron
 ——— cydoniorum, quince juice, cinnamon, cloves, ginger, port wine, and sugar
 ——— diacodion, } syrup of white poppy
 ——— diacodium, } heads
 ——— de erysimo, syrup of hedge mustard
 ——— c floribus paralysis, syrup of cowslips
 ——— kermesinus, syrup of kermes berries
 ——— limonum, syrup of lemon juice
 ——— e meconie, syrup of white poppy heads

S Y R

- Syrupus mororum**, syrup of mulberries
 — **papaveris albi**, syrup of white poppy heads
 — **papaveris erratici**, syrup of wild poppy flowers
 — **pectoralis**, maiden hair, liquorice, sugar, and water
 — **rosarum pallidarum**, syrup of pale roses
 — **rosarum solutivus**, laxative syrup of damask roses
 — **e rosis siccis**, syrup of dry red roses
 — **rubi idæi fructus**, syrup of raspberries
 — **sacchari**, simple syrup; water and sugar
 — **scilliticus**, vinegar of squills, cinnamon, ginger, and sugar

S Y R

- Syrupus de senna et rheo**, syrup of senna and rhubarb
 — **simplex**, simple syrup; water and sugar
 — **e spina cervina**, juice of buckthorn berries, cinnamon, ginger, nutmegs, and sugar
 — **e succo limonum**, syrup of the juice of lemons
 — **e succo malorum**, syrup of the juice of apples
 — **violarum**, syrup of violets
 — **zingiberis**, syrup of ginger
Syssarcosis, a union of bones by muscles, as the scapula to the humerus
Systole, the contraction of the heart

T.

T A B

- TABACUM**, tobacco
Tabanucco, a West Indian resin
Tabanus, the gad-fly that infests horses
Tabaxir arabibus, the juice of the bamboo cane; vulnerary, stomachic
Tabæ, the gad-fly that infests horses
Tabella, a lozenge; trochiscus
Taberdillo, the Spanish word for purple spots
Tabes, wasting and debility with hectic fever
 — **apostematodes**, tabes from abscess
 — **catarrhalis**, tabes from catarrh
 — **coxaria**, phthisis ischiadica
 — **dorsalis**, wasting; pain in the loins and gleet
 — **glandularis**, tabes from glandular disease
 — **hepatica**, tabes from diseased liver
 — **a hydrope**, tabes from dropsy
 — **mesenterica**, tabes from diseased mesenteric glands
 — **nutricum**, tabes from too long suckling
 — **a pericardio**, tabes from dropsy of the pericardium
 — **purulenta**, tabes from collection of matter
 — **rachialgica**, tabes from rickets

T A L

- Tabes renalis**, tabes from diseased kidneys
 — **a sanguifluxu**, tabes from hæmorrhagy
 — **a stomacho**, tabes from diseased stomach
 — **sudatoria**, tabes from profuse sweating
 — **syphilitica**, tabes from venereal disease
 — **ulcerosa**, tabes from ulcers
 — **venenata**, } tabes from poisons
 — **a veneno**, }
 — **a vomica**, tabes from vomica in the lungs
Tacamahacca, a warm American gum used as a suppurative
Tache blanche, a speck on the eye
Tachythanatos, sudden death
Tactus, the touch; examination of the state of the womb
Tadorna, the burrow duck of the English coast
Tæda, a torch medicated for fumigations
Tænia, tape worm; white flat-jointed worms of the intestines
Tagetes, the African marigold
Tahow, hemlock dropwort
Talamabattrum, folium Indum
Talcum, talc; a fossil

T A R

Talpa, } tumours on the head containing
Talparia, } a pap-like matter, from talpa,
 a mole
Talukghagha, the gamboge plant
Talus, the ankle; malleolus internus
Tamalapatrum, Indian leaf
Tamarindus, } common tamarinds of
 ————— **Indica,** } the Indies
Tamariscus, } the tamarisk
 ————— **Gallica,** }
Tamus, black bryony
Tanacetum, tansy
 ————— **Africanum,** the African mari-
 gold
 ————— **balsamita,** } costmary, or ale-
 ————— **hortense,** } cost
 ————— **inodorum,** a variety of tansy
Tapiochia, the juice of a Brasil tree granu-
 lated by being mixed with meal; escu-
 lent, agglutinant
Tarachon, the herb draco, or tarragon
Tarantismus, St. Vitus's dance, or a madness
 caused by the bite of the tarantula
Tarantula, a large species of spider in
 Italy
Taraxacon, } dandelion; leontodon
Taraxacum, }
Taraxis, a blast, or slight inflammation in
 the eye
Tarchon, the herb draco, or tarragon
Tarda, the bustard
Tarmes, a maggot
Taroli, crystalline eruptions
Tarsus, the cartilaginous edge of the eye-
 lids; also the bones between the arm, or
 leg, and metatarsus
Tartarum, tartar; argoll; wine stone; a
 substance deposited by wine; the vege-
 table alkali supersaturated by the tartaric
 acid
 ————— **emeticum,** antimonium tartarisa-
 tum; antimony and crystals of tartar.
 See the Pharmacopœia
 ————— **solubile,** fixed alkali and acid of
 tartar
 ————— **stibiatum,** emetic tartar; antimo-
 nium tartarissatum
 ————— **vitriolatum,** vitriolic acid and salt
 of tartar, or kali
Tartarus, tartar; argoll; wine stone
 ————— **antimonialis,** } emetic tartar
 ————— **emeticus,** }
 ————— **regeneratus,** salt of tartar, or kali
 and distilled vinegar

T E L

Tartarus solubilis, fixed alkali and acid of
 tartar or kali
 ————— **vitriolatus,** kali and vitriolic
 acid
Tartris, tartrite; the name in the new chy-
 mistry of every compound of the tar-
 tareous acid
 ————— **acidulus potassæ,** acidulous tartrite
 of potash; common cream of tartar
 ————— **aluminosus,** tartrite of alumine
 ————— **ammoniacalis,** tartrite of ammoniac
 ————— **argenti,** tartrite of silver
 ————— **arsenicalis,** tartrite of arsenic
 ————— **auri,** tartrite of gold
 ————— **barytæ,** tartrite of barytes, or heavy
 spar
 ————— **bismuthi,** tartrite of bismuth
 ————— **calcareus,** tartrite of lime
 ————— **cobalti,** tartrite of cobalt
 ————— **cupri,** tartrite of copper
 ————— **ferri,** tartrite of iron
 ————— **hydrargyri,** tartrite of mercury
 ————— **magnesæ,** tartrite of magnesia
 ————— **magnesii,** tartrite of manganese
 ————— **molybdeni,** tartrite of molybden
 ————— **niccoli,** tartrite of nickel
 ————— **platini,** tartrite of platina
 ————— **plumbi,** tartrite of lead
 ————— **potassæ,** tartrite of potash
 ————— **sodæ,** tartrite of soda, or mineral
 alkali
 ————— **stanni,** tartrite of tin
 ————— **stibii,** tartrite of antimony
 ————— **tunsteni,** tartrite of tungstein
 ————— **zinci,** tartrite of zinc
Tasis, extension
Tatai ibi, fustick wood
Taurocolla, glue of bull hides
Taurus, a bull
Tavaccare, the Maldiva nut
Tavanucco, a West Indian resin
Taxis, the manual returning of a rupture
Taxus, the yew tree
Tecmarois, a conjecture of a disease
Tecolithos, lapis Judaicus, or Jew's stone
Tegula gallis, the Irish slate
Tegumentum, a covering
Teinesmos, -us, tenesmus
Tela cellulosa, the cellular, or adipose mem-
 brane
Telæ aranearum, cobwebs
Telephium, common orpieæ, or live long
 ————— **chironium,** bird's foot; rose
 root

T E R

Temperamentum, constitution, or habit of body; an important subject, but too little attended to on account of its difficulty, and a want of characters by which each may be distinguished

———— atrabiliosum, melancholic

———— phlegmaticum, phlegmatic

———— sanguineum, sanguine, marked by blue eyes, florid complexion, and tendency to corpulency

———— scrophulosum, the same without a tendency to obesity

Temperantia, temperance; moderating remedies

Temperies, temperamentum

Templinum oleum, a kind of oil of turpentine

Tempora, the temples

Temporalis arteria, the temporal artery

———— musculus, the temporal muscle

Temporum ossa, the temple bones

Temulentus, drunken

Tenanchiles, Indian pepper

Tendinosa tunica, the white coat of the eye

Tendo, a tendon; a white cord proceeding from a muscle

———— Achillis, the large tendon of the muscles forming the calf of the leg

Tenesmus, a painful, ineffectual, and repeated effort to go to stool

Tenga, the coco nut tree

Tenontagra, gout affecting the tendons

Tensio, distension

Tensor digitorum, an extensor muscle of the fingers

———— fasciæ femoris, the broad muscular fascia of the thigh

———— membranæ tympani, a muscle of the inner ear

———— palati, a muscle of the palate

Tenthredo, the hornet

Tentigo, priapismus

Tenxis, a moistening

Tepidarium, the tepid, or warm bath

Tepidus, warm

Terebella, a trepan

Terebinthina, } turpentine

Terebinthinum, }

Terebra, a trephine

Teredo, the wood worm; a carious bone

Teregam, a fig tree of Malabar

Tereniabion manna, the thorny Syrian broom

T E R

Teres, the lumbricus, or round worm of the intestines

———— ligamentum, the ligament at the bottom of the socket of the hip joint

———— major, } muscles of the arm

———— minor, }

Teretes, round worms of the intestines

Tergemius, divided by threes

Tergum, the back, or skin

Tergus, the skin of a beast

Termes, the African white ant

Terminalia benzoin, the benjamin gum tree

Terminthus, painful pustules on the skin

Termis, the wood worm

Termites, the African white ants

Terna, a kind of tetter affecting the chin

Ternus, applied to leaves growing by threes

Terra, earth, as distinguished from minerals or metals and precious stones

———— Lemina, earth of Lemnos. See Lemnia

———— Livonica, terra sigillata

———— merita, curcuma, or turmeric

Terræ flos, a jelly-like substance found after rain in fields

———— glandes, a species of garden spurge

———— oleum, petroleum, or liquid pitch

Terror, fear; dread

Tertbra, parts about the throat

Tertiana, a fever recurring after intervals of about forty-eight hours

———— accidentalis, a slight tertian from an accidental cause

———— algida, amphimerina epiala

———— apoplectica, tertiana carotica

———— arthritica, tertian with gouty pains

———— asthmatica, tertian with asthma

———— atrabilaris, tertian with a vomiting of black bile

———— cardiaca, tertian with symptoms of carditis

———— cardialgica, tertiana emetica

———— carotica, tertian with lethargy

———— cholericæ, tertian with a vomiting of bile

———— comitata, tertian complicated with other disease

———— danica, tertiana scorbutica

———— diaphoretica, a tertian with profuse perspirations

———— duplex, } tertian returning

———— duplicana, } daily with unequal

———— duplicata, } psoroxysms alternately alike

Tertiana dysenterica, tertian attended with dysentery
 ———— **emetica**, tertian with bilious vomiting
 ———— **epileptica**, tertian with symptoms of epilepsy
 ———— **extensa**, tertiana spuria
 ———— **hemiplegica**, tertiana carotica
 ———— **hysterica**, tertian with hysterical symptoms
 ———— **legitima**, tertian with regular paroxysms
 ———— **lethargica**, tertiana carotica
 ———— **lipyrca**, a tertian with malignant symptoms and a burning at the stomach
 ———— **miliaris**, a tertian with miliary eruptions
 ———— **notha**, tertiana spuria
 ———— **perniciosa**, } a tertian
 ———— **pestilens**, } with malignant symptoms
 ———— **pestilens maligna**, }
 ———— **petechialis**, tertian with purple spots
 ———— **pleuritica**, tertian with symptoms of pleurisy
 ———— **remittens**, an irregular tertian
 ———— **a scabie**, tertian succeeding repelled eruptions
 ———— **scorbutica**, tertian with sea scurvy
 ———— **soporosa**, tertiana carotica
 ———— **spuria**, tertian with paroxysms of more than twelve hours duration
 ———— **subcontinua**, tertiana spuria
 ———— **subcruenta**, tertiana atrabilaris
 ———— **syncopalis**, a tertian with faintings
 ———— **syphilitica**, a tertian with venereal symptoms
 ———— **tetanodes**, tertian with convulsive symptoms
 ———— **triplex**, tertian returning daily, two paroxysms every other day, only one intermediately
 ———— **urticata**, tertian with nettle-rash
 ———— **vera**, tertiana legitima
 ———— **verminosa**, tertian with irritation from worms
Tertianaria, the herb hooded loose strife
Tertium sal, any neutral salt
Tessera, any thing square; the cuboid bone of the foot
Testa docimastica, } a chymical cupel for
 ———— **exploratrix**, } fusing and separating metals, made of bone or vegetable ashes

Testa probatrix, testa docimastica
Testes, the testicles; eminences of the cerebellum
Testis, the testicle
Testiculatus, having testicles, or roots like the orchis
Testiculus caninus, the plant-dog's stones
Testudo, the common earth snail; a tortoise; a species of wen
Tetanodes, attended with spasms
Tetanomata, } medicines which smooth the
Tetanothra, } skin
Tetanus, a general spasm of the whole, or half of the body
 ———— **emprosthotonicus**, a general spasm when the body is bent forward
 ———— **febricosus**, a general spasm with fever
 ———— **hemiplegicus**, a general spasm with palsy
 ———— **holotonicus**, a general spasm when the whole body becomes stiff
 ———— **hystericus**, a general spasm with hysteria
 ———— **Indicus**, common tetanus of hot climates
 ———— **lateralis**, a general spasm when the body is bent to one side
 ———— **opisthotonicus**, a general spasm when the body is bent backwards
 ———— **traumaticus**, spasm arising from wounds of the extremities, called lock jaw or trismus
 ———— **verminosus**, spasm from worms
Tetartæus, applied to quartan agues
Tetartophia, a continued quartan fever
Tetheium, a species of coral
Tetocia, a woman in child-bed
Tetradynamiâ, the 15th class of Linnæus
Tetragonia, square, or four-cornered
Tetragonus, the platysma muscle of the lower jaw; quadrangular
Tetragynia, plants having four pointals, or pistils
Tetramus, a tremor
Tetramyrum, an ointment of four ingredients
Tetrandria, the 4th class of Linnæus
Tetraguria, the citrullus, or water melon
Tetrapharmacum, a medicine of four ingredients
Teucrium, speedwell; mountain, or tree germander
Teuthrum, the herb polium

THE

THU

Thalami, chambers

— nervorum opticorum, eminences in the brain; the source of the optic nerves

Thalassomeli, a composition of sea water and honey

Thalictum, flix weed

Thallia, a bud, or sprout

Thalpsis, a fomentation

Thapsia, laserpitium, or herb frankincense

— asclepias, deadly carrot; a poison

— orientalis, plant oriental pick-tooth

Thapsus, the great white mullein, or cow's lungwort

Thea, tea of China and Japan

— Germanica, fluellin; male speedwell

Thebaica, the Egyptian poppy

Thebesii foramina, orifices of veins in every cavity of the heart

Theca, a sheath

Thele, the nipple

Thelygonon, herb children's mercury

Thelypteris, female fern

Thenar, the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot; also an epithet for the muscles of these parts

Theobroma cacao, cocoa; chocolate

Theodoricum, the name of an antidote

Theoria, theory, or reasoning on the causes and cure of diseases; dogmatism

Therapeia, the curative art

Therapeutica, the knowledge of the cure of diseases

Theriaca, any antidote to a poisonous bite; treacle

— Andromachi, Venice treacle; a composition of sixty-one ingredients

— celestis, liquid laudanum

— communis, common treacle; or molasses

— Damocratis, confectio Damocratis

— Edinensis, Edinburgh theriaca, now the thebaic electuary

— Germanorum, a rob of juniper berries

— Londinensis, a cataplasm of cummin seed, bay berries, germander, snake root, cloves, and honey

— rusticorum, common garlic

Theriacalis bezoardica aqua, a distillation from Venice treacle

Therionæ, a malignant ulcer; a chancre

Therma, heat

Thermæ, warm baths

Thermæ sulphuræ, sulphureous warm baths

Thermantica, heating medicines

Thermasia, } a warm fomentation

Thermasma, }

Thermole, excessive heat

Thermometerum, a thermometer; an instrument to measure heat

Thermulæ, little warm baths

Thesis, situation or position; an essay, the opinions of which are to be defended before the author can take his academical degrees

Thespesiana, } a confection for a suppura-

Thespiana, } tion in the chest

Thetlatian, an highly acrid West Indian tree

Thlasias, a eunuch, made by bruising the testes

Thlasis, } a contusion of a bone of the

Thlasma, } skull

Thlaspi arvense, penny cress, or treacle mustard

— bursa pastoris, } herb shepherd's

— fatui, } purse

— fatuum, }

Thlipsis, oppression; compression

Tholus, a sweating room

Thora, wolfsbane; monk's hood; helmet flower

— paron, a plant useful in piles

Thoracicæ arteriæ, the arteries supplying the chest; branches of the axillary arteries

Thoracicus ductus, the thoracic duct; a reservoir near the spine for chyle and lymph collected by the lacteals and lymphatics

Thorax, the chest, formed by the ribs and sternum

Thorus, the semen

Threpsis, nutrition

Thripes, the white ants, or termites of Africa

Thrips, a worm

Thrombosis, coagulation

Thrombus, a species of ecchymosis, or extravasation; the coagulum of the blood

Thryptica, lithontriptics; stone medicines

Thunnus, the thunny, a large fish

Thuris cortex, cascarilla bark of the Bahamas

— lignum, rose wood

— mica, powder broke off in carrying

T H Y

Thus, } frankincense; olibanum; an
 — conder, } African resin
 — corticosum, drops of gum olibanum
 — fœminium, large drops of olibanum
 — Judæorum, cascarilla bark
 — masculinum, drops of olibanum
 — myrtifolia Belgica, the jujube fruit
 Thuya, the tree of life; an American tree
 — massiliensium, the cypress-leaved cedar
 Thyæ, a species of cedar of Lebanon
 Thyites, a hard stone
 Thylositis, the white poppy
 Thymalea lauri folio deciduo, chamælaea
 — lauri folio semper virens, laureola mas
 — Monspeliaca, spurge flax
 Thymbra, plant summer's savory
 — Hispanica, mastich thyme, or marum
 Thymelæa lauri folio, spurge laurel
 Thymiama, the cascarilla bark
 Thymicæ arteriæ, the arteries of the thymus gland
 — venæ, veins of the thymus gland
 Thymium, a small wart
 Thymoxalme, a preparation of thyme, vinegar, salt, &c.
 Thymus, a gland lying behind the sternum; largest in the fœtus; warts about the anus; the shrub thyme; summer's savory
 — acinos, stone, or wild basil
 — citratus serpyllus, lemon, or citron thyme
 — mastichina, mastich thyme, or marum
 — vulgaris, common thyme
 Thynnus, the tunny fish
 Thyoniana, a fumigation
 Thyro-adenoidæi, muscles of the pharynx
 — aryænoidæi, muscles of the glottis
 — crico-pharyngæus, a muscle of the pharynx
 — epiglottici, muscles of the epiglottis
 — hyoides, a muscle of the larynx
 — pharyngæi, muscles of the pharynx
 — pharyngo staphylini, } muscles of
 — staphylini, } the palate
 Thyroidea glandula, the thyroid, or bronchial gland of the neck, lying before the windpipe
 Thyroides, a cartilage of the larynx
 Thyrsus, the thyise, or flexible stalk of a plant

T I N

Thysselinum, the marsh carrot
 Tiara, a bandage for the head, or breast
 Tiberianum, tormentum; the colic
 Tibia, the large bone of the leg; a pipe
 Tibialis, the tibial nerve of the leg; the leg
 — anticus, a muscle of the foot
 — arteria,
 — arteria anterior, } arteries of the
 — arteria posterior, } leg
 — gracilis, } muscles of the sole of
 — posticus, } the foot
 — vena,
 — vena anterior, } veins of the foot
 — vena posterior, }
 Tigjalka, the Indian jack tree
 Tigillum, a crucible
 Tiglia grana, Molucca grains; strong cathartic
 Tigridis flos, a plant spotted like a tiger
 Tigris, the tiger
 Tilia, } the lime tree
 — Europea, }
 Tilmus, floccitatio; picking the bed-clothes
 Tincal, } borax of the East Indies
 Tincar, }
 Tinctorius flos, dyer's weed
 Tinctura, a tincture; spirits, or wine containing medicinal substances in solution
 — absinthii, wormwood macerated in spirit of wine
 — aloes composita, elixir aloes
 — amara, bitter tincture; gentian, orange rind, and cardamoms in spirit of wine
 — ambrae, tincture of amber; ambergris, roses, and tartarized spirit of wine
 — antimonii, tincture of antimony; fixed alkali, antimony, and spirit of wine
 — antimonii diaphoretici, diaphoretic antimony, nitre, and tartarized spirit of wine
 — antiphthisica, sugar of lead, vitriol of iron, and spirit of wine; dose xx, to xxx. drops, dangerous
 — argenti, silver dissolved in nitrous acid
 — aromatica, cinnamon, cardamoms, ginger, and spirit of wine; dose a drachm or two
 — aurantii corticis, Seville orange rind in spirit of wine
 — balsamica, copaiba and Peruvian balsams with saffron and spirit of wine; dose x. ℥ss. or xxx. drops

T I N

- Tinctura benzoini, gum benjamin in spirit of wine; dose xx. to lxx. drops
- cantharidum, cantharides and cochineal in spirit of wine; dose from x. to l. drops
- cardamomi, cardamoms in spirit of wine; dose ʒi. to ʒii.
- castorei, Russian castor in spirit of wine; dose xx. to l. drops
- castorei composita, castor, assafetida, and vinous spirit of sal ammoniac
- cephalica, wild valerian root, snake root, rosemary tops, and French white wine
- cephalica purgans, senna, black hellebore, and French wine; dose ʒii.
- cinnamomi, cinnamon and spirit of wine
- corallii, red coral distilled with fixed alkali
- corticis Peruviani composita, bark, snake root, gentian, and French brandy
- corticis Peruviani simplex, bark and spirit of wine; dose ʒi. to ʒii.
- corticis Peruviani volatilis, bark spirit of sal ammoniac; dose ʒi. frequently
- croci, saffron and spirit of wine
- florum martialium, martial flowers and spirit of wine
- fetida, assafetida and spirit of wine; dose x. to lx. drops
- fuliginis, wood soot, assafetida, and spirit of wine; dose ʒs. to ʒiv.
- gentianæ composita, gentian, orange rind, and cardamoms in spirit of wine
- guaiacina volatilis, guaiacum and volatile aromatic spirit; dose ʒi. to ʒiv.
- hellebori nigri, black hellebore, cochineal, and spirit of wine; dose ʒi. twice a day
- hieræ, species hieræ picræ in white wine or brandy; deobstruent, dose ʒi.
- ipecacuanhæ, ipecacuanha and Spanish white wine
- jalapii, { jalap and spirit of wine;
- jalappæ, { dose ʒi. to ʒiv.
- jalappæ composita, jalap, hellebore, juniper berries, guaiacum shavings, and French brandy
- japonica, Japan earth, cinnamon, and spirit of wine; dose ʒi. to ʒiv.

T I N

- Tinctura kino, gum kino and spirit of wine
- laccæ, gum lac, myrrh, and spirit of scurvy grass
- lavendulæ, lavender flowers and spirit of wine
- martis, scales of iron dissolved in muriatic acid and mixed with spirit of wine; dose x. to xx. drops
- martis in spiritu salis, iron filings, Glauber's spirit of salt, and spirit of wine
- melampodii, black hellebore, cochineal, and spirit of wine; dose ʒi.
- menthæ, dried spearmint leaves in mint water
- metallorum, tin, copper, gold, and and regulus of antimony detonated with nitre and charcoal and digested in spirit of wine
- moschi, musk and spirit of wine
- myrrhæ, myrrh and spirit of wine; dose xv. to l drops
- myrrhæ et aloes, myrrh, hepatic aloes, and spirit of wine
- odontalgica, tincture for the tooth-ach
- opii, opium and spirit of cinnamon; dose xxv. drops
- opii camphorata, elixir asthmaticum
- regia, ambergris, musk, &c. in spirit of wine, &c.
- rhabbari spirituosa, rhubarb, cardamoms, saffron, and spirit of wine
- rhabbari vinosa, same ingredients with wine
- rhei, rhubarb, cardamoms, and spirit of wine
- rhei amara, rhubarb, gentian, snake root, and spirit of wine
- rhei dulcis, the above with sugar candy
- sabinæ composita, elixir myrrhæ compositum
- sacra, Socotrine aloes, canella alba, and mountain wine
- saturnina, sugar of lead, green vitriol, and spirit of wine; dose xx. to xxx. drops
- sennæ, raisins, senna, caraway seeds, cardamoms, and spirit of wine
- sennæ composita, elixir salvis; Daffy's elixir; senna, jalap, coriander seeds, and spirit of wine

T O L

Tinctura serpentariæ, snake root and spirit of wine; dose ʒss.
 ——— *stomachica*, } gentian, bark,
 ——— *ad stomachicos*, } orange peel,
 ——— *canella alba*, spirit of wine, and Spanish white wine
 ——— *stypica*, calcined green vitriol and French brandy
 ——— *succini*, yellow amber and spirit of wine
 ——— *sudorifica*, snake root, cochineal, saffron, opium, and Mindererus's spirit
 ——— *sulphuris*, liver of sulphur and spirit of wine; dose x. to lx. drops
 ——— *sulphuris volatilis*, sulphur, sal ammoniac, and quick-lime distilled
 ——— *thebaica*, opium dissolved in Canary wine
 ——— *tolutana*, balsam of tolu and spirit of wine
 ——— *valerianæ simplex*, wild valerian and spirit of wine; dose ʒii. to ʒss.
 ——— *valerianæ volatilis*, wild valerian and volatile aromatic spirit
 ——— *veneris volatilis*, copper filings and spirit of sal ammoniac; dose iii. to xxiv. drops
 ——— *veratri*, white hellebore and spirit of wine; dose v. to x. drops
Tinea, a moth, or book-worm
 ——— *capitis*, scald head
Tinearia, mothwort
Tinnitus aurium, a ringing noise in the ears
Tinnunculus, a kind of hawk
Tissue cellulaire, the cellular membrane
Tithymalo cyparissæ similis, pine spurge
Tithymalus, spurge, or lathyrus latifolius
 ——— *aizoides*, the euphorbium plant
 ——— *foliis pini*, pine spurge
 ——— *helioscopius*, common water spurge
 ——— *latifolius*, garden spurge
 ——— *maritimus*, sea spurge
 ——— *orientalis*, the gamboge plant
Tithymelæa, thymelæa
Titillares venæ, the iliac veins
Titillatio, tickling
Titillicum, the arm-pit
Tobaccum, tobacco
Todda panna, the Indian bread, or sago tree
Tolacapolin, a species of cherry
Tolæ, toles

T R A

Toles, } the tonsils; glandular abscesses
Tolles, } in the limbs
Toluifera balsamum, } the tree which
 ——— *Carthaginensis*, } affords the balsam of tolu; a species of fir
Tolutani balsami tinctura, balsam of tolu and spirit of wine
Tolutanum balsamum, the balsam of tolu
Tolutanus syrupus, balsam of tolu, water, and sugar
Tomeium, an incision knife
Tomentitia, cotton weed
Tomentosus, downy
Tomentum, the down on plants
Tomicus, cutting; a fore tooth
Tonica, strengthening medicines
Tonici, diseases from tonic spasm
Tonicus, tonic; strong contractile action
Tonos, the tone, or strength of a part
Tonsillæ, the tonsils, or glands of the throat
Topasius, the topaz
Tophus, a soft bony swelling; a node; chalky gouty concretion
Topica, topical diseases, or remedies
Topinaria, a wen in the head
Torcular, a tourniquette; a bandage used in amputation
 ——— *herophili*, a sinus of the dura mater of the brain
Tordilium, the name of a plant; skirret
Tormentilla, septfoil, or tormentil
 ——— *erecta*, } upright septfoil
 ——— *syvestris*, }
Tormentum, the iliac passion
Tormina, grapes
Tornado, a whirlwind
Torpor, numbness; listlessness
Torticollis, the wry neck
Tortio, a sprain of a joint
Tortura, a wry mouth
 ——— *ossis*, the locked jaw
Totabona, all-good; English mercury
Tout sain, tutsan, or all-heal
Toxica, the dart weed
Toxicodendron, a tree, the wood of which, if eaten or burnt, kills all animals
Toxicum, any deadly poison
Toxitesia, artimisia, or mugwort
Trachea arteria, the wind-pipe
Trachealis arteria, the artery which supplies the wind-pipe
 ——— *vena*, a branch of the subclavian vein
 vein
 R r 2

T R A

Trachelium, shrubby hartwort of Ethiopia
 ——— *Americanum*, the cardinal flower
Trachelo-mastoideus, a muscle of the neck
Trachelophyma, a swelling of the bronchial glands
Trachelos, throat, or neck
Tracheocele, trachelophyma
Tracheotomia, tracheotomy; opening the trachea, or wind-pipe
Trachoma, a roughness of the inner part of the eyelid
Trachurus, a rough-tailed fish
Tragacantha, goat's thorn; gum tragacanth
Tragea, drageta; a powder
Tragelephas, an animal resembling the goat and elephant
Tragi, hard pieces of sponge
Tragicus, a muscle of the external ear
Tragium, bastard dittany
Tragoceros, the aloe
Tragopogon, -um, goat's beard
Tragopyron, -um, buck wheat
Tragorchis, the plant dog's stones
Tragoriganum, wild marjoram
Tragoselinum, burnet, or saxifrage
Tragus, a goat; a part of the external ear; lesser sea horse-tail; horse beam
Tramis, raphe; the seam, or line which divides the scrotum
Trangebin, the Syrian broom
Transfusio, transfusion; the conveyance of blood from the arteries of one animal into the veins of another
Translatio, translation of matter from a diseased part
Transpiratio, } perspiration, or sweat
Transudatio, }
Transversales dorsi minores, muscles of the back
 ——— *maiores colli*, } muscles of the
 ——— *minores*, } neck
 ——— *nasi*, muscles of the nose
Transversalis, a muscle of the arm
 ——— *abdominis*, the transverse muscle of the belly
 ——— *anticus primus*, } muscles
 ——— *anticus secundus*, } of the
 back
 ——— *cervicis*, *cervicis tertius*
 ——— *digitorum*, a muscle of the
 toes
 ——— *magnus*, *cervicis tertius*
 ——— *nasi*, *compressor nasis*

T R I

Transversalis pedis placentini, a muscle of the toes
 ——— *urethræ*, a muscle of the urethra
Transversum externum carpi ligamentum, the transverse ligament of the wrist
 ——— *internum carpi*, the inner ligament of the wrist
Transversus, a muscle of the fore arm
 ——— *spinalis colli*, } a muscle of
 ——— *spinalis dorsi*, } the back
Trapezia, cucullaris
Trapezium os, a bone of the wrist
Trapezius musculus, cucullaris
Trapezoides os, a bone of the wrist
Traulotis, stammering
Trauma, a wound
Traumatica, application to wounds
Traxini arbor, folio flore cœrulio; the breadfruit
Tremor, trembling
Trepanatio, the operation of trepanning for fractures of the skull
Trepanum, the trepan; } instruments for
Trephinum, the trephine; } perforating the skull
Triandria, the 3d class of Linnæus's system of botany, containing the grasses
 ——— *digynia*, Linnæus's second order of the third class
Triangulares sterni, muscles of the ribs
Triangularis, the name of several muscles
 ——— *vena*, the external jugular vein
Tibulus, caltrop; a plant
 ——— *aquaticus*, water caltrops
Trica lumborum, a disease affecting the hair
Tricaudalis, having three tails
Triceps, having three heads; a muscle of the thigh
 ——— *auris*, a muscle of the ear
Trichia, } a turning in of the eyelids
Trichiasis, } too much hair on them; an appearance in urine like hair; an abscess in the breast
Trichismos, -us, a capillary fissure of the skull from fracture
Trichoma, the Polish disease of the hair; plica
Trichomanes, common maiden hair
Trichophyllum, having leaves like hairs
Trichosis, trichoma
Trichotum, the hairy scalp
Trichrus, a stone of three colours

TRI

Tricoccus, having three berries
Tricornes, muscles of three endings
Tricornis, having three horns
Tricurides, small worms of the intestines like threads
Tricuspides valvulæ, valves of the right auricle of the heart
Tricuspis, having three points
Triens, a cup; a Roman $\frac{2}{3}$ iss.
Trifidus, a leaf with three segments
Trifolia spica, a species of samphire
Trifolium, trefoil
 ——— acetosum, wood sorrel
 ——— album, shrub trefoil of Montpellier
 ——— arvense, hare's foot trefoil, or lagopodium
 ——— aureum, herb trinity; noble liverwort
 ——— Burgundicum, medic fodder
 ——— caballinum, melilotus
 ——— cœruleum, sweet trefoil
 ——— falcatum, auricula muris
 ——— hepaticum, herb trinity; noble liverwort
 ——— melilotus, melilotus
 ——— odoratum, sweet trefoil; melilotus
 ——— paludosum, marsh trefoil, or buckbean; menyanthes
Trigemini nervi, the fifth pair of nerves
Trigeminus, three times double
 ——— musculus, a muscle of the neck
Trigla, the barbel fish
Triglitæ, a stone of the colour of the barbel
Triglochis, having three curved hooks
Trigonella,
 ——— fœnum græcum, } common
 ——— Monspeliensis, } fenugreek
Trigynia, plants with three pointals, or pistils
Trijugus, applied to a pinnate leaf with three pair of leaflets
Trilobus, consisting of three lobes
Trimestre setanios, a species of wheat
Trinitas, trefoil
Triœcia, having male, female, and hermaphrodite flowers on different plants
Triorchis, having three testicles; a species of herb dog's stones
Tripastrum Appellidis, } a surgical instrument for extending fractured limbs
Triplex, triceps
 ——— primus musculus, a muscle of the inside of the thigh

TRO

Triplex secundus musculus, } muscles of the
 ——— tertius musculus, } inside of the thigh
Tripolium, starwort
Tripsis, friction or rubbing; bruising
Triquetra ossa, pieces of bone in the skull surrounded by sutures
Trismus, the locked jaw with convulsive rigours
 ——— arthriticus, locked jaw from gout
 ——— catarrhalis, locked jaw from cold
 ——— capistratus, locked jaw with spasm of the face
 ——— crepitans, locked jaw with a crackling noise
 ——— cynicus, } locked jaw with the
 ——— cynogelcus, } cynic laugh
 ——— diastrophe, locked jaw with a peculiar voice
 ——— dolorificus, locked jaw with much pain
 ——— febrilis, locked jaw from fever
 ——— hypochondriacus, locked jaw of hypochondriacs
 ——— inflammatorius, locked jaw from inflammation
 ——— maxillaris, true locked jaw
 ——— nascentium, locked jaw of infants
 ——— occipitalis, locked jaw from diseased occipital muscles
 ——— sardonicus, locked jaw with the cynic laugh
 ——— scorbuticus, locked jaw from scurvy
 ——— traumaticus, locked jaw from wounds, commonly of the extremities
Trissago, germander; scordium
Tristitia, sorrow
Tritœphya, } a continued tertian ague
Tritæos, -us, }
Trithales, an herb
Triticum, wheat; nutrimental
 ——— Creticum, a variety of wheat
 ——— repens, dog's grass; quick grass
 ——— vaccinum, purple cow wheat, or melampyrum
Tritio, rubbing
Tritorium, a glass to separate oil from distilled waters; a mortar
Trocar, the surgical instrument used in tapping for dropsy
Trochanter major, a large tuberosity on the outside of the thigh bone, called the great trochanter

T R O

Trochanter minor, the little trochanter, inside the thigh
 Trochisci, troches, or lozenges made with any mucilage and sugar
 — albi rhazis, ceruss, sarcocolla, tragacanth, camphor, and rose water, to be dissolved and used as eye-water
 — alexiteriales, lozenges of zedoary, snake root, bole, &c.
 — alhandala, lozenges of colocynthis, gum Arabic, tragacanth, and bdellium
 — alkekengi, lozenges of alkekengi, gum Arabic, tragacanth, olibanum, &c.
 — bechici albi, sugar, starch, liquorice, and orris root
 — bechici nigri, liquorice, sugar, and tragacanth
 — bechici cum opio, opium, balsam of Peru, tincture of tolu, liquorice, syrup, and gum Arabic
 — e carabe, amber, gum Arabic, hypocistis, balaustines, Japan earth, olibanum, and opium
 — cardialgiei, oyster shells, chalk, gum Arabic, nutmeg, and sugar
 — diasulphuris, sulphur, sugar, and syrup of quinces
 — de minio, red lead, sublimate, and bread, used externally
 — de myrrha, myrrh, lovage, pennyroyal, castor, galbanum, oil of savin, and elixir proprietatis
 — nervini, compound spirit of lavender, oils of cinnamon and rosemary, orris root, sugar, and mucilage
 — e nitro, nitre, sugar, and gum tragacanth
 — e scilla, squills and flour
 — sialagogi, pellitory of Spain, mastic, oils of cloves and marjoram, and wax
 — stomachici, extract of bark, oils of cinnamon and mint, and sugar
 — suaveolentes, storax, ambergris, musk, oil of cinnamon, and sugar
 — e sulphure, sulphur and sugar
 — e terra Japonica, Japan earth, gum Arabic, and sugar of roses
 Trochites, trochites, or star fish petrified
 Trochlea, a pulley-like cartilage of the eye
 Trochleares, the pathetic, or fourth pair of nerves

T U N

Trochlearis musculus, the oblique muscle of the eye
 Trochoides, a species of articulation like a wheel and its axis
 Troglodites, the hedge sparrow
 Troma, a wound
 Tromos, a tremor
 Trompa, the whale
 Trophema, food; nutriment
 Truncus, the body, without the head and extremities
 Tryx, the lees, or dregs
 Tryxalis, a species of locust
 Tsam pangam, Campeachy, or log wood
 Tsianakua, } sweet and bitter costus plant
 Tsjana cua, }
 Tsjeron ratou neregam, a species of lemon tree
 Tsjeru cansjava, a species of hemp
 Tuba Aristotelica, } a tube transmitting air
 — Eustachiana, } from the fauces to the inner ear
 Tubæ Falliopianæ, } tubes forming the
 — Fallopiæ, } communication between the uterus and ovaria
 — novus valsalvæ musculus, a muscle of the palate
 Tuber, a toad stool; a hard swelling; a knob
 — anterior, the tuberosity of the tibia
 Tubera, tumors not dropsical
 Tuberca, any fungus
 — cervina, mushrooms
 Tuberculum, any small swelling
 — annulare, the commencement of the medulla oblongata
 — Loweri, a ridge in the division of the heart
 Tubuli lactiferi, the tubes forming the nipple
 Tubulus, the pipe shell of the East Indies
 — dentalis, the tooth shell
 — marinus, a spiral vermicular shell
 Tugus, stone parsley
 Tulipa, the tulip
 Tumefactio, a swelling
 Tumidosi, swellings
 Tumidosus, any thing tumid, or swelled
 Tumidum, the swelling of the bronchial glands
 Tumidus, swelled
 Tumor, a swelling, or tumour
 Tuna mitior, the cochineal plant
 Tunica, a tunic or coat; a membrane; clove gilly-flower

T U R

Tunica aciniformis, } the ueva, or posterior
 ——— **acinosa**, } lamella of the iis
 ——— **arachnea**, the inner lamella of the
 pia mater
 ——— **cellulosa Ruyschii**, the second coat
 of the intestines
 ——— **cornea**, the second coat of the eye
 ——— **filamentosa**, the false, or spongy
 chorion
 ——— **vaginalis testis**, the vaginal coat of
 the testicle
 ——— **villosa**, the villous, or inner folding
 coat of the intestines

Tunicatus, having many coats

Tunstat, tunstat; the name in the new
 chymistry of every compound of the
 tungstic acid, or acid of tungstein

——— **aluminosus**, tunstat of alumine
 ——— **ammoniacalis**, tunstat of ammoniac
 ——— **argenti**, tunstat of silver
 ——— **arsenicalis**, tunstat of arsenic
 ——— **auri**, tunstat of gold
 ——— **barytæ**, tunstat of barytes, or heavy
 spar

——— **bismuthi**, tunstat of bismuth
 ——— **calcareus**, tunstat of lime
 ——— **cobalti**, tunstat of cobalt
 ——— **cupri**, tunstat of copper
 ——— **ferri**, tunstat of iron
 ——— **hydrargyri**, tunstat of mercury
 ——— **magnesiæ**, tunstat of magnesia
 ——— **magnesii**, tunstat of manganese
 ——— **molybdeni**, tunstat of molybden
 ——— **niccoli**, tunstat of nickel
 ——— **platini**, tunstat of platina
 ——— **plumbi**, tunstat of lead
 ——— **potassæ**, tunstat of potash
 ——— **sodæ**, tunstat of soda, or mineral
 alkali

——— **stanni**, tunstat of tin
 ——— **stibii**, tunstat of antimony
 ——— **tunsteni**, tunstat of tungstein
 ——— **zinci**, tunstat of zinc

Turbinata ossa, parts of the bones of the
 nose

Turbinatum, the pineal gland of the head

Turbith, a cathartic eastern bark; a species
 of cicely

Turcica sella, the Turkish saddle; a part of
 the sphenoid bone of the skull

Turdus, a thrush

Turgescencia, a swelling; a priapism

Turpethum, } an eastern cathartic bark; a
Turpetum, } species of cicely

T Y L

Turpetum minerale, hydrargyri calx vitri-
 lata flava

Turritis, the herb tower mustard

Tursio, a porpoise

Turtur, the turtle dove

Turunda, a tent to keep wounds open

Tussedo, a recent cough

Tussilago,

——— **farfara**, } coltsfoot
 ——— **foliis subcordatis**, }
 ——— **major**, } butter bur, or pesti-
 ——— **petasites**, } lentwort

Tussis, a cough

——— **accidentalis**, a cough from cold

——— **arthritica**, a gouty cough

——— **calculosa**, a cough from calculus

——— **catarrhalis**, a catarrhal cough

——— **convulsiva**, spasmodic cough; hoop-
 ing cough

——— **dentitione**, cough attending cut-
 ting teeth

——— **exanthematica**, a cough with cuta-
 neous eruption

——— **ferina**, whooping cough

——— **gravidarum**, cough of pregnancy

——— **gutturalis**, a cough from disease in
 the throat

——— **hæmoptoica**, cough attending spit-
 ting of blood

——— **hepatica**, cough from liver disease

——— **hysterica**, an hysterical cough

——— **metallicolarum**, cough from working
 metals

——— **phthisica**, consumptive cough

——— **a polypo**, cough from polypus in
 the lungs

——— **rheumatica**, cough from rheumatism

——— **sicca**, cough without expectoration

——— **stomachalis humida**, moist stomach
 cough

——— **stomachalis sicca**, dry stomach cough

——— **verminosa**, cough from worms

——— **xerolaryngea**, cough from dryness
 of the wind-pipe

Tutenagum, tutenag; a compound of zinc

Tutia, tutty; an ore of zinc; used in col-
 lyria

Tutsan, tutsan, i. e. tout-sain; all-heal;
 Peter's wort

Tylloma, a corn of the foot

Tyloma, } a roughness of the inside of the
Tylosis, } eyelid

Tyloica, medicines which promote cal-
 lus

T Y P

Tympani membrana, the tympanum, or drum of the ear
 Tympanites, a tympany; swelling of the ear from air
 ————— abdominalis, swelling of the belly from air
 ————— asciticus, tympany with dropsy
 ————— enterophysodes, } tympany from
 ————— intestinalis, } air in the intestines
 ————— spasmodicus, tympany from spasm
 ————— Stewartii, tympany with dropsy
 ————— uteri humida, a swelling of the womb with discharge
 ————— uteri sicca, a swelling of the womb without discharge
 ————— verminosus, tympany from worms
 Tympanum, the drum, or sounding cavity of the ear.
 Typha aromatica, calamus aromaticus
 ————— palustris major, great cat's tail
 Typhlosis, blindness
 Typhodes, of the typhus, or putrid nature
 Typhomania, delirium with apoplectic sleepiness
 ————— agrypnocoma, a disposition without ability to sleep

T Y R

Typhomania continua, the muttering of fevers
 ————— febricosa, typhomania in fits of ague
 ————— verminosa, typhomania from worms
 Typhonia, delirium with apoplectic sleepiness
 Typhos, -us, a contagious fever with occasional delirium and great loss of strength
 ————— Ægyptiacus, the plague of Egypt
 ————— carcerum, the jail fever
 ————— castrensis, the camp fever
 ————— comatosus, typhus with sleepy delirium
 ————— exhaustorum, low fever of debility
 ————— gravior, the severe species of typhus
 ————— hystericus, typhus with hysteric symptoms
 ————— icterodes, typhus with symptoms of jaundice
 ————— mitior, the low fever
 ————— nervosus, the nervous fever
 ————— petechialis, typhus with purple spots
 ————— verminosus, typhus from worms
 Typus, the regular progress of a fever
 Tyrosis, a disorder of the stomach from curd

U.

U L M

UBER, a breast, dug, or pap; fertile; abundant
 Ula, the gum, or a gum boil; a cicatrix
 Ulcera adeica, buboes; chancres
 ————— Ægyptia foetida, malignant ulcers of the tonsils
 Ulcerosa rubedo, fiery pimples on the face
 Ulcerosus, ulcerated, or ulcerous
 Ulcus, an ulcer
 ————— depascens, an eating ulcer; a species of herpes
 ————— mali moris, a malignant ulcer
 Ulcusculum, a small ulcer
 Ulmaria, herb queen of the meadows; meadow sweet; spiræa
 Ulmi cortex, inner bark of the elm tree

U M B

Ulmus, the elm tree
 Ulna, the outer, under, or smaller of the two bones of the fore arm
 Ulnaris, the ulnar nerve
 ————— arteria, the artery of the fore arm
 ————— externus, a muscle of the wrist
 ————— gracilis, a muscle of the fingers
 ————— internus, carpi flaccitum interior
 Ulomela, perfection in all the limbs
 Ulon, the outer side of the gums
 Ulva, laver; an extensive genus of the natural order algæ; sea plants
 Umbella, (in botany) an umbel; that arrangement of flowers which takes place in the plants of the second order of Linnaeus's 5th class

U N G

Umbellula, a partial umbel
Umbilicalia vasa, the umbilical vessels; ligaments which, before birth, were vessels, and conveyed blood from the mother to the child
Umbilicalis arteria, the umbilical artery
 ————— **regio**, the umbilical region, extending from a line between the false ribs to the same between the spinæ illi
 ————— **vena**, the umbilical vein
Umbilicus, the navel
 ————— **marinus**, androsace; sea navelwort
 ————— **veneris**, herb navelwort; wall pennywort
Uncia, an ounce
 ————— **Romana**, the avoirdupois ounce
Unciforme os, a bone of the wrist
Uncio, anointing
Unctuosus, fat; greasy
Unedo, the strawberry tree, or wilding crab
Unguentaria, the nutmeg
Unguentum, an ointment
 ————— **Ægyptiacum**, verdigris, honey, and vinegar
 ————— **ex æruginè**, Brazilian ointment and verdigris
 ————— **alabastrinum**, alabaster ointment for the headach
 ————— **album**, simple ointment and white lead
 ————— **album camphoratum**, simple ointment, white lead, and camphor
 ————— **amaracinum**, ointment of sweet marjoram
 ————— **antipsoricum**, lard, sulphur, and essence of lemon
 ————— **antipsoricum cum mercurio**, elecampane, dock root, water cress, lard, wax, oil of bays, vinegar, water, quicksilver, and turpentine
 ————— **ex althæa**, oil of mucilages, wax, resin, and turpentine
 ————— **arcæi**, gum elemi, turpentine, suet, and lard
 ————— **basilicum flavum**, oil, wax, resin, Burgundy pitch, and turpentine
 ————— **basilicum nigrum**, oil, wax, resin, and dry pitch
 ————— **basilicum viride**, yellow basilicon, oil and verdigris
 ————— **e calce zinci**, simple ointment and zinc

U N G

Unguentum cantharidis, unguentum ad vesicatoria
 ————— **ceræ**, unguentum album; wax distilled with sand
 ————— **citrinum**, quicksilver, nitrous acid, and lard
 ————— **cœruleum fortius**, quicksilver, balsamum sulphuris, and lard
 ————— **cœruleum mitius**, weaker mercurial ointment
 ————— **constellatum**, earth worms and lard
 ————— **desiccativum rubrum**, oil, wax, calamine, litharge, bole Armeniac, and camphor
 ————— **dialthææ**, althæa ex unguentum
 ————— **diapompholygos**, oil, nightshade, wax, ceruss, burnt lead, zinc, and frankincense
 ————— **digestivum**, yellow and black basilicon and turpentine
 ————— **emolliens**, palm oil, linseed oil, wax, and turpentine
 ————— **epispasticum**, cantharides and basilicon
 ————— **epispasticum ex infuso cantharidum**, cantharides, resin, wax, lard, turpentine, and boiling water
 ————— **ad fissuras**, myrrh, honey, wax, oil of roses, and rhodium
 ————— **e gummi elemi**, suet, gum elemi, and turpentine
 ————— **herpeticum**, lime, orpiment, tartar, soap, and oil of elder
 ————— **e lapide calaminari**, simple cerate and calamine
 ————— **mercuriale**, quicksilver and lard
 ————— **e mercurio præcipitato**, simple ointment, precipitated sulphur, and precipitate of mercury
 ————— **Neapolitanum**, common mercurial ointment
 ————— **nervinum**, nerve ointment
 ————— **nutritum**, litharge, vinegar, and oil of olives
 ————— **ophthalmicum**, ointment of tutty, saturnine ointment, and camphor
 ————— **paralyticum**, vitriolic acid, lard, and oil of bays
 ————— **e pice**, suet and tar
 ————— **ad psoram**, lard, sulphur, and essence of lemon

U R E

Unguentum sambucinum, elder flowers;
 suet, and oil
 ————— saturninum, oil, wax, and su-
 gar of lead
 ————— simplex, lard, rose water, and
 essence of lemon
 ————— e sulphure, sulphur, simple oint-
 ment, and essence of lemon
 ————— tetrapharmacum, oil, wax, re-
 sin, and pitch
 ————— tripharmacum, common plais-
 ter, oil, and vinegar
 ————— tutiæ, tutty and viper's fat
 ————— vermifugum, ointment against
 worms
 ————— ad vesicatoria, lard and blister-
 ing plaster
 ————— viride, green oil and wax
 Ungues, muscles; a shell fish
 Unguis, the nail of the fingers and toes; a
 claw or talon; a hoof; a speck on the
 eye; a shell fish
 ————— rosæ, the white in the leaf of a
 rose
 ————— ossa, two small bones of the orbits of
 the eyes
 Ungula, a speck on the eye
 ————— alcis, the elk's hoof; antepileptic
 ————— caballina, coltsfoot
 Unicornu, a fossil horn-like substance
 ————— minerale, white bole
 Uniflorus, bearing one flower
 Unifolium, the herb one blade
 Unilocularis, a seed vessel with one cell
 Unio, a pearl
 Unispermus, bearing only one seed
 Univalva, a shell with one valve
 Upsiloides, the os hyoides which supports
 the tongue
 Upupa, the whoope bird
 • Urachus, the canal which transmits the
 urine of the foetus calf
 Ura ercumena, cloudy urine
 Uragium, the apex of the heart
 Uraniscus, the palate
 Uranoscopus, a stargazer; a fish having its
 eyes placed vertically
 Urceola, } pellitory of the wall; fever-
 Urceolaris, } few
 Urceolatus, pitcher-shaped
 Urceoli vitrei, urceola
 Uredo, a blast; a species of headach
 Urema, } discharge of urine
 Uresis, }

U R T

Ureter, ureter; the tube conveying the urine
 from the kidney to the bladder
 Ureteres, the ureters
 Ureteritica ischuria, suppression of urine
 from inflamed ureter
 Ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter
 Ureterolithica ischuria, suppression of urine
 from stone in the ureter
 Ursterothromboides ischuria, suppression of
 urine from grumous blood in the ureter
 Ureterophlegmatica ischuria, suppression of
 urine from pituitous matter in the ureter
 Ureteropyica ischuria, suppression of urine
 from purulent matter in the ureter
 Ureterostomatica ischuria, suppression of
 urine from obstruction in the lower end
 of the ureter
 Urethra, the canal by which the urine is
 evacuated from the bladder
 Urethrelmintica ischuria, suppression of
 urine from worms in the urethra
 Urethritica ischuria, suppression of urine
 from inflammation in the urethra
 Urethrohymenodes ischuria, suppression of
 urine from a membrane in the urethra
 Urethrolitica ischuria, suppression of urine
 from a stone in the urethra
 Urethromboides ischuria, suppression of
 urine from grumous blood obstructing the
 urethra
 Urethrophlegmatica ischuria, suppression of
 urine from mucus obstructing the urethra
 Urethropyica ischuria, suppression of urine
 from pus obstructing the urethra
 Uretica, medicines which promote a flow of
 urine
 Urias, the urethra
 Urina, the urine
 ————— araneosa, urine with films
 Urinaculum, urachus
 Urinaria, the dandelion
 Urocrisia, a judgment from the urine
 Uron, the urine
 Urorrhœa, urine passing through a wound
 in the urethra
 Uroscopia, inspection of urine
 Ursus, a bear
 Urtica, the nettle
 ————— alba, white archangel, or dead nettle
 ————— dioica, the common nettle
 ————— iners, white archangel, or dead nettle
 ————— lactea, spotted archangel
 ————— marina, sea blubber, a jelly-like
 substance

U T R

Urticaria, } the nettle rash; red spots like
Urticata, } nettle stings, going off in
 scales with slight fever and itching
 ——— febris, the acute nettle rash
 ——— purpura, the purple nettle-rash
Urticatio, whipping with nettles
Urucu, roucon; a dye stuff from Brasil
Usia, the hog louse
Usnea, sea salt
 ——— cranii humanii, moss growing on
 human, or other bones
Uteraria, remedies for diseases of the womb
Uteri hæmorrhagia, excessive menstrual dis-
 charge
Uterus, the womb
Utricularia, nepenthes; a plant of Ceylon
 yielding a cooling liquid
Utriculus, the womb

U Z I

Utriformis abscessus, an œdematous fleshy
 swelling
Uva, an unripe grape, a dropsy of the cor-
 nea of the eye like a grape
 ——— crispa, the gooseberry bush
 ——— damascena, the largest kind of grape
 ——— gruina, crane berries of New England
 ——— lupina, ipecacuanha
 ——— marina, lesser sea horse-tail
 ——— passa, the sun raisin
 ——— ursi, bear's whortle berry; the berry-
 bearing strawberry tree
Uvea, the hinder part of the iris of the eye
Uvero, a plant of Hispaniola
Uvula, that fleshy process hanging from
 the palate
Uvularia, herb double tongue, or bislingua
Uzifur, the philosopher's stone

V.

V A L

VACCA, a cow
 Vacca marina, the sea cow
Vaccaria, the herb cow's basil
Vaccinatio, vaccination; inoculation for
 cow-pock
Vaccinia, the uva ursi, or moor berry
 ——— alba, white whortles
 ——— nubis vulgaris, the cloud, or
 knot berry
 ——— palustris, moor, or crane berries
Vacciola, the cow-pock, which prevents
 the small-pox
Vacillatio, reeling
Vacuatio, evacuatio
Vaga, an irregular fever with intervals of
 ten days
Vagæ, plants not reducible to any regular
 class
Vagi nervi, the par vagum, or eighth pair
 of nerves
Vagina, the passage to the womb; the co-
 vering of a bud
Vaginalis tunica testis, the vaginal coat of
 the testicle
Vagiuns, when the base of a leaf enfolds
 the stem
Valanida, the beech tree
Valeriana, valerian

V A P

Valeriana major, great valerian
 ——— loc sta, lamb's lettuce
 ——— officinalis, } great wild valerian
 ——— sylvestris, }
Valerianella, small valerian; lamb's lettuce
Valerianellides, an American plant like va-
 lerian
Valerianthemum, hartwort; cardinal flower
Valetudo, health
 ——— adversa, ill health
 ——— secunda, good health
Valgus, bowed, or bandy legged
Valliona, goat's eye; holm oak; a disease
 in the corner of the eye
Vallum, the eyebrow
Valva, a valve
 ——— nobilis, a valve where the vena cava
 enters the heart
Valvula cœci, } the valve which is so fixed
 ——— coli, } in the colon as to pre-
 ——— illi, } vent the return of fœces
 into the intestinum ilium
 ——— palati, the uvula of the fauces
Valvulæ conniventes, the wrinkles, or fine
 internal foldings of the intestines
Vanilla, vanello; Indian fruit used in cho-
 colate
Vapor, a steam, or vapour

V A R

Vaporarium, a vapour bath
Vaporatio, converting fluids into vapour
Varaca, the jack tree
Varia, small red pimples on the face
Varicella, } the chicken - pox,
 ——— lymphatica, } consisting of pus-
 tules somewhat like small-pox, hot, sup-
 purating, but scaling off in a few days,
 preceded by slight fever
Varices, dilated veins
Variciformes parastatæ, vessels of the testicle
Varicocele, a distention of the veins of the
 scrotum
Varicosa corpora, the winding spermatic
 vessels
Varicula, dilated veins; swelling of the
 veins of the eye
Variola, small-pox; a disease which we
 hope will be soon superseded and extir-
 pated by vacciola
 ——— cholericæ, the measles
 ——— complicata, small-pox mixed with
 other disease
 ——— confluens, confluent small-pox
 ——— confluens crystallina, small-pox with
 clear pustules
 ——— confluens coherens, the confluent
 small-pox
 ——— confluens corymbosa, the small-pox
 in clusters
 ——— confluens maligna, } the malignant
 ——— confluens nigra, } small-pox
 ——— discreta, } the distinct and
 ——— discreta benigna, } mild small-pox
 ——— discreta complicata, the distinct
 small-pox mixed with other disease
 ——— discreta dysenteriodes, distinct small-
 pox with dysentery
 ——— discreta crystallina, distinct crystal-
 line small-pox
 ——— discreta miliaris, distinct miliary
 small-pox
 ——— discreta siliquosa, distinct scaly
 small-pox
 ——— discreta vesicularis, distinct crystal-
 line small-pox
 ——— discreta verrucosa, distinct warty
 small-pox
 ——— japonica, } the crystalline small-
 ——— lymphatica, } pox
 ——— sanguinea, the malignant small-pox
Variolæ anomalæ, the irregular small-pox
 ——— confluentes simplices, the simple
 confluent small-pox

V E N

Variolæ discretæ simplices, the simple dis-
 tinct small-pox
 ——— regulares confluentes, the regular
 confluent small-pox
 ——— regulares discretæ, the distinct and
 regular small-pox
Varium os, the cuboid bone of the wrist
Varix, a dilated vein
Varus, a red pimple; bow legged
Vas, a vessel
 ——— infernale, a flat-bottomed chymical
 glass
 ——— urinale, a urinal; a vessel to inspect
 urine
Vasa brevia, branches of the artery of the
 spleen
 ——— deferentia, seminal vessels of the sper-
 matic chords
 ——— iliaca, the iliac vessels
 ——— lactea, the vessels absorbing and trans-
 mitting chyle
 ——— lymphatica, the vessels transmitting
 lymph
 ——— præparantia, vessels of the testicles
 ——— sanguinea, blood vessels
 ——— spermatica, the spermatic, or seed
 vessels
Vastus externus, } muscles of the thigh
 ——— internus, }
Vegetabilis, vegetable
Vehiculum, the fluid in which a medicine is
 given
Velamentum bombycinum, the inner coat
 of the intestines
Vellicatio, floccitatio; a picking of the bed-
 clothes in violent diseases
Velum, a covering
 ——— pupillæ, the membrane in the foetal
 eye instead of the pupil
Vena, a vein, having thinner coats than an
 artery and not pulsating
 ——— arteriosa, the pulmonary artery; the
 vena portæ
 ——— articularis, a vein near the shoulder
 ——— azygos, sine pari; without a fellow
 ——— hepatica, a vein of the liver
 ——— hypogastrica, a vein of the hypogas-
 trium
 ——— icoraria, vena hepatica
 ——— intestinalis, a vein of the duodenum
 ——— ingulares, ingulares; a vein of the
 neck
 ——— mediana basilica, the median basilic
 vein of the arm

V E R

Vena medinensis, the Guinea worm
 — portæ, or portarum, the vein which returns the blood of the intestines to the liver
 — splenica brachii, the vein of the left arm
Venæ adiposæ, veins coming from the fat of the kidneys
 — amulares. See Annularis
 — apoplectica, jugulares
 — iliaca, the iliac veins
 — intercostales, the veins between the ribs
 — lacteæ, the vessels absorbing and transmitting chyle
 — lumbares, the veins of the loins
 — sectio, bleeding by the lancet
Venenum, poison
Venena, poisons; those of England are black henbane, deadly nightshade, wolfsbane, dog's mercury, thorn apple, hemlock, red and pepper mushroom, dead tongue, water hemlock, and the laurel or bay cherry
Veneræus, venereal lues
Venusus, a leaf with many ribs or veins
 — canalis, a part of the foetal circulation
Venter, the belly
 — abactus, miscarriage, or procured abortion
 — fermentatus, an inflated belly
 — imus, the abdomen, or lower belly
Ventositas, windiness; flatulence
Ventriculatio, colic
Ventriculosus, the cœliac passion; a purging of food undigested; having a belly
Ventriculus, the stomach
 — succenturiatus, the intestine called duodenum
Ventriloquus, an imitator of voices
Venus, venery; coition; copper
Veratrum, white hellebore
Verbasculum, paigles, or common cowslips
 — cyanoides, cyanus montanus
Verbascum, mullein, or cow's lungs
Verbasina, } water hemp, or agrimony
Verbesina, }
Verbena, common vervain
 — fœmina, hedge mustard
Vermes, worms
Vermiculares, muscles of the fingers and toes like worms
Vermicularis, housefleck

V E S

Vermicularis motus, the peristaltic motion of the intestines
Vermiformis, a prominence in the brain
 — appendicula, an appendage of the colon
Vermis mordicans, } a species of herpetic
 — repens, } eruption on the skin
Vernix, the resin of the juniper tree
Veronica, fluellin, or speedwell
 — aquatica, water pimpernel, or brook lime
 — fœmina, fluellin, or speedwell
Verricularis tunica, the retina of the eye
Verruca, a wart
Verrucæ, warts
Verrucaria, turnsole
Verrucosus, warty
Versicaria vulgaris, the winter cherry
Vertebra, a vertebra, or bone of the spine
Vertebræ, the vertebræ, or vertebrae
 — cervicales, the vertebræ of the neck, seven
 — dorsales, the vertebræ of the back, twelve
 — falsæ, the vertebræ of the os sacrum and coccyx
 — lumbares, the vertebræ of the loins, five
Vertex, the crown, or top of the head
Vertigo, giddiness
Vesania, melancholy; lunacy; madness; want of judgment
Vesaniæ, diseases attended with derangement of mind without fever or sleepiness
Vesica distillatoria, a copper cucurbit lined with tin
 — fellis, the gall bladder
 — urinaria, the urinary bladder
Vesicæ rarus morbus, a discharge of mucus from the bladder, common in strictures of the urethra
Vesicaria, the winter cherry
 — marina nigra, a marine froth resembling sponge
Vesicatorium, a blistering application
Vesicula fellis, the gall bladder
Vesiculæ divæ barbaræ, the confluent small-pox
 — gingivarum, the thrush
 — seminales, the seminal vesicles; the supposed reservoirs of the semen, lying between the bladder and rectum
Vestibulum, the innermost cavity of the ears

V I N

- Vestigium, the sole of the foot
 Veterinaria, medicines for cattle
 Veternum, anasarctous swelling
 Veternus, lethargy
 Vetonica, the gillyflower; betonica
 — cordi, woody betony
 Vetti tali, an Indian tree
 Vibex, a large purple spot
 Vibices, (plural) large purple spots; marks
 Vibrissæ, the hairs in the nostrils
 Viburnum, the wayfaring tree; mealy tree
 Vicia, the tate, or vetch
 Victerialis, spotted ramsons; broad-leaved garlic
 Victoriatus, a half denarius, or thirty-one grains
 Victoriola, tongued laurel
 Victus, food
 — animalis, animal food
 Vidamaram, species of Egyptian jujube fruit
 Villosus, covered with down, or wool
 Vina lautissima, rich wines
 Vinca pervinca, the plant greater periwinkle
 Vincetoxicum, swallow-wort
 Vini spiritus, spirit distilled from fermented vegetables, wine, &c.
 — spiritus rectificatus, rectified spirit of wine
 — spiritus tenuior, weak spirit of wine
 Vinum, the fermented juice of grapes, apples, malt, sugar, &c.
 — absinthites, wine impregnated with wormwood
 — adustum, best spirit of wine; inflammable; alcohol
 — album,
 — album Hispanum, } mountain wine
 — aloes, wine of aloes; tinctura sacra
 — aloeticum alkalinum, fixed alkali, aloes, saffron, myrrh, sal ammoniac, and mountain
 — amarum, gentian, lemon peel, pepper, and mountain
 — aminæum, Falernian wine
 — anisatum, aniseed steeped in wine
 — aromaticum, cloves, ginger, cinnamon, nutmegs, and mountain
 — antimonial, crocus of antimony in mountain
 — benedictum, antimonial wine
 — Canarium, C nary wine, or sack
 — cedrinum, cedar juice mixed with wine; astringent, diuretic

V I R

- Vinum chalybeatum, iron filings, cinnamon, mace, and Rhenish wine
 — croceum, saffron and Canary
 — emeticum, glass of antimony and Spanish white wine
 — Falernium, Falernian wine; a strong wine
 — febrifugum, bark and red wine
 — — guaiacinum, guaiacum, saunders, orange peel, cardamom, and mountain
 — guaiacinum cum helleboro, guaiacum, black hellebore, cardamoms, orange peel, and mountain
 — Hippocraticum, claretum; claret
 — hordeaceum, ale
 — ipecacuanhæ, ipecacuanha, orange peel, and Canary
 — lautissimum, wine charged with myrrh
 — lentiscinum, wine charged with mastich
 — — malabathrinum, malathrum steeped in must
 — millepedum, live millepedes and Rhenish wine
 — rhabbari, wine of rhubarb
 — rhei, rhubarb, canella alba, spirit, and wine
 — Rhenanum, Rhenish wine
 — rubrum, red port
 — e tartaro antimoniali, emetic tartar and Spanish white wine
 Viola, the common violet
 — aquatica, broad-leaved pond weed
 — ipecacua, ipecacuanha
 — — lunaris, herb satin; honesty
 — lutea, yellow wall flower
 — mariana, Syrian bell flower
 — marina, the smelt fish
 — palustris, butterwort; Yorkshire snail
 Viorna, herb traveller's joy; vesicates
 Vipeba, the cassada bread of the West Indies
 Vipera, the viper; the adder
 — pileata, the hairy, or Indian serpent
 Viperaria, viper grass
 Viperina, Virginian snake root
 Vir, a man
 Virga aurea, herb common golden rod
 — aurea major, great scabane; doria
 — divinatoria, the divining rod; a hazel stick, if poised on the finger, will dip its end on that side where any bed of minerals lies

VIT

Virga pastoris, dipsacus minor
 Virgatâ sutura, the sagittal suture of the skull
 Virginale claustrum, the hymen of the vagina
 Virginianum rubrum, red, or Virginian nightshade
 Virium lapsus, fainting, or loss of strength
 Vis, force; power
 — conservatrix, } the natural
 — conservatrix naturæ, } power of the animal machine in preserving health
 — generatrix, the power of generation
 — inertiæ, the propensity to rest inherent in matter
 — medicatrix, the natural power of the animal machine in the removal of disease
 — plastica, that facility of formation which spontaneously operates in animals
 — a tergo, any impulsive power
 — vitæ, the natural power of the animal machine in preserving life
 Viscaria, a species of catchfly
 Viscera, the bowels; the organs in the belly and chest
 Viscilago, mucilage
 Viscositas, clamminess
 Viscum, bird lime prepared from holly
 — album, mistletoe
 — quernum, mistletoe of the oak
 Viscus, a bowel or organ; bird lime; mistletoe
 Visio, sight
 Visnaga, the plant called Spanish toothpick
 — minor, stone parsley
 Visus, sight
 — debilis hebetudo, impaired sight without visible defect
 Vita, life
 — jugis, age
 — Enochidiana, as old as Enoch
 Vitæ affectiones, any particular regimen
 — arbor, the tree of life
 — lignum, guaiacum wood
 — proposita, particular regimen
 Vitales functiones, the action of the heart, brain, lungs, &c.
 Vitalis, vital; alive; living
 Vitelli caro, veal
 Vitellus, the yolk of an egg
 Vitex, a kind of willow
 Vitia, external, evident, and local diseases
 Viticella, the wild vine
 Viticulum, a vine branch

VIT

Vitiligo, } the white leprosy
 — alba, }
 Vitis, the vine tree
 — alba, white bryony
 — idæa, the uva ursi, or whortle berry
 — sylvestris, white bryony
 — vinifera, the vine tree
 Vitisaltus, chorea; St. Vitus's dance
 Vitium, a defect, or disease
 Vitraria, the pellitory of the wall
 Vitreus, glassy; the largest humour of the eye
 Vitrificatum antimonium, glass of antimony
 — antimonium ceratum, glass of antimony mixed with melted wax
 Vitrioli acidum, acid of vitriol; sulphuric acid
 — colcothar, the residuum of sal martis, or green vitriol calcined
 — gilla, white vitriol dissolved and crystallized
 — oleum, oil or acid of vitriol
 — sal, white vitriol
 — spiritus, spirit of vitriol
 — spiritus dulcis, mixture of vitriolic æther and spirit of wine
 — spiritus fortis, the fluid remaining after distilling the liquor drawn from burning sulphur and nitre over water in close rooms
 — spiritus tenuis, diluted vitriolic acid
 Vitriolicum acidum, } vitriolic acid, procur-
 — oleum, } ed from burning sulphur with nitre in close rooms, now called sulphuric acid
 Vitriolum, a name for compounds of vitriolic acid
 — abortivum, yellow or red ochre; a species of clay
 — album, white vitriol; vitriolic acid and zinc
 — calcinatum, vitriolum viride calcined
 — ceruleum, blue vitriol; vitriolic acid and copper
 — martis, vitriol of iron; salt of steel, vitriolic acid, and iron
 — purificatum, white vitriol dissolved and crystallized
 — Romanum, blue or Roman vitriol; vitriolic acid and copper
 — veneris, crystals of copper
 — viride, green vitriol; copperas; a union of vitriolic acid and iron
 — zinci, white vitriol; zinc and diluted vitriolic acid

V O M

Vitrum, glass
 — antimonii, glass of antimony; antimony first calcined and then fused in a crucible
 — hypoclepticum, a funnel to separate oil from water
Vitta, an odorous cap for the head
Viverra, a ferret
Volatilia, volatiles; substances that dissolve in and readily mix with the air
Voliatica, a cutaneous eruption
Volsalia, a small forceps
Volsella, a probang, or instrument to remove bodies sticking in the throat
Volubilis, a plant that twists itself round whatever is near it
Volutta, a pod-bearing tree of Malabar
Volva, the calyx of the fungi, or mushroom tribe
Volvulus, the iliac passion, or inflammation in the bowels, called twisting of the guts
 — terestris, small bind weed; convolvulus
Vomer, a plough share; a bone of the nose

V U L

Vomica, abscess immediately under the pleura investing the lungs, originating from tubercles
 — liquoris æterni, quicksilver
Vomitio, vomiting
Vomitoria, emetics
Vomitus, vomiting
Veracitas, an unnatural appetite
Vox, the voice
 — abscissa, hoarseness; a loss of voice
Vulneraria, vulneraries; healers of wounds
 — aqua, a vinous distillation from sage and mugwort
Vulnus, a wound
 — sclopeticum, a gunshot wound
Vulpanser, the shell drake, or burrow duck
Vulpes, a fox
Vulpisimia, the fox-ape
Vulpis pulmo, fox's lungs
Vultur, the vulture
Vultus, the countenance
Vulva, the female pudendum; a foramen in the brain
Vulvaria, stinking orache

W.

W I N

WADT, plumbago, or black lead
Waleus, the sea horse
Warnas, the vinegar of philosophers
Warnelia, the sand-box tree; Jamaica walnuts
Winterana aromatica, Winter's bark, or cinnamon tree of the Straits of Magellan
 — canella, canella alba, or wild cinnamon tree of the Caribbee Islands

W O R

Winterana Jamaicensis, **Winterana canella**
Winteranus cortex, Winter's bark, or cinnamon tree of the Straits of Magellan; cascarrilla
Wismuthum, bismuth; a semi-metal
Wormiana ossa, pieces of bone in the skull surrounded by sutures

X.

X A L

XALAPPA, jalap from Xalappa, in Mexico
Xantharus, a yellow animal of the ox kind
Xanthenes, a stone like amber
Xanthia, a fish of an amber colour

X E R

Xanthium, the great burdock, or clotbur
Xantho-xylum, yellow, or fustick wood
Xantolina, the worm seed; santonicum
Xeralephia, a dry unction

X I P

Xeranthimum, the dry flower; sneezewort,
or bastard pellitory
Xerasia, baldness, or dry headed
Xeria, any dry plaisters
Xero, the point of dryness or freezing,
but thirty-two degrees of Fahrenheit's
thermometer below freezing; it denotes
the beginning of any scale; zero
Xerocollyrium, a dry collyrium
Xeromyrum, a dry ointment
Xerophthalmia, dry inflammatory disease of
the eyes
Xerotribia, a dry friction
Xibetum, zibetum; civet
Xiphias, the sword fish
Xiphium, a species of iris flower; spurge-
wort
Xiphoides cartilago, the small cartilage at
the bottom of the breast bone

X Y S

Xirasia, baldness, or dry headed
Xitoma, the sweet Indian cherry
Xydococca, grains of the carob tree
Xylaloe, wood aloë
Xyloaloe, the aromatic aloë
Xylobalsamum, the balm of Gilead; the
wood of the balsam tree
Xylocassia, cassia lignea; woody cassia
Xylocinnamomum, the wood of the cinna-
mon tree
Xylomasticum, mastich wood
Xylon, -um, a species of cotton tree
Xylophagi, the white ants, or termites of
Africa
Xylophagus, a wood insect
Xylostema, upright honeysuckle
Xyris, the spurge-wort
Xystus, scraped lint

Y.

Y A W

YABACANI, a root, preventive of the
bite of snakes
Yaws, a disease peculiar to blacks; it ap-
pears like warts, or mulberries on various
parts of the body

Y U C

Ypsiloglossi, muscles depressing the tongue
Ypsiloides os, the os hyoides
Yucca, an Indian root affording meal for
food

Z.

Z A R

ZZ, myrrh; ginger
Zaara, pervigilium, or watching in fevers
Zacintha, wart succory
Zaffaran, common saffron
Zaffer, smalt; flint and potash melted, eo-
loured with cobalt, and powdered
Zagu, the Indian bread, or sago tree
Zahafaran, common saffron
Zaibac, quicksilver
Zail, a disease about the pubes, endemical
in Ethiopia
Zalapa, jalapa, or jalap root
Zarcaparilla, sarsaparilla
Zarnich, arsenic

Z E R

Zarnthan, a species of cancer in the breast
Zarza, } sarsaparilla
Zarzaparilla, }
Zazarhendi herba, common marjoram
Zea, spelt corn
Zedoaria, zedoary; an eastern stomachic
Zedorix semina, the worm seed
root
Zema, a decoction; broth
Zeopyrum, a kind of wheat
Zephyria ova, barren eggs
Zerna, a species of leprosy
Zero, the point of dryness, or beginning of
any scale
T t

Z I Z

Zerta, the name of a fish
 Zerumbet, zedoary; broad-leaved wild ginger
 Zibach, quicksilver
 Zibethum, civet; a strong animal perfume from Brasil
 Ziccara, an Indian pine-like fruit
 Ziment, cement, or luting
 Zinchum, zinc; blend; speltre; a semi-metal extracted from calamine
 Zinci flores, flowers of zinc; sublimed zinc
 Zinchum, zinchum
 ——— calcinatum, flowers of zinc; sublimed zinc
 ——— vitriolatum, white vitriol; vitriolic acid and zinc
 ——— vitriolatum purificatum, white vitriol washed in oil of vitriol and water
 Zincum, zinchum
 Zingi, Indian anise
 Zingiber, ginger; root of China
 Zingin, ginseng
 Zizanium, darnel
 Ziziba, } jujuba
 Zizipha, }

Z Y T

Zizipha candida, the bread tree
 Zizipham, jujuba
 Zomus, a broth; a decoction
 Zona, a species of herpetic eruption encircling the body
 Zoonomia, the laws of animal life
 Zoophytum, a plant-like substance formed by animals
 Zootomia, zootomy; the dissection of animals
 Zoster erysipelas, } erysipelas with small
 ——— herpes, } vesications
 Zozar, }
 Zuccara, } sugar
 Zuchar, }
 Zygoma, the cheek bone
 Zygomata ossa, the cheek bones
 Zygomatikus major, } a muscle of the
 ——— musculus, } lips
 ——— processus, the zygomatic process of the cheek bone
 Zymoma, a ferment; a leaven
 Zymosis, fermentation
 Zythogala, a drink of beer and milk
 Zythus, beer; ale

FINIS.

OMISSION.

Floccitatio, picking the bed-clothes.

ERRATUM.

For Cortius read Corticis.

/h

